







LIBRARY  
OF THE  
UNIVERSITY  
OF ILLINOIS

025.171

U 581p

no. 58-76

cop. ~~2~~ 3

*CH*

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY














Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2019 with funding from  
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

<https://archive.org/details/preliminaryinven5876unit>





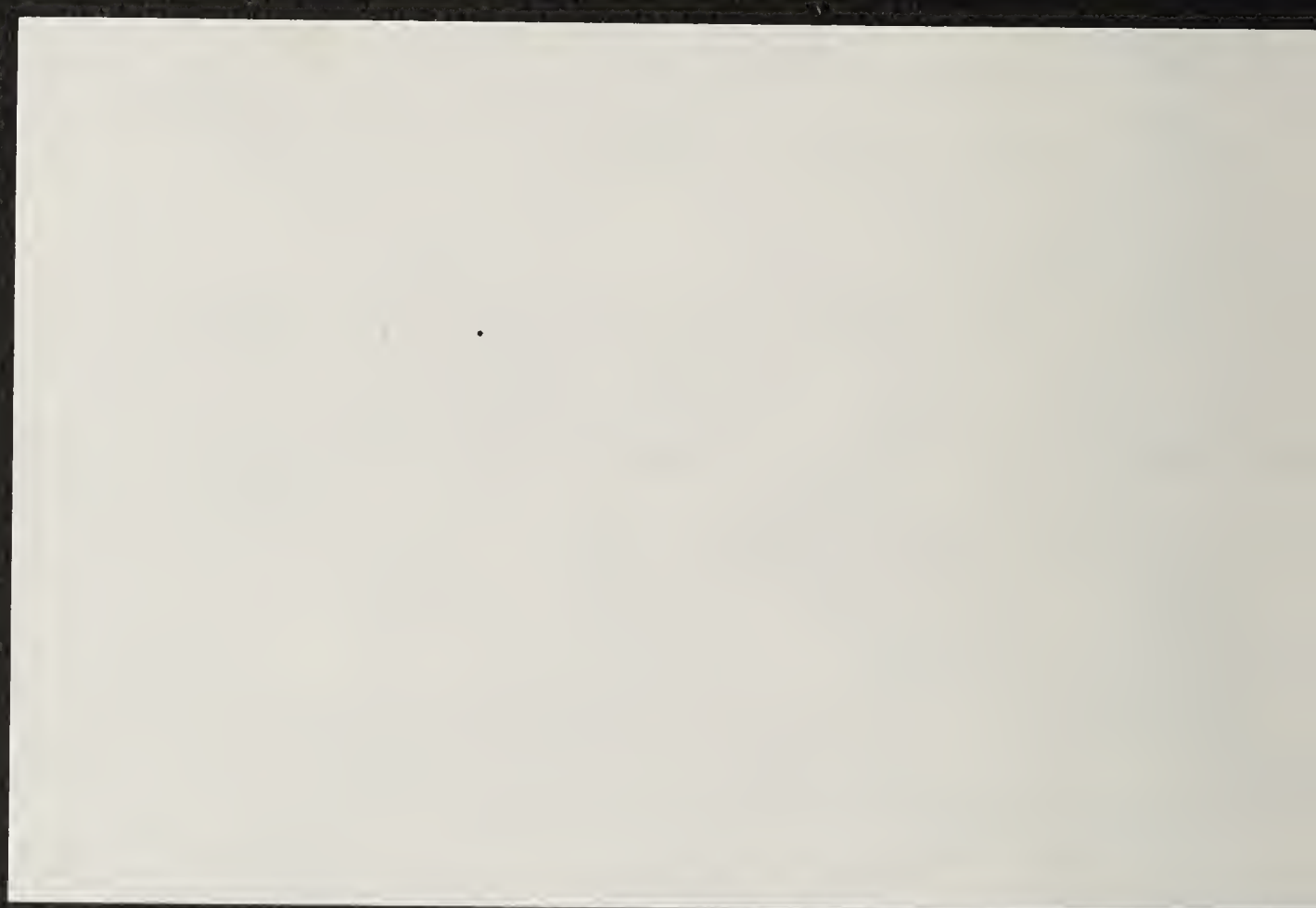


This volume is bound without no. 62, 67-70

& 73

which is/are unavailable.







025.171  
U581p  
no.58  
Cop. 43

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

7700-71

129

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 58

RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES COURT OF CLAIMS

Compiled by Gaiselle Kerner

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
SEP 15 1967  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1953





PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE  
UNITED STATES COURT OF CLAIMS

(Record Group 123)

Compiled by Gaiselle Kerner



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1953

National Archives Publication No. 54-3



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revisions. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an over-all picture of material in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. More than 40 Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 3,500 rolls of these microfilmed records, described in the List of File Microcopies of the National Archives (revised 1950), are now available for purchase.





025,171  
W581 p  
No. 58-76  
cop 2

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	1
Chief Judges of the United States Court of Claims . . . . .	4
Judges of the United States Court of Claims . . . . .	4
Inventory. . . . .	7
General-jurisdiction case records . . . . .	7
The Guion Miller enrollment records. . . . .	8
Congressional-jurisdiction case records . . . . .	16
Departmental-jurisdiction case records. . . . .	17
District of Columbia jurisdiction case records. . . . .	19
French-spoliation case records. . . . .	20
Indian-depredation case records . . . . .	21
Appendixes:	
I. List of oversize documents submitted as evidence in the French-spoliation cases . . . . .	23
II. List of Indian nations, tribes, and bands against which suits for depredations have been filed. . . . .	30





## INTRODUCTION

Until the Court of Claims was established in 1855 there was no procedure by which claims arising against the United States Government could be enforced by suit. Consideration of claims was provided for when the Treasury Department was established in 1789; later acts of Congress provided for settlement by that Department of all claims by or against the Government. If a claim was rejected by the Treasury Department the claimant's only course of action was to appeal directly to Congress. Petitions to that body for relief had become so numerous by the middle of the nineteenth century that Congress was beginning to find it impossible to make the proper and necessary investigations for action on the claims. By an act approved February 24, 1855 (10 Stat. 612), it established the Court of Claims to relieve itself of this pressure, to give persons having designated types of claims against the Government the opportunity to litigate their claims, and to protect the Government by regular investigation. Under the provisions of the act the court was composed of three judges appointed for a term of good behavior by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. The court selected one of its members as the presiding judge and had a limited jurisdiction to investigate claims founded upon any law of Congress, upon any regulation of an executive department, or upon any contract, express or implied, with the United States Government. Its authority extended only to the reporting of findings of fact to Congress and the preparation of bills in cases where it determined that a claim was valid. It had no power to award a judgment against the United States.

The limited power conferred on the court kept it from accomplishing its purpose and it was not until the act was amended on March 3, 1863, that the situation was remedied in any great measure. The amendatory act (12 Stat. 765) broadened the jurisdiction of the court to include all setoffs, counterclaims, claims for damages, or other demands on the part of the Government against any person making claims against it; increased the number of judges to five, one of whom the President appointed as Chief Justice; and authorized the court to render final judgments against the United States. The act also permitted appeal by either party to the Supreme Court of the United States, but a provision "that no money shall be paid out of the treasury for any claim passed upon by the court of claims till after an appropriation therefor shall be estimated for by the Secretary of the Treasury" was construed by the Supreme Court to be constitutionally defective in that it was inconsistent with the finality essential to judicial decisions. The Supreme Court refused to consider appeals from the Court of Claims as long as the decisions were reviewable by the Treasury (case of *Gordon v. United States*, reported in Cases Argued and Adjudged in the Supreme Court of the United States, vol. 69). The provision was repealed by Congress on March 17, 1866 (14 Stat. 9), and thereafter the Supreme Court accepted appeals from the Court of Claims until February 13, 1925. The act approved on that date (43 Stat. 939; 28 U.S.C. 288) gave the Supreme Court the right to review the judgments of the Court of Claims only by



writ of certiorari granted on petition of either party, whether Government or claimant, or by certification on the part of the Court of Claims of any question of law in any case where instructions were desired, in which event the instructions of the Supreme Court would be binding.

In the early 1880's numerous claims were still pending in Congress because the strict rules of the law could not afford the petitioners relief. The Bowman Act, approved March 3, 1883 (22 Stat. 485), provided that such claims be sent to the Court of Claims for findings of facts that would be submitted to Congress for determination of final action. The Tucker Act, approved on March 3, 1887 (24 Stat. 505), gathered together the provisions in earlier acts that outlined the court's jurisdiction and enlarged that jurisdiction to include all claims founded upon the Constitution of the United States. This act also provided that district courts should have concurrent jurisdiction with the Court of Claims in certain cases.

Until 1925 the five judges handled all the business of the court. Their only assistance came from commissioners who merely took testimony and were without authority to exclude anything. After World War I petitions before the court so increased in volume that it was impossible for the court to keep up with the docket. On February 24, 1925, Congress passed an act (43 Stat. 964) granting the court the right to appoint seven commissioners with authority to hear evidence in cases assigned to them and report findings of fact to the court. These commissioners take depositions of witnesses, generally near the residences of the witnesses, for presentation to the court. The Chief Judge and the judges may also, when duty permits, take testimony in various parts of the United States. Cases are argued orally by attorneys, but no oral testimony of witnesses is offered and the court tries cases without a jury.

Geographically the jurisdiction of the Court of Claims extends throughout continental United States, its Territories, and its possessions. Petitioners have the burden of proving that their cause of action is within the jurisdiction of the court, and a case may be disposed of on the ground of lack of jurisdiction at any stage of the proceedings. There is no limitation to the amount that may be involved in a claim. Vast sums may be involved, or only a few dollars. Suits may be instituted not only by any citizen of the United States or a corporation or any other business entity but also by any citizen or subject of any foreign government that accords to citizens of the United States the right to prosecute claims against it in its courts.

The general jurisdiction of the court is set forth in the Judicial Code, known as Title 28 of the United States Code. The code provides that the Court of Claims shall have jurisdiction to render judgment



upon any claim against the United States founded upon the Constitution, upon any act of Congress, upon any regulation of an executive department, and upon any express or implied contract with the United States; and to render judgment upon any claim against the United States for liquidated or unliquidated damages in cases not sounding in tort, for infringements of patents, for damages due to unlawful imprisonment, and for loss as a disbursing officer of the Government. Pursuant to an act of August 13, 1946 (60 Stat. 1049), an Indian tribe or other identifiable group of American Indians may sue in the Court of Claims on claims accruing after the date of approval of the act and arising under the Constitution, laws and treaties of the United States, and Executive orders of the President, or on claims that would be cognizable if the claimant were not an Indian tribe. Before this act tribes of Indians could not sue the Government except under special jurisdictional acts.

In addition to its general jurisdiction, the Court of Claims has been given special jurisdictions by Congress. On any bill referred to the court by either House of Congress, except a bill for a pension, the court makes a report to that House but renders judgment only if the claim represented by the bill is one over which the court has jurisdiction under other acts of Congress. These are known as congressional-jurisdiction cases. On any claim involving controverted questions of law referred to it by the head of an executive department the court reports to him, but, again, can render judgment only if the claim is one over which the court has jurisdiction under other acts of Congress. These are known as departmental-jurisdiction cases. From time to time temporary jurisdiction has been conferred upon the court with respect to the following special types of cases: claims for property of citizens of the United States taken or destroyed by Indians in amity with the United States (26 Stat. 851), known as Indian-depredation cases; claims for damages suffered by Americans as a result of depredations committed by France on American shipping prior to July 31, 1801 (23 Stat. 283), known as French-spoliation cases; and claims founded upon certain contracts entered into with District of Columbia officials (21 Stat. 284), known as District of Columbia jurisdiction cases.

The Court of Claims does not have jurisdiction over any claim for which a suit is pending in another court (28 U. S. C. Supp. 1500); over any claim for pensions (28 U. S. C. Supp. 1501); or over any claim growing out of any treaty with foreign nations (28 U. S. C. Supp. 1502).

This preliminary inventory describes the records of the Court of Claims that had been transferred to the National Archives by November 12, 1952. They are in Record Group 123, Records of the United States Court of Claims, and amount to 2,824 cubic feet. The records consist mainly of case files and are arranged by type of jurisdiction as follows: (1) general, (2) congressional, (3) departmental, (4) District of Columbia, (5) French spoliation, and (6) Indian depredation.



The departmental-jurisdiction case records are least numerous; records of District of Columbia jurisdiction cases are also comparatively few. French-spoliation and Indian-depredation case records probably are of more use for historical purposes than are records of the other types of cases.

The Court of Claims has retained indexes, dockets, journals, a register of attorneys, notice books, correspondence of the Chief Clerk, correspondence and other records relating to the Court of Claims building and its maintenance, and all records of congressional- and departmental-jurisdiction cases filed after May 19, 1943. Decisions of the Court of Claims are reported in various congressional documents and in Cases Decided in the Court of Claims of the United States . . . 1863- (Government Printing Office, 1867-). Records in general-jurisdiction cases filed between 1939 and 1946 are in the Federal Records Center, Washington, D. C., except for a few feet of cartographic records that are in the National Archives (see entry 3); those in cases filed after 1946 have been retained by the court. Case papers filed under the court's concurrent jurisdiction are among the records of the district courts.

The records described in this inventory are similar to, and sometimes copies of, records described in Preliminary Inventory 47, Records of the Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice (Washington, 1952). Dockets and indexes among the Section's records are useful in locating materials among the records of the Court of Claims. Records relating to the Indian-depredation cases are in Record Group 75, Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Dates used in the titles of entries in this inventory are the dates of filing petitions for the claims; related materials of earlier and later dates may be present. Measurements given in the titles are in terms of linear feet and inches unless otherwise specified.

Chief Judges of the United States Court of Claims

Joseph Casey, Pennsylvania	1863-70
Charles D. Drake, Missouri	1870-85
William A. Richardson, Massachusetts	1885-96
Charles C. Nott, New York	1896-1905
Stanton J. Peelle, Indiana	1906-13
Edward K. Campbell, Alabama	1913-28
Fenton W. Booth, Illinois	1928-39
Richard S. Whaley, South Carolina	1939-47
Marvin Jones, Texas	1947-

Judges of the United States Court of Claims

John J. Gilchrist, New Hampshire	1855-58
Isaac N. Blackford, Indiana	1855-59
George P. Scarburgh, Virginia	1855-61
Edward G. Loring, Massachusetts	1858-77
James Hughes, Indiana	1860-65
Joseph Casey, Pennsylvania	1861-63
David Wilmot, Pennsylvania	1863-68
Ebenezer Peck, Illinois	1863-78
Charles C. Nott, New York	1865-96
Samuel Milligan, Tennessee	1868-74
William A. Richardson, Massachusetts	1874-85
J. C. Bancroft Davis, New York	1877-81; 1882-83
William H. Hunt, Louisiana	1878-81
Glenni W. Scofield, Pennsylvania	1881-91
Lawrence Weldon, Illinois	1883-1905
John Davis, District of Columbia	1885-1902
Stanton J. Peelle, Indiana	1892-1906
Charles B. Howry, Mississippi	1897-1915
Francis M. Wright, Illinois	1903-5
Fenton W. Booth, Illinois	1905-28
George W. Atkinson, West Virginia	1905-16
Samuel S. Barney, Wisconsin	1906-19
George E. Downey, Indiana	1915-26
James Hay, Virginia	1916-27
Samuel J. Graham, Pennsylvania	1919-30
McKenzie Moss, Kentucky	1926-29
William R. Green, Iowa	1928-40
Nicholas J. Sinnott, Oregon	1928-29
Benjamin H. Littleton, Tennessee	1929-
Thomas S. Williams, Illinois	1929-40
Richard S. Whaley, South Carolina	1930-39
Samuel E. Whitaker, Tennessee	1939-
Marvin Jones, Texas	1940-47
J. Warren Madden, Pennsylvania	1941-
Evan Howell, Illinois	1947-







## RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES COURT OF CLAIMS

### General-Jurisdiction Case Records

General-jurisdiction cases before the Court of Claims are those in which the claimants sue directly in the court and in which the court's judgments, unless appeals are made to the Supreme Court, are final. Such cases are the most numerous on the court's dockets and relate to a wide variety of subjects. They concern violations of contracts entered into by all Government departments, such as contracts for erecting public buildings; for constructing bridges, aqueducts, battle-ships, cruisers, dry docks, dams, and sea walls; for dredging and improving rivers and harbors; for carrying mail; for furnishing supplies and services to the Government; and for operating and maintaining irrigation projects. A considerable amount of litigation has arisen because of violations of Indian treaties, infringement of patents, unlawful imprisonment, losses of funds by disbursing officers without their negligence, overassessment of taxes and other tax claims, the construing of statutes affecting the pay of Army, Navy, and civilian employees of the Government, and property taken under Article V of the Constitution. Early cases involved turnpikes, the Cumberland Road, canals, and stagecoach companies carrying the mails. Later cases concern riparian rights, claims on the Chinese Indemnity fund for losses sustained because of the Boxer Rebellion in China in 1900, abrogation of the gold standard in 1933, and recission of contracts with air-mail lines in 1934.

Many cases have arisen out of each war in which the United States has engaged. Some of these concern property abandoned or captured during the Civil War; seizures of property at the termination of the Civil War; pay and allowances of officers and enlisted men serving in certain capacities during the Civil and Spanish-American Wars; import duties on shipments from Puerto Rico and the Philippines at the close of the Spanish-American War; and claims, arising at the end of World War I, concerning contracts for cotton linters.

A large number of claims are known as class cases and are filed under one docket number for each type of case, the petition of each claimant being filed under a separate subnumber. Among the claims so brought are those concerning the reimbursement of railway postal clerks for travel expenses, overtime pay for Government employees under the 8-hour law, pay and allowances for certain officers and enlisted men serving in the Civil War and the war with Spain, land-entry overcharges, deficits in sugar-bounty appropriations, and rebates on internal-revenue duties on alcohol used for arts and medicinal compounds.

Part of the general-jurisdiction case records, known as the Guion Miller records, concern the preparation of rolls for payments of awards to Cherokee Indians under judgments of the Court of Claims.



CASE FILES. May 23, 1855-Nov. 3, 1939. 6,115 ft.

1

Each case file may include some or all of the following: original, amended, and supplemental petitions, answers, and other pleadings; motions, briefs, powers of attorney, depositions, affidavits, interrogatories, transcripts of testimony, orders, findings of facts, and conclusions of law; and opinions, petitions for certiorari, orders of the Supreme Court granting certiorari, other mandates and opinions of the Supreme Court, and counter-claims filed by the Government. The case file may also include evidentiary materials, often furnished by Government departments, that were entered as exhibits by both claimant and defendant. These materials include correspondence, contracts, construction permits, patents, abandoned applications for patents with attached petitions and oaths, blueprints, composite drawings, graphic charts, last wills and testaments, titles to real estate, land certificates, certificates of insurance, tax-sale certificates, indictments with convictions and judgments, General Accounting Office certificates of settlement, vouchers, invoices, ordnance procurement orders, daily bulletins of contracting corporations, articles of incorporation, production reports, tabulations of surplus on hand, market reports, reports of chemical tests, and bound volumes of technical and scientific works. Some of the early cases in this series contain evidentiary materials dated in the early 1800's; some of the later cases, materials dated as late as 1945. The case files are arranged by case number, 1 through 34758, A-1 through M-441, and 41818 through 44999.

**OVERSIZE ENCLOSURES RELATING TO THE CASE FILES DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 1.**

1878-1939. 59 ft.

2

Maps, graphs and charts, blueprints, drawings, diagrams, photographs, contracts, patents, payrolls, statistical and other reports, logs of ships, docket registers, letter books, voucher registers, ledgers, cash books, sales and purchase journals, financial and other statements, lists, tables, schedules, stock-certificate records, and other exhibit materials submitted in evidence in support of claims of plaintiffs. Arranged by case number, 11977-44999, with gaps.

**CARTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITS IN CASE NO. 45585. ca. 1940-47. 252 items.**

3

Annotated aerial mosaics (photomaps), topographic maps of quadrangles, and large- and small-scale maps concerning Ute tribal lands and contiguous areas; annotated base maps prepared by the Department of the Interior showing types of grazing and similar activities; negative photostats of "Range Survey Computation Summaries"; and related materials used by both claimant and defendant as exhibits in case No. 45585, Confederated Bands of the Ute Indians v. The United States. Arranged in two groups, claimant's exhibits and defendant's exhibits. The case file itself is in the Federal Records Center, Washington, D. C.

**The Guion Miller Enrollment Records**

An act of Congress approved July 1, 1902 (32 Stat. 726), gave the Court of Claims jurisdiction over any claim arising under treaty



stipulations that the Cherokee tribe, or any band thereof, might have against the United States and over any claim the United States might have against any Cherokee tribe or band. Suit for such a claim was to be instituted within 2 years after the act was approved. As a result, three suits were brought before the court concerning grievances arising out of the Treaty of New Echota, as ratified on May 23, 1836, and the Treaty of Washington, August 6, 1846. These suits were (1) The Cherokee Nation v. The United States, general-jurisdiction case No. 23199; (2) The Eastern and Emigrant Cherokees v. The United States, general-jurisdiction case No. 23212; and (3) The Eastern Cherokees v. The United States, general-jurisdiction case No. 23214. The cases were consolidated by order of the court for purposes of hearing and judgment and the court later filed findings of facts, with conclusions of law thereon, which appear in 40 Court of Claims Reports, 252.

On May 18, 1905, the court decided in favor of the Eastern Cherokees and instructed the Secretary of the Interior to ascertain and identify the persons entitled to participate in the distribution of more than a million dollars appropriated by Congress on June 30, 1906, to be used in payment of the claims. The task of compiling a roll of eligible persons was begun by Guion Miller, special agent of the Interior Department. In a decree of April 29, 1907, the court vacated that part of its earlier decision that gave the Secretary of the Interior responsibility for determining the eligibility of claimants, and appointed Mr. Miller as a special commissioner of the Court of Claims.

The decree of April 29, 1907, also provided that the fund be distributed to all Eastern and Western Cherokee Indians living on May 28, 1906, who could establish the fact that they were members of the Eastern Cherokee Tribe of Indians at the time of the treaties of 1835-36 and 1846 or were descendants of such persons, and who could further establish the fact that they had not been affiliated with any tribe of Indians other than the Eastern Cherokees or the Cherokee Nation. The decree further provided that claimants should already have applications on file with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, pursuant to notices of August 20, 1906, and February 1, 1907, or should file such applications with the special commissioner of the Court of Claims on or before August 31, 1907. Applications for minors and persons of unsound mind were, according to the decree, to be executed by their parents or persons having their care and custody, and applications for persons who had died since May 28, 1906, were to be filed by their children or legal representatives.

In his report of May 28, 1909 (see entry 9), Guion Miller stated that 45,847 separate applications had been filed, representing a total of about 90,000 individual claimants; and that of these claimants 30,254 were enrolled as entitled to share in the fund, 3,203 residing east and 27,051 residing west of the Mississippi River. On June 10, 1909, the court



confirmed and approved the roll of Eastern Cherokees who were entitled to share in the distribution of the fund, as submitted by the special commissioner of the Court of Claims with his report of May 28, 1909, except "so much as shall be expected to on or before August 30, 1909." After the exceptions had been filed and investigated, Mr. Miller submitted a supplemental report and roll (see entries 11 and 12) to the court on January 5, 1910. In this report he stated that about 11,750 exceptions had been made; that names of 610 persons had been added to the roll, of which persons 238 resided east and 372 west of the Mississippi; and that names of 44 persons, 5 residing east and 39 west of the river, had been stricken from the roll because clerical errors in enrollment had been discovered. Thus the final figure on the total number of persons entitled to share in the fund was 30,820, of which 3,436 persons resided east and 27,384 west of the Mississippi River. On March 15, 1910, the court finally decreed that the rolls be approved and payments made, after certain deductions for expenditures, equally among the Eastern Cherokees enrolled, and authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to issue a warrant in favor of each person.

After the Guion Miller roll had been completed the Secretary of the Interior, on November 19, 1910, instructed Charles L. Davis to begin the work of investigating and reporting upon all challenged applications and any new applications submitted.

In certifying the Cherokees, Miller made considerable use of earlier census lists and rolls that had been made of the Cherokees by Hester, Chapman, Drennen, and others between 1835 and 1884.<sup>1</sup> Copies of some of these rolls and the indexes to them are filed with the Guion Miller records and are described below. Other enrollment records used by Miller are among the records of the Office of Indian Affairs (Record Group 75) in the National Archives.

EASTERN CHEROKEE APPLICATIONS. Aug. 29, 1906-May 26, 1909. 309 ft. 4

Applications, including supplemental applications for minors, for a share in money that was appropriated for the Eastern Cherokee Indians by Congress on June 30, 1906. The applications contain sworn evidences of identity and were filed with the Interior Department's Office of Indian Affairs until Apr. 29, 1907 (the last application was No. 22268), when the special agent of the Department who was preparing the roll was appointed special commissioner of the Court of Claims, after which the applications were filed directly with the court. The application required each claimant to state fully his English and Indian names, his

<sup>1</sup>For a discussion of these rolls, see Gaston Litton, "Enrollment Records of the Eastern Band of Cherokees Indians," in North Carolina Historical Review (July 1940).



residence, age, place of birth, name of husband or wife, name of tribe, and names of children. It further required the English and Indian names of the claimant's father and mother, place of their birth, place of their residence in 1851 if they were living at that time, dates of their death, and a statement as to whether either of them had ever been enrolled as Indians for annuities or other benefits and, if so, with what tribe. The same information was required as to the grandparents of the claimant. The claimant was asked also to furnish the names of his brothers and sisters, with their ages and residences, and the names and residences, where possible, of all his uncles and aunts. Applications were required to be made under oath and to be supported by affidavits of two witnesses who were well acquainted with the applicant. With each application is a card showing final action taken and the reasons therefor. Filed with many of the applications are inquiries as to the status of the cases, requests for further evidence, protests on unfavorable actions, form letters that had been sent by the special commissioner to the applicants as notices of rejection of their applications and returned by the Post Office Department as unclaimed, affidavits and statements of witnesses, powers of attorney, and last wills and testaments. The applications are arranged by the number assigned at the time the application was received, 1-45847.

"GENERAL INDEX TO EASTERN CHEROKEE APPLICATIONS." n.d. 2 vols.  
9 in.

5

An index to names of all persons filing applications, giving the application number, the name of the applicant (generally the English name), and the State or Territory in which the applicant resided at the time the application was filed. Entries are arranged alphabetically by name of claimant.

RECEIPTS FOR TREASURY WARRANTS. 1910-11. 5 ft.

6

Receipts for warrants issued by the Treasury Department as full settlement of amounts due beneficiaries on the final roll of the Eastern Cherokees entitled to share in the fund arising from the judgment of the Court of Claims, as approved by the court on March 15, 1910. Each receipt shows the signature of the recipient, the date, the Treasury warrant number, and the roll number of the beneficiary. In some instances receipts carry the penciled number of the beneficiary's application. Arranged by roll number, 5001 through 30876, and R-1 through R-109.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1906-11. 7 ft.

7

Mainly letters, Jan. 1910-Apr. 1911, addressed to the special commissioner after the court's order of June 10, 1909, that confirmed the roll of those entitled to participate in the judgment fund as reported by Guion Miller on May 28, 1909. The letters are from applicants, including both those on the roll and those filing late; attorneys; Congressmen; banks; and the Interior Department's Office of Indian Affairs. They concern inquiries as to the status of claims,



additional evidence, requests for payments, the transmittal of forwarding addresses, inquiries regarding endorsements, and acknowledgments of receipt of checks. The series also contains applications, including supplemental applications for minors, that were filed after May 28, 1909; additional evidence; exceptions to the Miller report of May 28, 1909, that were filed after August 30, 1909, the closing date for filing such exceptions, and affidavits in support of such exceptions; sworn statements that the applicants were of Eastern Cherokee blood, known as proofs of certificates; proofs of kinship; powers of attorney; and letters of administration (1907-11). Unarranged.

TRANSCRIPTS OF TESTIMONY. Feb. 1908-Mar. 1909. 10 vols. 2 ft.

8

Depositions, taken before the special commissioner of the Court of Claims or his assistants, of more than 4,500 witnesses examined in 19 States in the course of investigating applications for participation in the judgment fund of the Court of Claims. They are in four parts. One part, referred to by Guion Miller in his report of May 28, 1909, as "Miscellaneous Testimony," consists of general testimony relating to a large number of cases; it amounts to 4,417 pages and covers the period Mar. 1908-Mar. 1909. The second part relates exclusively to about 2,000 rejected claims of the Sizemore family and represents about 5,000 individuals; it amounts to 75 pages and covers the period Mar.-Aug. 1908. The third part, consisting of 29 pages of material dated Mar.-Oct. 1908, relates to claims of the Poindexter family. The fourth part is testimony taken in reference to the claims, all rejected, of persons located in southern Alabama and northwestern Florida, who, if Indians at all, were probably of Creek origin; this part, dated Feb. 1908 and consisting of 19 pages, is designated "Creek Testimony." All depositions except those relating to the claims of the Creek Indians bear the related application number, and those relating to the Creek claims are indexed by name of witness. The "Miscellaneous Testimony," in nine volumes, is arranged chronologically by month; each of the other parts is arranged chronologically by date of testimony.

REPORT SUBMITTED BY GUION MILLER, SPECIAL COMMISSIONER. May 28, 1909. 10 vols. 1 ft.

9

The report gives the claimant's application number, name and place of residence, and either a full statement of the reasons for the action taken or a reference to another application number where the full report appears. There are frequent references to previous enrollments of the Cherokees, and where claimants show ancestors enrolled upon either the Drennen or the Chapman Rolls, or on the Eastern Cherokee Roll of 1835, their applications are approved unless they were disqualified through affiliation with some other tribe. Arranged by application number, 1-45847.

ROLL OF EASTERN CHEROKEES. May 28, 1909. 1 vol. 2 in.

10

Printed list of Eastern Cherokee applicants entitled to participate in the judgment fund of the Court of Claims, prepared by Guion Miller.



The roll is in two parts, one listing names of Eastern Cherokees residing east of the Mississippi River, Nos. 1-3172, and the other, Eastern Cherokees residing west of the river, Nos. 3173-30254. Each part gives the name and address of the applicant, the roll number, the application number of the head of the family group, the relationship of minor members of families, and the applicant's age in 1906. In some instances it gives also the number of the same applicant as listed on a roll prepared by the Five Civilized Tribes Commission in 1907. The volume also contains a copy of the court order dated June 10, 1909, relating to the case of *The Eastern Cherokees v. The United States* (general-jurisdiction case No. 23214) and providing that the May 28, 1909, report of the special commissioner and the roll be approved, unless exceptions were filed on or before August 30, 1909 (see entries 11 and 12). Entries in each part of the roll are alphabetical by name of applicant; they are numbered consecutively through both parts.

REPORT ON EXCEPTIONS FILED. Jan. 5, 1910. 1 vol. 4 in.

11

Report of the special commissioner on exceptions to the May 28 report (entry 9) that were filed under the court order of June 10, 1909. Under the application number for the head of a family are shown the total number of exceptions filed for that family. Also shown under the application number are the original recommendation, conclusions reached, reasons therefor, and other pertinent data. The volume also contains a report on exceptions made by a number of individuals for whom no original application was filed. Entries in that part of the report pertaining to persons who had previously filed applications are numerical by application number; entries in the report on claimants filing exceptions without having filed applications are alphabetical by name of claimant.

SUPPLEMENTAL ROLL OF EASTERN CHEROKEES. Jan. 5, 1910. 1 pamphlet. 1 in.

12

Lists the applicants recommended by Guion Miller to be added to or stricken from the original roll (entry 10). The supplemental roll was prepared to accompany the report on exceptions filed (entry 11). There are two lists of claims to be added to the roll and one list of cases to be taken from it, giving for each additional claim a roll number and for each case to be removed the original roll number, the application number of the head of the family group, the applicant's name and place of residence, the relationship of minor applicants within family groups, and the ages of all applicants in 1906. In some instances the list also gives the number of the same applicant as listed on a roll prepared by the Five Civilized Tribes Commission in 1907. Following the lists are corrections to be made to the original roll of May 28, 1909 (entry 10). Entries in the two lists of additional names are alphabetical by name of applicant; entries in the list of names to be stricken from the original roll and in the list of corrections are numerical by original roll number.



THE HESTER ROLL. 1884. 1 vol. 1 in.

13

Copy of an earlier roll of Cherokees residing east of the Mississippi River. The roll was prepared by Joseph G. Hester, a special agent of the Interior Department, under an act of Congress of 1882. Each entry shows the roll number, the Indian and English versions of the enrollee's name and the latest spelling of the name, the age and residence of the enrollee, his relationship within the family group, names of his ancestors on previous rolls, and in some cases the roll number of the individual as appearing on the Chapman Roll (see entry 18). The roll is followed by a list of persons who were omitted from the roll because of insufficient information and evidence. This list gives the name of the person, his place of residence, family number, relationship within the family group, age, name or names of ancestors on previous rolls, and the agent's comments upon the information and evidence furnished. Entries in the complete roll are by roll number, 1-2956; entries in the list of persons who were omitted are by family number, 1-37.

INDEX TO THE HESTER ROLL. 1884. 1 vol. 3 in.

14

Alphabetical index by name of enrollee, showing number under which the name appears in the Hester Roll (entry 13).

SUPPLEMENT TO THE SILER ROLL. n.d. 3 pages.

15

A copy of a roll titled "Names of Eastern Cherokees Added to Siler Roll by Act of Congress. Appropriation of July 1854 -- Opinion of Attorney General June 1857." It contains names of Eastern Cherokees that had been inadvertently omitted from the Siler Roll and who were later accepted as entitled to certain payments under treaty stipulations. The Siler Roll of Cherokee Indians residing east of the Mississippi River, prepared in 1851 by David W. Siler, special agent of the Interior Department, is not among the records of the Court of Claims. The supplemental roll is referred to by Guion Miller as the "Act of Congress roll," from the appropriation act of July 31, 1854 (10 Stat. 315), under which payments were authorized to be made to those included on this roll. Payments were made in accordance with an opinion of the Attorney General dated June 10, 1857. The roll consists of the names of 88 claimants and shows the enrollee's age, county and State of residence, and relationship within the family group, and the amount received. The names are listed in no apparent order.

OLD SETTLER ROLL. 1851. 1 vol. 2 in.

16

A copy of the roll of the Cherokees who had emigrated west of the Mississippi River before May 23, 1836, and were at first called "Western Cherokees." After the removal in 1835-36 of Cherokees east of the Mississippi to the west, the term "Western Cherokee" was no longer distinctive and they became popularly known as the "Old Settlers." Entries on the roll give the family group numbers and names, often only in the Indian language, of individuals. The roll is in sections representing various districts, as follows: Canadian, pages 1-271; Delaware, pages



1-64; Flint, pages 1-118; Going Snake, pages 1-88; Illinois, pages 1-264; Saline, pages 1-133; Skin Bayou, pages 1-255; and Tahlequah, pages 1-229; and a section called "Non-resident," pages 1-44. The sections of the roll are in the order listed above; within each section the entries are numerical by family group number.

INDEX TO THE OLD SETTLER ROLL. 1851. 1 pamphlet. 1 in. 17

Alphabetical index by name of enrollee, showing family group number under which the name appears on the Old Settler Roll (entry 16). Pages 30, 32, and 33 are missing.

CHAPMAN ROLL. 1851. 1 vol. 5 in. 18

A copy of the roll of Cherokees in the east made by Alfred Chapman, special agent for the Interior Department. It gives the name of the enrollee, his roll number, his age, and his relationship to the head of the family. Most of the names are in the Indian language. After names of some persons are the application numbers of claimants on the Guion Miller roll of 1909 (entry 10). The applicant on the Miller roll hoped to establish his eligibility from this earlier roll. Entries are numerical by roll number in one sequence, 1-2134, and are grouped under place name, usually town, county, and State (including North Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee, Alabama, Kentucky, and the District of Columbia).

THE DRENNEN ROLL. 1851. 1 vol. 1 ft. 19

A copy of the roll of Cherokees in the west made by John Drennen, special agent of the Interior Department. The roll is in eight sections by name of district and one additional section known as the "Disputed Roll." Entries show the enrollee's name, usually in the Indian language, and his family group number. The names of some persons on this roll are followed by the application numbers of claimants on the Guion Miller roll of 1909 (entry 10). The applicants on the Miller roll hoped to establish their eligibility from this earlier roll. The sections are arranged alphabetically by name of district as follows: Canadian, 1-104; Delaware, 1-1052; Disputed, 1-102; Flint, 1-668; Going Snake, 1-738; Illinois, 1-306; Saline, 1-669; Skin Bayou, 1-337; and Tahlequah, 1-613. Within each section entries are numerical by family group number.

INDEX TO COMBINED CHAPMAN AND DRENNEN ROLLS. 1851. 2 vols. 2 ft. 20

Alphabetical index by name of enrollee, indicating the roll on which the name appears, the group or roll number, and the district of residence or the age of the enrollee, whichever is pertinent to the roll (entries 18 and 19). In an unheaded column occasional reference is made to the Hester Roll of 1884 or the "Act of Congress roll" (see entry 15 for a description of the latter) when the name appeared on either of these rolls.

INDEX TO EASTERN CHEROKEE ROLL. 1835. 1 vol. 3 in. 21

Alphabetical index, by name of head of family, to the census enrollment of the Eastern Cherokees made in 1835 before the westward emigration



of the main body of Cherokees. The census enrollment is not among these records. The index entries show the name of the enrollee, usually the Indian name, and a number that apparently refers to a page of the roll on which the name appeared. After names of some persons are shown the application numbers of claimants on the Guion Miller roll of 1909 (entry 10) who claimed eligibility through this early roll.

### Congressional-Jurisdiction Case Records

Congressional-jurisdiction cases were referred to the Court of Claims by Congress under the Bowman and Tucker Acts (22 Stat. 485 and 24 Stat. 505) and by authority of section 151 of the Judicial Code of March 3, 1911. The court could render judgments on claims referred to it only if the claims were those which could have been brought directly into the court without congressional reference.

Predominant among congressional-jurisdiction cases are those growing out of the Civil War. These concern claims resulting from the seizure of stores, supplies, and cotton by Union forces during the war; claims resulting from the occupation of and damages to real estate by Union forces; claims for differences of pay between that of grade in which service was rendered and grade in which pay was received; and claims for unpaid balances of bounties for military service. Other cases relate to a wide variety of claims, many of which grew out of World War I.

Under terms of an act approved March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 1445), certain congressional-reference cases were remanded to the court for further investigation and, if the evidence justified such action, for new trial. The act provided that no payment was to be made until the Attorney General had certified to the Secretary of the Treasury that he had examined all sources of evidence bearing upon the loyalty of the claimant and the merits and justice of the claim and found no grounds sufficient to support a motion for new trial, and until there had been filed with the Secretary of the Treasury a certified transcript of the proceedings of the Court of Claims denying a motion by the Attorney General for a new trial. Reexamination of the claims and motions for new trials were to be made within 9 months of the passage of the act.

Congressional-reference cases were considerably reduced in number by the passage of an act on March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 996), known as the Crawford Amendment, which canceled a large number of vague and long-standing claims arising out of the Civil War. These claims resulted from the destruction of or damage to property and the seizure of stores or supplies by Union forces.

CASE FILES. Jan. 10, 1884-May 19, 1943. 2,037 ft.

22

Each case file may contain some or all of the following: letters of reference from congressional committees to the Court of Claims transmitting



petitions for investigation and determination of facts, with accompanying copies of congressional bills and resolutions, memorials, and other pertinent papers; orders referring claims to the commissioners; and petitions, answers, and other pleadings, motions, briefs (a great many on loyalty), depositions, affidavits, interrogatories, orders (including those remanding cases), findings on loyalty, findings of facts and opinions of the court, and summary reports of commissioners. Some of the court papers filed in these cases extend through 1946. There are also evidentiary materials, many of which were furnished by Government departments to both claimant and defendant, including correspondence, contracts, muster rolls, certificates of burial, oaths of allegiance, inventories of captured subsistence stores, detailed statements of military service, records of proceedings under courts martial, records from Confederate archives relating to questions of loyalty and disloyalty, and offers to furnish stores to assist in defense work. Some of the evidentiary documents predate the filing of the petitions by several decades. The case files are arranged by case number, 1-17845.

OVERSIZE ENCLOSURES RELATING TO THE CASE FILES DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 22.  
1888-1926. 3 ft.

Maps, blueprints, drawings, books of record, statements, and other exhibit materials submitted in evidence in claims of plaintiffs. The series includes account books for expenses incurred by the State of California in sending expeditions to suppress Indian hostilities in the State. Arranged by case number, 4662-17633, with gaps.

23

#### Departmental-Jurisdiction Case Records

The Bowman and Tucker Acts, which also gave the Court of Claims jurisdiction over cases referred to it by Congress, enabled the court to hear cases involving disputed facts or controverted questions of law referred to it by heads of executive agencies or departments. The Tucker Act, in addition, gave the court authority to render judgment in any case founded upon the Constitution of the United States and continued its authority, with a few exceptions, to render judgments in cases founded upon any act of Congress. Unless the cases referred by the head of an agency were so founded, the court was empowered merely to report its findings of facts and conclusions of law to the head of the agency. The agency was not obliged to obtain the consent of the claimant in order to transmit the case to the court. Departmental-reference cases are the least numerous of those arising under any permanent jurisdiction given to the court. They consist of a wide variety of general cases, together with cases involving naval-bounty claims arising out of the Spanish-American War. These last-named cases, referred to the court by the Secretary of the Navy, were founded on an act of Congress passed in 1864 providing for the payment of prize money (see sec. 4635 of title 54, Rev. Stat.) and could therefore be judged by the court.



CASE FILES. Apr. 10, 1883-Jan. 14, 1943. 42 ft.

24

Each case file contains some or all of the following: letters from Government departments to the court transmitting claims on which the court was to report its findings and opinions, orders referring cases to the claims commissioners, petitions, answers, and other pleadings, motions, briefs, depositions, interrogatories, findings of facts and opinions of the court, summary reports of the commissioners, and orders remanding cases for argument. There are also evidentiary materials, many of which were furnished by Government departments to both claimant and defendant, including blueprint plans of United States transports, contracts, deeds, orders of the Postmaster General changing service and pay on certain mail routes, directives of the Treasury Department to withhold payments, decisions of the Secretary of the Interior confirming actions of the General Land Office, approval by the General Land Office of maps showing locations of railroad lines, recommendations of the Justice Department's Solicitor as to claims of individuals, letters of auditors concerning payments, lists of swamp lands on which indemnity was allowed by the Secretary of the Interior, reports on sales of property, schedules of Government buildings sold at public auction, statements of money advanced as bounty to United States recruits, and War Department reports on the number of recruits mustered and delivered in conformity with arrangements made by the Provost Marshal with the Government. The papers filed in evidence may predate the filing of the petitions by several decades. Arranged by case number, 1-176.

OVERSIZE ENCLOSURES RELATING TO THE CASE FILES DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 24.

1883-93. 2 ft.

25

Consist of certified copies of lists, extracts from lists, portions of books, reports, statements, and other documents from records of Government departments that were used as evidence in support of claims on the part of (1) the Chickasaw Nation of Indians concerning reimbursement for overcharges and for misapplication of funds (case 2 of the series described in entry 24) and (2) certain Creek Indians for awards under provisions of the treaties of 1856 and 1866 (case 3 of the series described in entry 24). Some of the copies and excerpts are from records dated soon after the treaties made with the Chickasaw Nation in 1832 and 1834. The series also includes copies of petitions and other pleadings, depositions, motions filed with the court, and other documents that were attached to the oversize papers received from Government departments and that were certified as evidence in the claim of George C. Remey, Committee for William B. Remey, for pay alleged to be due as Judge Advocate General, United States Navy, retired (case 48 of the series described in entry 24). Arranged by case number in the order described.

NAVAL-BOUNTY CASE FILES. Jan. 24, 1899-May 20, 1903. 14 ft.

26

For cases 1-11, inclusive, which relate to claims made by or for all individuals on every vessel participating in a particular engagement, there are letters from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting the claims to the court, with attached papers setting forth the names of the vessels, the places and



dates of the engagements, the names of officers and crew present during the action, and other pertinent data; occasional individual petitions, answers, motions, briefs, and stipulations; and requests to various departments for information in support of the claims, replies thereto, and the documents that were attached. The latter documents include copies of lists of men serving on board vessels during engagements, together with statements of their ranks and salaries, of the kind and quantity of supplies making up the cargoes of the ships, and of the weights of projectiles used in certain guns both on vessels and in the harbor; statements concerning the tonnage and horsepower of the ships and the number and caliber of guns; statistics and statements by recognized authorities on ordnance; extracts from logs of ships; official notes taken on board ship; reports fixing positions of ships; and reports of commanding officers showing movements of vessels. These case files also include depositions, affidavits, interrogatories, findings of facts and conclusions of law, and opinions and decrees of the court fixing amounts of bounty to be awarded. Case numbers between 11 and 51 were not assigned. Case 51 is the petition of Commodore George Dewey and includes a motion to appeal to the Supreme Court, together with a mandate of that court. Cases 52-3990 consist only of petitions and powers of attorney filed by individual claimants who took part in the naval engagements with which the first 11 cases are concerned. Arranged by case number, 1-11 and 51-3990.

#### District of Columbia Jurisdiction Case Records

Jurisdiction over certain claims against the District of Columbia was given to the Court of Claims by an act of Congress approved June 16, 1880 (21 Stat. 284). These claims arose principally out of contracts entered into by the Board of Public Works and extensions thereof made by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia for the building and improvement of streets and alleys, the building and repair of sewers, and other construction work in the District; damages to property; and certain services rendered the poor. The period for filing the petitions was limited to 6 months after the passage of the act.

CASE FILES. June 30, 1880-Feb. 25, 1887. 91 ft.

27

Contain petitions, answers, and other pleadings; motions; briefs; powers of attorney; letters of administration; and calls on the District Commissioners for documents, their replies, and the documents attached to be used as evidence in support of claims. The latter documents include copies of contracts, extensions of contracts, specifications, statements of work done under contract, statements of accounts under contract, final measurements for contracts, reports of the Board of Public Works on improvements of streets, vouchers from the auditor of the Board of Public Works, unaudited engineers' vouchers, bills for work under contract with the Board of Public Works, maps, and diagrams and plats for streets, squares, and alleys. The series also includes counterclaims of the



defendant, replications of claimants to pleas to setoffs, depositions, orders, findings of fact and opinions of the court, applications for permission to appeal to the Supreme Court, and mandates of the Supreme Court. Papers filed in evidence may predate the filing of petitions by several decades; mandates of the Supreme Court are dated as late as 1905. Arranged by case number, 1-398.

OVERSIZE ENCLOSURES RELATING TO THE CASE FILES DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 27.

ca. 1880. 24 sheets.

28

These are plats and diagrams relating to the claim of Elias E. Barnes for money alleged to be due under his contracts with the Board of Public Works for the repairs and improvements of certain streets (case 47 of the series described in entry 27). Most of the items are undated; a few are dated 1874. Unarranged.

### French-Spoliation Case Records

Under the terms of an act approved January 20, 1885 (23 Stat. 283), Congress gave the Court of Claims jurisdiction to examine and determine the validity of claims made by citizens of the United States, or their legal representatives, for French spoliations. On July 31, 1801, a convention had been ratified between the French Government and the United States by which the latter had agreed to abandon all efforts to collect those claims for spoliations committed before the date of ratification. These spoliations consisted of "illegal captures, detentions, seizures, condemnations, and confiscations" of American merchant vessels by French warships and privateers. The victims claimed that by ratifying the convention the United States had made itself responsible for the damages they had previously claimed from the French.

By the 1885 act the authority of the court was limited to examining and determining the validity of the claims and reporting findings of facts and conclusions to Congress. Final action was taken by the latter. All claims for spoliations committed after July 31, 1801, were excluded and the period of filing petitions was limited to 2 years after passage of the act. Within this period 5,569 petitions were filed and after the expiration of the statutory time limit 5 more claims were referred to the court by special acts of Congress. The last claim was received on July 11, 1908.

The act of 1885 instructed the Secretary of State to procure, "through the American Minister at Paris or otherwise, all such evidence and documents relating to the claims" as could be obtained from abroad, which, with like evidence on file in the State Department, were to be used either by the claimants or by the United States. The act also directed that after the hearings were closed the records of the proceedings of the court and the documents produced before them were to be deposited in the Department of State. Authenticated copies of materials found in France were sent to



the State Department and certified copies were introduced as evidence in the Court of Claims.

Each petition constitutes an independent case and may present the claim of an owner of a vessel or of its cargo, or of an insurance agency. Much of the documentary evidence introduced was contemporaneous with the spoliations; later evidence was gathered throughout the nineteenth century by owners of vessels or cargoes, or other claimants.

CASE FILES. Feb. 7, 1885-May 29, 1886. 446 ft.

29

Original and amended petitions, answers, and other pleadings; certificates of appointment of administrators; powers of attorney; "suggestions of deaths," naming substitute petitioners, attorneys, executors, and administrators; motions; briefs; depositions; affidavits; orders; and findings of facts and conclusions of law. The case files also contain evidentiary materials, including authenticated copies of registers of ships and abstracts of registers, shipping papers, invoices of merchandise shipped, cargo manifests of ships bound for foreign ports, proofs of property with attached bills of lading, oaths of affirmation taken by captains of vessels, passports, insurance policies, lists of underwriters, orders to pay, bills of costs paid, account sheets, extracts from books of record, certificates of condemnation, protests of captains, and letters of abandonment. Some of these documents are in French but are accompanied by translations. Arranged by case number, 1-5574.

OVERSIZE ENCLOSURES RELATING TO THE CASE FILES DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 29. 1885-87. 22 ft.

30

Letter books, account books, insurance-policy registers, notarial records, ledgers, invoice books, and other oversize exhibit materials, ranging in date from 1783 to 1854, that were submitted in evidence before the court in connection with the French-spoliation cases described in entry 29. Arranged by case number. A listing of these records constitutes appendix I of this inventory.

#### Indian-Depredation Case Records

On May 17, 1796, Congress provided for an eventual indemnification to citizens and inhabitants of the United States who might lose their property at the hands of Indians holding treaty relations with the United States Government. Before 1891 Indian-depredation cases were investigated by the Department of the Interior and reports were made to Congress by the Department; few appropriations, however, were made. By a special act approved March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 851), the Court of Claims was given authority to inquire into and render final judgment on all claims made by citizens of the United States as a result of property having been taken or destroyed by Indians belonging to any band, tribe, or nation in amity with the United States. This jurisdiction included cases that had been examined and allowed by the Department of the Interior and such



cases as were authorized to be examined under certain other acts of Congress. New petitions had to be filed within 3 years from the time the act was passed.

The jurisdiction of the court was extended by an act of January 11, 1915 (38 Stat. 791), to include claims made by "inhabitants," rather than "citizens," of the United States as a result of property having been taken or destroyed by Indians belonging to any tribe in amity with the United States. The act also provided for the reinstatement of all cases that had been dismissed by the court for want of proof of the claimant's citizenship. The Indian-depredation jurisdiction of the court was terminated in 1920 when the last of the claims, concerning the interpretation of the amendatory act of 1915, was decided.

Depredations upon which these claims were based occurred from early in the nineteenth century through the Sioux uprising of 1890 and 1891, although most of them grew out of hostilities during the period 1860-80. Depredations were committed usually upon isolated miners and ranchers, but sometimes upon stage coaches and trains. Documents used as evidence in the cases often give colorful pictures of early frontier life and frontier dangers. Many of these documents are original papers from the files of the Office of Indian Affairs. Related records are in the general correspondence of the Office in Record Group 75, Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

CASE FILES. Mar. 5, 1891-Mar. 17, 1894; Sept. 21, 1917. 800 ft. 31

Contain petitions, answers, and other pleadings, powers of attorney, certificates of appointment of administrators, motions, briefs, depositions, affidavits, orders, findings of facts and conclusions of law, opinions of the court, and applications for appeal to the Supreme Court together with mandates of that Court. The case files also contain evidentiary materials, most of which were furnished by the Office of Indian Affairs, consisting of Interior Department reports, statements and lists of property destroyed, concurrences of the Secretary of the Interior with recommendations made by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for allowance of claims, letters and telegrams, itemized statements of expense accounts, contract agreements, maps, and similar documents filed as exhibits. Arranged by case number, 1-10842. A list of the tribes involved in Indian-depredation cases brought before the Court of Claims constitutes appendix II of this inventory.



## APPENDIX I

### LIST OF OVERSIZE DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED AS EVIDENCE IN THE FRENCH-SPOLIATION CASES

These documents comprise the series described in entry 30 of this inventory. The list was compiled by Guy B. Horton and Vergil L. Bedsole in 1945. The case numbers given are for cases described in entry 29.

Case  
No.

- 103 ACCOUNT BOOKS OF WILLIAM HODGSON. 1792-1801. 4 vols.  
Ledgers and journals of William Hodgson, merchant of Alexandria, Va.
- 164 INSURANCE POLICY REGISTERS OF THE OFFICE OF PETER CHARDON BROOKS.  
Jan.-Apr. 1794; Sept. 1795-Mar. 1798; May 1798-Aug. 1800.  
25 vols.  
Contain copies of insurance policies (almost entirely marine policies) underwritten in the office of Peter Chardon Brooks, Boston, Mass., giving policy number, name and type of vessel, name of owner or master, port of departure and destination, value of vessel or cargo, amount of policy and premium, rate of premium, names of underwriters and sum taken by each, and notations as to date of arrival of vessel, or, if captured, details of capture and notations of payment of losses. The registers also contain occasional policies of non-maritime insurance, including fire, life, guaranty, injury to West Boston Bridge, and a Harvard College lottery. The volumes contain alphabetical indexes by name of master of vessel and a numerical list of insurance policies.
- 574 ACCOUNT BOOKS OF JACOB SEBOR. 1796-1805. 13 vols.  
Insurance accounts of Jacob Sebor, Middletown, Conn., with individual underwriters.
- 759 INVOICE BOOK OF GEORGE REPOLD. July 1794-Dec. 1800. 1 vol.  
Invoice book of George Repold, a merchant of Baltimore, Md., pertaining to shipments of goods from Bremen, Germany, to Baltimore. Entries are principally in German, with some in English.
- 767 NOTARIAL RECORD BOOKS. 1797-1816. 9 vols.  
Recorded copies of acts and facts attested by notaries public, mainly Samuel Sterett, Baltimore, Md., but also Thomas Donaldson, Zachariah Allen, Isaac L. Kife, and Thomas Jennings. The books contain reports on inspections of vessels, protests of the seizure of vessels and cargoes, and the impressment of seamen, letters of attorney, and promissory notes; such mercantile instruments as



invoices of goods, manifests, bills of exchange, transfers of stocks, and letters of consignment; and related papers. Some of the volumes contain unarranged lists of subjects or persons.

852 LEDGERS OF JOHN QUIMBY. Sept. 1783-Dec. 1806. 2 vols.

Ledgers of accounts with John Quimby, a merchant of Falmouth, Maine. Each volume contains an alphabetical index by name of account.

923 "SCRAPBOOK." 1793-1804. 1 vol.

924 Contains charter parties of affreightment, insurance policies,  
925 statements of account, bills of sale, letters, extracts from the journal or register of the Board of Commissioners under the convention between France and the United States, inventories, copies of papers in French relating to condemnation of seized vessels, and other papers relating to seized vessels.

926 LETTER BOOK OF WORTHINGTON AND TROUP. Nov. 1797-Mar. 1799;  
June 1804. 1 vol.

Fair copies of letters, probably written by a member of the mercantile firm of Worthington and Troup, Baltimore, Md., principally from cities in Europe, to other members of the firm and to persons outside it. They relate mainly to the purchase or sale of linens and other textiles, together with invoices of goods. There is one page of accounts for June 9, 1804.

926 "WASTE BOOK" (ACCOUNT BOOK) OF HENRY TROUP. Jan. 1789-Jan. 1798.  
1 vol.

Account book, probably of Henry Troup of the mercantile firm of Worthington and Troup, Baltimore, Md., containing both personal and business accounts.

926 ACCOUNT OF WORTHINGTON AND TROUP. Nov. 1796-June 1804. 1 vol.

Account book, probably of the mercantile firm of Worthington and Troup, Baltimore, Md., chiefly in day-book form.

970 INSURANCE POLICY REGISTERS OF THE OFFICE OF JOSEPH TAYLOR. Jan.  
1798-June 1800. 8 vols.

Contain copies of marine insurance policies underwritten in the office of Joseph Taylor, Boston, Mass., with notations of losses. The volumes have alphabetical indexes by name of vessel.

970 JOURNALS OF THE OFFICE OF JOSEPH TAYLOR. Nov. 1796-Sept. 1797;  
July 1798-Dec. 1804. 7 vols.

Contain entries for the settlement of insurance policies with and between the underwriting office, the assured, and the underwriters and include sundry entries of accounts with others.



Case  
No.

- 971 INSURANCE POLICY REGISTER OF THE OFFICE OF JOSEPH TAYLOR.  
July-Dec. 1800. 1 vol.  
Contains copies of marine insurance policies underwritten in the office of Joseph Taylor, with notations of losses, and an alphabetical index by name of vessel.
- 1250 "GENERAL STATEMENT OF CLAIMS FOR FRENCH SPOILIATIONS AS RENDERED TO  
1363 THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED FOR THAT PURPOSE AT A MEETING OF THE SUFFERERS, NEWBURYPORT, [MASS.,] FEB. 1802."  
Gives names of vessels, masters, and owners; dates, locations, and circumstances of seizures; and nature and values of cargoes. A deposition of Amos Noyes, dated July 14, 1887, is attached.
- 1395 JOURNAL OF THE OFFICE OF JOSEPH TAYLOR. Sept. 1797-July 1798.  
1 vol.  
Contains entries for the settlement of insurance policies with and between the underwriting office, the assured, and the underwriters and includes sundry entries of accounts with others.
- 1395 INSURANCE POLICY REGISTERS OF THE OFFICE OF JOSEPH TAYLOR.  
Sept.-Dec. 1795; Apr. 1796-Jan. 1798; Dec. 1800-Apr. 1801. 7 vols.  
Contain copies of marine insurance policies underwritten in the office of Joseph Taylor, Boston, Mass., with notations of losses, and indexes by name of ship that show also the name of the master.
- 1504 INSURANCE POLICY REGISTERS OF THE BOSTON MARINE INSURANCE CO.  
Apr. 1799-Aug. 1801. 6 vols.  
Contain copies of marine insurance policies. Volume A contains an index by name of master, showing also name of vessel; volumes B-F contain indexes by name of vessel, showing also name of master.
- 1550 ACCOUNT BOOKS OF THOMAS HIGGINBOTHAM. 1798-99. 2 vols.  
Journal and ledger kept by Thomas Higginbotham, Baltimore, Md., concerning certain ships.
- 1571 INSURANCE POLICY REGISTERS OF THE OFFICE OF WILLIAM GARDNER.  
Oct. 1798-Jan. 1801. 2 vols.  
Contain copies of marine insurance policies underwritten in the office of William Gardner, Portsmouth, N.H., with notations of losses and alphabetical indexes by name of vessel. These registers also relate to cases 1570, 1573, 2136, 2139, 2896, and 2897.
- 1632 LETTER BOOK OF DAVID SPEAR, JR. Jan. 1795-Dec. 1802. 1 vol.  
Fair copies of letters sent by David Spear, Jr., Boston, Mass., probably a mercantile agent, to business houses and friends in



Case  
No.

Halifax, Canada, and the United States. The letters pertain to goods bought and sold, shipping, prices of goods and demand for them, acceptance and payment of notes, and effect of French activities on trade and insurance rates.

- 1704 NOTARIAL RECORDS OF GEORGE P. KEEPORTS. Mar. 1789-June 1791; Nov. 1792-Sept. 1796. 3 vols.  
Notarial records of George P. Keepports, insurance broker of Baltimore, Md., consisting of attested copies of papers. These include protests of seizure of vessels, surveys and appraisals of damages to goods, invoices, bills of lading, and accounts.
- 1704 "POLICYS ON VESSELS." Jan. 1799-Sept. 1800. 1 vol.  
Copies of insurance policies on vessels written by George P. Keepports.
- 1704 "POLICYS ON GOODS." Jan. 1799-Nov. 1800. 1 vol.  
Copies of insurance policies on goods written in the office of George P. Keepports. Included are policies against the restoration of a monarchy in France on or before Sept. 20, 1800.
- 1704 DAY BOOKS OF GEORGE P. KEEPORTS. Apr. 1797-Oct. 1803. 2 vols.  
Day books of insurance accounts, giving daily summary statements of policies written, amount of commissions received, losses paid, and related information.
- 2014 "JOHN AND RUFUS HORTON'S LEDGERS." 1795-1805. 2 vols.  
Ledgers of the partnership account of John and Rufus Horton of Portland, Maine, probably merchants. Contain alphabetical indexes by name of account.
- 2161 TOBACCO INVOICE BOOK. July 1784-May 1797. 1 vol.  
Invoices of tobacco sold by Henderson, Ferguson, and Gilbert, chiefly from Port Tobacco, Md.
- 2161 LETTER BOOK OF ROBERT FERGUSON. July 1787-May 1803. 1 vol.  
Fair copies of business letters of Robert Ferguson, Mulberry Grove, Md., a member of the firm of Henderson, Ferguson, and Gilbert. They relate to legal matters, accounts, sales of tobacco, and similar matters, February 1801-May 1803. The volume also contains invoices of tobacco shipped, July 1787-May 1797.
- 2323 ACCOUNT BOOK OF WILLIAM TAYLOR. 1797-ca. 1807. 1 vol.  
Account book of William Taylor of Kennebunk, Maine, probably a merchant.



Case  
No.

- 2555 ACCOUNT BOOK OF CHURCH AND DELAFIELD. Mar. 1798-Dec. 1800. 1 vol.  
Account book of Church and Delafield, marine insurance firm of New York, N. Y.
- 2555 INSURANCE ACCOUNT BOOK OF CHURCH AND DELAFIELD. Mar. 1798-July 1800. 1 vol.  
Contains statements of obligation for marine insurance.
- 2555 LETTER BOOK OF CHURCH AND DELAFIELD. Mar. 1799-Dec. 1803. 1 vol.  
Fair copies of letters sent relating to marine insurance.
- 2677 CASH JOURNAL OF JOHN GIBSON AND CO. Apr. 1797-Aug. 1836. 1 vol.  
Cash journal of John Gibson and Co. of Baltimore, Md., probably a mercantile firm. The volume also contains invoices of goods shipped.
- 2720 CASH BOOK OF EDMUND BARTLETT. 1796-1805. 1 vol.  
Cash book of Edmund Bartlett, merchant of Newburyport, Mass.
- 2720 LEDGER OF EDMUND BARTLETT. 1795-1808. 1 vol.  
Contains an incomplete index by name of account.
- 2720 JOURNAL OF JOHN DAVENPORT. 1798-1817. 1 vol.  
Journal of John Davenport, merchant of Newburyport, Mass., 1799-1809, which also contains accounts of profits and losses of interests in vessels, 1805-16 (including a few loose sheets for 1798), and invoices of goods shipped, 1816-17 (including a few loose sheets for 1798).
- 2822 ACCOUNT BOOK OF CHASE, WALKER, AND EDDY. 1796-1820. 1 vol.  
Contains accounts of the mercantile firm of Chase, Walker, and Eddy, Somerset, Mass., 1796-98; of the successor firm of James Chase, 1798-1803; of the estate of James Chase, 1803-7; and of Stephen Chase, 1808-20. Indexed by name of account.
- 2873 ACCOUNT BOOK OF MOSES BROWN. Mar. 1797-May 1810. 1 vol.  
Account book of Moses Brown, merchant of Newburyport, Mass. Contains an alphabetical index by name of vessel and a partial index to voyages.
- 2951 "LEDGER" OF THE NEW HAVEN INSURANCE CO. Jan. 1798-Jan. 1823.  
1 vol.  
Cash ledger of the New Haven Insurance Co., which was also an exhibit in cases 2901-2960, 4949-4954, 4956, and 4957.



Case  
No.

- 2951 "POLICYS ON CARGOES." Jan. 1798-Apr. 1802. 3 vols.  
Copies of insurance policies written by the New Haven Insurance Co. on maritime cargoes. These are also exhibits in cases 2901-2960, 4949-4954, 4956, and 4957.
- 2951 "POLICYS ON VESSELS." Jan. 1798-Dec. 1804. 2 vols.  
Copies of insurance policies written by the New Haven Insurance Co. Contain notations of losses.
- 3298 ACCOUNT BOOK OF DANIEL WILD. Oct. 1797-Dec. 1833. 1 vol.  
Account book of Daniel Wild, merchant of Boston, Mass. Contains an ~~in~~complete alphabetical index by name of account.
- 3722 ACCOUNT BOOKS. 1784-1809. 5 vols.  
Journals and ledgers, probably of the insurance office of Joseph Taylor, Boston, Mass., with entries showing settlement of insurance policies with and between the underwriting office, the assured, and the underwriters, and entries of accounts with others. The volumes are marked "Exhibit 403" (1784-96, a "Waste Book"), "Exhibit 404" (1796), "Exhibit 405" (1799-1807), "Exhibit 406" (1801-9), and "Exhibit 407" (1805-9). Exhibit 405 has a partial index by name of account.
- 3722 INSURANCE POLICY REGISTERS OF THE OFFICE OF JOSEPH TAYLOR. Feb. 1795-Oct. 1801. 3 vols.  
Contain copies of marine insurance policies underwritten in the office of Joseph Taylor on vessels, cargoes, or both, with notations of losses and indexes by names of vessels that also show names of masters.
- 3900 GANGES PAPERS. ca. 1796-97; 1804; 1832-33. 1 bundle.  
Relate to the seizure and condemnation of the American ship Ganges and its cargo by the French in 1798. The papers consist mainly of certified copies of extracts of condemnation proceedings taken from the minutes of the rolls of the Tribunal of the First Instance of the Island of Mauritius, in French with attached English translations. The records also include certified copies of ship papers of the Ganges; and certified copies and a few original documents, including letters, bills of sale, powers of attorney, ship master's bond, customs clearances, depositions, decree of condemnation and related papers, pertaining to the ownership of the ship and cargo and the nativity of its crew.
- 4063 ACCOUNT BOOK OF DAVID MURRAY. Sept. 1792-Sept. 1821; Feb. 1848-Oct. 1854. 1 vol.  
Account book of David Murray, Newcastle, Maine, 1792-1821, which contains some entries of Robert Murray, 1848-54.



Case  
No.

4272 BOOKS KEPT BY EXECUTOR OF JAMES CAMPBELL. 1797-1816. 2 vols.

Books kept by the Real Estate Title Insurance and Trust Co. in their administration of the estate of James Campbell, Philadelphia, consisting of one volume containing fair copies of letters, accounts, bills, and statements of accounts (1797-98); and one volume of accounts (Aug. 1797-July 1816), giving nature and amount of assets and liabilities and information concerning administration and liquidation of the estate.

5433 "PAPERS OF THE MARINE INSURANCE OFFICE." ca. 1799-1808; 1839-44.  
1 bundle.

Miscellaneous papers of the Marine Insurance Office and its successor, the Marine Insurance Co., Baltimore, Md., pertaining chiefly to vessels insured by this company and seized by the French. The papers include letters, extracts from letters, invoices of goods, depositions, abandonment of claims for insured vessels or cargo, powers of attorney, protests of seizure, checks, check stubs, proxies, circulars, itemizations of expense of vessels, bills, receipts, affidavits, and a copy of the message of President Jefferson of December 27, 1808, transmitting to the Senate a list of vessels permitted to depart from the United States after Dec. 22, 1807.

5433 INSURANCE POLICY REGISTER OF THE MARINE INSURANCE CO., 1799-1806.  
2649 1 vol.

Register of marine insurance policies issued by this company and its predecessor, the Marine Insurance Office. The volume also contains a record of the company's transactions.

5433 MINUTE BOOKS OF THE MARINE INSURANCE COMPANY. 1811-22; 1831-50.  
2649 2 vols.

Contain minutes of regular and special meetings of the board of directors of the Marine Insurance Co. They consist chiefly of the secretary's financial statements (usually monthly) of the company's assets and liabilities, but include also information on declarations of dividends, election of directors and officers, and transfer of stock.

REGISTER OF INSURANCE CLAIMS. 1822-35. 1 vol.

These were insurance claims, probably of the New York Insurance Co. and probably filed in case file No. 224 or with other claims of the company, for losses of vessels or cargoes seized. The volume contains recorded copies of materials dating from 1797. Indexed by name of vessel.



## APPENDIX II

### LIST OF INDIAN NATIONS, TRIBES, AND BANDS AGAINST WHICH SUITS FOR DEPREDACTIONS HAVE BEEN FILED

The case files resulting from these Indian depredation suits are described in entry 31. The names of Indian tribes, nations, and bands often vary in spelling from document to document in the same claims case. The names used in the following list are mainly from an alphabetical index, printed by the Government Printing Office in 1896, that lists the Indian tribes accused of committing the depredations and the names of the claimants. This index, together with a card index that was used to a lesser extent, is a part of Record Group 205, Records of the Court of Claims Section (Justice). The two indexes are described in entries 80 and 79, respectively, of the Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice (National Archives, 1952).

Apache	Clamlan	Kickapoo
Apache-Chiricuahua	Clover Mountain	King County
Apache-Jicarilla	Clover Valley	Kiowa
Apache-Membres	Columbia River	Klamath
Apache-Mescalero	Colville	Klikitat
Apache-Mojave	Comanche	Kootenai
Apache-San Carlos	Conche	Lake County
Apache-Southern	Cosninos	Lipan
Apache-Tonto	Cow Creek	Mad River
Apache-Victoria	Cree	Malheur
Apache-Warm Spring	Creek	Maltese
Applegate	Crow	Mankato
Arapahoe	Delaware	Maricopa
Arickaree	Dieguenos	Mattock
Assinniboine	Digger	Mille Lac
Bannock	Dwamish	Mission
Bean River	Eel River	Missouria
Blackfeet	Empakagragos	Modoc
Cabazon	Flathead	Mojave
Caddo	Fort Buford	Morro
Canena	Fox	Moses
Capitan Grand	Fresno	Muckleshoot
Cayuse	Gigena	Muddy
Chein	Goshute	Muochi
Cherokee	Gros Ventre	Navajo
Cheyenne	Hoopa	Nevada
Cheyenne-Northern	Hualapai	Nez Perces
Chickasaw	Humboldt	Nisqually
Chippewa	Illinois	Omaha
Chocktaw	Kaw	Oregon
Chowchilla	Keeche	Osage



Otoe  
 Ottawa  
 Owen River  
 Owyhee  
 Pacanawa  
 Pah-Ute  
 Palouse  
 Papajo  
 Paranagat  
 Pavant  
 Pawnee  
 Pembina  
 Pend d'Oreille  
 Piede  
 Piegan  
 Piegan-Blackfoot  
 Pima  
 Pinal  
 Pitt River  
 Pi-Ute  
 Ponca  
 Poplar Creek  
 Pottawatomie  
 Pueblo  
 Puyallup  
 Red Lake  
 Redwood  
 River Crow  
 Rogue River  
 Round Valley Reservation

Sac  
 Santiago  
 Sanpet  
 San Poil  
 Seminole  
 Seneca  
 Shasta  
 Shawnee  
 Sheepeater  
 Shoshone  
 Sioux  
 Sioux-Big Foot  
 Sioux-Blackfeet  
 Sioux-Brule  
 Sioux-Inkapaduta  
 Sioux-Medawah-Kanton  
 Sioux-Miniconjou  
 Sioux-Ogallala  
 Sioux-Poplar Creek  
 Sioux-Santee  
 Sioux-Sisseton  
 Sioux-Spotted Tail  
 Sioux-Uncpapa  
 Sioux-Yankton  
 Sklallan  
 Smoke Creek  
 Snake  
 Snake River  
 Snohomish  
 Southern Refugee

South Valley  
 Spokane  
 Tesawitsche  
 Toro  
 Trinity  
 Tuer  
 Umatilla  
 Umpqua  
 Uncompahgre  
 Ute  
 Ute-Blackhawk  
 Ute-Red Lake  
 Ute-Southern  
 Ute-Uintah  
 Van Duzen  
 Waco  
 Walla Walla  
 Washington Territory  
 Washoe  
 White Mountain  
 White River  
 Wichita  
 Winnebago  
 Winton  
 Wylackie  
 Yakima  
 Yosemite  
 Yuma  
 Zuni







## NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

Preliminary inventories of the records of:

1. War Industries Board. May 1941. xvii, 134 p. Out of print.
2. Council of National Defense, 1916-1921. Dec. 1942. xvii, 75 p.
3. Headquarters Office of the Food Administration. July 1943. xlv, 335 p.
4. War Labor Policies Board. Apr. 1943. xvi, 22 p. Out of print.
5. National War Labor Board. Aug. 1943. xviii, 16 p. Out of print.
6. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. 1948. 18 p.
7. Federal Trade Commission. 1948. 7 p.
8. Chemical Warfare Service. 1948. 5 p.
9. Office of the Paymaster General. 1948. 16 p.
10. Bureau of Yards and Docks. 1948. 28 p.
11. Civilian Conservation Corps. 1948. 16 p.
12. Senate Committee on Appropriations: Subcommittee on Inquiry in re Transfer of Employees, 1942. 1948. 8 p.
13. Naval Establishments Created Overseas During World War II. 1948. 8 p.
14. United States Direct Tax Commission for the District of South Carolina. 1948. 8 p.
15. War Production Board. 1948. 59 p.
16. United States Secret Service. 1949. 16 p.
17. Adjutant General's Office. 1949. 149 p.
18. Forest Service. 1949. 17 p.
19. Board of Investigation and Research--Transportation. 1949. 12 p.
20. Maritime Labor Board. 1949. 7 p.
21. Office of the United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality. 1949. 182 p.
22. General Land Office (Land-Entry Papers). 1949. 77 p.
23. United States Senate. 1950. x, 284 p.
24. United States War Ballot Commission. 1951. 4 p.
25. Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. 1951. 156 p.
26. Bureau of Aeronautics. 1951. 9 p.
27. Selective Service System, 1940-47. 1951. 53 p.
28. Retraining and Reemployment Administration. 1951. 17 p.
29. Foreign Economic Administration. 1951. xiv, 180 p.
30. War Shipping Administration. 1951. 35 p.

(Continued on next page)



## NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES (Cont.)

### Preliminary inventories of the records of:

31. Petroleum Administration for War. 1951. 152 p.
32. Accounting Department of the Office of Price Administration. 1951. 108 p.
33. Bureau of Ordnance. 1951. 33 p.
34. Solid Fuels Administration for War. 1951. 39 p.
35. Office of Government Reports. 1951. 106 p.
36. Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1942. 1951. 16 p.
37. Office for Agricultural War Relations. 1952. 19 p.
38. Weather Bureau (Climatological and Hydrological Records). 1952. 76 p.
39. Hydrographic Office. 1952. 17 p.
40. United States Mint at Philadelphia. 1952. 38 p.
41. Office of Inter-American Affairs. 1952. 138 p.
42. Senate Committee on Education and Labor: Subcommittee on Wartime Health and Education, 1943-46. 1952. 11 p.
43. War Refugee Board. 1952. 6 p.
44. National Recovery Administration. 1952. 226 p.
45. Federal Housing Administration (Cartographic Records). 1952. 57 p.
46. Price Decontrol Board. 1952. 4 p.
47. Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice. 1952. 29 p.
48. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate the National Defense Program, 1941-48. 1952. 227 p.
49. President's Air Policy Commission. 1952. 7 p.
50. National Resources Planning Board (Central Office Records). 1953. 66 p.
51. Office of Labor of the War Food Administration. 1953. 18 p.
52. Bureau of the Public Debt (Old Loans Records). 1953. 91 p.
53. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering. 1953. 28 p.
54. Office of Censorship. 1953. 16 p.
55. Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service (Administrative Records). 1953. 17 p.
56. Office of War Information. 1953. 149 p.
57. Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration, 1935-44. 1953. 15 p.
58. United States Court of Claims. 1953. 31 p.



025.177  
4581p  
no. 59  
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 59

RECORDS OF CERTAIN COMMITTEES OF THE SENATE  
INVESTIGATING THE  
DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY  
1945 - 48

Compiled by George P. Perros  
and Toussaint L. Prince

THE LIBRARY OF THE

SEP 15 1967

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1953





PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF  
CERTAIN COMMITTEES OF THE SENATE  
INVESTIGATING THE DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY  
1945-48

(Record Group 46)

Compiled by George P. Perros  
and Toussaint L. Prince



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1953

National Archives Publication No. 54-4



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an over-all picture of material in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. More than 40 Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 3,500 rolls of these microfilmed records, described in the List of File Microcopies of the National Archives (revised 1950), are now available for purchase.





U 581 P  
NO 59  
COP 2

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory. . . . .	5
Appendixes:	
A. List of folder headings of records of the Surplus Property Subcommittee, 79th Congress (entry 1) . . . . .	7
B. Subject index to records of the Surplus Property Subcommittee, 80th Congress (entry 2). . . . .	10





## INTRODUCTION

On June 29, 1945, the United States Senate adopted Senate Resolution 129, 79th Congress, which provided in part as follows:

Resolved, That the Committee on Military Affairs, or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof, is authorized and directed to continue the study and investigation with respect to war contracts, the termination of war contracts, and related problems authorized by Senate Resolution 198 of the Seventy-eighth Congress, as heretofore supplemented and extended, to be conducted by a subcommittee of the Committee on Military Affairs, and is further authorized and directed to make a full and complete study and investigation with respect to the disposal of surplus Government property and related problems. The committee shall report to the Senate, from time to time, the results of its studies and investigations under this resolution, together with such recommendations as it may deem desirable.

Pursuant to the resolution, a subcommittee of the Military Affairs Committee was appointed, composed of Senators Joseph C. O'Mahoney, of Wyoming (chairman); James E. Murray, of Montana; Burnet R. Maybank, of South Carolina; Chapman Revercomb, of West Virginia; and George A. Wilson, of Iowa. Kurt Borchardt became counsel of the subcommittee.

The subcommittee, known as the Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Committee on Military Affairs, continued the inquiry begun in the 78th Congress by the War Contracts Subcommittee of the Committee on Military Affairs, composed of Senators James E. Murray, of Montana (chairman); Harry S. Truman, of Missouri; and Chapman Revercomb, of West Virginia. The War Contracts Subcommittee had devoted its attention first to the problems of the settlement of terminated war production contracts and later to the problems of the disposal of surplus property of the Federal Government.

The Surplus Property Subcommittee continued the investigation of the activities of the Federal agencies charged with the disposal of the vast holdings of movable and immovable surplus war property of the Federal Government, to determine whether the agencies were effecting an expeditious disposal of this property in accordance with the Surplus Property Act of 1944. In addition, the subcommittee took under advisement a number of bills and resolutions that proposed amendments to the Surplus Property Act or directly concerned the disposal of surplus property and reported on some of them. Quarterly progress reports, submitted to Congress in compliance with the Contract Settlement Act, were also referred to the subcommittee. In executing the task committed to it by Senate Resolution 129, 79th Congress, the subcommittee conducted intermittent public hearings from October 29, 1945, to near the close of the second session of the 79th Congress. During this time it also held joint public hearings in two instances with the Industrial Reorganization Subcommittee of the Special Senate Committee



on Postwar Economic Policy and Planning on questions concerned with the disposal of surplus war plants. The findings and recommendations of the subcommittee resulting from its inquiry into the progress of the disposal of surplus war property and from its other inquiries were presented to the Committee on Military Affairs in a series of reports. Through the latter committee the reports were presented to the Senate during the 79th Congress (see S. Rept. 1021, 79th Cong., 2d sess., for a list of subcommittee reports). The activities of the subcommittee terminated on December 30, 1946, when the staff report, "The First Three Years of Surplus Disposal," was filed with the chairman of the Committee on Military Affairs, Senator Elbert D. Thomas, of Utah.

On February 21, 1947, the Senate adopted Senate Resolution 75, 80th Congress, authorizing the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof to continue the study and investigation of the progress of the disposal of surplus war property. A subcommittee, known as the Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments, was appointed, composed of Senators Homer Ferguson, of Michigan (chairman); Bourke R. Hickenlooper, of Iowa; Joseph R. McCarthy, of Wisconsin; John L. McClellan, of Arkansas; and Herbert R. O'Connor of Maryland. Miles N. Culehan and Robert L. Piper, respectively, became counsel to the subcommittee. In carrying out its duties the subcommittee conducted intermittent public hearings between April 1, 1947, and January 5, 1948, during which time it held, in addition, joint public hearings with the Basic Magnesium Subcommittee of the Special Committee Investigating the National Defense Program on questions of common interest involving the status of plans for the disposal of the Basic Magnesium Plant at Henderson, Nev., and the sale of the Reno Army Air Base at Reno, Nev. The findings and recommendations derived from the subcommittee's study and investigation were reported to the Senate by the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments on May 20, 1948 (S. Rept. 1365, 80th Cong., 2d sess.). This report described the character and scope of the work of the subcommittee as follows:

The major objective of this subcommittee was to examine into the over-all administration and operation of the surplus disposal program. The subcommittee has been primarily interested in the broad policies of the executive agencies charged with the responsibility of carrying out the disposal program. However, in order to arrive at fair and factual conclusions concerning these broad policies, it was necessary for the subcommittee to undertake detailed investigations of specific cases of surplus disposal. The subcommittee believes that this "case method" procedure which it followed resulted in developing sufficient specific facts concerning the operation of the disposal program to allow the subcommittee to reach the conclusions and recommendations which are set forth in this report. In carrying out this method of investigation the staff of the subcommittee has investigated approximately 250 cases. Close liaison was established between the subcommittee and the War Assets Administration, with the result that in



many of the cases which were investigated corrective action was taken by the War Assets Administration, without the necessity of hearings, based on the suggestions of the subcommittee . . .

As a result of the work of this subcommittee, action was taken by the disposal agencies in several cases which resulted in substantial savings of public funds. It is also apparent that the existence of this congressional investigatory group caused representatives of the disposal agencies to exercise better judgment in the performance of their duties, and in that way increased the efficiency of the operation of the surplus-disposal program.

The records described in this preliminary inventory are part of Record Group 46 , Records of the United States Senate. The records of the Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Committee on Military Affairs, 79th Congress, amount to approximately 6 cubic feet and are arranged by subject (see appendix A for a list of the subject titles). The records of its successor, the Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments, 80th Congress, amount to approximately 13 cubic feet and are arranged according to a numerical classification, except for a few records arranged by subject (see appendix B for a subject index to the records of this subcommittee). Some records of the latter subcommittee have been retained by the Committee on Government Operations, formerly the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments. Access to the confidential records of the two subcommittees or to information contained therein is subject to the orders of the Secretary of the Senate.





RECORDS OF CERTAIN COMMITTEES OF THE SENATE INVESTIGATING  
THE DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY

RECORDS OF THE SURPLUS PROPERTY SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE ON  
MILITARY AFFAIRS, 79TH CONGRESS. Mar. 1945-Jan. 1947. 6 ft. 1

Mainly records resulting from an inquiry into the disposal of Government-owned surplus aircraft, aluminum, iron, and steel plants and facilities; proposals for the peacetime use and acquisition of the Big Inch and Little Big Inch pipelines; records showing War Assets Administration disposal policy and veterans' priority for the acquisition of war surplus property; and records illustrating other aspects of the administration of the disposal of war surplus property of the Federal government. Among the records in this series are correspondence with the Surplus Property Administration, the War Assets Administration, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, the Office of Contract Settlement, the War Department, the Navy Department, the Justice Department, and other Federal agencies, respecting the agenda of the subcommittee; correspondence and memoranda of Senator Joseph C. O'Mahoney, of Wyoming, chairman of the subcommittee, and of Kurt Borchardt, counsel of the subcommittee; correspondence with business organizations interested in war surplus property; correspondence, reports, memoranda, and other records obtained by the subcommittee from the files of executive agencies, documenting certain actions of the agencies affecting the disposal of surplus property; prints of House and Senate bills, accompanied by related correspondence, proposing legislation relating to the disposal of surplus property; exhibits received in evidence by the subcommittee; work papers of staff members; informational materials, including newspaper clippings; verbatim stenographic transcripts of testimony in the hearings of the subcommittee; and prints of the transcript and of the reports of the subcommittee. For a list showing the arrangement and folder headings of the records in this series, see appendix A.

RECORDS OF THE SURPLUS PROPERTY SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE ON  
EXPENDITURES IN THE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS, 80TH CONGRESS. Feb. 1947-  
July 1948. 13 ft. 2

Correspondence, memoranda, and other records resulting from the substantive activities of the subcommittee. They relate mainly to the "detailed investigations of specific cases of surplus disposal," as exemplified by the inquiry into the status of plans for the sale of the Basic Magnesium Plant at Henderson, Nev.; the disposal of the Dodge-Chrysler plant in Chicago to the Tucker Corporation; the sale of surplus aircraft at Kingman Field, Ariz.; the sale of the Kaiser-Swan Island Shipyard in Portland, Oreg.; the sale of machine tools at the plant in Oak Park, Mich., operated by the Vickers Corp.; and the sale of surplus war property in Iran to an Iranian syndicate. The records include correspondence with the War Assets Administration and other agencies of the Federal Government concerning the agenda of the subcommittee; correspondence with business organizations presenting complaints to the committee about the handling of sales of surplus property or otherwise concerned with the disposal thereof;



correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other records obtained by the subcommittee from the files of Federal agencies, documenting their transactions relating to the disposal of surplus property; correspondence of Senator Homer Ferguson, of Michigan, chairman of the subcommittee; correspondence and memoranda of Miles N. Culehan and Robert L. Piper, counsel of the subcommittee; reports of subcommittee investigators; work papers of staff members; drafts of the subcommittee report to the Senate; exhibits received in evidence by the subcommittee; informational materials; verbatim stenographic transcripts of the testimony in the hearings conducted by the Surplus Property Subcommittee of the House Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments pursuant to House Resolutions 90 and 100, 80th Congress; verbatim stenographic transcripts of the testimony in the hearings before the Senate subcommittee, plus prints thereof; and administrative records of the subcommittee. Arranged according to a numerical classification scheme, except for a few records arranged by subject (see appendix B for a subject index to the records of this subcommittee)



## APPENDIX A

### List of Folder Headings of Records of the Surplus Property Subcommittee 79th Congress (Entry 1)

Aluminum	Horan, John N.
Correspondence and memoranda	Iron and steel
General	Correspondence and memoranda
Aluminum scrap	General
Building materials	Fontana Steel Plant
Joint hearings	Freight rates
Plant disposal	Geneva Steel Plant
Power rates	Joint hearings
S. J. Res. 109, 79th Cong.	Progress reports on the dis-
Troutdale and Baton Rouge	posal of iron and steel
Source material	plants
Statements, clippings,	Questionnaire of March 1945
reports	South Chicago Steel Plant
Automotive parts	Source material
Correspondence and memoranda	General
Aviation	Exhibits in print
Correspondence and memoranda	Freight rates
General	Hearings
Air-Coordinating Committee	April 3, 1945
and Interdepartment Com-	Nov. 5, 1945
mittee on Demobilization	Machine tools
of the Aircraft Industry	Correspondence and memoranda
C-54 sales	Source material
Reports from industry re dis-	Magnesium
posal of surplus aircraft	Correspondence and memoranda
S. 1718, 79th Cong.	Miscellaneous
Surplus plants	Motion picture films
Aircraft parts	Correspondence and memoranda
Aviation gasoline	Source material
Source material	Petroleum and pipelines
Statements, clippings,	Correspondence and memoranda
reports	General
Chemicals	Big Inch and Little Big Inch
Correspondence and memoranda	S. 292, 79th Cong.
Source material	Hearings
Contract settlement	"Petty's Oil Letter"
General	Source material
S. 2079, 79th Cong.	Big Inch and Little Big Inch
Source material	Statement relating to the post-war
Electronics	disposal of Government owned
Correspondence and memoranda	oil transportation facilities:
Source material	pipelines, barges, etc. (pre-
	pared by committee on post-
	war disposal of pipe lines,
	refineries, and tankers)



Petroleum and pipelines (cont.)	Surplus property, foreign disposal (cont.)
Report on U. S. owned Petroleum facilities located abroad,	Source material
Office of Foreign Liquidation Commissioner	Statements, clippings, reports
Plant disposal	Surplus property, general
Correspondence and memoranda	Correspondence and memoranda
General	Consumer goods
Army and Navy plants on private land	Report No. 14, "The First Three Years of Surplus Disposal"
Progress report on plant disposal	Termination inventories
Source material	Source material
Reconstruction Finance Corporation	Court decisions
Correspondence and memoranda	Statements, clippings, reports
Source material	
Special orders of the Surplus Property Administration	Textiles
Salt Lake City, Utah, field investigation	Correspondence and memoranda
Sales of vehicles	Toluene
Ships and shipyards	Correspondence and memoranda
Correspondence and memoranda	Source material
Surplus Property Act and amendments	Trip reports and memoranda
Correspondence and memoranda	Veterans
General	Correspondence and memoranda
Administration of the act	General
Nonprofit institutions	Hearings
Organizational change (single administrator)	Housing
S.1224, S.1264, S.1380,	Report on the disposal of surplus property to veterans
S.1398, S.1435, S.1440,	S.1757, 79th Cong.
S.1636 (exhibits in print),	Source material
S.1672, S.1924, S.1975,	Statements, clippings, reports
S.2179, S.2380 (H.R. 6702), H.R.5552, 79th Cong.	
Source material	War Assets Administration
Public laws	Correspondence and memoranda
Statements, clippings, reports	General
Surplus Property Board	Agency agreements, general
Correspondence and memoranda	Agency--dealer agreements
Source material	Clarinda Prisoner of War
Statements, clippings, reports	Camp Case
	Minimum quantities
Surplus property, foreign disposal	Organization
Correspondence and memoranda	Problems and complaints
S.2081, 79th Cong.	Site sales
	Projects completed for WAA by Cresap, McCormick and Paget, N. Y. (management counsel), 2 vols.



**War Assets Administration (Cont.)**

Source material

Site sales

Transcript of proceedings

Proposals to buy or lease  
the Big and Little Big

Inch Pipelines

WAA documentation forms, R. E.

Minnich

WAA reports

WAA various manuals of operations

**Western States**

General

Denver, Colo.

Omaha, Nebr.

Salt Lake City, Utah

Wyoming

Requests for publications of the  
Committee, 1945-1946

Hearings and reports

## APPENDIX B

### Subject Index to Records of the Surplus Property Subcommittee 80th Congress (Entry 2)

This index shows the numbers under which the records are filed. A few of the records are filed under subject headings. The location of business organizations listed herein has been supplied wherever such information is readily available.

Abdulla, Meyer, 40  
Accounting Division, War Assets Administration, filed under Misc.  
Ackers, Roy I., 228  
Advertising Division, War Assets Administration, 18  
Advice Inc., 73  
Aerosol bombs, 60  
Agency agreements, 107  
Ahalt, Col. Henry C., 94  
Aircraft  
    Carriers, 284  
    Component parts, 229  
    Disposal, Queens County, N. Y., 270  
Aircraft Conversion Co., Walnut Ridge, Ark., 157, 157A  
Aircraft Hardward Mfg., Inc., New York, 229  
Airosol Company of Michigan, Detroit, 222  
Alcoa, 58  
Alexander, Dean E., filed under Misc.  
Alexius, J. N., 96  
Allen, Walter, 11  
Aluminum, 58  
    Surplus, 32  
Amco Photo Co., New York, 232  
American Hardware Corp., New Britain, Conn., 14  
American Institute of Bolt, Nut, and Rivet Manufacturers, Cleveland, 122  
American Legion, 196  
American Legion Housing Committee Dept., Reno, Nev., 87  
American Plastics Co., Burlingame, Calif., filed under Misc.

American Potash and Chemical Corp., New York, 251  
American Pully Co., Philadelphia, 173  
Amvets of World War II, Post 32, Freeport, Ill., 259  
Anderson, Einen, 5  
Anderson Office Supply Co., Mauston, Wis., 5  
Anderson, Victor, 211  
Andrews, L. G., 257  
Appraisals, 61  
Approved dealers' protests to lettergram (No. 147), 20  
Approved dealer's special sales bulletin, 20  
Approved dealers, War Assets Administration, 20  
Arendale, Sidney, 226  
Argyle Co., Chicago, 243  
Arkansas bauxite stock pile, 156  
Arko Products Co., Inc., Detroit, 254  
Arnold, Kent B., 199  
Arvey, Erwin (Bud), 101  
Asarco Aluminum Corp., 156  
Ascher, Richard, 101  
Asquini, Messrs. Aldo and Ezio, 151  
Associated Equipment Distributors, Boston, 224  
Associated General Contractors, Detroit, 224  
Associated Production Engineers, Inc., Detroit, 218  
Atlanta, Ga., 49, 225  
Atlantic Tobacco Co., Wilmington, N. C., 96  
Atlas Syndicate, Boston, 206  
Austin, S. N., 155



Automotive equipment, 51, 204  
 Automotive Equipment and Supply Co., Rockford, Ill., 49  
 Automotive parts, 220  
 Automotive Self Service Laundry, Willow Run, Mich., 227  
 Avco Manufacturing Corp., Detroit, 45  
 Aviation gasoline, 157  
 Ayton, Millicent Joan, 164  
 Azur Transports, Marseilles, France, 177  
  
 Babcock and Wilcox Co., 72  
 Bachrach, Morton J., filed under Misc.  
 Bagnell, Douglas, 247  
 Bahamian Industries, Ltd., 283  
 Baker, B. C., 59  
 Ball, J. B., 81  
 Baltimore School District, 276  
 Barbed wire, 101  
 Barnett, A. C., 269  
 Barringer, Edwin C., 190  
 Barstow, Calif., 73  
 Bartlett, Anson, 16  
 Baughman, Walter P., 240  
 Baumert, Andrew, 157A  
 Bauxite, 156  
 Bay City Foundry Co., Bay City, Mich., 257  
 Bearings, New Departure, 217  
 Beasley, Oscar H., 214  
 Bell, John E., 21  
 Benedict, Harold, Co., Detroit, 217  
 Benjamin Ford Motors, 77  
 Bereridge, Bert B., filed under Misc.  
 Bermuda, 50  
 Beverley, Garner, 109  
 Billet, James R., and Sons, Birmingham, Ala., 237  
 Birmingham, Ala., (War Assets Administration), 122  
 Black, Arthur E., 122  
 Blankets, 75  
 Boats, small, filed under Misc.  
 Bohnstengel, W. G., filed under Misc.  
 Boilers, 194  
 Bolivar Point Lighthouse, Bolivar Point, Tex., 69  
 Boring bars, 52  
 Boring mill, 72  
 Boston Regional Office, War Assets Administration, 113  
 Bove, J. D., 236  
 Bower Roller Bearing Co., Detroit, filed under Misc.  
 Bowles, Ben. W., 119  
 Bowmer, G. D., 215  
 Box cars, 181  
 Boxes at War Assets Administration Warehouse No. 8, Detroit, 29  
 Bramson Metal Co., Detroit, 15  
 Brandt, W. E., Machinery Sales Co., filed under Misc.  
 Branshaw, Gen. Charles, 252, 261  
 Bratcher, Andrew E., filed under Misc.  
 Brehm, Walter E., 106, 136  
 Brissette, Emil, 225  
 British Hoffman, Ltd., 283  
 Bronx Warehouse (No. 5), 236  
 Brown, George, 11  
 Brown, Harold E., 134  
 Brown, Herman, 11  
 Brown, Lee, 95  
 Brown, Russell, 111  
 Bruflodt, James G., 185  
 Brunswick Shipyard, Georgia, 133  
 Brusstar, Delano, 90  
 Bryan, Charles A., 137  
 Budget Bureau, filed under Gen. Info.  
 Buffalo Office of War Assets Administration, 279  
 Buffett, Howard H., 249  
 Bunker, Arthur, 156  
 Burke, Gordon T., 124, 130  
 Burkhardt, Henry, 19  
 Burland, E. W., filed under Misc.  
 Burma-India Theatre, 23  
 Buses, 276  
 Butler, Hugh, 130  
 Buxton, Edward T., 68



Cadillac Metal Refining Co.,  
 Detroit, 76  
 Cairo, collection of diamonds,  
 oriental rugs, etc., 16  
 Calhoun, Homer, Foundry Co.,  
 Mich., 257  
 Camp Conley, 12  
 Camp Gordon Johnston, Carrabelle,  
 Fla., 39  
 Camp Stewart, Ga., 161  
 Cancellation of contract by War  
 Assets Administration, filed  
under Misc.  
 Canfield Tool & Die Co., Detroit,  
 89  
 Cannon, James, Milwaukee, Wis., 22  
 Cannonsburg Plant, Cannonsburg, Pa.,  
 58  
 Cannor Foundry Co., Grand Rapids,  
 Mich., 257  
 Canterbury Corp., Paris, France,  
 86  
 Canton Machine Tool Co., Canton,  
 Ohio, 281  
 Capitol College of Oratory and  
 Music, Columbus, Ohio, filed  
under Misc.  
 Carleton Screw Products Co.,  
 Minneapolis, Minn., 70  
 Carney, J. N., 50  
 Carrabelle, Fla., 39  
 Carroll, Joseph, 252  
 Cars, WAA Surplus, 234  
 Carskaden, W. A., 247  
 Carten, Charles B., 169  
 Carter, James N., 161  
 Carteret, N. J., 204  
 Cartridge making machine, 248  
 Casey, D. E., 39  
 Casselman, L. B., 138  
 Catalog Machine Tool (No. 85-492),  
 38  
 Cathcart, William, 49  
 Cattell, Frank H., filed under  
Misc.  
 Causterer, E. I., 276  
 Central Air Transport Corp., China,  
 21  
 Central Iron Foundry Co., Detroit,  
 257  
 Centerville, Public Schools, Center-  
 ville, Mich., 192  
 Centrifugal Casting Co., 31  
 Century Electric Co., St. Louis,  
 Mo., 58  
 Chaite, Arthur M., 272  
 Chapman, C. B., 229  
 Chaso Tool Co., Royal Oak, Mich.,  
 278  
 Chemicals in Detroit Region, 36  
 Chemung Foundry Co., Elmira, N. Y.,  
 235  
 Chevrolet, Detroit Forge, filed  
under Misc.  
 Chevrolet Forge Plant, Saginaw,  
 Mich., 20  
 China, 246  
 China America Council of Commerce  
 and Industry, Inc., New York, 214  
 China, surplus, 166  
 Chinese transactions on war-built  
 surplus ships, 91  
 Church, Ralph E., filed under  
Clippings  
 Cigarettes and tobacco in Hawaii  
 and Manila, 73  
 Cigars, filed under Misc.  
 Cincinnati sale, 120  
 Cipione, Anthony T., 269  
 Claff, H., & Co., 32  
 Claims against War Assets Adminis-  
 tration, Detroit, Mich., 48  
 Clancy, C. G. Co., Detroit, 20  
 Clancy Machinery Co., Detroit, 20  
 Clare, Ralph, 178  
 Clare, Ralph O., 262  
 Clark, Donald G., 236, 237  
 Clark, Edwin F., 278  
 Clark, George, filed under Misc.  
 Clark, W. D., 257  
 Clary Multiplier Corp., Los Angeles,  
 229  
 Clayton formula as against fixed  
 price, 14  
 Claywell, C. F., 147



Clearfield, Utah (Mechanicsburg, Pa.), 107  
 Clearfield Wrecking Co., Philadelphia, 73  
 Cleaver, Russell G., 27  
 Cleveland, Ohio, 254  
 Clogher, James, 98  
 Coal barges, 182  
 Coale, Edward H., 20  
 Coates, Gordon R., 116  
 Coca-Cola syrup, 163  
 Collier conversion, 182  
 Columbia Equipment Co., Portland, Oreg., 112  
 Commercial Barge Lines, Inc., Detroit, filed under Misc.  
 Commodity Credit Corp., 247  
 Compliance Division, War Assets Administration, 42  
 Compliance report, 225  
 Compressor (pneumatic), 58  
 Conahan, James E., 153  
 Congressional committees, filed under Bulletin  
 Congressional Library, filed under Cong. Lib.  
 Congressional Record, filed under Clippings  
 Connelly, General, 23  
 Consolidated Grocers Corp., 124  
 Construction equipment  
     Hawaiian Islands, 22  
     Philippine Islands, 224  
 Construction machinery, 112  
 Continental Aviation and Engineering Corp., Muskegon, Mich., 30  
 Continental Machine and Equipment Co., 32  
 Continental Motors Corp., Detroit, 63  
 Conway, Joseph W., 92  
 Conyers, Kit C., 92  
 Cooley Foundry and Machine Co., Bay City, Mich., 257  
 Cooney, A. E., 47  
 Cooney Industries, Inc., Detroit, 47  
 Cooper, Harry, 178  
 Cooper-Bessemer Corp., Mt. Vernon, Ohio, 72  
 Corbley, James, 49  
 Corwin, Robert K., 211  
 Cousins, Fred W., 143  
 Cowan, J. B., 165  
 Cox, Hudson B., filed under Gen. Info.  
 Coyne, Cyril A., 213  
 Crane (Northwest), 266  
 Crane, Indiana (sale of tractors), 99  
 Crane, sale of by War Assets Administration, 96  
 Cresap, McCormick and Paget, New York, 221  
 Crimmins, E. C., 187  
 Cronkright, C. E., 222  
 Crothers, James A., 92  
 Cunningham, J. M., & Co., New York, 221  
 Curtis, L. D., 199  
 Customer Service Centers, 73  
 Cutting tools, 107  
 Cyclic Chemical Co., Washington, D. C., 231  
 Dallas, Tex., 93  
 Daly, James T., 124  
 Dana, F. M., 154  
 Danner, W. A., 224  
 Davis, Thomas A., filed under Misc.  
 Dealers (approved dealers), 20  
 Dearborn, Machinery Movers Co., Inc., Dearborn, Mich., 253  
 Decker Mfg. Co., Albion, Mich., 14  
 Delaney, Ronald T., 33  
 Demarest, David B., 38, 58  
 Dennis, J. H., 123  
 Deterioration of surplus Army equipment, 162  
 Detroit Nut & Bolt Co., filed under Misc.  
 Detroit region area, chemicals on hand, 36  
 Detroit regional sales of machinery, 241  
 Detroit Tank Arsenal, machine tools, 8



De Vincentis, Arthur, 204  
 Dick's Typewriter Sales and Service, filed under Misc.  
 Dietze, Major, 16  
 Diponio, Angelo, 216  
 Disposal of machine tools, filed under Gen. Info.  
 Disposal operations for May, filed under Gen. Info.  
 Distributing Center (No. 8), 82  
 Dixie Mining Corp., 156  
 Dodge-Chrysler Plant, Chicago, 124  
 Dominion Forge and Stamping Co., Walkerville, Ontario, filed under Misc.  
 Donahue, F. J., Varnish Co., Detroit, 208  
 Donation of machine tools, filed under Gen. Info.  
 Don Gifford Co., 74  
 Donnell, Forrest C., filed under Misc.  
 Dorsey, Clyde, 25  
 Downing, Donald C., 92  
 Doyle, B. J., 257  
 Doyle, Thomas, 152  
 Duke, Russell W., 174  
 Dulien Steel Products Co., 268  
 Dulin Bauxite Co., Little Rock, Ark., 156  
 Dunn, John, 247  
 Dunn, Thomas F., 92  
 Duplication of circulars, catalogs, etc., by War Assets Administration, 198, 265  
 Dworshak, Henry C., 265  
  
 Easley, James 228  
 Eastern Iron and Metal Co., 268  
 Eastern Latin American, 115  
 Eastland Woolen Mill, Inc., Corinna, Maine, 135  
 Editorial reprint, "Daily Metal Reporter", filed under Gen. Info.  
 Educational institutions, 265  
 Eidr, John C., 17  
 Electronic Corporation of America, 189

Ellis, Leonard T., 137  
 El Mirador Hotel, Palm Springs, Calif., 19  
 Elwin Corp., 19  
 Emerich, John C., 226  
 Employees of "Reading Room," War Assets Administration, 1  
 Engineers (management services of), 221  
 Engines, Diesel, Hercules, 253  
 Enterprise Foundry Co., Detroit, 257  
 Enterprise Machine Parts Corp., Detroit, 83  
 Erie Plant, 58  
 Estes, Thomas M., 191  
 Evans, James R., 156  
 Everite Pump and Mfg. Co., Inc., Lancaster, Pa., 212  
 Evmac Metal Co., Detroit, 15  
 Explosives, 248  
 Export Finders Bureau, New York, 101  
 Export sales by War Assets Administration, filed under Gen. Info.  
  
 Faas Foods, Central Lake, Mich., 223  
 Farrington, Carl C., 247  
 Federal Cartage Corp., Anoka, Minn., 66  
 Feldman, Dr. George F., filed under Misc.  
 Feng, Yu-Hsiang, General, 246  
 Field, Thorold F., 156  
 Financial realization from sales of surplus property to foreign countries, 24  
 Fire extinguishers, 73  
 Fischer, H. Gordon, 101  
 Fischer, Jack E., 193  
 Fischer, Marcelle, 171  
 Fitzgerald, Philip D., 105  
 Fitzpatrick, F. E., 31  
 Flacks, steel, 235  
 Fleck, John R., 186  
 Fletcher, Travis, 86  
 Fong, John, 269  
 Ford, John, G., 22  
 Ford Motor Co., 77



Foreign liquidation cases, 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 40, 41, 79, 94, 115, 166, 209, 224, 231, 246  
 Foreign Liquidation Commission  
     Burma-India Theatre, 23, Bulletin  
     Europe, China (jobs and employment), 79, 94  
 Foreign Liquidation Contract Bulletin (No. 771), 21  
 Foreign surplus disposals, 24  
 Forester, C. T., 247  
 Fortna, R. E., 184  
 Fox, Mr., 178  
 Frank, Irwin, 19  
 Frederick, John, 73  
 Freeborn, E. H., 58, 218  
 Freon containers, 73  
 Frisinger, John H., 224  
 Fromm, Edward W., 28  
 Frost, Charles H., 145  
 Fry, Vernon C., filed under Misc.  
 Fulton Iron Co., Granite City, Ill., 228  
 Furnaces, blast, 228  
  
 G. I. Supply Co., Chicago, 101  
 Gabbs plant, 268  
 Gabrielson, Carl W., 92  
 Gager, John Chapman, 242  
 Galli, Edward R., 253  
 Gardner, Lloyd Wellmon, 19  
 Garnett, L. H., 269  
 Garvey, W. W., 260  
 Gaston, Paul S., 77  
 Gelb, B. W., filed under Misc.  
 General Accounting Office, 96  
 General correspondence, filed under Gen. Corresp.  
 General disposal activities for May, War Assets Administration, filed under Gen. Info.  
 General information, filed under Gen. Info.  
 General Motors Corp.  
     Buick, Flint, Mich., 59  
     Detroit, 43  
 Griffin, J. W., 74  
 Gifford, Don, Co., Detroit, 74  
  
 Gillette, Frank K., 131  
 Gittings Auto Parts, Baltimore, 220  
 Glant & Co., Philadelphia, 73  
 Glantz, Gabriel, 110  
 Gordon, David, 272  
 Gosney, George E., filed under Misc.  
 Graham, Frank P., 92  
 Graham, J. B., 236  
 Graham speculation case, 247  
 Grain speculation, 247  
 Granger, John R., 257  
 Granite City Foundry (Plancor No. 438), 228  
 Grant, Charles S., 72  
 Grauso, Salvatore, 269  
 Greater Detroit Scrap & Metal Co., Detroit, 15  
 Greece & Turkey, 27  
 Greek Government, 94  
 Green, Albert H., 27  
 Greene, L. D., 190  
 Greenville Tool & Die Co., Greenville, Mich., filed under Misc.  
 Griffith, Jack, 26  
 Gruber, Victor, 39  
 Gubin, E. K., 175  
 Guiberson Diesel engines and parts, 229  
 Guiberson, S. A., Jr., 268  
 Guild Manufacturing Co., 175  
 Gulf Oil Co., 32  
 Gumbleton, V. E., 236  
 Gun carriers, 257  
  
 Hadden, Thomas C., 183  
 Hale, Harry M., 224  
 Hall, Graham, 156  
 Hall, Albert H., 53  
 Hamburg, Merrill C., 214  
 Hamilton, H. W., 60  
 Hamilton watches, 96  
 Hargrave-Loftis Co., Wayne, Mich., 198  
 Hart, Wilbur H., 16  
 Harvard Army Airfield, Nebr., 164  
 Hauck, W. A., 105  
 Hawaiian Islands, 22, 73, 231  
 Hazelton, R. C., 144



Hearings  
 notices of, filed under Hearing  
 notices  
 transcripts of, filed under  
 Hearings

Hearn, Chauncey M., 21

Heart Mountain Relocation Center,  
 61

Heckendorn, William, 125

Heinz, James I., 258

Hendricks, Logan B., 124

Henshaw, John W., 61

Hercules Diesel engines, 253

Hernandez, R., 115

Hewitt, Fred L., 90

Heyner, A. Karl, Col., 68

Hildebrandt, George, 14

Hillmer, William H., 259

Hirsch, Emil G., 172

Hockin, C. A., 195

Hoekema, Henry, 139

Hoholik, Paul P., 117

Hoist, 223

Holland, Neil, 134

Hollar, A. W., filed under Misc.

Holley Carburetor Co., Detroit,  
filed under Misc.

Holliday, Harry L., 95

Holloway, Harry H., 228

Homer Furnace & Foundry Corp., 257

Hornblower, Marshall, 251

Horste, Joseph E., filed under  
 Misc.

Horste Mfg. Co., Belleville, Mich.,  
filed under Misc.

Houlihan, David F., 92

Housing Frauds Expenditures Com-  
 mittee, filed under Housing  
 Fraud Exp. Comm.

Houston Milling Co., Houston, Tex.,  
 247

Houston, Phil C., 67

Howard, Harry H., 148

Howard, John K., 79

Huffer, Lt. Col. John W., 94

Hughes, Arnold, 254

Hughes, George F., 120

Hurns, Al, Metal Co., Detroit, 15

Hutsinger, Frank, Construction Co.,  
 22

Hyssong, Maj. Gen. Clyde, 94

Imerman Screw Products Co., Detroit,  
filed under Misc.

Imerman, Stanley, filed under Misc.

Impregnated clothing, 220

Independent Bauxite Producers  
 Association, 156

India-Burma Theatre, Foreign Liqui-  
 dation Commission, 23

Industrial Research Laboratories  
 Milwaukee, Wis., 258

Industrial Supply Co., Detroit, 263

Informants, 159

Information, confidential sources of,  
filed under Gen. Info.

Ingram, W. R., Detroit, 20

Inland Construction Co., 127

Insecticides, 222

Instances requiring immediate in-  
 vestigation, 143

Iran, Syndicate's claim against  
 U. S., 41B

Iran (foreign liquidation),  
 Zahidan truck fleet deal, 1945,  
 40

Isaacson, L. O., 3

Italian transactions on war-built  
 ships, 91

Ivie, Mr., 64

Jacobson, Mark & Harry, 15

Janmat program, 56

Jerome, F. L., 112

Johnson, B. A., 79

Johnson, Edwin C., 138

Johnson, Harold, 43

Johnson, Philip C., 187

Johnson, W. G., 258

Joiner, Martin, 146

Kahn, Frank J., 94

Kahn, Max L., 264

Kaiser & Co., Inc., Portland, Oreg.,  
 174

Kaiser-Frazer Plants, 210



Kaiser, Henry, 212  
 Kalinovik, William, filed under  
     Misc.  
 Kalunite, 251  
 Kaplan, Monroe, 73  
 Karasik, Joseph T., 32  
 Kearins, M. J. 107  
 Kearney, N. J., 53  
 Keeley, Robert C., filed under  
     Misc.  
 Kellar, James W., 180  
 Kelley, Mr. (expert on pipes), 236  
 Kelley, R. H., 11  
 Kelly, Royce J., 252, 261  
 Kelly & Co., Boston, 73  
 Kelsay Hayes Wheel Co., Detroit,  
     257  
 Kennedy, George W., 257  
 Khoong, K. H. Powell (Chinese  
     National), 21  
 Kiangwan Field, China, 21  
 Kidd, Earle, 5  
 Kidd, E. W., Co., Owen, Wis., 5  
 Kimble, Elizabeth, 16  
 Kinetic Chemical Co., 73  
 King, Carl, 225  
 Kingman Airfield, Ariz., 157, 157A  
 Knight, Henry, 94  
 Knight Screw Products Co., Detroit,  
     14  
 Knight, William C., 14  
 Knowland, William F., 115, 132  
 Knowles, A. Sidney, 237  
 Knox, Harry, 11  
 Kodiak, Alaska, 61  
 Koehler, Roland C., 82  
 Konkle, W. R., 14  
 Koppers Co., Inc., 228  
 Korb, Samuel, filed under Misc.  
 Korea, surplus property transferred  
     here from Hawaii, 22  
 Kraft Dock, Kodiak, Alaska, 61  
 Kress, G. B., 191  
 Krisel & Beck, Attorneys, 182  
  
 "Labor Market", filed under Gen.  
     Info.  
 Landing field mats, 73  
 Landing vehicle track at Hawaii,  
     231  
  
 Laney, Art, 49  
 Lapton Exporters, 58  
 Larson, Jess, filed under Gen. Info.  
 Lavers, Ralph H., 196  
 Lathrop Grain Corp., Kansas City,  
     Mo., 247  
 Latin America, Eastern, 115  
 Lawson & Giles, 263  
 Layle, Lt. Col. Herbert, 176  
 Lay-out plate, 47  
 Leach, Carl A., filed under Misc.  
 Leadbetter, Archie, 13  
 Leather, 81  
 Leather half soles, 280  
 Leisen, Frederick A., 250  
 Leonard, George, 157, 157A  
 Levy, John, 247  
 Lido Beach, Long Island, 175  
 Liebman & Cumming, 280  
 Lind, Herman H., 122  
 Lindfors Corp., New York, 51  
 Lipsett, Charles H., 128, Misc.  
 Liss Equipment Co., Miami, Fla., 50  
 Littlejohn, Gen. Robert M., 84, 255  
 Livingston, Bernard, 272  
 Lockland, Ohio, 120  
 Loftis, Tub, 198  
 Lordstown Ordnance Depot, Warren,  
     Ohio, 51  
 Lubricating Aluminum Soap Grease,  
     243  
 Lukens Steel Co., filed under Misc.  
 Lundquist, L. H., 253  
 LVT's at Hawaii, 231  
  
 McArthur, William, 247  
 McBride, C. U., 20  
 McCarthy, Joseph R., 5  
 McCaskey, Seldon F., 92  
 McCauley, F. W., 98  
 McCormack, Thomas A., Jr., 22  
 McCrossin & Co., New York, 108  
 McDonald, W. A., 149  
 McEnrue, J. A., 269  
 McGary, Edward A., 107  
 Machine guns, 248  
 Machine Steel Products Corp., Wash-  
     ington, D. C., 77, 277  
 Machine tools  
     Approved dealer agreement, 20



Machine tools (Cont.)  
 At Detroit Tank Arsenal, 8  
 Catalog No. 85-492, 38  
 Dealers, 254  
 Disposal by auction, 241  
 Disposal of within Detroit region, 38

McIntosh, H. V., 104  
 MacLachlen, Fred, 205  
 McMahan, Brien, 14  
 McNamara, Martin J., 181  
 McRae, Stephen, 93, 95  
 Magnesium Basic Plant ("Interim Report"), 103  
 Magnesium Plant, Las Vegas, Nev., 103  
 Mailing list (War Assets Administration), 213  
 Maino, C. A., 219  
 Majestic Radio & Television Corp., 109  
 Management services (Cresap, McCormick & Paget), 221  
 Maritime Commission, 92, 182, Maritime Comm.  
 Marsalles, Colonel, 93  
 Martin, Glenn L., Co.  
 Bengres, Md., 80  
 Middle River, Md., 32  
 Martin Bomber Plant, Omaha, Nebr., 249  
 Marvin, F. H., 92  
 Massey Supply Co., Fort Scott, Kans., 238  
 Massimini, Sebastian V., 92  
 Matting, cocoa (fibre), 2  
 Mead, James H., 81  
 Mechanicsburg, Pa., 107  
 Medical supplies, 273  
 Surplus, 177  
 Meehan, William P., 270  
 Meetin Automotive, 49  
 Mehl, Joseph, 247  
 Melody, James, 199  
 Merchant Marine Act 1936, 90, 92  
 Merrick, Marlowe, 87  
 Merrill, William, 228  
 Merrimac River, Salisbury, Mass., filed under Misc.

Merritt, Lt. Col. Edward K., 252, 261  
 Mesara, D., 7  
 Metals (silver & platinum), 37  
 Meyer, Joseph E., 218  
 Michigan Contracting Co., 5  
 Millard, Ray E., 269  
 Miller, Herman W., 179  
 Miller, Dr. James Harry, 229  
 Miller, Norman J., 201  
 Milwaukee Ordnance Plant, Milwaukee, Wis., 258  
 Minidoka Relocation Center, 61  
 Minnich, R. E., 254  
 Mismanagement, Detroit (War Assets Administration), 35  
 Missouri-Illinois Furnaces Inc., Granite City, Ill., 228  
 Mitchell, O. R., 186  
 Modern Machinery & Equipment Co., Washington, D. C., 181  
 Moeller, Emil, 207  
 Moiles, Stanley B., 160  
 Monk, W. M., 260  
 Monroe, John, 73  
 Montclair Engineering & Sales Co., Montclair, N. J., 20  
 Moody, H. R., 209  
 Moore Airfield, Cleveland County, Okla., 61  
 Moran, E. J., 92  
 Moran, Edmund J., 178  
 Moran Towing & Transportation Co., New York, 178  
 Motor & Machinery Castings Co., Detroit, 257  
 Muellen, Robert, 86  
 Mulch, A. W., 9  
 Mullally, Lawrence E., 21  
 Murchey Machine Tool Co., Wayne County, Mich., 155  
 Murray, James A., 129  
 Murray, James V., 92  
 Musical instruments, filed under Misc.

National Association of Insecticide & Disinfectant Mfgs., Inc., New York, 60



National Institute of Government  
 Purchasing, Inc., Washington,  
 D. C., 141  
 National Machine Tool Bureau, East  
 Orange, N. J., 20  
 National Screw Machine Products  
 Association, 14  
 National Security Clause in War  
 Assets Administration, 182  
 National Tent & Awning Co., Detroit,  
 271  
 National Twist Drill Co., Rochester,  
 Mich., 201  
 Navy  
     Disposal of ships, 284  
     Withdrawals of surplus property,  
     187  
 Nelson, C. A., 257  
 Nemazee, Mehdi, 41  
 Newcastle, Pa., 254  
 Newcastle Plant, 58  
 New Departure Bearings, 217  
 New Orleans Shipwrecking Corp.,  
 Chicago, 262  
 Nolan, Frank, 98  
 "Northwest War Surplus Advisor,"  
 Seattle, Wash., 57  
 Noumea, New Zealand, Steel ware-  
 houses, 242  
 Novick, Samuel J., 189  
  
 Obenour, Col. William A., 23  
 O'Brien, Henry C., 124  
 Occident-Orient Corp., Ann Arbor,  
 Mich., 224  
 O'Connell, Thomas, 108  
 O'Connor, C. H., 167  
 O'Daniel, W. Lee, 108  
 O'Donnell, Edmund M., 252  
 Office of Defense Production  
     instructions, filed under Bul-  
     letin  
 Ogden, Utah, 162  
 Oil field equipment, 237  
 Osborne, Gen. T. M., 202  
 Overseas Export, Milwaukee, Wis.,  
 22  
 Owen Industries, East Alton, Ill.,  
 248  
  
 Pack, Louis, 93  
 Paget (Cresap, McCormick and Paget),  
 221  
 Palmer Bolt & Nut Co., Inc., Detroit,  
 122  
 Parker, Finley W., 92  
 Parker, Reuben A. Jr., 99  
 Parkersburg Rig & Reel Co., Parkers-  
 burg, W. Va., 237  
 Parsley, C. L., 275  
 Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project,  
 230  
 "Pathfinder", 118  
 Patterson, James T., 33  
 Paul Automotive, Inc., Lansing,  
 Mich., filed under Misc.  
 Payne, John J., 269  
 Pearson, O. W., 92  
 Peerless Tool & Engineering Co.,  
 Chicago, 30  
 Pennsylvania R. R., purchase for,  
 20  
 Perry Machinery Co., Dallas, Tex.,  
 215  
 Personnel  
     Reconstruction Finance Corpora-  
     tion, 177  
     War Assets Administration, 27  
     War Assets Administration,  
     Detroit, filed under Misc.  
 Peters, Mr., 64  
 Philippines Surplus Property Com-  
 mission, 224  
 Phillips, Robert L., filed under  
 Misc.  
 Pietz, Louis F., filed under Misc.  
 Pig iron, 108  
 Pioneer Color Co., Detroit, 9  
 Pipe in Yonkers warehouse, 236  
 Pipe-Line, Big Inch and Little  
 Inch, 85  
 Piper L-4, type aircraft, 94  
 Plancors  
     No. 4 (Continental Motors Corp.),  
     63  
     No. 91 (Revere Copper & Brass,  
     Inc.), 250  
     No. 291 (Kalunite Inc.), 251  
     No. 422 (Alloy Steel Plant), 105



Plancors (Cont.)  
     No. 438 (Granite City Foundry),  
     No. 792 (Dodge-Chrysler Corp.),  
         124  
 Plasteel Products Co., Washington,  
     Pa., 165  
 Platinum & Silver at Warehouse 8,  
     Detroit, 37  
 Pleydell, Albert, 141  
 Plummer, James S., 10  
 Port Hueneme Harbor, 25  
 Portland, Oreg., 174  
 Poston, Don H., 106  
 Pratt, Lester A., 247  
 Prentki, John, 227  
 Printing, 73  
 Priority groups, filed under Gen.  
     Info.  
 Pritts, Theodore, 224  
 Processing & Crating Co., Milwaukee,  
     Wis., 22  
 Proclamation 2717, President's,  
     248  
 Program of machine tool disposal,  
     filed under Gen. Info.  
 Prussian Machinery, Inc., Detroit,  
     7, 31  
 Public Housing Administration,  
     Investigation of by E. A.  
     Connors, filed under PHA In-  
     vestigation  
 Public Laws  
     321, 79th Cong. (Merchant Ship  
         Sales Act of 1946), 91  
     364, 80th Cong. (Sec. 3B:  
         Charles Grant), 72  
     457, 78th Cong. (Surplus Prop-  
         erty Act of 1944), 87  
 Purdy Co., Chicago, 262  
 Purdy, J. P., 178  
  
 Quay, Grier A., 39  
  
 Rappleyea, George, 93  
 Ratcliff, M. D., 212  
 Reading Room, War Assets Adminis-  
     tration, employees of, 1  
  
 Real property disposal, survey of,  
     filed under Bulletin  
 Real Property Letters, Nos. 34 & 11,  
     63  
 Reclassification of 15 machine tool  
     salesman in Detroit, filed under  
     Misc.  
 Reconstruction Finance Corporation,  
     filed under RFC  
     Employees loaned to War Assets  
         Administration, filed under  
         Gen. Info.  
     Personnel, 63  
 Red River Arsenal, Texarkana, Tex.,  
     93  
 Reed, William R., 89  
 Refund, claim for, 41-B  
 Remaley, William O., 140  
 Reno Army Air Base, 87  
 Reno, Nev., 49  
 Reports  
     Senate (S. Rept. 1365, 80th Cong.,  
         2d sess.), filed under Report  
         Weekly from Detroit Regional  
         Office, 241  
 Republic Drill & Tool Co., Rochester,  
     Mich., 201  
 Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland,  
     Ohio, 257  
 Reynolds Metals Co., Richmond, Va.,  
     156  
 Righter, Harry M., filed under Misc.  
 Road construction machinery, 177  
 Robb, Glenn, 114  
 Roberts, R. R., 200  
 Robins, Alfred H., 168  
 Robins, James H., 173  
 Robinson Steel Co., Detroit, 15  
 Rockwell, Willard F., 256  
 Rogers, Col. Nathaniel R., filed  
     under Rogers, Col. N. R.  
 Rohwer Relocation Center, McGehee,  
     Ark., 61  
 Roller Conveyer, Detroit, 78  
 Romulus, N. Y., 248  
 Romulus Airport, 13  
 Rosenberg, Julius J., 924



Ross, Dr. Galen Starr, filed under  
 Misc.  
 Rotoclone Dust Collector for U. S.  
 Rubber Co., 46  
 Roumell, Thomas, 58  
 Rowntree, Carlisle, 101  
 Royalton Hartland Central School,  
 244  
 Royce, W. A., 257  
 Royco Tool Co., Royal Oak, Mich.,  
 278  
 Rules & regulations (sale of ships),  
 91  
 Rumelin blast cleaning cabinet  
 DPC MD-83-A1, 43  
 Ruprecht, O. F., Inc., 2  
 Rutland, Wade, 178  
 Ryan, George M., 44  
 Ryan & Ryan, 44  
  
 St. Joseph Paper Co., 39  
 Sales  
     Methods in Detroit area, 20  
     Records, alleged padding of, 34  
     War Assets Administration, 20  
 Salisbury, Mass., filed under  
 Misc.  
 Salokin Co., Springfield, Ind.,  
 181  
 Sarbacher, R. T., 275  
 Savings effected by this Committee,  
 177  
 Savrino, Benedict, 92  
 Schaeffer, Joseph A., 10  
 Schaub, W. F., 25  
 Scheinberg, Edward, filed under  
 Misc.  
 Schlaffer, S., 83  
 Schlitz Brewing Co., Milwaukee,  
 Wis., 258  
 Schneider, Carl, 26  
 Schneider Engineering Co., Royal  
 Oak, Mich., 239  
 Schools  
     Directive re rehabilitation of  
     vocational shops of schools,  
     53  
     Public (Centerville, Mich.), 192  
     Vocational, 214  
  
 Schram, Carl, Metal Co., Detroit,  
 15  
 Schwarb Foundry Co., Detroit, 257  
 Scout cars for Cuba, 115  
 Searchlights, new, 73  
 Seeley, Ronald C., 216  
 Seestedt Foundry Co., Romulus,  
 Mich., 257  
 Seiden Interests, 175  
 Seneca Ordnance Depot, Romulus,  
 N. Y., 248  
 Shanghai, China, complaint, 209  
 Shapiro, Jacob, 220  
 Shapiro, Joseph W., 220  
 Sheldon, R. O., & Co., Detroit,  
 20  
 Sherwood, Art, 187  
 Shields, Robert, 247  
 Ship sales, report of Maritime Com-  
 mission, 91  
 Ship Sales Act, Merchant, of 1946,  
 91  
 Ships, surplus, 90  
 Shoe manufacturers, Milwaukee, Wis.,  
 203  
 Shuman, George R., 7  
 Silver & platinum at warehouse  
 No. 8, 37  
 Simplex Milling Machines, 66  
 Simplot, J. R., Co., 251  
 Simpson, Frank, 136  
 Sims, J. Grover, 132  
 Skinner, Wade H., 178  
 Slaughter report, 129  
 Smart, Mrs. Bert C., 170  
 Smillie, Charles M., 267  
 Smith, H. Dewitt, 156  
 Smith, H. Mortimer, 27  
 Smith, Leroy K., 247  
 Sokolsky, George E., 186  
 Solomon, Moosa, 40  
 Sommer, Walter H., 243  
 Soong, T. V., 209  
 Sorenson, Charles E., 250  
 Southern Welding & Machine Co.,  
 Charlottesville, Va., 102  
 South Paw Machine Sales, Detroit,  
 20  
 Sparr, Gerald J., 193



Spencer, Harry, 89  
 Staats, Elmer B., filed under Gen. Info.  
 Stanco Co., Dallas, Tex., 229  
 Standard Automotive Materials, 49  
 Standard Automotive Parts Co., Muskegon, Mich., 257  
 Standard Steel Spring Co., Madison, Ill., 256  
 Stanley, 2183 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, 281  
 Stapish, Earl J., 142  
 Steel Foundry & Scrap Industries Committee, filed under Misc.  
 Steelman  
     Letter, 91, 187  
     Program, filed under Gen. Info.  
 Steel warehouse at Noumea, New Zealand, 242  
 Steinberg, Adolph, 113  
 Steinman, Elmer R., 101  
 Stelle, Stanford J., 157, 157A  
 Stevenson, E., 53  
 Stewart, E. H., 122  
 Stock control records, 97  
 Stoneburg, J. H., 194  
 Striar, James, 135  
 Supply Division, Inc., 229  
 Surplus bombs, 222  
 Surplus News Flashes, 158  
 Surplus Parts Service, Detroit, 240  
 Surplus Property Act of 1944, Public Law 457, 87  
 Surplus sales in foreign areas, 27  
 Survey of Compliance Enforcement Division, War Assets Administration, 71  
 Survey of real property disposal, filed under Bulletin  
 Sutton, R. X., 187  
 Swan, Charles, 274  
 Swan Construction Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, 274  
 Swan Island Shipyard, Portland, Oreg., 174  
 Swart, George W., 158  
 Swingle, Executive Vice President, 21  
 Symington, Stewart, 261  
     Emerson Electrical Co., 252  
 Syndicate, claim against the U. S., 41  
 Synthetic rubber plants and facilities, 55  
 Taggart, Frank, 121  
 Talbot, Walter H., 163  
 Tanker trucks, 277  
 Tanks, 237  
 Tarnay, Robert S., 268  
 Tehran, Iran, Syndicate's claim for refund against U. S., 41  
 Texarkana, Tex., 237  
 Textiles, 135  
 Thomas, E. O., 49  
 Thompson, C. R., 22  
 Thompson, J. Walter Co., New York, 61  
 Thorpe, 58  
 Throckmorton, A. A., 68, 120  
 Timken cups, 217  
 Timken Detroit Axle Co., Detroit, 256, 257  
 Tin, 199  
 TNT, 248  
 Tobey, Charles W., 144  
 Tomerlin, Charles G., 73  
 Tompkins Products, 35  
 Tool Engineering & Products, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pa., 49  
 Tools, machine, 89  
 Torney General Hospital, 19  
 Tournapulls, 187  
 Tractors  
     For Tunisia, 73  
     T-9 (M4 Tractors), 99  
 Traverse City Iron Works, Traverse City, Mich., 257  
 Treasury deposits, foreign liquidation, 24  
 Tregel, Harold, 252  
 Tri-County Industrial Foundation, Inc., 12  
 Trinitrotoluene, 248  
 Trojan Castings Co., 257  
 Trousers, wool (7000 pairs), 238



## Trucks

Sale of (100), 73  
Unauthorized prices, 225  
Tucker Corp., 124, 257  
Tueting, Robert C., filed under  
Misc.  
Tunick Brothers, Stamford, Conn.,  
183  
Typewriters, 143, 171  
  
United Drill & Tool Corp., Chicago,  
107  
United Iron & Metal Co., 32  
United States Rubber Co., Detroit,  
46  
Universal Electric Corp., Owosso,  
Mich., 58  
Universal Milling Machine, 281  
Uthus, Mr., War Assets Administra-  
tion Territorial Office, Wash-  
ington, D. C., 272

Van Aken, Fred J., 205

Van Deth, Gerrit, 115

Van Dyke, 257

Vaughan, Leo L., 12

## Vehicles

Sale of army tanks to Louis  
Pack, 93  
Surplus, 162  
Trucks, unauthorized prices  
(Atlanta, Ga.), 225  
Ventura Chamber of Commerce, 187  
Vermont sale of trucks (Dana),  
154  
Very Signal Pistols, 197  
"Vessels of War" classification,  
filed under Bulletin  
Vessels, surplus, 90  
Veterans preference, filed under  
Misc.  
Vickers Plant, Detroit, 176  
Victory Machinery Movers, Inc.,  
Chicago, 249  
Vincent, L. J., 192  
Vinnell Corp., Los Angeles, 246  
Vogt, Frank F., 15  
Vogt, (Voight) John, 210

Voight, Stuart S., 15

Volbrath & Co., Sheboygan, Wis., 15

Von Herbulis, J. W., 178

Voyles, Glenn I., 127

Wagoner, John A., 166

Wald, Henry, 189

Waldron, R. G., 257

Walker, Charles A., filed under  
Misc.

Walker, Ralph, 76

Wallace, W. C., 97

Wallerstein Textile, Inc., New  
York, 88

Walling, Leon I., 150

Walter, Henry G., 251

Walters, Barnett K., 1

War Assets Administration, filed  
under WAA

Advertising Division, 18

Claims against, 48

Detroit memorandum regarding  
Congressional committees,

filed under Bulletin

Detroit sales reports, 241

Form letter to machine tool

dealers, filed under Gen. Info.

General Letter No. 122, filed  
under Gen. Info.

Administrative lettergram No.  
293, filed under Gen. Info.

Erroneous financial statements,  
filed under Misc.

Meeting at Atlanta, Ga., Dec.  
1945, 32

"Mismanagement" in Detroit, 35

Personnel, 275, Misc.

Press releases, filed under  
Releases

Quarterly progress report,  
filed under Bulletin

Reading Room, employees of, 1

Regulations, rules pertaining  
to official documents and  
the disclosure of information,  
filed under Bulletin

Sale to foreign countries, 24

Warehouse in New York City, 159

"War Surplus Advisor (Northwest), 57  
 Wardell, Raymond, 18  
 Ware, Carl V., filed under Misc.  
 Warehouses  
     No. 2, 36, 66  
     No. 3, filed under Misc.  
     No. 5, 65  
     No. 8, 36, 29, 37  
     No. 12, 36, 72  
 Warehousing, Michigan, 6  
 Wasson, S. Deane, 163  
 Watches (Hamilton, Navigation), 96  
 Water, canned, 245  
 Webb, B. B., 114  
 Weber, Richard J., 188  
 Weiss, Basil, 236  
 Welch, Mr., Cyclic Chemical Co.,  
     Washington, D. C., 231  
 Wendland, Edwin G., 133  
 West, John C., 269  
 West Lynn Gear Plant, 72  
 Weston, Leonard P., 1  
 Weter, Howard T., 106  
 Wexler, Mr., 272  
 Wexler, Morris, 226  
 Wheelbarrows, Baltimore, 80  
 Wheelbarrows, Philadelphia, Re-  
     tional Office, filed under  
     Misc.  
 Wherry, Kenneth S., 126, 127  
 White, Compton, filed under Misc.  
 White, George, 75  
 White, Harry, 22  
 Wilns, Walter H., & Co., Detroit,  
     194  
 Williams, Ralph O., 211  
 Willow Run plant, 211

Wilson, Floyd R., 199  
 Wilson Foundry, Pontiac, Mich., 43  
 Wilson, George, filed under Misc.  
 Wilson, L. E., 212  
 Wilson, Philip D., 156  
 Wisconsin, 33  
 Wise, William F., 45  
 Wolcott, Robert W., filed under  
     Misc.  
 Wolf, Louis, 247  
 Wolfe, Jake, 269  
 Wohlers, Dorothy M., filed under  
     Misc.  
 Woolridge Manufacturing Co., 4  
 Wright Aeronautical Plant, Lock-  
     land, Ohio, 120  
 Wright Aeronautical Plant (Second),  
     sale at Cincinnati, 7  
 Wright, Harold R., 120  
 Wunderlich, Martin, 157, 157A, 229  
  
 X-ray, field unit, 172  
  
 Yonkers warehouse, 236  
 Young, Percy L., Machinery Sales,  
     Detroit, 78  
 Young, Virgil E., 247  
 Yugoslavia, surplus property trans-  
     ferred from Hawaii, 22  
 Yuma, Arizona, Army Air Base, 44  
  
 Zack, M. W. Metal Co., Detroit, 15  
 Zahidan truck fleet deal, Iran,  
     1945, 40  
 Zaidman, Morris, 226  
 Zweng, Charles A., 197



## NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

Preliminary inventories of the records of:

1. War Industries Board. May 1941. xvii, 134 p. Out of print.
2. Council of National Defense, 1916-1921. Dec. 1942. xvii, 75 p.
3. Headquarters Office of the Food Administration. July 1943. xlv, 335 p.
4. War Labor Policies Board. Apr. 1943. xvi, 22 p. Out of print.
5. National War Labor Board. Aug. 1943. xviii, 16 p. Out of print.
6. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. 1948. 18 p.
7. Federal Trade Commission. 1948. 7 p.
8. Chemical Warfare Service. 1948. 5 p.
9. Office of the Paymaster General. 1948. 16 p.
10. Bureau of Yards and Docks. 1948. 28 p.
11. Civilian Conservation Corps. 1948. 16 p.
12. Senate Committee on Appropriations: Subcommittee on Inquiry in re Transfer of Employees, 1942. 1948. 8 p.
13. Naval Establishments Created Overseas During World War II. 1948. 8 p.
14. United States Direct Tax Commission for the District of South Carolina. 1948. 8 p.
15. War Production Board. 1948. 59 p.
16. United States Secret Service. 1949. 16 p.
17. Adjutant General's Office. 1949. 149 p.
18. Forest Service. 1949. 17 p.
19. Board of Investigation and Research--Transportation. 1949. 12 p.
20. Maritime Labor Board. 1949. 7 p.
21. Office of the United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality. 1949. 182 p.
22. General Land Office (Land-Entry Papers). 1949. 77 p.
23. United States Senate. 1950. x, 284 p.
24. United States War Ballot Commission. 1951. 4 p.
25. Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. 1951. 156 p.
26. Bureau of Aeronautics. 1951. 9 p.
27. Selective Service System, 1940-47. 1951. 53 p.
28. Retraining and Reemployment Administration. 1951. 17 p.
29. Foreign Economic Administration. 1951. xiv, 180 p.
30. War Shipping Administration. 1951. 35 p.

(Continued on next page)

## NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES (Cont.)

Preliminary inventories of the records of:

31. Petroleum Administration for War. 1951. 152 p.
32. Accounting Department of the Office of Price Administration. 1951. 108 p.
33. Bureau of Ordnance. 1951. 33 p.
34. Solid Fuels Administration for War. 1951. 39 p.
35. Office of Government Reports. 1951. 106 p.
36. Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1942. 1951. 16 p.
37. Office for Agricultural War Relations. 1952. 19 p.
38. Weather Bureau (Climatological and Hydrological Records). 1952. 76 p.
39. Hydrographic Office. 1952. 17 p.
40. United States Mint at Philadelphia. 1952. 38 p.
41. Office of Inter-American Affairs. 1952. 138 p.
42. Senate Committee on Education and Labor: Subcommittee on Wartime Health and Education, 1943-46. 1952. 11 p.
43. War Refugee Board. 1952. 6 p.
44. National Recovery Administration. 1952. 226 p.
45. Federal Housing Administration (Cartographic Records). 1952. 57 p.
46. Price Decontrol Board. 1952. 4 p.
47. Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice. 1952. 29 p.
48. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate the National Defense Program, 1941-48. 1952. 227 p.
49. President's Air Policy Commission. 1952. 7 p.
50. National Resources Planning Board (Central Office Records). 1953. 66 p.
51. Office of Labor, War Food Administration. 1953. 18 p.
52. Bureau of the Public Debt (Old Loans Records). 1953. 91 p.
53. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering. 1953. 28 p.
54. Office of Censorship. 1953. 16 p.
55. Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service (Administrative Records). 1953. 17 p.
56. Office of War Information. 1953. 149 p.
57. Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration, 1935-44. 1953. 15 p.
58. United States Court of Claims. 1953. 31 p.
59. Certain Committees of the Senate Investigating the Disposal of Surplus Property, 1945-48. 1953. 24 p.



025.171  
u581p  
no. 60  
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 60

RECORDS OF SELECTED FOREIGN SERVICE POSTS

Compiled by Alexander P. Mavro

THE LIBRARY OF THE

SEP 15 1967

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1953





PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF  
SELECTED FOREIGN SERVICE POSTS

(Record Group 84)

Compiled by Alexander P. Mavro



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1953

National Archives Publication No. 54-6



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an over-all picture of material in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. More than 40 Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 3,500 rolls of these microfilmed records, described in the List of File Microcopies of the National Archives (revised 1950), are now available for purchase.





25.171  
2581 p  
no. 60  
cop. 2

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory . . . . .	3
Records of the United States Embassy in Great Britain, 1826-1935 . . . . .	3
Records of the United States Embassy in Russia, 1807-1919, and in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 1934-38 . .	11
Records of the United States Consulate General in Amsterdam, the Netherlands, 1833-1935 . . . . .	14
Records of the United States Consulate General in Hong Kong, China, 1843-1935 . . . . .	23
Records of the United States Consulate General in Winnipeg, Canada, 1869-1935 . . . . .	30
Appendixes:	
I. Lists of ranking diplomatic and consular representatives at the posts covered by this inventory . . . . .	35
II. Regulations governing the maintenance of Foreign Service post records . . . . .	40
III. Identification system for Foreign Service post records . .	47
IV. List of despatches received by the Department of State from the Foreign Service posts covered in this inventory . .	49
V. Secretaries of State, 1789-1938 . . . . .	50





## INTRODUCTION

Diplomatic representatives were sent from America to various European courts at the outbreak of the Revolutionary War, and the first American consul was appointed to France in 1780. The early diplomats frequently served also in a consular capacity until an act of Congress of 1792 set up an independent Consular Service. The foundations for the present Foreign Service were laid by an act of March 1, 1855 (10 Stat. 619), which defined the duties and fixed the pay for the Diplomatic and Consular Services. From time to time the two Services were reorganized by legislation and Executive order and, by the Rogers Act of May 24, 1924 (43 Stat. 140), they were combined into a single Foreign Service. American diplomatic and consular posts have been established or discontinued as the interests of the Nation have dictated. At the time of the outbreak of World War II, the United States maintained approximately 60 diplomatic and 300 consular posts, but the total number of such posts that have existed at one period or another from the beginning until the present time is, of course, considerably larger.

As posts were closed from time to time, their records were usually transferred to neighboring posts that were given jurisdiction over the areas formerly served by the closed posts. In the case of some closed posts, however, all or part of the records were sent to the Department of State; and occasionally some records of active posts were also transferred for special reasons. Early in 1938 the National Archives received from the Department 2,323 cubic feet of these records. In the same year the Department, in consultation with the National Archives, developed a program under which the records of all posts to August 15, 1912 (the date when a formal system of classifying and filing posts records went into effect), were to be sent directly to the National Archives as rapidly as available funds permitted. The records began to arrive in 1939. In 1948 the Department extended its program by circular instruction to include records through the calendar year 1935 (Foreign Service Serial No. 858, May 25, 1948). Most of them through 1935 have now been received, as well as a considerable quantity of later records from closed posts in politically unsettled areas. It should be noted, however, that records less than 25 years old at the beginning of each calendar year, as well as all records relating to passports, citizenship, and unsettled claims, may be used only by permission of the Department of State.

The records of many of the posts, especially for the early years, are incomplete. Some diplomatic and consular records are interfiled; for example, those of the Legation in Korea are interfiled with those of the consulate in Seoul. In a number of instances the dates of the records do not coincide with those during which the United States had a representative at a particular post or with those of the despatches received in the Department from the post. During the early years diplomatic and consular representatives, upon leaving their posts, frequently took the records with them, regarding them as their personal property;



and many records have been destroyed as a result of fires, earthquakes, adverse climatic conditions, and other causes.

The List of Foreign Service Post Records in the National Archives (Special List No. 9) published in 1952 gives for each diplomatic post the name of the country and the inclusive dates and volume of the records received from the post; for each consular post it gives the name of the city or town followed by the name of the country, the inclusive dates of the records, and their volume. The present preliminary inventory describes in greater detail the records of five representative posts—two diplomatic and three consular.

The types of records created at most Foreign Service posts are so similar that the searcher, by studying the descriptions in the inventory, can get a fairly precise idea of the arrangement and content of post records in general. The regulations for keeping records at the posts, excerpts from which are given in appendix II, also are of use in gaining an understanding of the records. Further information on the records of most posts not covered by the inventory can be obtained from the reasonably detailed shipping lists that were sent with the records.

The instructions received by the diplomatic and consular posts from the Department and the despatches sent by the posts to the Department are largely, though by no means entirely, duplicated in the Department's general files in Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State, which are frequently better indexed and more usable than the records of the posts themselves (see appendix IV). Enclosures to correspondence between the Department and the posts are usually found with the original instructions received by the posts on the one hand, or with the original despatches received by the Department on the other hand. Examination of the post records is often fruitful when despatches to the Department are limited in coverage. For the period after 1906, when the Department adopted a system of filing records by subject, searchers interested in a particular area sometimes find it convenient to use the post records.

The records (925 cubic feet) described in this inventory constitute a part of Record Group 84, Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State. This record group is composed of records from over 800 consular posts and approximately 60 diplomatic posts and amounts to over 25,000 cubic feet. Measurements used in describing the entries are in linear feet.

Various members of the staff in addition to Alexander Mavro have contributed to the preparation of this inventory. Special mention is made of Mark G. Eckhoff, who compiled the earlier Hong Kong entries, and Martha L. Chandler, whose detailed shelf list of the records of diplomatic posts shortened the labor of compiling the entries for Great Britain and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Use was also made of a checklist of the records of the Winnipeg consulate, which Marion W. Hagerman of the Saskatchewan Archives compiled in 1947.



## RECORDS OF SELECTED FOREIGN SERVICE POSTS

### RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES EMBASSY IN GREAT BRITAIN, 1826-1935

Although the United States established diplomatic relations with Great Britain in 1792, the records of the London diplomatic post in the National Archives do not begin until 1826. What became of the records for the period 1792-1825 is unknown (except for those among the Rufus King papers in the New York Historical Society), but the despatches received from the post by the Department of State during this period are in Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State (see appendix IV). Early in 1893 the Legation became an Embassy with the appointment of Thomas F. Bayard as the first United States Ambassador to Great Britain.<sup>1</sup>

Entries 1-39 of this inventory describe the 573 cubic feet of records of the American Legation (1826-1893) and the Embassy (1893-1935) in the National Archives.

DESPATCHES TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Aug. 8, 1826-July 7, 1915.

128 vols. 25 ft.

1

Copies of despatches sent, interspersed with copies of notes sent to the British Government during the period Aug. 8, 1826-Sept. 22 1831; the notes are continued in the series described in entry 3. The volumes before Sept. 1831 are labeled "Records of the Legation" and after that date, "Despatches." Most of the copies in the 128 volumes are in longhand or typewritten; some are press copies. During the period 1875-1912 duplicate sets of copies were maintained, and for the period 1912-15 there are only press copies. The records are arranged chronologically, and part of the despatches are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 24. Some of the volumes contain an alphabetical subject index. Despatches dated after July 7, 1915, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 15. Copies of telegrams sent after July 9, 1908, are in the series described in entry 18.

INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. June 3, 1828-July 31, 1912.

109 vols. 28 ft.

2

Letters and telegrams received from the Department of State, including instructions, Presidential proclamations, and copies of letters from other Government agencies. The volumes for the period June 3, 1828-Dec. 29, 1874, are entitled "Notes From the Department of State"; later volumes are entitled "Despatches." Arranged chronologically. These instructions are listed and summarized in the register described

---

<sup>1</sup>Lists of the United States diplomatic and consular representatives at the five posts to which this inventory relates appear as appendix I.



## GREAT BRITAIN

in entry 11. Similar records dated after July 31, 1912, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 15. Telegrams received after Jan. 1, 1900, are in the series described in entry 19.

NOTES TO THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT. Sept. 22, 1831-July 7, 1915. 73 vols.  
16 ft. 3

Copies of notes sent to the British Government by the American Minister or Ambassador and copies of notes from the Department of State sent to the Foreign Office through the Legation or Embassy. Notes covering the period Aug. 8, 1826-Sept. 22, 1831, are included in the series described in entry 1. Most of the copies in the 73 volumes are in longhand or typewritten; some are press copies. During the period 1875-1912 duplicate sets of copies were maintained, and for the period 1912-15 there are only press copies. The notes are arranged chronologically, and beginning with Aug. 1, 1912, they are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 24. Some of the volumes contain an alphabetical index. Notes dated after July 7, 1915, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 15.

NOTES FROM THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT. Oct. 2, 1829-July 31, 1912. 63 vols.  
18 ft. 4

Notes received from the Foreign Office, some in answer to those described in entry 3, pertaining to various diplomatic negotiations. Arranged chronologically. These notes are listed and summarized in the register and index described in entries 12 and 13. Notes dated after July 31, 1912, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 15.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. Dec. 30, 1837-July 8, 1915. 125 vols.  
22 ft. 5

Copies of letters sent from the Legation or Embassy other than to the Department of State. Included are copies of letters and telegrams sent to consular officers dated prior to those described in entries 8 and 20, copies of letters sent to the Treasury Department and to other Government officials, and copies of letters sent to individuals in answer to requests for information. Vol. I covering the period Dec. 30, 1837-May 18, 1839, subtitled "Journal for the Office of the Legation," contains a narrative account of Legation activities as recorded by the Secretary of the Legation. Most of the copies in the 125 volumes are in longhand or typewritten; some are press copies. In the period 1875-84 duplicate sets of copies were maintained; and for the period 1884-1915 there are only press copies, some of which are illegible. The letters are arranged chronologically. They are listed and summarized in the index and registers described in entries 6, 7, and 24. The related series of letters received is fragmentary and is described in entry 10. Miscellaneous letters received and sent after July 8, 1915, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 15.



## GREAT BRITAIN

SUBJECT INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED AND SENT. Dec. 31, 1849-July 18, 1852,  
Jan. 1, 1875-Dec. 31, 1886. 2 vols. 3 in. 6

Index shows the date, name of sender or addressee, and volume and page number. These volumes appear to be a partial index to the correspondence described in entry 5. Arranged alphabetically and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. Aug. 4, 1874-Oct. 16, 1886.  
3 vols. 6 in. 7

Record of letters sent and received at the Legation. Each entry usually shows the date of the letter, name of sender, when received or sent, and remarks. Included is a record of the date and number of despatches sent by pouch. Arranged chronologically. This register relates to the series described in entry 5.

CONSULAR LETTERS SENT. Oct. 12, 1907-July 8, 1915. 6 vols. 1 ft. 8

Press copies of letters and telegrams sent to various consulates regarding changes in administrative procedures, requests for special trade or commercial reports, and letters of transmittal forwarding matters of consular interest or jurisdiction. Arranged chronologically. Beginning with Aug. 1912 these letters are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 24. Some of the volumes contain an alphabetical subject index. Consular letters sent before Oct. 12, 1907, are included in the series described in entry 5, and those sent after July 8, 1915, are in the series described in entries 15 and 20.

LETTERS SENT BY THE AMBASSADOR. June 19, 1905-June 22, 1915.

4 vols. 1 ft. 9

Press copies of letters sent, other than to the Department of State, by the Ambassador or on his behalf, mostly in answer to invitations or requests for information, or in regard to special interests of various individuals. Arranged chronologically. These volumes contain an alphabetical subject index. A number of the letters appear to have been listed in the register described in entry 24.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. 1897-98. 5 in. 10

Letters received from British subjects asking for aid to volunteer in the United States Army for service in the Spanish-American War, together with a few "crank" letters requesting information or giving advice on miscellaneous subjects. Unarranged. What has become of other miscellaneous letters received before Aug. 1912 is not known. Miscellaneous letters received after that date are included in the general correspondence described in entry 15.

REGISTER OF INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. June 19, 1876-May 11, 1885; Jan. 1-12, 1922; Oct. 1, 1927-July 12, 1940. 2 vols.  
3 in. 11

Record of instructions received from the Department described in entry 2. Each entry shows the date of receipt and gives a brief description of the contents. Arranged chronologically.



## GREAT BRITAIN

REGISTER OF NOTES FROM THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT. July 24, 1876-June 30, 1884. 1 vol. 2 in. 12

Record of notes received from the Foreign Office, described in entry 4. Each entry shows the date, name of sender and subject, and reference to other notes. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO NOTES FROM THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT. Jan. 1, 1875-Dec. 31, 1891. 2 vols. 2 in. 13

The entries give the subject, volume, and page number of the notes described in entry 4. Arranged alphabetically.

CONFIDENTIAL AND PRIVATE LETTERS OF THE MINISTER. Aug. 19, 1868-Nov. 8, 1872. 1 vol. 3 in. 14

Correspondence of the Minister considered by him to be unofficial or private communications. Included are letters to the Secretary of State and letters from and to British Government officials. The volume covers the correspondence of Reverdy Johnson, Aug. 19, 1868-Mar. 19, 1869; J. Lothrop Motley, June 2, 1869-June 26, 1870; Benjamin Moran (Secretary of Legation), Jan. 7-June 5, 1871; and Robert C. Schenck, Aug. 4, 1871-Nov. 8, 1872. Arranged chronologically. The volume contains an alphabetical subject index.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE ("AMERICAN EMBASSY"). Aug. 1, 1912-Dec. 31, 1935. 1,110 vols. 275 ft. 15

All communications of the Embassy that were previously bound as the separate series described in entries 1-5, 8, and 10, with the exception of a confidential file (entry 16) and telegrams received and sent (entries 18-23). The correspondence for each calendar year is bound into volumes, the number of volumes depending upon the quantity of correspondence. Within the volumes for each year the correspondence is arranged in accordance with the decimal file classification system adopted by the Department of State in Aug. 1912 (see appendix II). Each volume has a backstrip title giving a description of its contents and the classification numbers included. The correspondence is listed and summarized in the registers and indexes described in entries 24-28.

CONFIDENTIAL FILE. Aug. 30, 1914-Dec. 19, 1920. 3 vols. 8 in. 16

Confidential reports, telegrams, and other messages sent and received, relating to the world situation, particularly Europe, during the First World War. Of particular interest are the reports on the Bolshevik revolution and special reports on the activities of Germany and the other major powers. Arranged according to the classification scheme used for the general correspondence and thereunder chronologically. These communications are listed in the register described in entry 24.

RECORDS CONCERNING MEETINGS OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL AT CANNES AND PARIS.

May 12-Aug. 13, 1921. 1 vol. 4 in. 17

Some correspondence and minutes of the meetings of the Supreme Council regarding Silesia, Austria, and the Russian famine. Included are detailed



## GREAT BRITAIN

economic and political reports. Arranged chronologically. Indexed by subject. Part of these records appear to be listed in the register described in entry 24.

TELEGRAMS SENT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. July 9, 1908-Dec. 31, 1935.  
61 vols. 8 ft. 18

Decoded and paraphrased copies of telegrams sent to the Department of State which contain information on most subjects included in the general correspondence described in entry 15. Prior to 1908 telegrams were filed or recorded in the volumes described in entry 1. Beginning with 1912 these telegrams are listed and summarized in the registers and index described in entries 24, 25, and 26. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Jan. 1, 1900-Jan. 1 1936. 43 vols. 10 ft. 19

Decoded telegrams, similar in content to the series described in entry 2. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the register and index described in entries 24 and 26. Telegrams received before 1900 are filed or recorded in the volumes described in entry 2.

TELEGRAMS TO OTHER FOREIGN SERVICE POSTS. Dec. 7, 1914-Dec. 29, 1939.  
25 vols. 3 ft. 20

Copies of telegraphic communications to various consular and diplomatic posts. They are similar in content to the records described in entry 8. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the register and index described in entries 24 and 26. Similar telegrams dated before Dec. 7, 1914, are included in the records described in entries 5 and 8.

TELEGRAMS FROM OTHER FOREIGN SERVICE POSTS. Mar. 16, 1916-Dec. 28, 1935. 25 vols. 3 ft. 21

Telegrams received from American consular and diplomatic posts. They are similar in content to the series described in entry 8. These telegrams are arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the register and index described in entries 24 and 26.

MISCELLANEOUS CONFIDENTIAL TELEGRAMS. Sept. 23, 1919-Dec. 29, 1935.  
3 vols. 9 in. 22

Telegrams sent and received which for one reason or another were considered confidential but were similar in content to the telegrams described in entries 20 and 21. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the register and index described in entries 24 and 26.

TELEGRAMS SENT BY THE COMMERCIAL ATTACHE. Sept. 13, 1933-Jan. 1, 1936.  
1 vol. 3 in. 23

Copies of telegrams sent by the commercial attache to various Government agencies, mostly on general trade conditions. Arranged chronologically and listed in the register described in entry 24.



## GREAT BRITAIN

REGISTER OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED AND SENT. Aug. 1, 1912-Nov. 18, 1918; Jan. 1, 1921-July 7, 1926. 38 vols. 3 ft. 24

This register shows the date and file number for letters and telegrams received and sent, from whom received or to whom sent, subject or contents of letters, number of enclosures, and amount of postage paid. It relates to the correspondence described in entries 1, 3, 5, 8, 9, and 15-23. Despatches sent to the Department of State after 1922 are recorded in the register described in entry 25. Arranged chronologically. The card index described in entry 26 replaces the register for the period 1918-20 and after July 7, 1926.

REGISTER OF DESPATCHES SENT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Jan. 20, 1922-Aug. 25, 1943. 3 vols. 3 in. 25

This register is similar in content to the correspondence register described in entry 24. It relates to the despatches described in entries 15 and 18. Arranged chronologically. Despatches sent to the Department of State before Jan. 20, 1922, are recorded in the register and index described in entries 24 and 26.

CARD INDEX TO THE GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1912-20; 1926-35. 8 ft. 26

Index on 3" x 5" cards to the correspondence described in entries 15, 16, and 18-23. The cards show subject, file number, date of despatch or receipt, and cross references. Arranged alphabetically by subject. Similar information for correspondence dated 1920-26 is recorded in the register described in entry 24.

CARD INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE WITH SCOTLAND YARD. Jan. 1921-Dec. 1935. 1 ft. 27

Index on 3" x 5" cards to letters received and sent in connection with extradition and other such matters requiring the cooperation of Scotland Yard. Arranged alphabetically by name. This correspondence is part of the series described in entry 15. Similar correspondence dated before Jan. 1921 is recorded in the register and card index described in entries 24 and 26.

CARD INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE FOREIGN OFFICE. Jan. 2, 1927-Apr. 1, 1929. 2 ft. 28

Index on 3" x 5" cards to notes and letters received and sent, which are included in the correspondence described in entry 15. Arranged alphabetically by subject. Correspondence with the Foreign Office before Jan. 2, 1927, and after Apr. 1, 1929, is recorded in the register and card index described in entries 24 and 26.

REGISTER OF AMERICAN CITIZENS. May 28, 1878-July 4, 1908. 2 vols. 3 in. 29

Record of Americans arriving in London, showing the date of arrival, name, address in the United States, destination, and date of departure. The second volume also contains a record of distinguished visitors to



## GREAT BRITAIN

the Embassy and a list of invited guests to the reception given in honor of the July 4, 1906, celebration of Independence Day. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF PASSPORTS ISSUED ("PASSPORT BOOK"). Sept. 22, 1831-Mar. 27, 1852. 5 vols. 8 in. 30

Each entry in the register shows the date, passport number, applicant's name, proof of citizenship, destination, and address of applicant in the United States. Arranged chronologically and thereunder numerically. Incomplete name index.

REGISTER OF PASSPORT APPLICATIONS ("OATH BOOK"). Jan. 20, 1857-June 27, 1885. 25 vols. 2 ft. 31

Register of individuals applying for passports who under oath claim to be American citizens. Shown are the applicant's name, age, and address in the United States. Volumes beginning with 1862 include signed oaths of allegiance to the United States Government. Arranged chronologically.

PASSPORT APPLICATIONS ("PASSPORT VOUCHERS"). July 15, 1885-Sept. 25, 1894; Aug. 2, 1907-June 12, 1915. 37 vols. 10 ft. 32

Applications for passports submitted by naturalized or native-born American citizens desiring to return to the United States or to travel abroad. This series differs considerably from the passport books described in entry 31. Each application shows the applicant's date of birth, name, address, and other biographic data, including a record of the proof submitted to the Legation to verify citizenship. Arranged chronologically. Passport applications of a later date are described in entry 33.

DEPARTMENTAL PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. June 12, 1915-Sept. 30, 1920. 29 vols. 5 ft. 33

Copies of applications for passports submitted to the Embassy by naturalized or native-born American citizens wishing to travel or to renew expired passports. The original applications were forwarded to the Department of State. Included, in addition to detailed biographic data, are photographs, scattered documents submitted as proof of citizenship, a number of marriage or birth certificates and some related correspondence which is partially listed in the register described in entry 36. Arranged chronologically. Indexed alphabetically by name.

EMERGENCY PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. Aug. 13, 1914-Sept. 30, 1920. 64 vols. 15 ft. 34

Copies of applications for passports, together with related correspondence, submitted by naturalized or native-born American citizens wishing to travel abroad or to return to the United States. For emergency purposes the Embassy was authorized to issue passports. The applications contain the same type of information as that described in entry 33. Arranged chronologically. The correspondence is listed in the register described in entry 36.



## GREAT BRITAIN

PASSPORT APPLICATIONS OF WIVES OF AMERICAN SERVICEMEN ("CERTIFICATE APPLICATIONS"). Jan. 11, 1919-Aug. 3, 1920. 8 vols. 2 ft. 35

Applications for passports submitted by foreign-born wives of American servicemen to travel to the United States. Information includes, in addition to biographic data, verification by the issuing officer of applicant's presentation of proof of marriage and some related correspondence. These applications were submitted by consular posts in Great Britain to the Embassy, which in turn issued passports to approved applicants. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PASSPORTS. May 31, 1916-Sept. 23, 1920. 3 vols. 3 in. 36

Record of letters received and sent by the Passport Division of the Embassy. It is similar to the register described in entry 24. This register relates to the series described in entries 33-35. Arranged chronologically. Passport correspondence prior to May 31, 1916, and after Sept. 23, 1920, appears to have been recorded in the registers and index described in entries 24 and 26.

ACCOUNT BOOKS ("ACCOUNTS OF THE UNITED STATES LEGATION"). Sept. 30, 1831-Aug. 5, 1886. 2 vols. 6 in. 37

Quarterly accounts and yearly summaries of the expenditures and receipts of the Legation. Arranged chronologically.

LISTS OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF THE CAROLINAS ("INDEX TO CAROLINA PAPERS"). July 11-Aug 2, 1827. 1 vol. 2 in. 38

A chronological list of Board of Trade (London) records, Jan. 7, 1729-Apr. 8, 1775, relating to the history of the Carolinas; a chronological list of books and papers in His Majesty's State Paper Office, Oct. 29, 1663-Jan. 21, 1757, relating to North Carolina; a copy of a letter dated July 11, 1827, from the "Office of Committee of Privy Council for Trade" to Albert Gallatin, American Minister to Great Britain, acknowledging the receipt of a resolution of the Legislature of the State of North Carolina asking the British Government for a list of "such papers and documents as relate to the Colonial History of North Carolina" in British archives; a copy of a letter dated July 12, 1827, transmitting the list to Gallatin from the Board of Trade; and a copy of a letter dated Aug. 2, 1827, transmitting further information to Gallatin.

REGISTER OF PRESENTATIONS AT COURT. Feb. 28, 1878-June 5, 1914. 1 vol. 2 in. 39

Contains the names of Americans presented at the Court of St. James by the American Minister or Ambassador. Arranged chronologically and indexed.



RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES EMBASSY IN RUSSIA, 1807-1919  
AND IN THE UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, 1934-38

Although the United States attempted several times to establish diplomatic relations with Russia, it was not until 1809, with the appointment and recognition of John Quincy Adams as Minister Plenipotentiary, that this objective was achieved. The Legation became an Embassy with the appointment of Ethan A. Hitchcock as United States Ambassador to Russia on Feb. 11, 1898.

Most of the records of the diplomatic post in Russia date from the period of the Imperial Russian Government and for a brief period following the abdication of the Czar. A few of the records fall in the period after November 16, 1933, when diplomatic relations were established between the United States and the Soviet Union.

Entries 40-60 of this inventory describe the 91 cubic feet of records of the American Legation (1807-98) and Embassy (1898-1919, 1934-38) in the National Archives.

DESPATCHES SENT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. May 27, 1840-Oct. 2, 1848;  
Mar. 15, 1856-June 30, 1911. 34 vols. 4 ft. 40

These records are similar to those described in entry 1. Arranged chronologically and indexed alphabetically by subject. The volumes covering the period May 27, 1840-Oct. 2, 1848, appear to contain both despatches sent and instructions received as well as some notes to and from the Russian Government. Beginning with 1912 despatches are included in the general correspondence described in entry 49.

LETTERS RECEIVED ("VARIOUS DOCUMENTS"). Aug. 2, 1807-Aug. 13, 1858.  
22 vols. 3 ft. 41

Miscellaneous letters and documents received at the Legation. Most of them are notes from the Russian Government and instructions from the Department of State. The volumes for the period 1807-14 contain a number of records typical of consular posts, such as letters received and sent by the consul, marine notes of protest, bills of lading, and other maritime documents. Arranged chronologically. Some of these volumes contain an alphabetical subject index.

INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. June 14, 1860-June 30, 1912.  
65 vols. 9 ft. 42

These records are similar to those described in entry 2. Arranged chronologically. Some of the volumes contain an alphabetical subject index. Instructions dated prior to 1860 are in the series described in entry 41; instructions received after June 30, 1912, are in the general correspondence described in entry 49.



## RUSSIA

NOTES SENT TO THE RUSSIAN GOVERNMENT. July 24, 1850-June 28, 1912.

22 vols. 2 ft.

43

These records are similar to those described in entry 3. Arranged chronologically. Some of the volumes contain an alphabetical subject index. Notes sent after June 28, 1912, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 49.

NOTES FROM THE RUSSIAN GOVERNMENT. Aug. 23, 1860-Dec. 29, 1911. 31 vols.

3 ft.

44

These records are similar to those described in entry 4. Arranged chronologically. Notes received for the year 1910 are listed in the register described in entry 51. Notes received before Aug. 13, 1858, are in the series described in entry 41. Beginning with 1912 notes received are included in the general correspondence described in entry 49.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. July 1, 1837-June 30, 1912. 21 vols.

4 ft.

45

These records are similar to those described in entry 5. Arranged chronologically and indexed alphabetically by subject. Copies of miscellaneous letters sent after June 30, 1912, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 49.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. Sept. 3, 1864-June 30, 1912. 45 vols.

4 ft.

46

Letters and telegrams received from consular posts, the Treasury Department and other Government officials, and individuals in regard to passports and citizenship. From 1905 to 1912 consular letters were bound separately (see entry 48) but a number of consular letters for those years are included in this series. Miscellaneous letters received after June 30, 1912, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 49.

CONSULAR LETTERS SENT. May 4, 1884-June 28, 1912. 4 vols. 1 ft.

47

Longhand copies of letters similar to those described in entry 8. Arranged chronologically and indexed alphabetically by name. Copies of consular letters sent after June 28, 1912, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 49.

CONSULAR LETTERS RECEIVED. Jan. 7, 1905-June 29, 1912. 8 vols.

1 ft.

48

Telegrams, letters, reports on political and economic conditions, requests for information or advice on administrative procedures, and reports on famine and plagues from the consular posts at Riga, Warsaw, Reval, Odessa, Moscow, Vladivostok, Batum, Tiflis, and St. Petersburg. Arranged chronologically. For the period Jan. 4-Aug. 12, 1911, these letters are listed in the register described in entry 52. Consular letters received before Jan. 7, 1905, and some received after that date



## RUSSIA

are in the series described in entry 46. Similar letters received after June 29, 1912, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 49.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1912-19; 1934-38. 246 vols. 50 ft. 49

All communications that were previously bound as the separate series described in entries 40, 42-48. The series was continued in 1934 soon after the resumption of diplomatic relations. The correspondence for each calendar year is bound into volumes. Within the volumes for each year the correspondence is arranged in accordance with the decimal file classification system adopted by the Department of State in Aug. 1912 (see appendix II). Each volume has a backstrip title giving a description of its contents and the classification numbers included. The correspondence through 1918 is listed and summarized in the register described in entry 54.

TELEGRAMS SENT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Jan. 1918; Apr. 22, 1919-July 24, 1919. 5 vols. 1 ft. 50

These telegrams are similar to the ones described in entry 18. Arranged chronologically. Telegrams for the period Jan.-Dec. 1918 are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 54. Telegrams sent before 1912 are in the series described in entry 40; and telegrams sent during 1912-17 and Feb.-Dec. 1918 are in the general correspondence described in entry 49.

REGISTER OF NOTES FROM THE RUSSIAN FOREIGN OFFICE. Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1910. 1 vol. 1 in. 51

Register for some of the notes described in entry 44. Each entry shows the date, name of sender and subject, and reference to other notes. Arranged chronologically. Notes received from the Russian Foreign Office in July 1912 and later are recorded in the register described in entry 54.

REGISTER OF CONSULAR LETTERS RECEIVED. Jan. 4-Aug. 12, 1911. 1 vol. 52

Record of letters received from consular posts, which are included in the series described in entry 48. Each entry shows the date of receipt, subject, sender, and remarks. Arranged chronologically. Consular letters received in July 1912 and later are recorded in the register described in entry 54.

SPECIAL CONSULAR REPORTS. 1916. 1 in. 53

These reports are similar to the ones in the series described in entry 48. Some of the reports are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 54.

REGISTER OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED AND SENT. July 1, 1912-Dec. 15, 1918. 12 vols. 1 ft. 54

This register is similar to the one described in entry 24. It relates to the correspondence described in entries 49 and 50.



## AMSTERDAM

- CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING JEWS ("DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES AND RUSSIA"). Jan. 29, 1866-Dec. 31, 1906. 1 vol. 2 in. 55  
Copies of letters and despatches sent to and from the Department of State and to and from the Russian Government concerning American Jews and the Jewish problem in Russia, compiled from the official volumes on Papers Relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States. Arranged chronologically.
- PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. Mar. 22, 1887-Jan. 31, 1913. 8 vols. 2 ft. 56  
These records are similar to those described in entry 32. Arranged chronologically.
- REGISTER OF PASSPORTS ISSUED. Jan. 27, 1916-Sept. 2, 1919. 1 vol. 2 in. 57  
This register is similar to the one described in entry 30. Arranged chronologically.
- ACCOUNT BOOKS. Mar. 31, 1891-June 30, 1903. 3 vols. 3 in. 58  
These records are similar to the ones described in entry 37. Arranged chronologically.
- LETTERS TO THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT. July 8, 1878-Nov. 7, 1905. 1 vol. 1 in. 59  
Copies of letters sent to the Treasury Department and letters of transmittal enclosing quarterly accounts and records of Legation expenditures. Arranged chronologically. Scattered letters of an earlier date are included in the series described in entry 45. Letters sent to the Treasury Department after Nov. 7, 1905, are included in the series described in entries 45 and 49.
- UNSORTED RECORDS. ca. 1916-20. 8 ft. 60  
Included in these records are numerous telegrams received and sent, some personal correspondence of Ambassador David R. Francis for the years 1916-18, documents and publications in the Russian language, English translations of Russian news releases, and copies of French news releases. Unarranged.

### RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES CONSULATE GENERAL IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS, 1833-1935

The records accumulated during the administration of the consular post at Amsterdam extend over a period of more than a century, from 1833 to 1935, and are illustrative of the kind of records usually kept by seaport posts. At one time or another, the jurisdictional area of the Amsterdam consulate included the provinces of North Holland, Drenthe, Friesland, Gelderland, Groningen, Overijssel, and Utrecht. With its



## AMSTERDAM

elevation to a consulate general in 1924 this post was given jurisdiction over all the other posts in the Netherlands, and the consul general had direct supervision over the consuls and consular agents.

Entries 61-96 of this inventory describe the 80 cubic feet of records of the Amsterdam consulate (1833-1923) and consulate general (1924-35) in the National Archives.

DESPATCHES TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Dec. 31, 1833-July 19, 1912.

17 vols. 3 ft.

61

Copies of communications from the consulate to the Department of State. Included are reports, requests for particular instructions, acknowledgments of instructions received, and explanations of conduct. Most of the reports submitted by the consulate up to the early 1900's are extensive and detailed and touch upon all phases of activity within the consular jurisdiction of Amsterdam. Subjects most frequently discussed are the imports and exports of the Netherlands, manufacturing, agriculture, shipping, and the diamond market. Also included are a few reports on contemporary social, economic, and political conditions. Arranged chronologically. Beginning with Nov. 6, 1906, each volume includes a subject index. The despatches after Oct. 26, 1866, are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 74. Beginning with Aug. 1912 similar despatches are included in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Aug. 25, 1866-June 20, 1912.

9 vols. 4 ft.

62

Included in this series are administrative or procedural instructions requested by the consulate (see entry 61), circular instructions, Presidential proclamations, and a few Executive orders. Most of the communications from 1866 to 1885 are form letters acknowledging consular despatches. From 1885 to 1912 this series contains numerous instructions outlining administrative procedures and requests for consular reports on agriculture, diamonds, shipping, and trade in general (entry 72). Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the register described in entry 75. Only the two volumes for the period Jan. 12-June 20, 1912, contain indexes. Beginning with Aug. 1912 similar instructions are included in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. Oct. 29, 1866-Nov. 16, 1909. 24 vols.

3 ft.

63

Copies of outgoing letters other than those sent to the Department of State. Most of these letters are replies to inquiries from American businessmen and other individuals as described in entry 64. Also included are a number of letters to collectors of customs, auditors, and others in official capacities. Approximately half of the volumes are press copy books. Arranged chronologically and numbered consecutively.



## AMSTERDAM

All volumes contain alphabetical subject indexes. The letters are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 74. For the period Jan. 1, 1910-July 31, 1912, similar letters are included in the series described in entry 65, and thereafter they are in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED ("LETTERS"). Oct. 15, 1863-Dec. 31, 1909. 27 vols. 7 ft. 64

Letters received by the consulate other than from the Department of State. In addition to numerous inquiries from business firms in regard to trade and other commercial possibilities are frequent requests for genealogical data to help substantiate claims of American heirs of Dutch nationals. Other correspondence relates to immigration inquiries, proof of citizenship, lists of reputable Dutch businessmen, banks, and hotels. Most of these volumes are indexed. The letters are arranged chronologically, although some overlapping of periods covered by certain volumes exists apparently because of the attempt to bind separately all letters of comparable size into either 8" x 10" or 6" x 9" volumes. The letters are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 75. For the period Jan. 1, 1910-July 31, 1912, similar letters are included in the series described in entry 65, and thereafter they are in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED AND SENT ("OFFICIAL LETTERS"). Jan. 1, 1910-July 30, 1912. 6 vols. 2 ft. 65

Beginning on Jan. 1, 1910, the types of records described in entries 63 and 64 were combined into volumes containing all letters received and copies of letters sent other than those from or to the Department of State. The volumes covering the period June 26, 1911, to July 30, 1912, contain numerous auditor and customs reports. Each volume contains a name and/or subject index. Arranged chronologically and numbered consecutively. A summary account of the dispatch or receipt of most of these letters appears in the registers described in entries 74 and 75. Beginning with Aug. 1912 similar letters are included in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE AMERICAN LEGATION AT THE HAGUE. Oct. 13, 1902-July 22, 1912. 1 vol. 2 in. 66

Letters received and copies of letters sent by the consulate in its infrequent correspondence with the American Legation at The Hague. Most of the correspondence consists of letters of referral, as the Legation transmitted all correspondence of consular import to the appropriate consulate. Included in this volume are copies of replies of the consul and some correspondence on passport applications. Indexed. Arranged chronologically and numbered consecutively. These letters are listed in the registers described in entries 74 and 75. Some letters of transmittal sent to the Legation for this period are in the series described in entry 67. Correspondence of an earlier date is interspersed in the



## AMSTERDAM

records described in entries 63 and 64. After July 22, 1912, similar letters are included in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

LETTERS SENT TO THE AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL AT ROTTERDAM AND THE AMERICAN MINISTER PLENIPOTENTIARY AT THE HAGUE ("MINISTER & CONSUL GENERAL"). July 25, 1905-Oct. 23, 1909. 1 vol. 3 in. 67

These are routine letters of transmittal for despatches, reports, or passport applications to be forwarded to the Department of State. Arranged chronologically and listed in the register described in entry 74. Beginning with Aug. 1912 similar letters are included in the general correspondence described in entry 76. The whereabouts of the letters for the period Oct. 1909-July 1912 is not known.

LETTERS SENT TO VARIOUS UNITED STATES AND DUTCH GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS ("OFFICIAL LETTERS--COPY BOOK"). June 26, 1878-Jan. 18, 1886. 1 vol. 1 in. 68

Copies of letters sent by the consul to various government officials such as the American Minister at The Hague, the Comptroller in Washington, the 5th Auditor, the Dutch Minister of Foreign Affairs, and the Collector of Customs, New York. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the register described in entry 74. Letters sent after 1886 are interspersed in the series described in entries 63, 65, and 76.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE UNITED STATES CONSUL GENERAL AT ROTTERDAM. Jan. 27, 1903-July 22, 1912. 2 vols. 6 in. 69

Mostly letters of acknowledgment for consular reports and other letters sent by the consul. The second volume covers the period Jan. 8, 1908-July 22, 1912, and includes a subject index. Arranged chronologically. These letters are listed in the register described in entry 75. Similar letters sent after July 22, 1912, are included in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

LETTERS TO THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT. June 26, 1878-Nov. 12, 1910. 3 vols. 5 in. 70

Primarily, copies of letters of transmittal enclosing quarterly accounts and records of consular expenditures, copies of letters sent to The Hague, and copies of several reports sent to the Chief of the Bureau of Foreign Commerce in Washington. The second volume of this series contains the copy of an inventory of the record books and archives of the consulate prepared in 1892. Arranged chronologically, partially indexed, and listed and summarized in the register described in entry 74. Similar letters sent from Nov. 1910 to July 30, 1912, are interspersed in the series described in entry 65; later letters are in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

LETTERS FROM THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT. Oct. 25, 1866-July 14, 1903. 3 vols. 6 in. 71

Letters received from the Treasury Department in regard to accounting procedures and reports on salary and fees. Interspersed are a few



## AMSTERDAM

letters from the United States Government Financial Agency of the Department of State in London, the United States Despatch Agency in New York, and the Collector's Office of the United States Customs House. Also included are several letters from the United States Legation at The Hague and the United States Consulate General at Rotterdam. Arranged chronologically. The volume covering the period May 18, 1878-Dec. 15, 1888, is the only volume which contains an index. These letters are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 75. Similar letters received between July 1903 and Aug. 1912 are interspersed in the series described in entries 64 and 65; later letters are in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

ANNUAL AND OTHER REPORTS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Oct. 1881-Apr. 1907. 5 vols. 8 in. 72

Copies of commercial, annual, and other special reports submitted to the Department of State. Typical are reports on the condition of labor in the Netherlands, the shoe and leather industry, general suffrage in Holland, the diamond market, and the coffee, sugar, and oleomargarine trade. Each volume contains a subject index. Arranged chronologically. The reports are listed in the register described in entry 74. Similar reports dated earlier than Oct. 1881 and for the period 1907-12 are included in the despatches described in entry 61. Beginning with Aug. 1912 they are in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

LETTERS ACKNOWLEDGING RECEIPT OF REPORTS SENT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Sept. 15, 1899-Dec. 29, 1910. 2 vols. 6 in. 73

Form letters acknowledging receipt of reports (see entry 72) written by the consul, and indicating that they would be published, had been filed in the Archives of the Department of State for future reference, or had been sent to the interested correspondent or Government agency. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the register described in entry 75. What became of letters received for the year 1911 is unknown. Beginning with Aug. 1912 they are included in the general correspondence described in entry 76.

REGISTER OF LETTERS SENT. Oct. 29, 1866-Mar. 31, 1911. 5 vols. 4 in. 74

This register shows the date and number of letter, to whom and to what place sent, the subject or contents, the number of enclosures, and the amount of postage paid. It relates to the letters described in entries 61, 63, 65-68, 70, and 72. After 1911 this register was replaced by the one described in entry 78. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED. ca. 1863-July 31, 1912. 4 vols. 4 in. 75

This register shows the name of the sender, number and date of letter, when received, its subject, and remarks thereon. It relates to the letters described in entries 62, 64-66, 69, 71, and 73. After July 31, 1912, this register was replaced by the one described in entry 78. Arranged chronologically.



## AMSTERDAM

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE (DECIMAL FILE). Aug. 1, 1912-Dec. 31, 1935.

192 vols. 56 ft.

76

All communications that were previously bound as the separate series described in entries 61-73. The correspondence for each calendar year is bound into volumes. Within the volumes for each year the correspondence is arranged in accordance with the decimal file classification system adopted by the Department of State in Aug. 1912 (see appendix II). Each volume has a backstrip title giving a description of its contents and the classification numbers included. The correspondence is listed and summarized in the register described in entry 78.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PASSPORTS. Mar. 14, 1924-May 25, 1928. 1 vol.

2 in.

77

Miscellaneous citizenship correspondence which for reasons of convenience was not filed with the general correspondence described in entry 76. Included are passport applications and refusals to grant passports. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the register described in entry 78.

REGISTER OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED AND SENT. July 17, 1912-June 30, 1929. 21 vols. 3 ft.

78

This register shows the date and file number for letters and telegrams received and sent, from whom received or to whom sent, subject or contents of letters, number of enclosures, and amount of postage paid. It relates to the correspondence described in entries 76 and 77 and replaces the registers described in entries 74 and 75. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORD BOOKS. Aug. 11, 1880-Dec. 31, 1929. 4 vols.

5 in.

79

These books contain official papers and other records which could not be conveniently classified and entered into other record books. Among them are historical sketches of the post, contemporary reports of administrative changes affecting the functioning of a post, alphabetical listings of seamen, names of American ships arriving in Amsterdam, reports on causes of deaths of American citizens within the consular jurisdiction, correspondence relative to the settling of estates, and oversize documents such as marriage certificates, accounts and returns, and passport applications. Beginning with Dec. 1, 1909, the series includes the daily journal of the consul, inventories of "record books and archives," listings of consular property, notes on administrative changes, lists of distinguished visitors, and registrations of births of children born of American parents. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical subject index.

CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION OF AMERICAN CITIZENS. Mar. 1909-May 1915.

1 vol. 2 in.

80

Copies of 21 notarized certificates of registration of American citizens showing their name, date and place of birth, date and place



## AMSTERDAM

of residence in foreign country, purpose of stay, wife's name and place of birth and residence, children, whether citizenship was obtained by birth or naturalization, and passport number. Arranged chronologically and indexed alphabetically by name.

REGISTER OF AMERICAN CITIZENS ("PASSPORTS"). Aug. 3, 1914-June 15, 1915; Aug. 25-28, 1939. 1 vol. 1 in. 81

This volume, intended for the recording of passports, was converted to a register of names of American citizens. For each person it gives the date of registration, name of individual, home town and State, local address, date of departure, and destination. This book was again put to use several days before the outbreak of World War II to register the American citizens who flooded the consulate at Amsterdam in their mass exodus from Europe. In addition to the information mentioned above the following information was recorded: telephone number, passport number and place issued, permanent address in the United States, address of friends or relatives in the Netherlands, and proposed travel plans. Arranged chronologically.

APPROVED REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS ("REGISTRATIONS"). Mar. 11, 1925-June 5, 1928. 1 vol. 1 in. 82

Registrations of American citizens desirous of residing in a foreign country for an indefinite period. The two forms occurring most often in this volume are (1) an affidavit to explain protracted foreign residence and to overcome presumption of noncitizenship and (2) an application for the registration of either native-born or naturalized American citizens. Arranged alphabetically by name.

IMMIGRATION VISAS ("PASSPORTS"). July 26, 1924-1925. 1 vol. 1 in. 83

Lists of names of individuals entitled to immigration visas under preference quotas. They give the date of notification, date visa was granted, reason for preference, and family details. Another part of the volume contains tabulations of total immigration visas issued. Arranged chronologically and numerically.

RECORD OF RELIEF AFFORDED DESTITUTE SEAMEN. Nov. 18, 1868-Oct. 1, 1883; July 1, 1923-July 10, 1941. 3 vols. 3 in. 84

These record books contain entries showing aid given seamen in need of relief. According to consular regulations embodied in an act passed by Congress in 1792 it was the duty of consuls "to prevent the mariners and seamen, employed in vessels belonging to citizens of the United States, in cases of shipwreck, sickness or captivity, from suffering in foreign ports . . . to provide for them in the most reasonable manner, at the expense of the United States." The volume covering the period 1868-83, entitled "Relief Afforded Destitute Seamen," records data under the following headings: name of seaman, clothing, boarding (by whom supplied), to whom furnished, on what account, number of voucher, amount, extra wages and moneys received, on whose account,



## AMSTERDAM

and name of vessel. The entries for the volume covering the period 1923-28, entitled "Record of American Seamen Relieved," are slightly modified. The third and final volume covering the period 1929-41 records only five cases of relief afforded seamen. The entries are arranged chronologically.

"SEAMEN'S REGISTER." Feb. 9, 1867-Dec. 31, 1928; Mar. 16, 1916-Dec. 31, 1928. 2 vols. 4 in. 85

A detailed record of American seamen shipped, discharged, or deceased within the consular jurisdiction, and the amount of payments made on account of each. Some of the names of destitute seamen in the series described in entries 84 and 87 also appear in this register. Recorded are names of seamen or mariners discharged, shipped, or deceased, date, to what vessel belonging, and amount of payments made. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF VESSELS. Jan. 1, 1822-July 6, 1867. 2 in. 86

A detailed record of ships arriving at the port of Amsterdam. A register of vessels was maintained by seaport consulates and agencies in accordance with the act of Feb. 28, 1803, which stipulated that masters of American vessels, upon arrival in a foreign port, were to deposit the ship's register with the consul or agent and leave it there until the vessel was given clearance. Entries include such information as name of vessel, captain, consignees, particulars of cargoes, date of register, owner's name, tonnage, arrived from, belonging to, receipt and return of ships' papers, next port, and date of departure. Beginning with 1857 this volume supplements the information contained in the ship's daily journal described in entry 87. Arranged chronologically beginning with 1825. The entries for the period 1822-24 are recorded on the last few pages of the volume.

SHIP'S DAILY JOURNAL. Jan. 1857-Dec. 30, 1902; Oct. 28, 1912-Dec. 28, 1928. 3 vols. 5 in. 87

A record book similar to the one described in entry 86, in which are recorded the ship's date of entry, arrival, last port, when built, where built, owners, cargo inward, cargo outward, master, mate, second mate, and date of departure for the next port of call. In addition most of the records give the names of seamen deceased, discharged, or hired, marine notes of protest, names of shipping agents, dates of issuance of bills of health, and deposition and return of ship's papers. Arranged chronologically. Some of the information in this series is duplicated in the record books described in entry 88.

RECORD OF ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE OF AMERICAN VESSELS. Jan. 1, 1856-Dec. 26, 1902; Oct. 28, 1912-Dec. 31, 1928. 2 vols. 3 in. 88

Quarterly returns compiled from the record books described in entries 86 and 87 for transmittal to the Department of State. In addition to the information available in these record books this series contains



## AMSTERDAM

a record of the value and description of both the incoming and the outgoing cargo, where produced, where manufactured, and quantities. Arranged chronologically.

MARINE NOTES OF PROTEST. Mar. 30, 1857-Jan. 4, 1898; Mar. 1, 1920-Jan. 11, 1930. 2 vols. 5 in.

89

Declarations made by the ship's master to remove any liability that might be imposed for the condition of the cargo or delay in arrival at destination. Information shown includes the name of the ship, home port, type of cargo, and date of arrival at Amsterdam. In some instances desertions or collisions at sea were also recorded. The names of some of the ships mentioned in the notes of protest appear in the series of records described in entries 85-87. Arranged chronologically.

MARINE NOTES OF EXTENDED PROTEST. Dec. 16, 1857-June 14, 1878; Nov. 12, 1920-Jan. 31, 1930. 2 vols. 3 in.

90

Marine notes of protest similar to those described in entry 89, but including elaborate details of marine incidents which occurred during a voyage. Extracts from ship's logs are sometimes recorded for authentication purposes. Although the volume covering the period from Nov. 12, 1920, to Jan. 31, 1930, contains only one entry, the record book was maintained until Jan. 31, 1930, when it was formally closed in accordance with a State Department circular instruction dated Oct. 18, 1929. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF LANDING CERTIFICATES. Mar. 30, 1848-June 3, 1907; Mar. 7, 1911-June 8, 1927. 3 vols. 3 in.

91

Consular certifications for the arrival and unloading of cargoes listed in bills of lading. The information recorded includes anchoring date, the date consular action was taken, the consular date, merchant date, consular number, identification markings on goods, quantity, date of shipment, name of ship or vessel, and names of master and first mate. The consular number refers to the entry made in the record books described in entry 94. Arranged chronologically.

BILL OF HEALTH CERTIFICATES. Apr. 21, 1893-July 13, 1894. 1 vol. 1 in.

92

Triplicate copies of bills of health issued by the consulate in accordance with the quarantine act of February 15, 1893, which provided that "any vessel at any foreign port clearing for any port or place in the United States shall be required to obtain from the consul . . . a bill of health . . . in the form prescribed . . . setting forth the sanitary history and condition of said vessel, and that it has in all respects complied with the rules and regulations prescribed for securing the best sanitary condition of the said vessel, its cargo, passengers, and crew" (Consular Regulations, 1896). The form used provides information on sanitary conditions affecting the vessel, cargo, passengers, and crew. Arranged chronologically. See entry 94 for fees charged by the consul for issuing these certificates.



## HONG KONG

QUARTERLY STATEMENT OF FEES RECEIVED FOR SERVICES TO VESSELS. Jan. 1, 1858-Mar. 31, 1882. 1 vol. 2 in. 93

Quarterly summations of fees received for services to vessels recorded in the record books described in entries 87 and 88. In addition to showing fees collected as described in entries 94 and 96 there is also given a record of the name of the vessel, its tonnage, crewmen, the particular service for which a fee was charged, and the date of clearance. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF FEES. July 3, 1855-Dec. 31, 1924. 15 vols. 3 ft. 94

A record of fees collected by the consulate in accordance with the tariff laws of the United States. The information given includes the date, number, name of vessel, name of party paying fee, nature of service rendered, amount of fee paid, and destination of vessel or goods. After 1907 the title of these volumes was changed from "Treasury Fee Book" to "Record of Fees." Some minor changes were made to provide space for recording the kind and value of goods shipped. The five volumes covering the period Oct. 29, 1919-Dec. 31, 1924, are entitled "Record of Fees and Declared Exports." These volumes were modified to provide space for declaring articles exported, the unit or quantity, and their value. Arranged chronologically with quarterly summaries. The volumes for the period July 3, 1855-Mar. 30, 1907, are summarized in the record books described in entries 93 and 96.

INVOICE BOOKS. Mar. 31, 1856-Mar. 30, 1907. 8 vols. 1 ft. 95

Record of the certification of invoices for goods purchased or manufactured within the consular district for export to the United States. These books show date of certificate, name of vessel or party for whom service is rendered, name of consignee, port of entry, kind and character of goods or merchandise, where produced, and value including costs and charges. Usually there is an annual recapitulation by kind of goods, showing the aggregate value of each commodity exported during the year. Arranged chronologically.

QUARTERLY STATEMENT OF FEES. Sept. 30, 1856-Dec. 31, 1905. 2 vols. 3 in. 96

Quarterly accounts showing the aggregate of fees collected as described in entry 94 and for official services to vessels as described in entry 93. Arranged chronologically.

### RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES CONSULATE GENERAL IN HONG KONG, CHINA, 1843-1935

The United States consulate at Hong Kong, China, was established early in 1843. On July 1, 1898, it became a consulate general. Although the post was established at an early date, most of the records in the National Archives do not begin until the 1880's. The missing records may have been destroyed by fire or lost at sea. In any event, among



## HONG KONG

the consular despatches which constitute a part of Record Group 59, Records of the Department of State, are the original despatches sent from the consulate beginning with 1844 (see appendix IV).

Entries 97-137 of this inventory describe the 109 cubic feet of records of the Hong Kong consulate (1843-1898) and consulate general (1898-1935) in the National Archives.

DESPATCHES TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Aug. 1, 1873-July 29, 1912.  
15 vols. 3 ft.

97

Copies of despatches sent from the consulate to the Department of State. Included are reports on trade and shipping, local industries, economic and financial conditions, construction and operation of Chinese railroads, and political developments in China. Arranged chronologically. Beginning in 1902 the despatches are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 103. Beginning with Aug. 1912 similar despatches are included in the general correspondence described in entry 105.

INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. June 15, 1891-June 11, 1912.  
11 vols. 2 ft.

98

Communications from the Department of State to the consulate defining consular procedures in regard to questions of citizenship, registration of American citizens, and issuance of passports and visas; dealing with the problems raised by the Chinese Exclusion Acts of 1880, 1882, and 1894; acknowledging receipt of despatches from the consulate; and requesting trade reports. Arranged chronologically. The instructions beginning in 1907 are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 104. Beginning with Aug. 1912 similar despatches are included in the general correspondence described in entry 105.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. Sept. 4, 1875-Aug. 30, 1886; Dec. 2, 1891-July 30, 1912. 29 vols. 6 ft.

99

These records are similar to those described in entry 63. The seven volumes covering the period Aug. 25, 1898-Jan. 15, 1906, are press copies, many of which are illegible. Arranged chronologically. Most of these volumes contain either a subject or name index. The letters are listed and summarized in the register described in entry 103. What became of the records for the period Sept. 1, 1886-Dec. 1, 1891, is unknown. Beginning with Aug. 1912 similar letters are included in the general correspondence described in entry 105.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. Apr. 6, 1883-July 18, 1885; Aug. 1, 1886-July 30, 1912. 32 vols. 9 ft.

100

These records are similar to those described in entry 64. Arranged chronologically, indexed beginning with 1898, and listed and summarized in the register described in entry 104. What became of the records for the period July 19, 1885-July 31, 1886, is unknown. Beginning with Aug. 1912 similar letters are included in the general correspondence described in entry 105.



HONG KONG

LETTERS TO THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT. June 19, 1896-Feb. 16, 1906.

1 vol. 3 in.

101

These records are similar to those described in entry 70. Arranged chronologically and numerically and listed in the register described in entry 103. Letters from the auditor are included in those described in entry 100. Letters sent before 1896 are interspersed in the series described in entry 99. Beginning with Aug. 1912 similar letters are included in the general correspondence described in entry 105.

LETTERS TRANSMITTING SUMMARIES OF CHINESE VISA INVESTIGATIONS. Jan. 3, 1908-Dec. 29, 1911. 3 vols. 6 in.

102

Summaries of the investigations related to the issuance of visas to Chinese for travel to the United States. The summaries sent to the Department of State include a general description of the applicant and a statement of his means of support and the purpose of his travel to the United States. Arranged chronologically and listed in the register described in entry 103. Beginning with Aug. 1912 similar letters are included in the general correspondence described in entry 105.

REGISTER OF LETTERS SENT. Jan. 2, 1902-July 30, 1912. 5 vols. 6 in. 103

This register shows the date and number of letter, to whom and to what place sent, the subject or contents, the number of enclosures, and the amount of postage paid. It relates to the letters described in entries 97, 99, 101, and 102. Volume 5 is a separate register of the despatches for the period Jan. 1, 1907-July 12, 1912, described in entry 97. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED. Jan. 9, 1902-Apr. 13, 1903; Feb. 15, 1906-July 30, 1912. 5 vols. 6 in. 104

This register shows the name of the sender, number and date of letter, when received, its subject, and remarks thereon. The first four volumes relate to the series described in entry 100 and volume 5 to the instructions from the Department of State for the period Jan. 1, 1907-July 12, 1912, described in entry 98. Arranged chronologically. What became of the volumes for the period Apr. 14, 1903-Feb. 14, 1906, is unknown.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE (DECIMAL FILE). Aug. 1, 1912-Dec. 31, 1935.

408 vols. 80 ft.

105

All communications that were previously bound as the separate series described in entries 97-102. The correspondence for each calendar year is bound into volumes. Within the volumes for each year the correspondence is arranged in accordance with the decimal file classification system adopted by the Department of State in Aug. 1912 (see appendix II). Each volume has a backstrip title giving a description of its contents and the classification numbers included. The register for this correspondence is missing.



## HONG KONG

MISCELLANEOUS RECORD BOOKS. Mar. 1, 1870-Oct. 25, 1934. 7 vols.  
10 in. 106

The contents of these record books are similar to those of the books described in entry 79. In addition, they contain copies of bills of sale of American vessels, marine extended protests, marriage laws of Hong Kong, a list of American graves in Hong Kong, lists of American naval vessels arriving and departing, and copies of consular inspection reports. Arranged by subject or type of document and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTER OF AMERICAN CITIZENS. ca. 1880-Nov. 4, 1904. 1 vol.  
1 in. 107

This volume is similar to the one described in entry 81. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF REGISTRATION. Aug. 7, 1907-Dec. 22, 1930. 4 vols. 1 ft. 108

These records are similar to those described in entries 80 and 82. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF WOMEN WHO WERE AMERICAN CITIZENS BEFORE MARRIAGE. Dec. 2, 1914-July 21, 1921. 1 vol. 2 in. 109

Contains copies of certificates to validate the claim of American women who were citizens before marriage, who wanted to retain their citizenship because of the death of their husbands or their divorce. Only six entries were made in this register. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTRATION OF CHILDREN OF AMERICAN PARENTS. Sept. 8, 1914-Nov. 1, 1916. 1 vol. 1 in. 110

Copies of certificates of registration of children born abroad of American parents, stating the intention and desire of the children to remain American citizens. Only three entries were made in this record book. Arranged chronologically.

CERTIFICATES OF REREGISTRATION OF AMERICAN AND PHILIPPINE CITIZENS.

Dec. 22, 1909-Dec. 15, 1922. 1 vol. 1 in. 111

Duplicate copies of certificates of reregistration of American citizens against whom the presumption of expatriation had arisen. The last part of this volume contains copies of certificates showing the cancellation of passports and covers the period Dec. 22, 1909-June 30, 1922. Arranged chronologically.

CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION OF CITIZENS OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Feb. 19, 1908-Oct. 3, 1910. 1 vol. 2 in. 112

Copies of certificates of registration, which include the date, a general description of the applicant, purpose and intended length of residence in Hong Kong, and proof of citizenship. There is some related correspondence with the registrations. Arranged chronologically.



## HONG KONG

PASSPORT APPLICATIONS. Dec. 2, 1898-Apr. 2, 1931. 20 vols. 3 ft. 113

Applications for passports by American citizens residing in Hong Kong. They contain the name of applicant, place of birth, name of parents, place of residence, date of birth, and proof of citizenship. Arranged chronologically and thereunder numerically. Volumes after 1903 contain photographs of applicants, affidavits, and other documentary evidence to support the claim to United States citizenship. Both emergency and departmental applications are included in this series.

REGISTER OF PASSPORTS ISSUED. Apr. 5, 1858-June 20, 1903; Jan. 1, 1907-Dec. 31, 1926. 4 vols. 8 in. 114

Record of passports issued to American citizens at the consulate. Each entry gives the name and general description of the applicant, last residence in the United States, place of birth, evidence upon which passport was granted, and date of issuance. Arranged chronologically.

VISA RECORDS. July 31, 1907-July 31, 1912. 5 ft. 115

Applications for visas from Chinese nationals wishing to travel to the United States. Each application shows the name of the applicant, his financial status, and reason for travel and includes photographs. Arranged numerically.

RECORD OF PASSPORTS VISAED. Jan. 3, 1920-Nov. 16, 1926. 1 vol. 1 in. 116

Register of visas issued to foreign nationals for travel to the United States. Each entry shows the name of the applicant, date and number of his passport, the place where the passport was obtained, and the date when the visa was issued. Arranged chronologically.

CHINESE OVERTIME CERTIFICATES. Mar. 14, 1906-July 5, 1912. 3 vols. 6 in. 117

Copies of certificates issued to Chinese laborers who were alien residents of the United States or its Territories and who had received permission to visit China for one year. If they were unable to return because of illness or other unavoidable reasons, they received an overtime certificate which extended their period of visit. The certificate contains the name, number of return certificate, and date and future intention for departure. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF DEATHS AND ESTATES OF AMERICAN CITIZENS. Apr. 16, 1895-Apr. 10, 1918. 1 vol. 2 in. 118

Record of deaths of American citizens in the Hong Kong area with a detailed account of their estates, wills, and final disposition of their effects. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF RELIEF AFFORDED DESTITUTE SEAMEN. July 1, 1882-Dec. 31, 1928. 3 vols. 3 in. 119

These records are similar to those described in entry 84. Arranged chronologically.



HONG KONG

SEAMEN'S REGISTER. Jan. 2, 1897-Dec. 31, 1928. 2 vols. 4 in. 120

These records are similar to those described in entry 85. Arranged chronologically.

SHIP'S DAILY JOURNAL. Sept. 28, 1882-Dec. 31, 1928; Jan. 1, 1929-

June 30, 1936. 24 vols. 3 ft. 121

These records are similar to those described in entry 87. Volumes for the period Jan. 1, 1929-June 30, 1936, are modified versions of the earlier journal. Arranged chronologically and indexed alphabetically by subject.

RECORD OF ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE OF AMERICAN VESSELS. Jan. 5, 1888-Dec. 31, 1928. 2 vols. 4 in. 122

These records are similar to those described in entry 88. Arranged chronologically.

MARINE NOTES OF PROTEST. Jan. 26, 1892-Mar. 10, 1930. 7 vols. 1 ft. 123

These records are similar to those described in entry 89. Arranged chronologically.

MARINE NOTES OF EXTENDED PROTEST. Feb. 23, 1874-Mar. 10, 1930. 1 vol. 2 in. 124

These records are similar to those described in entry 90. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF LANDING CERTIFICATES. Jan. 5, 1901-Nov. 22, 1928. 1 vol. 1 in. 125

These records are similar to those described in entry 91. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF SERVICES TO AMERICAN VESSELS. Jan. 14, 1881-Sept. 30, 1908. 1 vol. 2 in. 126

Documents pertaining to services performed for American vessels by the consulate. Included are copies of bills of sale for American vessels which were certified by the consular officer, records of consular court cases concerning seamen and ship's masters, and reports of surveys made to determine the seaworthiness of American vessels. Arranged chronologically.

COPIES OF BILLS OF SALE. May 1913-Nov. 1920. 1 vol. 3 in. 127

Copies of bills of sale notarized at the consulate general pertaining to the sale of American vessels. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF FEES. Oct. 1, 1898-Apr. 14, 1925. 15 vols. 2 ft. 128

These records are similar to those described in entry 94. Arranged chronologically.



HONG KONG

GENERAL CASH BOOK. June 30, 1858-Mar. 31, 1899; Feb. 19, 1906-Dec. 31, 1910. 11 vols. 18 in. 129

Record of cash received from the payment of fees to the consulate for invoices, bills of health, visas, passports, and other services and a record of cash paid for salaries, rent, telegrams, postage, and other miscellaneous expenses of the consulate. Arranged chronologically. What became of the records for the period Apr. 1, 1899-Feb. 18, 1906, is unknown.

RECORD OF UNOFFICIAL FEES. Jan. 1, 1902-Mar. 30, 1915. 2 vols. 3 in. 130

Record of fees collected for notarial services performed at the consulate general. It contains the number, date, amount of fee, nature, and name of person for whom service was rendered. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF INVOICES. Feb. 25, 1902-Mar. 30, 1907. 4 vols. 1 ft. 131  
These records are similar to those described in entry 95. Arranged chronologically.

QUARTERLY ACCOUNTS. June 30, 1899-Dec. 31, 1920. 1 vol. 3 in. 132  
Record of administrative expenditures of the consulate general, salaries paid, and money received and summaries of accounts. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF DECLARED EXPORTS. Apr. 1, 1906-Dec. 31, 1920. 1 vol. 2 in. 133  
A record showing on a comparative basis the annual exports from Hong Kong to Hawaii, the Philippine Islands, and the United States. The type, quantity, and value of raw materials or manufactured goods are itemized at length. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS TO THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. Jan. 8-Dec. 19, 1923. 1 vol. 1 in. 134  
Sugar and hemp market quotations of prevailing prices in Hong Kong sent to the Governor General of the Philippines, and receipts from the telegraph office for the period Dec. 31, 1922-Sept. 26, 1923. Arranged chronologically.

VISITORS BOOK. Sept. 23, 1924-Sept. 19, 1931. 1 vol. 1 in. 135  
Contains only a few entries, which show the date, name of person, address, and object of travel. Arranged chronologically.

PENSIONERS' RECEIPTS FOR CHECKS RECEIVED. June 4, 1924-Dec. 3, 1926. 1 vol. 1 in. 136  
Receipt book of signatures and fingerprints of persons receiving pension checks from the Veterans' Bureau, distributed by the consular officer. In most cases the name of the recipient, number of check, and date received are given. Arranged chronologically.



## WINNIPEG

POWERS OF ATTORNEY TO SIGN INVOICES. Dec. 29, 1903-July 22, 1912.

1 vol. 2 in.

137

Copies of oaths delegating the power of attorney to agents 1 Hong Kong for signing invoices and bills of lading for business firms in the United States. Many of these oaths recorded before 1904 are in the miscellaneous record books described in entry 106. Arranged chronologically.

### RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES CONSULATE GENERAL IN WINNIPEG, CANADA, 1869-1935

The post at Winnipeg differs from the two consular posts described above because it is an inland post and as such does not have as many series of records as do most seaport posts. Its records are typical of those of most inland posts. The consulate at Winnipeg became a consulate general in June 1908 and as such its jurisdiction embraced a portion of western Ontario and the whole of the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. Under the consul general's supervision were the consulates at Calgary, Alberta (opened in 1906), and at Regina, Saskatchewan (opened in 1915). In addition there were a number of consular agencies reporting directly to the consul at Winnipeg. At different times there were consular agents at Deloraine, Emerson, Fort William, Port Arthur, Gretna, Rat Portage (Kenora), Lethbridge, North Portal, and Wapeka. With the exception of the agency at Kenora all of these offices were closed before 1912.

Entries 138-153 of this inventory describe the 72 cubic feet of records of the Winnipeg consulate (1869-1908) and consulate general (1908-35) in the National Archives.

DESPATCHES TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Jan. 1, 1870-Mar. 16, 1886; July 19, 1893-Apr. 14, 1904; Jan. 2, 1906-Dec. 28, 1911. 10 vols. 2 ft.

138

Copies of communications from the consul to the Department of State. They include reports, requests for instructions, explanations of conduct, and a few letters to the State Department auditor concerning the accounts of the consular office. The subjects most frequently discussed in the reports, 1870-86, are the building of railroads, immigration, legislation of Manitoba and the Northwest Territory, Indian problems, commercial developments, and political events. The Insurrection (1869-70) and the Saskatchewan Rebellion (1885), including the role of Louis Riel in both events, are dealt with in some detail. After 1893 the scope of the reports narrows and they become largely commercial in character. They include an annual review of prices, exports and imports, and crop yields, and supplementary reports designed to supply information useful in the promotion of trade between the United States and Canada. Arranged chronologically and indexed in each volume. These despatches are listed and summarized in the registers described in



## WINNIPEG

entry 144. What became of the despatches for Mar. 17, 1886, to July 18, 1893, and for Apr. 15, 1904, to Jan. 1, 1906, is not known. Beginning with Jan. 1912 similar despatches are included in the general correspondence described in entries 146 and 147.

INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. May 20, 1893-Jan. 1, 1911.  
18 vols. 2 ft.

139

Mainly printed circulars, instructions concerning administrative matters, interpretations of the consular regulations, rulings on special cases not covered by the regulations, routine acknowledgments, form letters pertaining to pension applications, and the like. Until 1908 a few letters from the Treasury and Interior Departments, the collectors of customs, the consul general at Ottawa, the United States Embassy in London, and departments of the Dominion and Provincial Governments in Canada, were also bound in this series. Arranged chronologically, indexed in each volume, and listed and summarized in the register described in entry 145. Instructions received after Jan. 1, 1911, are in the general correspondence described in entries 146 and 147.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. Feb. 22, 1870-Dec. 31, 1908. 15 vols.  
4 ft.

140

Copies of outgoing letters regarding the day-to-day business of the consulate, other than those to the State Department. Many of the letters were sent to businessmen in Canada who asked for information or sought protection of their rights and to business firms in the United States who desired information with a view to improving their Canadian markets (see entry 141). Also there is some correspondence with consular agents and collectors of customs. A number of the documents in press copy books, May 7, 1898-Jan. 2, 1905, are illegible. Arranged chronologically, indexed in each volume, and listed in the register described in entry 144. Letters sent after Jan. 1, 1909, are included in the series described in entries 142 and 143. Letters sent after July 31, 1912, are included in the general correspondence described in entries 146 and 147.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. Jan. 21, 1907-Dec. 31, 1908. 11 vols.  
3 ft.

141

Letters received by the consulate in the daily transaction of its business except letters from the State Department. Many of the letters were from businessmen in Canada who asked for information or sought protection of their rights and from business firms in the United States who asked for information with a view to improving their Canadian markets. There are a few letters from other United States Government agencies. Arranged chronologically, indexed in each volume, and listed and summarized in the register described in entry 145. Letters received after Jan. 1, 1909, are in the series described in entries 142 and 143. Letters received after July 31, 1912, are in the general correspondence described in entries 146 and 147.



## WINNIPEG

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED AND SENT. Jan. 1, 1909-July 31, 1912.

8 vols. 3 ft.

142

Much of this correspondence is with United States citizens in Canada who asked for information and sought the protection of their rights and with business firms in the United States who asked for information for the improvement of their Canadian markets. Arranged chronologically by year and thereunder alphabetically by name of person. These letters are listed and summarized in registers described in entries 144 and 145. Beginning with Aug. 1, 1912, similar letters are included in the general correspondence described in entries 146 and 147. Correspondence with consular agents and collectors of customs, beginning Jan. 1, 1909, was filed separately (see entry 143).

CORRESPONDENCE WITH CONSULAR AGENTS AND COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS. Jan. 1, 1909-July 31, 1912. 4 vols. 1 ft.

143

Correspondence with consular agents relating to the administration of consular agencies, instructions to agents, reports to the consul at Winnipeg, and the like. For the years 1911 and 1912 there is some correspondence with other consuls, including those at Vancouver, Ottawa, and North Bay. Some correspondence with collectors of customs, who were usually stationed in Minnesota or North Dakota, relates to the required certification by the consul of invoices for the importation of merchandise into the United States. Correspondence with consular agents is arranged alphabetically by name of consular agency; that with collectors of customs, alphabetically by name of place at which the collector was stationed. Only the volume for 1910 is indexed. This correspondence is listed and summarized in the registers described in entries 144 and 145. Earlier correspondence of the same type is among the records described in entries 140 and 141. Beginning with Aug. 1, 1912, similar correspondence is included in the general correspondence described in entries 146 and 147.

REGISTER OF LETTERS SENT. Apr. 1-June 21, 1872; July 1-Sept. 28, 1893; Apr. 20, 1895; July 3, 1896-July 31, 1912. 9 vols. 10 in.

144

This register shows the date and number of letter, to whom and to what place sent, the subject or contents, number of enclosures, and amount of postage paid. It relates to letters sent described in entries 138, 140, 142, 143, and 146. The last volume contains a section entitled "Invoices Sent" for the period Feb. 15-July 31, 1912. Arranged chronologically. Beginning with Aug. 1, 1912, this register was combined with others to form the register described in entry 148.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED. Apr. 19-June 17, 1872; July 4, 1896-Aug. 1, 1902; May 10, 1907-July 31, 1912. 4 vols. 4 in.

145

This register shows the name of the sender, number and date of letter, when received, its subject, and remarks thereon. It relates to letters received described in entries 139, 141-143, and 146. Arranged chronologically. Beginning with Aug. 1, 1912, this register was combined with others to form the register described in entry 148.



## WINNIPEG

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE (NUMERICAL FILE). Jan. 1911-Dec. 1912.

6 in.

146

At different times during the period Jan. 1911-Aug. 1912 the series described in entries 138-143 were consolidated into this series, which is an intermediate step between the old filing system and the decimal classification system adopted Aug. 1912. For the period Aug.-Dec. 1912 some correspondence is in this series and some is in the series described in entry 147. This series is arranged according to a numerical system in 3 binders, each of which contains an index. It is listed and summarized in the registers described in entries 144, 145, and 148.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE (DECIMAL FILE). Aug. 1, 1912-Dec. 31, 1935.

302 vols. 48 ft.

147

All the correspondence that had previously been filed in separate series and that was consolidated into the series described in entry 146 is in this series. Although the new filing system was adopted Aug. 1912, it was not put into use for all the records until later that year, and some correspondence continued to be filed in the series described in entry 146. The correspondence for each calendar year is bound into volumes, the number of volumes depending upon the quantity of correspondence. Within the volumes for each year the correspondence is arranged in accordance with the decimal file classification system adopted in Aug. 1912 by the Department of State (see appendix II). Each volume has a backstrip title giving a description of its contents and the classification numbers included. The correspondence is listed and summarized in the register described in entry 148.

REGISTER OF CORRESPONDENCE SENT AND RECEIVED. July 27, 1912-June 29,

1929. 25 vols. 3 ft.

148

This register shows the date and file number for letters and telegrams received and sent, from whom received or to whom sent, subject or contents of letters, number of enclosures, and amount of postage paid. It relates to the letters described in entry 147 and to some of those described in entry 146. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORD BOOKS. Mar. 31, 1896-June 30, 1923. 2 vols.

5 in.

149

These books contain official papers and other records which could not be conveniently classified and entered into other record books. Vol. 1, 1896-1909, contains chiefly copies of accounting returns. Vol. 2 contains miscellaneous records and, for the years 1913-23, accounting returns. Arranged chronologically. Vol. 2 is indexed.

CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION OF AMERICAN CITIZENS. July 2, 1907-May 19, 1915. 2 vols. 4 in.

150

These records are similar to those described in entry 80. Arranged chronologically and indexed alphabetically by name.



## WINNIPEG

REGISTER OF DEBENTURE CERTIFICATES ("REGISTER OF LANDING CERTIFICATES").  
July 21, 1909; June 24, 1911. 1 vol. 1 in. 151

A record book like the ones described in entry 91, which was adapted for recording freight transported by rail. There are only two entries in the book.

RECORD OF FEES. Sept. 30, 1869-Dec. 31, 1894; Oct. 25, 1913-Jan. 20, 1925. 11 vols. 3 ft. 152

These records are similar to those described in entry 94. Arranged chronologically.

INVOICE BOOKS. Sept. 1, 1869-Dec. 31, 1909. 2 vols. 5 in. 153

These records are similar to those described in entry 95. The second volume is indexed alphabetically by subject. Arranged chronologically.



# APPENDIX I

## LISTS OF RANKING DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES AT THE POSTS COVERED BY THE INVENTORY<sup>1</sup>

### Great Britain, 1792-1935

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Confirmation</u> <sup>2</sup>
Thomas Pinckney . . . . .	Jan. 12, 1792
John Jay . . . . .	Apr. 19, 1794
Rufus King . . . . .	May 20, 1796
James Monroe . . . . .	Nov. 18, 1803
William Pinkney . . . . .	Feb. 26, 1808
Jonathan Russell (Chargé d'Affaires) . . . . .	July 27, 1811
John Quincy Adams . . . . .	Feb. 28, 1815
Richard Rush . . . . .	Dec. 16, 1817
Rufus King . . . . .	Dec. 20, 1825
Albert Gallatin . . . . .	May 10, 1826
James Barbour . . . . .	May 23, 1828
Louis McLane . . . . .	Feb. 10, 1830
Aaron Vail (Chargé d'Affaires) . . . . .	July 13, 1832
Andrew Stevenson . . . . .	Mar. 16, 1836
Edward Everett . . . . .	Sept. 13, 1841
Louis McLane . . . . .	Dec. 23, 1845
George Bancroft . . . . .	Dec. 23, 1846
Abbott Lawrence . . . . .	June 24, 1850
Joseph R. Ingersoll . . . . .	Aug. 21, 1852
James Buchanan . . . . .	Apr. 11, 1853
George M. Dallas . . . . .	Feb. 4, 1856
Charles Francis Adams . . . . .	Mar. 20, 1861
Reverdy Johnson . . . . .	June 12, 1868
J. Lothrop Motley . . . . .	Apr. 13, 1869
Frederic T. Frelinghuysen . . . . .	July 15, 1870
Robert C. Schenck . . . . .	Dec. 22, 1870
Edwards Pierrepont . . . . .	May 22, 1876
John Welsh . . . . .	Nov. 9, 1877
James Russell Lowell . . . . .	Jan. 26, 1880
Edward J. Phelps . . . . .	Mar. 23, 1885
Robert T. Lincoln . . . . .	Mar. 30, 1889

<sup>1</sup>These lists are based on a "List of United States Diplomatic Officers by Countries" and a "List of United States Consular Officers by Posts" (photostated from handwritten lists in the Department of State, 3 vols. and 21 vols., respectively) in Record Group 59, Records of the Department of State.

<sup>2</sup>The date given is generally but not always the date of confirmation.



Thomas F. Bayard . . . . .	Mar. 30, 1893
John Hay . . . . .	Mar. 19, 1897
Joseph H. Choate . . . . .	Jan. 19, 1899
Whitelaw Reid . . . . .	Mar. 8, 1905
Walter Hines Page . . . . .	Apr. 21, 1913
John W. Davis . . . . .	Nov. 21, 1918
George Harvey . . . . .	Apr. 16, 1921
Frank B. Kellogg . . . . .	Dec. 11, 1923
Alanson B. Houghton . . . . .	Feb. 24, 1925
Charles G. Dawes . . . . .	Apr. 16, 1929
Andrew Mellon . . . . .	Feb. 5, 1932
Robert North Bingham . . . . .	Mar. 23, 1933

Russia, 1809-1919, and the Soviet Union, 1934-38

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Confirmation<sup>3</sup></u>
John Quincy Adams . . . . .	June 27, 1809
William Pinkney . . . . .	Mar. 7, 1816
George Washington Campbell . . . . .	Apr. 16, 1818
Henry Middleton . . . . .	Apr. 6, 1820
John Randolph . . . . .	May 26, 1830
James Buchanan . . . . .	Jan. 4, 1832
William Wilkins . . . . .	June 30, 1834
John Randolph Clay . . . . .	June 29, 1836
George M. Dallas . . . . .	Mar. 7, 1837
Churchill C. Cambreleng . . . . .	May 20, 1840
Charles S. Todd . . . . .	Aug. 27, 1841
Ralph I. Ingersoll . . . . .	Aug. 8, 1846
Arthur P. Bagby . . . . .	June 15, 1848
Neil S. Brown . . . . .	May 2, 1850
Thomas H. Seymour . . . . .	Dec. 6, 1853
Francis W. Pickens . . . . .	Jan. 11, 1858
John Appleton . . . . .	June 8, 1860
Cassius M. Clay . . . . .	Mar. 28, 1861
Simon Cameron . . . . .	Jan. 17, 1862
Cassius M. Clay . . . . .	Mar. 11, 1863
Andrew G. Curtin . . . . .	Apr. 16, 1869
James L. Orr . . . . .	Dec. 12, 1872
Marshall Jewell . . . . .	Dec. 10, 1873
George H. Boker . . . . .	Jan. 13, 1875
Edwin W. Stoughton . . . . .	Oct. 30, 1877
John W. Foster . . . . .	Jan. 26, 1880
William H. Hunt . . . . .	Apr. 12, 1882

---

<sup>3</sup>See footnote 2.



Alphonso Taft . . . . .	July 4, 1884
George V. N. Lothrop . . . . .	Jan. 13, 1886
Lambert Tree . . . . .	Sept. 25, 1888
Allen Thorndike Rice . . . . .	Mar. 30, 1889
Charles Emory Smith . . . . .	Feb. 14, 1890
Andrew D. White . . . . .	July 22, 1892
Clifton R. Breckinridge . . . . .	July 20, 1894
Ethan A. Hitchcock . . . . .	Dec. 18, 1897
Charlemagne Tower . . . . .	Jan. 12, 1899
Robert S. McCormick . . . . .	Dec. 8, 1902
George V. L. Meyer . . . . .	Mar. 8, 1905
John W. Riddle . . . . .	Dec. 19, 1906
William Woodville Rockhill . . . . .	May 17, 1909
Curtis Guild . . . . .	Apr. 24, 1911
George T. Marye . . . . .	July 9, 1914
David R. Francis . . . . .	Mar. 6, 1916
William C. Bullitt . . . . .	Jan. 15, 1934
Joseph E. Davies . . . . .	Jan. 23, 1937

Amsterdam, 1793-1935

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Confirmation<sup>4</sup></u>
James Greenleaf . . . . .	Mar. 2, 1793
Sylvanus Bourne . . . . .	June 18, 1815
John W. Parker . . . . .	Apr. 12, 1820
John William Van den Broeck . . . . .	Feb. 12, 1840
Charles Nichols . . . . .	Jan. 30, 1843
Albert Lange . . . . .	July 18, 1849
C. Goethe Baylor . . . . .	Sept. 18, 1850
Robert G. Barnwell . . . . .	Jan. 31, 1854
Francis J. Klauser . . . . .	July 12, 1862
Joseph E. Marx . . . . .	Feb. 23, 1864
G. H. Heap . . . . .	May 18, 1866
Charles Mueller . . . . .	June 26, 1866
David Eckstein . . . . .	Apr. 24, 1878
Theodore M. Schleier . . . . .	Sept. 19, 1890
Edward Downes . . . . .	Aug. 25, 1893
George J. Corey . . . . .	July 15, 1897
Frank D. Hill . . . . .	Dec. 13, 1899
Henry H. Morgan . . . . .	Dec. 11, 1907
Frank W. Mahin . . . . .	May 4, 1910
Dominic I. Murphy . . . . .	Feb. 7, 1914
Frank W. Mahin . . . . .	Feb. 22, 1915

<sup>4</sup>Dates earlier than Feb. 5, 1915, are generally but not always the date of confirmation. Later dates are the dates the consular officer was assigned to the post.



William H. Gale . . . . .	Aug. 15, 1924
Carl O. Spamer . . . . .	June 16, 1926
Charles L. Hoover . . . . .	Oct. 18, 1927
Alfred T. Burri . . . . .	June 26, 1929
Charles L. Hoover . . . . .	July 1, 1931
Frederik van den Arend . . . . .	Dec. 29, 1932
Kenneth S. Patton . . . . .	June 20, 1934
Ellis A. Bonnet . . . . .	Aug. 1, 1934
Warren M. Chase . . . . .	Jan. 24, 1935
Frederik van den Arend . . . . .	Aug. 23, 1935

Hong Kong, 1844-1935

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Confirmation<sup>5</sup></u>
Thomas W. Waldron . . . . .	May 17, 1844
Frederick T. Bush . . . . .	Mar. 20, 1845
James Keenan . . . . .	Mar. 14, 1854
Horace N. Congar . . . . .	Feb. 19, 1862
Isaac J. Allen . . . . .	Feb. 14, 1865
C. N. Goulding . . . . .	July 10, 1869
David H. Bailey . . . . .	Dec. 9, 1870
John S. Mosby . . . . .	Dec. 17, 1878
Robert E. Withers . . . . .	Apr. 20, 1886
Oliver H. Simons . . . . .	Dec. 19, 1889
William E. Hunt . . . . .	Sept. 28, 1893
Rounsevelle Wildman . . . . .	July 3, 1897
William A. Rublee . . . . .	Mar. 2, 1901
Edward S. Bragg . . . . .	Dec. 8, 1902
Amos P. Wilder . . . . .	Mar. 7, 1906
William A. Rublee . . . . .	May 17, 1909
George E. Anderson . . . . .	May 4, 1910
James A. Smith . . . . .	July 1, 1920
William H. Gale . . . . .	Aug. 19, 1920
Algar E. Carleton . . . . .	Aug. 18, 1924
Lynn W. Franklin . . . . .	July 12, 1924
Roger Culver Tredwell . . . . .	June 16, 1925
Lynn W. Franklin . . . . .	Sept. 8, 1925
John Randolph . . . . .	Nov. 6, 1925
Harold Shantz . . . . .	Dec. 30, 1925
John J. Muccio . . . . .	July 16, 1927
Douglas Jenkins . . . . .	June 2, 1930
John R. Putnam . . . . .	Aug. 27, 1931
Dale W. Maher . . . . .	Apr. 21, 1933
Louis H. Gourley . . . . .	Sept. 6, 1933
Charles L. Hoover . . . . .	June 20, 1934
Howard Donovan . . . . .	Jan. 28, 1936

---

<sup>5</sup>See footnote 4.



Winnipeg, 1869-1935

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Confirmation</u> <sup>6</sup>
Oscar Malmros . . . . .	Apr. 20, 1869
Samuel T. Day . . . . .	May 4, 1870
James W. Taylor . . . . .	Dec. 9, 1870
Matthew M. Duffie . . . . .	Aug. 25, 1893
William H. Graham . . . . .	Jan. 10, 1898
Samuel H. Shank . . . . .	Mar. 30, 1904
John E. Jones, M.D. . . . .	Dec. 16, 1907
Frank Dillingham . . . . .	Sept. 18, 1913
Frederick M. Ryder . . . . .	Mar. 2, 1915
Joseph I. Brittain . . . . .	Sept. 8, 1919
P. Stewart Heintzleman . . . . .	Apr. 15, 1925
Leroy Webber . . . . .	Apr. 1, 1926
Rollin R. Winslow . . . . .	July 23, 1926
Ray Fox . . . . .	Aug. 29, 1928
John S. Richardson, Jr. . . . .	Jan. 11, 1932
Harold M. Collins . . . . .	Aug. 4, 1934
Edwin Carl Kemp . . . . .	July 22, 1935

---

<sup>6</sup>See footnote 4.



## APPENDIX II

### REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE MAINTENANCE OF FOREIGN SERVICE POST RECORDS

#### Instructions to Diplomatic Officers

Until 1869 instructions issued to newly appointed diplomatic officers did not relate specifically to the maintenance and arrangement of post records. Whenever feasible, diplomatic officers adhered to the records-keeping methods prescribed in consular regulations, for at one time or another legations and embassies performed many services similar to those of consulates and maintained the same types of record books. Beginning with 1869 each diplomatic officer was given, in addition to detailed diplomatic instructions regarding the country to which he was appointed, general instructions establishing uniform administrative practices for all diplomatic posts, including the keeping of record books. These instructions were revised in 1874, 1885, and 1897. The record books listed below in the excerpts from the 1897 instructions to diplomatic officers are typical of those kept at most diplomatic posts from 1789 until the establishment in 1912 of the decimal file classification system for the records of the posts.

#### Record Books<sup>1</sup>

110. Record books to be kept.--The following record books shall be kept at all missions of the United States:

(a) A dispatch book, into which are to be copied all official communications written by the diplomatic representative to the Department of State. Press-copy books are not to be considered as permanent records.

(b) A note book, into which are to be copied all official communications written by the diplomatic representative to the government to which he is accredited.

(c) A letter book, into which are to be copied all other official communications written by the diplomatic representative. This book should contain the record of his letters to the consular officers within his jurisdiction.

(d) A passport book, in which are to be registered all passports issued or visaed by the diplomatic representative.

---

<sup>1</sup>Instructions to the Diplomatic Officers of the United States, 41-43 (Washington, 1897).



(e) A miscellaneous record book, for the entry of those official papers and records which can not conveniently be classified and entered in the record books above named; and in this book should be included also copies of such translations of official papers as the diplomatic representative may forward with his dispatches to the Department of State.

(f) A register of official letters received, which shall embrace the following information: Name of writer, number and date of letter, when received, its import, and remarks thereon, as prescribed in the form hereto appended.

(g) A register of official letters sent, stating the date and import of each letter and the name of the person to whom sent, as prescribed in the form hereto appended.

(h) A quarterly account-current book, in which shall be recorded the accounts of the diplomatic agent and the mission accounts for contingent expenses.

111. Indexing records.--When a paper of any description is entered or recorded in either of the said books, it must be indexed by a reference both to the name of the author and the subject of the paper.

112. Papers to be labeled.--Instructions from the Department of State and all official or business notes to the mission intended to be permanently kept there shall be indorsed with a short note of the contents and filed (not folded) until a sufficient number shall accumulate to form a volume, when they shall be bound.

113. Care of archives.--With a view to facilitate reference to previous correspondence, diplomatic representatives shall keep in their offices the prescribed registers of all the documents, papers, letters, and books which have been, or which may be, at any time received, and also of those forwarded by them on matters connected with their official duties.

#### Instructions to Consular Officers

In 1838 the Department of State issued instructions to its consular officers some provisions of which pertained to the keeping of records. Excerpts from these instructions follow:<sup>2</sup>

ART. 5. The following record books are to be kept in each consulate:

---

<sup>2</sup>General Instructions to the Consuls and Commercial Agents of the United States, 6 (Washington, 1838).



1. A letter book, into which are to be copied all official notes and letters, (other than those addressed to the Department of State,) according to their dates, which are written by the Consul or by his order.

2. A book of correspondence with the Department of State, in which are to be copied, according to their dates, all the letters written by the Consul to the department, with the returns and other documents accompanying the same.

3. A record book for the entry of protests, and all other official consular acts, in which all such acts, of every description, shall be fairly written.

ART. 6. When a paper of any description shall be entered or recorded in either of the said books, the same shall be indexed by a reference both to the name of the party and the subject of the paper.

ART. 7. The answers received to official letters, and all other papers transmitted to the consulate intended to be permanently kept there . . . shall be bound up, and indexed in the same manner as is directed with respect to the other records.

The Act to Remodel the Diplomatic and Consular Systems, approved March 1, 1855, is one of the major legislative acts affecting consuls and diplomats. It prescribed the duties of consuls and the record books they were to keep. From 1855 to 1896 regulations concerning record books and archives remained substantially the same. The regulations issued in 1896 called for only two new record books: (1) a register of landing or debenture certificates; and (2) a register of official services for American vessels and seamen. Excerpts relating to records from the 1896 regulations follow:<sup>3</sup>

604. Record books at inland consulates.--The following record books are to be kept at all inland consulates and commercial agencies:

1. A dispatch book, in which are to be copied all official communications written by the consular officer to the Department of State. Press-copy books are not to be considered as permanent records.

2. A letter book, in which are to be copied all other official communications written by the consular officer.

3. A fee book, in which the consular officer shall register all fees received by him in the order in which they shall be received

---

<sup>3</sup>Regulations Prescribed for the Use of the Consular Service of the United States, 258-261 (Washington, 1896).



specifying in such register or fee book each item of service, the amount received therefor, from whom and the date when received; and indicating what items and amounts are embraced in each receipt given by him therefor; and numbering the same according to the number of the receipts, respectively, so that the receipts and register shall correspond with each other. The consular officer will specify the name of the person for whom, and the date when, he shall verify any passport, certify any invoice, or perform any other official service, in the entry of the receipt of the fees therefor in such register; and also number each consular act so receipted for with the number of such receipt as shown by such register. The fee book is to be ruled and kept in accordance with Form No. 101 or 102.

4. A passport book, in which are to be registered all passports issued or visaed by the consular officer. (Form No. 132).

5. An invoice book, to be ruled and kept in accordance with Form No. 133, and with the instructions prescribed in the article on verification of invoices.

6. A miscellaneous record book, for the entry of those official papers and records which can not conveniently be classified and entered in the record books above named.

7. A register of official letters received at the consulate, which shall embrace the following information: Name of the writer, number and date of letter, when received, its import, and remarks thereon, as prescribed in Form No. 118.

8. A register of official letters sent from the consulate, stating the date and import of the letter and the name of the person to whom sent, as prescribed in Form No. 119.

9. A register of landing or debenture certificates, stating the name of the consignee, the date of the certificate, the merchandise, the name of the vessel, the port of shipment, and the date of shipment. (Form No. 134). A similar form will answer for tobacco or snuff.

605. Additional record books at seaports.--At seaport consulates and commercial agencies the foregoing will be kept and also the following additional books:

1. A record book of commercial returns, to be kept in accordance with Form No. 120, in which must be stated, in respect of vessels, the number, date of arrival, class, name, and tonnage of all American vessels, where belonging, from whence, whither bound, and date of clearance; and in respect of cargoes, both inward and outward, under distinct heads, as nearly as possible, the description, quantity, and value of the same.



2. A register in detail of the official services performed for American vessels and seamen, to be kept in accordance with Form No. 168.

3. A seamen's register, in which shall be recorded a detailed list of all seamen shipped, discharged, or deceased at the consulate or commercial agency, and the payments made on account of each, according to Form No. 124.

4. A relief book, showing the number and names of all seamen relieved, from what vessel discharged, date and cause of discharge, and date of leaving the consulate; embracing also the several amounts disbursed on their account, as particularly described in Form No. 94.

5. A quarterly account-current book, in which shall be recorded the account current furnished quarterly to the Auditor for the State and other Departments, according to Form No. 116.

6. A protest book, for the entry of notes of marine protests, in accordance with Form No. 37.

7. A book for the entry of extended protests, in accordance with Form No. 38.

8. A daily journal is to be kept, as prescribed in Form No. 135.

606. Books for consular agencies.—The following books will be provided by the Department of State, on the requisition of the principal officer, for consular agencies, viz: For inland agencies, a miscellaneous record book, fee book, invoice book; and at seaport agencies, in addition, a protest book, extended protest book, record book of commercial returns, ship's daily journal, and relief book.

\* \* \* \* \*

608. The answer received to official letters, and all other papers transmitted to the consulate, intended to be permanently kept there, shall be put in a proper place and labeled according to their subject-matter. When a sufficient number has accumulated to form a volume, they shall be bound and indexed in the same manner as is directed with respect to other records.

#### Classification System Adopted in 1912

In 1912 the Department of State adopted for its Foreign Service posts a system of filing correspondence according to subject-matter, which remained in effect until December 31, 1948. This system did not eliminate any of the record books previously used except despatch books and letter



books (items 1 and 2 in the regulations issued in 1896). Copies of despatches and letters sent became henceforth part of the new "general correspondence file." The classes of correspondence in this general file are as follows:<sup>4</sup>

- (1) All correspondence received in an office, together with any enclosures thereto or any translations thereof;
- (2) Copies of all correspondence, enclosures, and translations sent by the office;
- (3) One copy of each circular instruction received from the Department of State . . . ;
- (4) The original of plain telegrams . . . and cables sent in non-confidential codes . . . .

Correspondence as described above is filed in one of eight specific categories designated numerically as follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Subject</u>
0	Miscellaneous
1	Administration, Government of the United States
2	Extradition
3	Protection of Interests
4	Claims
5	International Congresses and Conferences - International Treaties
6	Commerce - Commercial Relations
7	Relations of States
8	Internal Affairs of States

Within each of these classes the numbering is subdivided further, e.g., under Class 8 are 800 - Political affairs; 804 - Juridical matters; and 811.11 - Regulations governing visas.

With respect to binding, the Department of State in its Foreign Service Classification of Correspondence manual directed:

The correspondence is to be bound annually, the papers being arranged first by their file numbers, then by particular cases, then chronologically - each year's volume or volumes containing only correspondence . . . in the calendar year.

---

<sup>4</sup>Foreign Service Regulations of the United States of America, ch. VII, p. 2-5 (Washington, 1942).



By circular instruction (Foreign Service Serial No. 903) dated September 14, 1948, the Department of State directed that the binding of post records be discontinued.



### APPENDIX III

#### IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM FOR FOREIGN SERVICE POST RECORDS

In addition to the decimal file classification system adopted in 1912 for correspondence at consular and diplomatic posts, the Department of State in 1931 set up a classification program for the inventorying of all United States Government property abroad. The "records and archives" of all Foreign Service posts are included in this program. The letter "C" followed by an Arabic number denotes a particular record book or type of record series. The Foreign Service Officer is allowed to subdivide the numbering system by adding decimals. Thus C8 always means correspondence, but C8.2 might mean "miscellaneous correspondence received" at one post and "despatches to the Department of State" at another. The numbering system is important because the shipping lists, described in the introduction to this inventory, are arranged in accordance with the system.

- C1. Record of Fees
- C2. Fee Stamp Ledgers
- C3. Miscellaneous Record Books
- C4. General Cash Books
- C5. Register of Shipping and Seamen
- C6. American Seamen Relieved
- C7. Record of Services to American Vessels
- C8. Correspondence (Classified beginning in 1912)
- C9. Correspondence Registers
- C10. Original Invoices
- C11. Powers of Attorney to Sign Invoices
- C12. Triplicate Bills of Health
- C13. Accounts and Returns
- C14. Registrations of American Citizens
- C15. Visa Records (Those dated after Jan. 1, 1924 are for disposal)
- C16. Confidential File
- C17. Invoice Books
- C18. Passport Books
- C19. Notarials
- C20. Arrivals and Departures of American Vessels
- C21. Seamen's Register
- C22. Marine Note of Protest
- C23. Marine Extended Protest
- C24. Ship's Daily Journal
- C25. Register of Pouches
- C26. War Trade Board Archives
- C27. Register of Landing or Debenture Certificates
- C28. Register of American Vessels
- C29. Alien Crew Lists Visaed



- C30. Disinfection Certificates
- C31. Sanitary Reports
- C32. Land Records (where extraterritorial privileges existed)
- C33. Consular Court Records (where extraterritorial privileges existed)
- C34. Trade Marks
- C35. Mixed-Court Records
- C36. Miscellaneous
- C37. Records and Archives of Closed Offices--Succeeding Numbers  
As May Be Needed



#### APPENDIX IV

##### LIST OF DESPATCHES RECEIVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE FROM THE FOREIGN SERVICE POSTS COVERED IN THIS INVENTORY

The despatches received by the Department of State from diplomatic and consular representatives constitute a part of Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State. Despatches received before 1906 are arranged chronologically for each country in bound volumes. In 1906 a numerical subject filing arrangement was adopted, which was replaced in 1910 by a more comprehensive decimal file classification system. (Despatches received by the Continental Congress from its agents abroad are in the papers of the Continental Congress, Record Group 11, General Records of the United States Government.)

The following is a list of the separately bound diplomatic and consular despatches in the National Archives received by the Department of State from the Foreign Service posts covered in this inventory.

##### Diplomatic despatches:

Great Britain	May 1, 1794-Aug. 14, 1906	214 vols.
Russia	July 5, 1809-Aug. 14, 1906	66 vols.

##### Consular despatches:

Amsterdam	Nov. 30, 1790-Aug. 14, 1906	14 vols.
Hong Kong	Mar. 30, 1844-Aug. 14, 1906	21 vols.
Winnipeg	June 11, 1869-Aug. 14, 1906	10 vols.

Despatches dated from August 15, 1906, through December 31, 1929, are also in the National Archives but are interfiled with other correspondence of the Department of State: in the numerical file, 1906-10,\* and in the decimal file, 1910-29.



## APPENDIX V

### SECRETARIES OF STATE, 1789-1938

In the following list the name of each Secretary and Secretary ad interim is followed by the date on which he entered upon his duties.<sup>1</sup>

Thomas Jefferson <sup>2</sup>	Mar. 22, 1790
Edmund Randolph	Jan. 2, 1794
Timothy Pickering, <u>ad interim</u>	Aug. 20, 1795
Timothy Pickering	Dec. 10, 1795
Charles Lee, <u>ad interim</u>	May 13, 1800
John Marshall	June 6, 1800
Levi Lincoln, <u>ad interim</u>	Mar. 5, 1801
James Madison	May 2, 1801
Robert Smith	Mar. 6, 1809 <sup>3</sup>
James Monroe	Apr. 6, 1811
John Graham, <u>ad interim</u>	Mar. 4, 1817
Richard Rush, <u>ad interim</u>	Mar. 10, 1817
John Quincy Adams	Sept. 22, 1817
Daniel Brent, <u>ad interim</u>	Mar. 4, 1825
Henry Clay	Mar. 7, 1825
James A. Hamilton, <u>ad interim</u>	Mar. 4, 1829
Martin Van Buren	Mar. 28, 1829
Edward Livingston	May 24, 1831
Louis McLane	May 29, 1833
John Forsyth	July 1, 1834
Jacob L. Martin, <u>ad interim</u>	Mar. 4, 1841
Daniel Webster	Mar. 6, 1841
Hugh S. Legaré, <u>ad interim</u>	May 9, 1843
William S. Derrick, <u>ad interim</u>	June 21, 1843
Abel P. Upshur, <u>ad interim</u>	June 24, 1843
Abel P. Upshur	July 24, 1843
John Nelson, <u>ad interim</u>	Feb. 29, 1844
John C. Calhoun	Apr. 1, 1844

---

<sup>1</sup>This list is based on a list of Presidents and Secretaries of State in the Register of the Department of State, 307-311 (Washington, 1936).

<sup>2</sup>Until Jefferson entered upon his duties, John Jay, who had served as Secretary for Foreign Affairs under the Continental Congress, acted as Secretary of State.

<sup>3</sup>There was no Secretary of State or Acting Secretary of State, March 4, 5, 1809.



James Buchanan . . . . .	Mar. 10, 1845
John M. Clayton . . . . .	Mar. 8, 1849
Daniel Webster . . . . .	July 23, 1850
Charles M. Conrad, <u>ad interim</u> . . . . .	Oct. 25, 1852
Edward Everett . . . . .	Nov. 6, 1852
William Hunter, Jr., <u>ad interim</u> . . . . .	Mar. 4, 1853
William L. Marcy . . . . .	Mar. 8, 1853
Lewis Cass . . . . .	Mar. 6, 1857
William Hunter, Jr., <u>ad interim</u> . . . . .	Dec. 15, 1860
Jeremiah S. Black . . . . .	Dec. 17, 1860
William H. Seward . . . . .	Mar. 6, 1861
Elihu B. Washburne . . . . .	Mar. 5, 1869
Hamilton Fish . . . . .	Mar. 17, 1869
William M. Evarts . . . . .	Mar. 12, 1877
James G. Blaine . . . . .	Mar. 7, 1881
Frederick T. Frelinghuysen . . . . .	Dec. 19, 1881
Thomas F. Bayard . . . . .	Mar. 7, 1885
James G. Blaine . . . . .	Mar. 7, 1889
William F. Wharton, <u>ad interim</u> . . . . .	June 4, 1892
John W. Foster . . . . .	June 29, 1892
William F. Wharton, <u>ad interim</u> . . . . .	Feb. 24, 1893
Walter Q. Gresham . . . . .	Mar. 7, 1893
Edwin F. Uhl, <u>ad interim</u> . . . . .	May 28, 1895
Richard Olney . . . . .	June 10, 1895
John Sherman . . . . .	Mar. 6, 1897
William R. Day . . . . .	Apr. 28, 1898
Alvey A. Adee, <u>ad interim</u> . . . . .	Sept. 17, 1898
John Hay . . . . .	Sept. 30, 1898
Francis B. Loomis, <u>ad interim</u> . . . . .	July 1, 1905
Elihu Root . . . . .	July 19, 1905
Robert Bacon . . . . .	Jan. 27, 1909
Philander C. Knox . . . . .	Mar. 6, 1909
William Jennings Bryan . . . . .	Mar. 5, 1913
Robert Lansing, <u>ad interim</u> . . . . .	June 9, 1915
Robert Lansing . . . . .	June 24, 1915
Frank Lyon Polk, <u>ad interim</u> . . . . .	Feb. 14, 1920
Bainbridge Colby . . . . .	Mar. 23, 1920 <sup>4</sup>
Charles Evans Hughes . . . . .	Mar. 5, 1921
Frank Billings Kellogg . . . . .	Mar. 5, 1925
Henry Lewis Stimson . . . . .	Mar. 28, 1929
Cordell Hull . . . . .	Mar. 4, 1933

---

<sup>4</sup>There was no Secretary of State or Acting Secretary of State, Mar. 15-21, 1920; Bainbridge Colby was appointed Mar. 22 and entered upon his duties the following day.







## NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

### Preliminary inventories of the records of:

1. War Industries Board. May 1941. xvii, 134 p. Out of print.
2. Council of National Defense, 1916-1921. Dec. 1942. xvii, 75 p.
3. Headquarters Office of the Food Administration. July 1943.  
xlv, 335 p.
4. War Labor Policies Board. Apr. 1943. xvi, 22 p. Out of print.
5. National War Labor Board. Aug. 1943. xviii, 16 p. Out of print.
6. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. 1948. 18 p.
7. Federal Trade Commission. 1948. 7 p.
8. Chemical Warfare Service. 1948. 5 p.
9. Office of the Paymaster General. 1948. 16 p.
10. Bureau of Yards and Docks. 1948. 28 p.
11. Civilian Conservation Corps. 1948. 16 p.
12. Senate Committee on Appropriations: Subcommittee on Inquiry in  
re Transfer of Employees, 1942. 1948. 8 p.
13. Naval Establishments Created Overseas During World War II.  
1948. 8 p.
14. United States Direct Tax Commission for the District of South  
Carolina. 1948. 8 p.
15. War Production Board. 1948. 59 p.
16. United States Secret Service. 1949. 16 p.
17. Adjutant General's Office. 1949. 149 p.
18. Forest Service. 1949. 17 p.
19. Board of Investigation and Research--Transportation. 1949. 12 p.
20. Maritime Labor Board. 1949. 7 p.
21. Office of the United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis  
Criminality. 1949. 182 p.
22. General Land Office (Land-Entry Papers). 1949. 77 p.
23. United States Senate. 1950. x, 284 p.
24. United States War Ballot Commission. 1951. 4 p.
25. Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. 1951. 156 p.
26. Bureau of Aeronautics. 1951. 9 p.
27. Selective Service System, 1940-47. 1951. 53 p.
28. Retraining and Reemployment Administration. 1951. 17 p.
29. Foreign Economic Administration. 1951. xiv, 180 p.
30. War Shipping Administration. 1951. 35 p.
31. Petroleum Administration for War. 1951. 152 p.
32. Accounting Department of the Office of Price Administration.  
1951. 108 p.
33. Bureau of Ordnance. 1951. 33 p.
34. Solid Fuels Administration for War. 1951. 39 p.
35. Office of Government Reports. 1951. 106 p.

(Continued on next page)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES (Cont.)

Preliminary inventories of the records of:

36. Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1942.  
1951. 16 p.
37. Office for Agricultural War Relations. 1952. 19 p.
38. Weather Bureau (Climatological and Hydrological Records).  
1952. 76 p.
39. Hydrographic Office. 1952. 17 p.
40. United States Mint at Philadelphia. 1952. 38 p.
41. Office of Inter-American Affairs. 1952. 138 p.
42. Senate Committee on Education and Labor: Subcommittee on Wartime  
Health and Education, 1943-46. 1952. 11 p.
43. War Refugee Board. 1952. 6 p.
44. National Recovery Administration. 1952. 226 p.
45. Federal Housing Administration (Cartographic Records). 1952.  
57 p.
46. Price Decontrol Board. 1952. 4 p.
47. Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice. 1952.  
29 p.
48. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate the National  
Defense Program, 1941-48. 1952. 227 p.
49. President's Air Policy Commission. 1952. 7 p.
50. National Resources Planning Board (Central Office Records).  
1953. 66 p.
51. Office of Labor of the War Food Administration. 1953. 18 p.
52. Bureau of the Public Debt (Old Loans Records). 1953. 91 p.
53. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering. 1953. 28 p.
54. Office of Censorship. 1953. 16 p.
55. Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service (Administrative  
Records). 1953. 17 p.
56. Office of War Information. 1953. 149 p.
57. Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration, 1935-44.  
1953. 15 p.
58. United States Court of Claims. 1953. 31 p.
59. Certain Committees of the Senate Investigating the Disposal of  
Surplus Property, 1945-48. 1953. 24 p.
60. Selected Foreign Service Posts. 1953. 51 p.



1581p  
no. 61  
cop. 2

HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 61

RECORDS OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE  
TO INVESTIGATE PETROLEUM RESOURCES

1944-46

Compiled by George P. Perros

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1953







PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF  
THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE  
TO INVESTIGATE PETROLEUM RESOURCES

1944-46

(Record Group. 46)

Compiled by George P. Perros



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1953



National Archives Publication No. 54-8



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an over-all picture of material in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. More than 40 Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 3,500 rolls of these microfilmed records, described in the List of File Microcopies of the National Archives (revised 1950), are now available for purchase.







025 171  
U581 p  
NO. 61  
Cop 2

## CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory . . . . .	3
Appendixes:	
A. Headings for the administrative records (entry 1) . . . . .	7
B. Headings for the general correspondence (entry 2) . . . . .	9
C. Headings for the correspondence with Federal departments and agencies (entry 3) . . . . .	17
D. Headings for the subject file (entry 4) . . . . .	18







## INTRODUCTION

The Special Committee of the United States Senate to Investigate Petroleum Resources was created by Senate Resolution 253, 78th Congress, adopted by the Senate on March 13, 1944. This resolution was adopted primarily because it was considered essential to our national security and economic welfare to develop, prior to the end of hostilities, a sound national petroleum policy for the postwar period that would ensure adequate petroleum reserves and prevent us from becoming "dependent upon any other country for our supply of liquid fuel." The resolution, submitted on February 9, 1944, by Senator Owen Brewster (for himself and Senator E. H. Moore), provided in part as follows:

Whereas adequate petroleum reserves are essential to our national security and economic welfare: Therefore be it

Resolved, That a special committee of 11 Senators, to be composed of 2 members of the Committee on Foreign Relations, 2 members of the Committee on Interstate Commerce, 2 members of the Committee on Commerce, and 2 members of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, to be appointed by the President of the Senate upon the recommendations of the respective chairmen of such committees, and 3 members to be selected and appointed by the President of the Senate, is authorized and directed to make a full and complete study and investigation with respect to petroleum resources, and the production and consumption of petroleum and petroleum products, both within and outside the United States, in their relation to our national welfare and security. The committee shall select its own chairman and shall report to the Senate at the earliest practicable date the results of such study and investigation, together with its recommendations for the formulation of a national petroleum policy.

By virtue of Senate Resolution 36, 79th Congress, adopted by the Senate on January 29, 1945, the committee was enabled to continue its study and investigation during the 79th Congress.

Acting in accordance with the resolution constituting the committee, the President of the Senate appointed the following Senators to serve on the committee: Francis Maloney, of Connecticut; Joseph C. O'Mahoney, of Wyoming; Tom Connally, of Texas; Edwin C. Johnson, of Colorado; Scott W. Lucas, of Illinois; Burnet R. Maybank, of South Carolina; Arthur H. Vandenberg, of Michigan; E. H. Moore, of Oklahoma; Owen Brewster, of Maine; Chan Gurney, of South Dakota; and Robert M. La Follette, Jr., of Wisconsin. Senator Francis Maloney was elected chairman of the Committee and Richard Joyce Smith, of New York City, was designated as its chief counsel. Following the death of Senator Francis Maloney on January 16, 1945, the President of the Senate appointed Senator John H. Overton,



of Louisiana, to fill the vacancy in the committee, and on February 9, 1945, the members of the committee elected Senator Joseph C. O'Mahoney to succeed the decedent as their chairman. On February 14, 1945, Richard Joyce Smith resigned as chief counsel, and was succeeded by Henry S. Fraser, who had theretofore served as assistant counsel to the committee.

The committee conducted both executive and public hearings intermittently between March 31, 1944, and June 17, 1946, receiving testimony from officials of Federal agencies charged with various duties relating to petroleum activity and from interested citizens, including representatives of the petroleum industry. Between March 31, 1944, and June 13, 1944, the committee, with Senator Francis Maloney as chairman, held 11 hearings in executive session to consider 2 subjects: (1) the wartime proposal that the Government of the United States should construct, own, and maintain a pipeline traversing the territories of Saudi Arabia and Kuwait and certain other territory bordering on the eastern shore of the Mediterranean Sea in order to make oil of the Persian Gulf area available to Allied Nations in the Mediterranean Theater of Operations; and (2) the question whether an Anglo-American agreement relating to international trade in petroleum could take effect, as designed by its authors, merely as an executive agreement, or whether it was in actuality a treaty requiring the ratification of the Senate.

Between May 17, 1945, and June 17, 1946, the committee, with Senator Joseph C. O'Mahoney as chairman, addressed its attention to the problems underlying the formulation of a national petroleum policy. The committee held a series of public hearings, receiving testimony and other evidence concerning the following topics: Foreign Contracts Act (S.11, 79th Cong.); new sources of petroleum in the United States; the continental shelf; American petroleum interests in foreign countries; postwar petroleum requirements; war emergency pipeline systems and other petroleum facilities; wartime petroleum policy under the Petroleum Administration for War; the independent petroleum company; and the policies and procedures of the Oil and Gas Division of the Department of the Interior. The committee submitted to the Senate an intermediate report and a final report covering findings and making recommendations derived from its study and investigation: Senate Report 179, 79th Congress, 1st session (April 6, 1945), and Senate Report 9, 80th Congress, 1st session. Upon the submission of the latter report on January 31, 1947, the committee concluded its activities. The transcript of the testimony at the public hearings as well as the reports of the committee to the Senate have been published.

The records described in this preliminary inventory are part of Record Group 46, Records of the United States Senate, and amount to approximately 21 cubic feet. Examination of executive hearings and other confidential documents of the committee is subject to the orders of the Secretary of the Senate.



RECORDS OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE  
TO INVESTIGATE PETROLEUM RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. Mar. 1944-Feb. 1947. 3 ft.

1

Administrative records of the committee, consisting of minutes of executive meetings; correspondence with members of the committee and witnesses respecting arrangements for holding hearings; correspondence with applicants for positions on the staff of the committee; press releases issued by the committee; bibliographies from the Library of Congress on petroleum resources; work papers of staff members; correspondence with citizens and representatives of business organizations requesting prints of the hearings, reports, and other publications of the committee; prints of committee reports; prints of House and Senate bills and resolutions proposing legislation relative to the committee's inquiry; and vouchers showing disbursements for salaries of staff members and for office and other operating expenses. Also included in the series are some general correspondence and informational materials. See also entry 4. For a list showing the arrangement and subject matter of the records of this series, see appendix A.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. Mar. 1944-Mar. 1947. 5 ft.

2

Correspondence resulting from the substantive activities of the committee, consisting of correspondence of Senator Francis Maloney, and Senator Joseph C. O'Mahoney, chairmen; correspondence and memoranda of Richard Joyce Smith and Henry S. Fraser, counsel; letters from private individuals and representatives of business and other organizations, particularly in the oil industry (with replies thereto), commenting on the committee's work or the subject matter of its inquiry, volunteering information and suggestions, requesting specific information, transmitting informational materials, or dealing with the committee's invitation to testify in the hearings; and statements of witnesses testifying before the committee. Included is correspondence with Federal agencies concerning requests for data and information. See also entries 3 and 4. For a list showing the arrangement and folder headings of the records of this series, see appendix B.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

May 1944-Dec. 1946. 5 in.

3

Correspondence with various Federal departments and agencies respecting the committee's request for relevant data and information or concerning invitations to their officials to furnish expert testimony in the committee's hearings. See also entry 2. For a list showing the arrangement and folder headings of the records of this series, see appendix C.

SUBJECT FILE. Mar. 1944-Feb. 1947. 4 ft.

4

Informational materials obtained by the committee from Federal agencies and private sources. Included in the series are some administrative records and general correspondence of the committee. See also entries 1 and 2. For a list showing the arrangement and subject matter of the records of this series, see appendix D.



RECORDS RELATING TO LEGISLATION. 1943-46. 2 ft.

5

This series, generally referred to as the "Legislative File," contains prints of House and Senate bills and resolutions and of committee reports and hearings not directly concerned with the work of the committee. These legislative prints were apparently used as informational materials. The series includes prints of the following bills and resolutions introduced in the 79th Congress: Senate bills 11 and 1236, Senate Joint Resolutions 13 and 140, Senate Resolutions 129 and 261, House bill 3603, and House Joint Resolution 172; hearings before a subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Public Lands and Surveys on Senate Resolution 53, 77th Congress, relating to the "Development of Mineral Resources of the Public Lands of the United States"; hearings before a subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Public Lands and Surveys on Senate bill 1243, 78th Congress, relating to "Synthetic Liquid Fuels"; hearings before a subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Public Lands and Surveys on Senate bill 1236, 79th Congress, relating to the "Development of Oil and Gas on the Public Domain"; hearings before a subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Commerce on Senate bill 292, 79th Congress, relating to the "Sale of Certain Government-Owned Merchant Vessels"; report of the Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Gasoline and Fuel-Oil Shortages, titled "Gasoline and Fuel-Oil Shortages" (S. Rept. 59, pt. 2, 78th Cong., 1st sess.); and hearings before a subcommittee of the House Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce investigating the petroleum industry under the House Resolution 290 and House bill 7372, 76th Congress. Arranged according to bill, resolution, and report number.

TRANSCRIPTS OF TESTIMONY AT EXECUTIVE HEARINGS. Mar. 31, 1944-June 13, 1944. 10 vols. 4 in.

6

The stenographic verbatim transcripts of the testimony in the hearings held by the committee in executive session intermittently between March 31 and June 13, 1944, and of the proceedings in the executive meetings of the committee held within that time, at which only committee members were in attendance. Arranged by volume number, vols. 1-10.

EXHIBITS ENTERED IN THE RECORD OF THE EXECUTIVE HEARINGS. May 1944. 5 in.

7

Exhibits entered in the record of the executive hearings of the committee on May 18, 1944, by Richard Joyce Smith, then general counsel of the committee. A descriptive list of the exhibits, made by the committee staff for the use of the committee, accompanies the exhibits. The exhibits are numbered consecutively, 1-34.

TRANSCRIPT OF TESTIMONY AT PUBLIC HEARINGS. May 17, 1945-June 17, 1946. 62 vols. 4 ft.

8

The reporter's hectographed verbatim transcript of the testimony in the hearings held by the committee in public session intermittently between May 17, 1945, and June 17, 1946, together with prints and duplicate hectographed copies thereof. Included in the series is the reporter's hectographed verbatim transcript of the testimony in the



hearings conducted by a subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Public Lands and Surveys on Senate bill 1236, 79th Congress, a bill to promote "the development of oil and gas on the public domain and on lands acquired for the Appalachian National Forest, and for other purposes." The two sets of transcripts are each arranged by volume number; the prints, by subject.

EXHIBITS ENTERED IN THE RECORD OF THE PUBLIC HEARINGS. May 17, 1945-  
June 17, 1946. 8 in.

Statistical charts, records of historical data, maps, and other descriptive materials that were entered as exhibits in the record of the public hearings of the committee. The exhibits have been printed in the Hearings Before a Special Committee Investigating Petroleum Resources. Unarranged. <sup>9</sup>

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. Mar. 1944-Jan. 1947. 10 in.

Clippings of news articles or editorials from newspapers and periodicals published throughout the country, dealing with the inquiry of the committee or with many aspects of the subject matter thereof. The clippings, mounted on letter-size sheets of paper, are bound with Acco fasteners. Arranged by subject and chronologically thereunder. <sup>10</sup>







## APPENDIX A

### Headings for the Administrative Records (Entry 1)

#### Bills and resolutions

H. J. Res. 225, 79th Cong. (tidelands)

H. J. Res. 371, 79th Cong. (price control)

S. 11, 79th Cong. (cartels)

S. 680, 79th Cong. (refineries)

S. 1236, 79th Cong. (Oil Leasing Act)

S. J. Res. 140, 79th Cong. (Big Inch and Little Big Inch pipelines)

S. Res. 88 (compensation for services of Helen A. Grickis)

#### Books (for reference)

#### Complimentary letters

"Diplomatic Protection of American Petroleum Interests in Mesopotamia, Netherlands East Indies, and Mexico" (S. Doc. 43, 79th Cong., 1st sess.)

Final report (S. Rept. 9, 80th Cong., 1st sess.)

#### Galley proof correspondence

#### Hearings

##### Agenda

##### Attendance at

##### Distribution of prints of

Form letter of April 10, 1945, with replies

##### Notice of

##### Notice on publication of

##### Notices to members

##### Outline of

##### Requests for notification of all hearings

##### Statements to the press

##### Witnesses

Intermediate report (S. Rept. 179, 79th Cong., 1st sess.)

#### Invitations

Leavell, Col. John H. (reports and papers of petroleum attache at U. S. Embassy in Cairo, Egypt)

#### Library of Congress

Mailing list (Petroleum Administration for War hearings)

#### Mailing list

#### Maps and charts

#### Minutes of the executive meetings of the committee

#### Personnel

#### Pictures

#### Policy re petroleum resources

#### Press release on petroleum requirements in the postwar world

#### Press releases, 1944

#### Press releases, 1945

#### Press releases, 1946

#### Press releases, requests for



Publications

Mailing list for "Diplomatic protection of American petroleum interests"  
Report on United States petroleum interests in foreign countries  
Requests for  
Replies to oil correspondence  
Report, final  
Correspondence  
Requests for  
Research (Henry S. Fraser)  
Rough drafts of the final report  
Second War Powers Act  
Smith, Richard Joyce  
Speeches on oil and petroleum  
State Department press releases  
Stationery account  
Stripper well subsidies  
Subsidy, program  
Summaries - National Resources Economic Subcommittee of the Committee  
on Public Lands  
Surplus Property Act (Public Law 457, 78th Cong.)  
Tariff Commission report on petroleum  
Tidelands  
Treaties and executive agreements  
Treaty, Anglo-American Oil  
Vouchers  
War Assets Administration (transcript of the proceedings before the WAA  
relative to the opening and reading of bids and proposals for the  
peacetime acquisition and use of the Big Inch and Little Big Inch pipe-  
lines)  
Ward & Paul, reporters  
White House



## APPENDIX B

### Headings for the General Correspondence (Entry 2)

Aquerrevere, Pedro I. (Venezuelan Embassy)  
Ameera Oil Co. (M. M. Travis)  
Ambruster, Howard W.  
American Arbitration Association (Martin Domke)  
American Petroleum Industries Committee  
American Petroleum Institute  
Andrus, Don T. (supply of oil through secondary recovery methods)  
Arabian American Oil Co.  
Arnold, Ernest C. (Osage Indian Agency)  
Ashland Oil and Refining Co.  
Association of American Railroads

Bailey, O. C. (production of oil and gas)  
Baker, Hines H. (Humble Oil and Refining Co.)  
Bailey, Joseph W.  
Baldwin, H. Streett  
Barton, T. H. (Lion Oil Co.)  
Battle, J. D. (National Coal Association)  
Baytown Ordnance Works  
Becker, Merle (costs and price of oil)  
Beckworth, Lindley  
Bell, Charles R. (taxes as a factor affecting the independent producer  
of oil and gas)  
Benton, William (University of Chicago)  
Bergstrom, W. A.  
Bohart, Philip H. (wartime petroleum production in the United States)  
Borchard, Edwin M. (ownership of the continental shelf)  
Borchardt, Kurt  
Boyd, William R., Jr. (American Petroleum Institute)  
Brewster, Owen  
Brimmer, George E.  
British Embassy  
Broadcasts, radio  
Brooks, Benjamin T.  
Brooks, R. P. ("Daily Times Herald," Dallas, Texas)  
Brown, Bruce K.  
Brown, Russell B. (Independent Petroleum Association of America)  
Brown, Thomas A. (Sentinel Oil Co.)  
Brown, Walter S.  
Brundred, W. J.  
Buell, Raymond  
Bulkley, Robert J.  
Bush, George B.  
Butler, Mrs. O. W.  
Byrd, D. H. (Independent Petroleum Association of Texas)



Callis, E. M. (Petrol Corp.)  
Caproni, Leo F.  
Carson, John (Cooperative League of the United States of America)  
Carsow, Monsieur Michel (Desmarais Frères)  
Caunt, W. A.  
Chamber of Commerce of the United States  
Chapman, Oscar L.  
Chavez, Dennis  
Cheney, M. G. (petroleum geologist)  
Chester Concessions Syndicate  
Clayton, William L.  
Congress of Industrial Organizations (Oil Workers' International Union)  
Coleman, S. P. (Standard Oil Company of New Jersey)  
Committee (miscellaneous)  
Consumers Cooperative Association  
Coolidge, E. B.  
Cooperative League of the United States of America  
Covington, Burling, Rublee, Acheson, and Shorb  
Cox, Oscar  
Crane, J. E. (the petroleum industry's experience in foreign exchange)  
Crawford, Frederick C.  
Crotty, J. W.  
Culberson, Olin (Railroad Commission of Texas)

Dalemont, Etienne L.  
Danner, Arthur V. (Houdry Process Corp.)  
Davies, Ralph K.  
Davis, J. H. (Governor of Louisiana)  
Day, J. H. (Western Petroleum Refiners Association)  
Dearborn, R. J. (Texaco Development Corp.)  
Deegan, Charles J. ("The Oil and Gas Journal")  
Defense Plant Corp.  
De Golyer, E.  
Diplomatic Protection of American Petroleum Interests  
Domke, Martin (American Arbitration Association)  
Donahue Co., A. J., Inc.  
Donoghue, David  
Douglas, Justice William O.  
Dow, Fayette B. (Western Refiners Petroleum Association)  
Downing, Warwick M.  
Duce, James Terry (Arabian American Oil Co.)  
Duke, T. W. D. (Duke and Landis)  
Duncan, Harold J. (Interior Department)

Eaton, Cyrus S.  
Egloff, Gustav (Universal Oil Products Co.)  
Elliott, Clarence V.  
Elm Oil Co.  
English, H. O. (Rocky Mountain Oil-Gas Association)



Ernst, Albert E. (California Texas Oil Co.)  
 Estes, F. F. (National Coal Association)  
 Evalt, Daniel A.  
  
 Faas, C. T. (Oil States Petroleum Co.)  
 Fanning, Leonard M.  
 Fanshier, Keith J.  
 Faust, Walker L. (foreign refining and marketing)  
 Fearon, R. E.  
 Fees, L. V.  
 Feis, Dr. Herbert (petroleum and American foreign policy)  
 Fell, H. B. (Simpson-Fell Oil Co.)  
 Ferman, J. W. ("The American Mercury")  
 Fieldner, Arno C. (the national fuel reserves and their relation to the  
     future supply of liquid fuels)  
 Fleet, John J.  
 Forrestal, James  
 "Fortune" magazine  
 Frame, A. P. (petroleum refining in the United States during World War II)  
 Framing, maps  
 Franchot, Capt. Charles P.  
 Franklin, Wirt (imports of crude oil and products)  
 Fraser, David  
 Fraser, Henry S.  
 Fraser, Hugh Russell  
 Freese, M. Lloyd (Associated Refineries, Inc.)  
 Fuller, Hubert B.  
  
 Gallaher, Ralph W. (Standard Oil Company of New Jersey)  
 Goldsmith-Wills Washington Service  
 Gordon, Joseph  
 Graves, B. I. (Committee on Post-War Disposal of Pipe Lines, Refineries,  
     and Tankers, Subcommittee on Pipe Lines)  
 Greenman, Commodore W. G. (naval petroleum reserves)  
  
 Haestier, Richard ("London Daily Express")  
 Haggerty, T. A.  
 Haider, M. L. (modern production methods)  
 Haig, Capt. George  
 Hall, William E.  
 Hallanan, W. S. (Plymouth Oil Co.)  
 Halley, Rudolph  
 Hamilton, John  
 Hammond, James B. (Southern States Oil and Land Co.)  
 Harden, Orville (Standard Oil Company of New Jersey)  
 Hand, B. A.  
 Hares, C. J. (Ohio Oil Co.)  
 Harper, William B. (National Industrial Conference Board)



Hasiam, R. T.  
 Hatch, Stewart A.  
 Hawkins, Roy F. (wartime foreign petroleum supply)  
 Havner, H. M. (Havner & Powers)  
 Herman, Samuel  
 Heroy, William B. (world production of crude petroleum in wartime and petroleum and gas industries)  
 High, Stanley ("The Readers Digest")  
 Hill, George A., Jr. (Anglo-American oil agreement)  
 Hirschfield, John C.  
 Hoffman, Paul G.  
 Hogan, Dana  
 Hogan Petroleum Co.  
 Holman, Eugene (Standard Oil Company of New Jersey)  
 Holton, George V.  
 Hopkins, Welly K.  
 Horne, Admiral F. J. (Army-Navy Petroleum Board)  
 Hochuli, Walter (wartime distribution and marketing of petroleum products)  
 Hough, Henry (Petroleum Publishers, Inc.)  
 Hudson, Prof. Manley O. (the continental shelf and certain legal problems incident thereto)  
 Hull, Cordell  
 Hull, Mrs. Henry  
 Hunt, Lester C. (Governor of Wyoming)  
 Hunter, J. C. (Mid-Continent Oil and Gas Association)  
 Huntington, Mrs. Anna K.

Ickes, Harold L.  
 Ide, H. Chandler (mobilizing the oil forces)  
 Independent Co., Committee on the  
 Independent Natural Gas Association of America  
 Independent Oil Men's Association of New England  
 Independent Petroleum Association of America  
 Independent Petroleum Marketers Association  
 Inland War Petroleum Carriers Association  
 Interstate Oil Compact Commission

Jackson, R. P.  
 Jacobsen, Alfred (Amerada Petroleum Co.)  
 Jennings, B. Brewster (American petroleum interests in foreign countries)  
 Jester, Blanford H. (Railroad Commission of Texas)  
 Johnson, Edward F. (diplomatic policy in relation to foreign oil)  
 Johnson, Edwin C.  
 Jones, W. Alton (postwar disposal of Government-owned oil transportation facilities)  
 Jopling, R. C. (Phillips Petroleum Co.)  
 Jordan, Robert E. Lee (title to the tidelands and submerged lands)  
 Judd, Orville D.  
 Juhan, Joe T.



Kelly, John M. (New Mexico Oil and Gas Association)  
Kennon, Mrs. K. W.  
King, Harold G.  
King, J. B.  
Kneeland, Mrs. Harvey  
Knight, O. A. (Oil Workers' International Union, C.I.O.)  
Knowles, Ruth Sheldon  
Krug, Julius A.  
Kruge, Anthony

La Follette, Robert M.  
Lake, Mrs. Mattie E.  
Lausche, Frank J. (Governor of Ohio)  
League of Nations  
Leavell, Col. John H. (petroleum attache at U. S. Embassy in Cairo, Egypt)  
Lee, F. W.  
Leighton, Kennedy W.  
Levi, L. B. (Socony-Vacuum Oil Co.)  
Lisle, B. Orchard ("The Oil Forum")  
Littell, Norman M.  
Lockwood, S. G.  
"Los Angeles Times"  
Lovejoy, John M.  
Lyons, Frank P.

MacGaregill, J. H.  
McCarty, J. C.  
McClure, H. M. (the conservation of stripper wells)  
McColl-Frontenac Oil Co.  
McManus, Thomas  
Machugh, Joseph V.  
Maddock, Sylvester J.  
Madigan, John T. (American Broadcasting Co.)  
Majewski, B. L.  
Malone, G. W.  
Manes, Prof. Alfred (Germany's reinsurance cartel)  
Marsh, Benjamin C.  
Mattie, A. C. (Honolulu Oil Corp.)  
Mayborn, Ted W. (Associated Publishers, Inc.)  
Mayfield, M. L.  
Mayo, John E.  
Mead, James M.  
Merrill, Harwood F. ("Modern Industry")  
Metzenbaum, Walter  
Meyer, I.  
Miller, L. A.  
Mills, Brad



Moffett, James  
Montague, Gilbert H.  
Montague, Joseph G.  
Moore, E. H.  
Moran, E. E.  
Morrill, Clyde G. (Atlantic Coast Oil Conference, Inc.)

National Council of Independent Petroleum Associations  
National Crude Oil Industry Advisory Committee (National Refiners  
Industry Advisory Committee)  
National Foreign Trade Council, Inc.  
National Industrial Conference Board  
National Petroleum Association  
"National Petroleum News"  
Naval Oil Shale Development Board  
Naylor, Mr.  
Navy Department  
Newmyer and Associates  
Newton, B. P. (Gulf Oil Corp.)  
New York State Waterways Association, Inc.  
Nichols, H. P. (East Texas Oil Association)

Ohio Oil Co.  
"Oil and Gas Journal"  
Olcott, Frances J.  
O'Mahoney, Joseph C.  
Ooms, Casper W.  
O'Sullivan, William J.  
Outline

Pacific War Emergency Pipelines, Inc.  
Padgett, Capt. Lemuel P., Jr.  
Page, Howard W. (wartime petroleum requirements and programming to  
meet them)  
Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Co.  
Parker, Leslie  
Patterson, Elton  
Peckham, Brig. Gen. H. L. (sources of petroleum in the United States)  
People's Lobby  
Perkins, Milo  
Peters, Julius C. (Resolute Oil Corp.)  
Petroleum Corp.  
Petroleum Industry Committee  
Petroleum Industry War Council  
Petroleum Reserves Corp.  
"Petty's Oil Letter"  
Pew, J. Edgar (Sun Oil Co.)  
Pew, J. Howard (Sun Oil Co.)  
Pew, James E. (natural gas and its products during World War II)



Phelps, Allen C. (postwar public policy as to cartels)  
Pike, Sumner T.  
Pinkney, Bruno  
Pipelines  
Plank, F. B. (taxation as a factor affecting exploration and production)  
Poe, E. H.  
Porter, H. J. (Mid-Continent Oil and Gas Co.)  
Pratt, Wallace E. (our petroleum resources)  
Press Intelligence  
Priest, J. Percy

Quintana Petroleum Corp.

Railroad Commission of Texas  
Ranneywells (Leo Ranney)  
Rayner, Charles (Petroleum Adviser, State Department)  
Reid, George (Gulf Coast Refiners Association)  
Reinhardt, William (Union Pacific Railroad Co.)  
Republican National Committee  
Requirements, petroleum (testimony of witnesses)  
Research Institute of America  
Revercomb, Chapman  
Richfield Oil Corp.  
Ritter, C. P.  
Robbins, E. C. (United States Steel Export Co.)  
Robineau, M. H. (disposition of 100 Government-owned octane aviation gasoline plants)  
Rodgers, W. S. S. (suggested Government policy as to postwar cartels)  
Roosevelt, President Franklin D.  
Root Petroleum Co.  
Rowsey, G. L. (Taylor Refining Co.)  
Rumpp, Emile T.

Salins, Howard D.  
Sawyer, Ernest Walker  
Sawyer, Hugh L.  
Sherman, M. S. ("The Hartford Courant")  
Sinclair Oil Corp.  
Smith, Charles H., and Associates  
Snodgrass, C. Stribling (worldwide refining in wartime)  
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co.  
Souby, John M.  
Southeastern Oil  
Spencer, P. C. (Sinclair Oil Corp.)  
Standard Oil Co.  
Sterling Stations, Inc.  
Stocking, George W.  
Straus, Michael W.  
Struth, H. J.



Sun Oil Co.  
Swayze, Mrs. Viola E.  
Swenrud, Sidney A.  
Swigart, Theodore E.

Taylor, Henry J. ("Washington Daily News")  
Texas Co.  
Thomas, Eugene P. (National Foreign Trade Council)  
Tidewater Associated Oil Co.  
Treadwell, J.  
Tripp, Mrs. Roswell

United Nations  
"United States News"

Voters' Research Institute of America

Wall, Raymond  
"Wall Street Journal"  
War Emergency Pipelines, Inc.  
Warfel, Robert A. (Ohio Petroleum Marketers Association)  
Warne, Dr. Colston E. (Amherst College)  
Washburne, W. A. (Gulf Oil Corp.)  
Wasserman, Max  
Watson, C. P. (Oil Producers Agency of California)  
Watson, J. Tom (attorney general of Florida)  
Weeks, J. A. (Central Pipe Line Co.)  
Wells, George H.  
Western Petroleum Refiners Association  
White, A. G. (trends in world oil production and demand)  
Willey, Earle D.  
Wilson, George A. (wartime petroleum supply and transportation)  
Wilson, Dr. Robert E. (Standard Oil Company of Indiana)  
Wilson, Robert E. (probable changes in the petroleum supply and demand situation between the defeat of Germany and the defeat of Japan)  
Woodhouse, Henry  
Woodward, Guy H.  
"World Petroleum"  
Worley, H. F. (Foundation Oil Co.)  
Worrell, B. B.

Zahniser, V. O.  
Zook, Ralph T.

Miscellaneous



## APPENDIX C

### Headings for the Correspondence with Federal Departments and Agencies (Entry 3)

Army-Navy Petroleum Board  
Civilian Production Administration  
Federal Loan Agency  
Federal Power Commission  
Federal Trade Commission  
Foreign Economic Administration  
Government Printing Office  
Interior Department  
Interstate Commerce Commission  
Justice Department  
Maritime Commission  
Navy Department  
Office of Price Administration  
Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion  
Petroleum Administration for War  
Reconstruction Finance Corporation  
State Department  
Tariff Commission  
War Assets Administration (formerly Surplus Property Administration)  
War Department  
War Production Board

## APPENDIX D

### Headings for the Subject File (Entry 4)

Agreement on petroleum between the United States and the United Kingdom  
of Great Britain and Northern Ireland  
Anglo-American conversations at the State Department concerning petroleum  
Arabian pipeline proposal  
Committee  
    Assistance offers  
    Drafts of opinions of Henry S. Fraser  
    Final report  
    General information  
    Intermediate report  
    Industry (Committee of Five)  
    Members' correspondence  
    Press conference  
    Resolutions of the Senate  
    Vouchers  
Foreign Contracts Act  
    Cartels  
    Requests for notice of hearings  
New sources of petroleum in the United States  
    Continental shelf  
    Oil  
    Public Lands Bill (S.1236, 79th Cong.)  
    Sources of petroleum, testimony of witnesses  
    Tidelands  
    Tidelands, requests for notice of hearings  
    Trends in petroleum industry  
    War emergency pipeline systems and other petroleum facilities  
        Antitrust aspect of acquisition of pipelines  
        Pipelines, "Big Inch" and "Little Big Inch"  
        Pipelines, disposal of  
        Pipelines, form letter dated 8-22-45 and replies  
        Pipelines, natural gas  
        Pipelines, original report of the Committee: "War Emergency  
        Pipe-line Systems and Other Petroleum Facilities"  
        Pipelines, reports of Federal agencies on  
        Pipelines, requests for notices of hearings on  
        Pipelines, testimony of witnesses on  
        Southeastern Oil Co.  
        Tankers (Howard-Kunze-Buchanan)  
        War Emergency Pipelines, Inc.  
Petroleum requirements  
    Petroleum requirements in the postwar period  
American petroleum interests in foreign countries  
    Diplomatic protection of American petroleum interests  
    Report of the Group on "American Petroleum Interests in Foreign  
    Countries," 8 vols.



The Independent Petroleum Co.

Independent company

Independent company - lead problem

Independent company - price control

Independent company - report

Independent company - requests for notice of hearings

Independent company - secondary recovery

Wartime petroleum policy under the Petroleum Administration for War

Review by Petroleum Administration for War

Oil and Gas Division of Interior Department

Oil and Gas Division

National Petroleum Council





## NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

### Preliminary inventories of the records of:

1. War Industries Board. May 1941. xvii, 134 p. Out of print.
2. Council of National Defense, 1916-1921. Dec. 1942. xvii, 75 p.
3. Headquarters Office of the Food Administration. July 1943.  
xlv, 335 p.
4. War Labor Policies Board. Apr. 1943. xvi, 22 p. Out of print.
5. National War Labor Board. Aug. 1943. xviii, 16 p. Out of print.
6. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. 1948. 18 p.
7. Federal Trade Commission. 1948. 7 p.
8. Chemical Warfare Service. 1948. 5 p.
9. Office of the Paymaster General. 1948. 16 p.
10. Bureau of Yards and Docks. 1948. 28 p.
11. Civilian Conservation Corps. 1948. 16 p.
12. Senate Committee on Appropriations: Subcommittee on Inquiry in  
re Transfer of Employees, 1942. 1948. 8 p.
13. Naval Establishments Created Overseas During World War II.  
1948. 8 p.
14. United States Direct Tax Commission for the District of South  
Carolina. 1948. 8 p.
15. War Production Board. 1948. 59 p.
16. United States Secret Service. 1949. 16 p.
17. Adjutant General's Office. 1949. 149 p.
18. Forest Service. 1949. 17 p.
19. Board of Investigation and Research--Transportation. 1949. 12 p.
20. Maritime Labor Board. 1949. 7 p.
21. Office of the United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis  
Criminality. 1949. 182 p.
22. General Land Office (Land-Entry Papers). 1949. 77 p.
23. United States Senate. 1950. x, 284 p.
24. United States War Ballot Commission. 1951. 4 p.
25. Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. 1951. 156 p.
26. Bureau of Aeronautics. 1951. 9 p.
27. Selective Service System, 1940-47. 1951. 53 p.
28. Retraining and Reemployment Administration. 1951. 17 p.
29. Foreign Economic Administration. 1951. xiv, 180 p.
30. War Shipping Administration. 1951. 35 p.
31. Petroleum Administration for War. 1951. 152 p.
32. Accounting Department of the Office of Price Administration.  
1951. 108 p.
33. Bureau of Ordnance. 1951. 33 p.
34. Solid Fuels Administration for War. 1951. 39 p.
35. Office of Government Reports. 1951. 106 p.

(Continued on next page)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES (Cont.)

Preliminary inventories of the records of:

36. Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1942.  
1951. 16 p.
37. Office for Agricultural War Relations. 1952. 19 p.
38. Weather Bureau (Climatological and Hydrological Records).  
1952. 76 p.
39. Hydrographic Office. 1952. 17 p.
40. United States Mint at Philadelphia. 1952. 38 p.
41. Office of Inter-American Affairs. 1952. 138 p.
42. Senate Committee on Education and Labor: Subcommittee on Wartime  
Health and Education, 1943-46. 1952. 11 p.
43. War Refugee Board. 1952. 6 p.
44. National Recovery Administration. 1952. 226 p.
45. Federal Housing Administration (Cartographic Records). 1952.  
57 p.
46. Price Decontrol Board. 1952. 4 p.
47. Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice. 1952.  
29 p.
48. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate the National  
Defense Program, 1941-48. 1952. 227 p.
49. President's Air Policy Commission. 1952. 7 p.
50. National Resources Planning Board (Central Office Records).  
1953. 66 p.
51. Office of Labor of the War Food Administration. 1953. 18 p.
52. Bureau of the Public Debt (Old Loans Records). 1953. 91 p.
53. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering. 1953. 28 p.
54. Office of Censorship. 1953. 16 p.
55. Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service (Administrative  
Records). 1953. 17 p.
56. Office of War Information. 1953. 149 p.
57. Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration, 1935-44.  
1953. 15 p.
58. United States Court of Claims. 1953. 31 p.
59. Certain Committees of the Senate Investigating the Disposal of  
Surplus Property, 1945-48. 1953. 24 p.
60. Selected Foreign Service Posts. 1953. 51 p.
61. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Petroleum Resources,  
1944-46. 1953. 19 p.



1581p  
no. 63  
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 63

RECORDS OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE

TO INVESTIGATE

AIR-MAIL AND OCEAN-MAIL CONTRACTS

1933-35

Compiled by Watson G. Caudill  
Toussaint L. Prince, and Albert U. Blair

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
SEP 15 1967  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1953





PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF  
THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE  
TO INVESTIGATE AIR-MAIL AND OCEAN-MAIL CONTRACTS

1933-35

(Record Group 46)

Compiled by Watson G. Caudill  
Toussaint L. Prince, and Albert U. Blair



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1953

National Archives Publication No. 54-11



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-three Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subject as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 4,700 rolls of this microfilm, described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.





025,171  
u 581 P  
no. 63  
cop 2

## CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory. . . . .	3
Appendix: Lists of folder headings for series of records	
A. Administrative records (entry 1). . . . .	9
B. General correspondence (entry 2). . . . .	9
C. Informational materials relating to ocean-mail contracts (entry 3). . . . .	10
D. Records relating to steamship lines (entry 4) . . . . .	12
E. Copies of records of the National Council of American Ship- builders (entry 5) . . . . .	13
F. Records relating to shipbuilding companies (entry 6). . . . .	14
G. Records relating to tidewater terminals and stevedoring com- panies (entry 7) . . . . .	15
H. Records containing data from income tax returns of shipping companies and of certain individuals (entry 8) . . . . .	17
I. Copies of reports of the Postmaster General relating to ocean- mail contracts (entry 10). . . . .	20
J. Reports of inspectors in the Post Office Department relating to ocean-mail routes (entry 11). . . . .	21
K. Copies of records of the Post Office Department relating to ocean-mail contract routes (entry 12). . . . .	22
L. Correspondence and informational materials relating to air- mail contracts (entry 13). . . . .	22
M. Correspondence and papers containing data from income-tax returns and questionnaires of individuals connected with the inquiry into air-mail contracts (entry 14) . . . . .	23
N. Records containing data from income tax returns of aviation companies (entry 15) . . . . .	27
O. Records relating to the Aviation Corp. of Delaware (entry 16)	28
P. Records relating to the North American Aviation Corp. (entry 17). . . . .	29
Q. Records relating to the Pan American Aviation Corp. (entry 18). . . . .	29
R. Records relating to the United Aircraft and Transport Corp. (entry 19) . . . . .	30
S. Records relating to independent aviation companies (entry 20)	31





## INTRODUCTION

The Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Air-Mail and Ocean-Mail Contracts was created by Senate Resolution 349, 72d Congress, which was agreed to February 25, 1933. Additional authority was conferred upon the committee by Senate Resolution 143, 73d Congress, which was agreed to January 23, 1934. The Committee was composed of five members: Senators Hugo L. Black of Alabama, chairman; William H. King of Utah; Patrick A. McCarran of Nevada; Warren R. Austin of Vermont; and Wallace H. White, Jr., of Maine.

The resolution creating the committee authorized and directed it to investigate and make "a full, complete, and detailed inquiry into all existing contracts entered into by the Postmaster General for the carriage of air-mail and ocean-mail, both foreign and domestic, with a view to determining particularly (1) all the circumstances surrounding the execution and continuation of, and the necessity, if any, of maintaining, altering, or canceling such contracts; (2) the organization and financial condition of the associations, partnerships, or corporations with which such contracts have been entered into including a study of their capital stock, authorized and paid in, their receipts and expenditures, their total outlay in salaries paid to officers, executives and employees, whether by way of bonus or otherwise, and their relationship, whether by interlocking directorates or otherwise, with any other individual, association, public official, partnership, or corporation, commercial or banking; (3) the extent of any activities by or on behalf of any association, partnership, or corporation with which such contracts have been entered into, in any effort to obtain, through legislation or otherwise, cash subsidies from the United States; and (4) any other facts relating to legislation or appropriations affecting air mail and ocean mail contracts, both foreign and domestic. The committee shall report to the Senate, as soon as practicable, the results of its investigations, together with its recommendations."

By the resolution conferring additional authority upon it, the Committee was provided with authority "(1) to make full investigation of the minutes, stockholdings, and financial transactions with each other or with the Government of all individuals, associations, partnerships, or corporations engaged in the business of carrying air mail or ocean mail or the manufacture of aircraft, aircraft engines, parts or accessories thereof, and of all associations, partnerships, or corporations associated, directly or indirectly, with any of such associations, partnerships, or corporations, by stockholdings, interlocking directorates, or contracts by, between, or through intermediate corporations or individuals, or otherwise; and (2) to investigate fully all contracts and relations with each other and with Government officials or departments of any such individual, association, partnership, or corporation."

Public hearings were held intermittently in Washington from September 26, 1933, to May 25, 1934. Thirty days were given over to the considera-



tion of ocean-mail contracts and 35 days to the consideration of domestic air-mail contracts. One hundred and twenty witnesses were examined, and the testimony taken, together with exhibits, covers 4,180 printed pages. In addition to these hearings the committee was supplied with information by its staff of investigators, the Post Office Department, the Department of Justice, the Department of Commerce, the Treasury Department, the Office of the Comptroller General, and the Interstate Commerce Commission.

Supplemental to the work of the committee, the President, by Executive order of July 11, 1934, directed the Postmaster General and such officers of the postal service as he might designate, "upon giving notice to the holders of foreign ocean and air mail contracts, to hold public hearings on all such contracts entered into prior to June 16, 1933, and having considered the evidence adduced, to report to the President findings and conclusions as to whether such contracts, or any of them should be modified or canceled, with substantial savings to the United States, and if so, in what respect."

The committee made available to the Postmaster General all information and records obtained by it in its investigation. The hearings before the Postmaster General began on October 4, 1934, and continued without substantial interruption until January 3, 1935. During this time public hearings were held on all 43 active foreign ocean-mail contracts and all 9 active foreign air-mail contracts. The transcripts of evidence taken contained more than 34,000 pages. The reports of the Postmaster General were transmitted to the President on January 10, 1935. Copies of these reports, together with a transcript of the evidence, were made available to the committee.

The preliminary report of the committee with recommendations was submitted to the Senate on June 18, 1935 (S. Rept. 898, 74th Cong.).

The records described in this preliminary inventory are part of Record Group 46, Records of the United States Senate, and amount to approximately 65 cubic feet. They were transferred to the National Archives on March 20, 1950.



RECORDS OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE TO INVESTIGATE  
AIR-MAIL AND OCEAN-MAIL CONTRACTS

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. Feb. 1933-Feb. 1936. 1 ft.

1

Letters from citizens commending or criticizing the committee's inquiry; correspondence and memoranda pertaining to the service of the staff members on the committee; copies of vouchers listing disbursements to members of the staff or for supplies; correspondence of the committee investigators; letters of authority issued to committee investigators; subpoenas issued under the authority of the committee; and correspondence of members of the committee relative to the agenda. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section A of the appendix.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. Mar. 1933-Mar. 1936. 1 ft.

2

Correspondence with officials of the executive branch of the Federal Government regarding the committee's requests for documents and information, with related materials received pursuant to the requests; letters from members of Congress, citizens, and representatives of steamship, air, and other business organizations, commenting on the committee's inquiry, and offering or requesting information; and informational materials of the staff. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section B of the appendix.

INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS RELATING TO OCEAN-MAIL CONTRACTS. Feb. 1933-May 1936. 16 ft.

3

Informational materials collected by the staff; correspondence with agencies of the executive branch of the Federal Government, representatives of shipping and railroad companies; and others regarding the committee's requests for information and documents, with materials submitted pursuant to the requests; and notes, memoranda, and correspondence of investigators of the committee. For a list of the folder headings of this series, see section C of the appendix.

RECORDS RELATING TO STEAMSHIP LINES. Feb. 1933-May 1936. 4 ft.

4

Mainly correspondence with representatives of steamship lines relative to the committee's questionnaire on the organization and operations of their respective companies, relevant to the committee's inquiry into ocean-mail contracts, together with accounting data, memoranda, reports, and other materials submitted pursuant to the questionnaire; copies of correspondence from the files of steamship companies; copies of correspondence from the files of Federal agencies regarding the organization and operations of steamship lines; and investigative memoranda of the staff. For a list of the folder headings of this series, see section D of the appendix.

COPIES OF RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF AMERICAN SHIPBUILDERS.

Feb. 1933-May 1936. 1 ft.

5

Copies of correspondence, memoranda, and minutes from the files of the Council of American Shipbuilders, together with publications of the Council. For a list of the folder headings of this series, see section E of the appendix.



RECORDS RELATING TO SHIPBUILDING COMPANIES. Feb. 1933-May 1936.

2 ft.

6

The records in this series are similar in kind to those described in series 4. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section F of the appendix.

RECORDS RELATING TO TIDEWATER TERMINALS AND STEVEDORING COMPANIES.

Feb. 1933-May 1936. 6 ft.

7

The records in this series are similar in kind to those described in series 4. Also included are correspondence with agencies of the Federal Government and copies of correspondence of railroad companies. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section G of the appendix.

RECORDS CONTAINING DATA FROM INCOME TAX RETURNS OF SHIPPING COMPANIES AND OF CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS. N. d. 7 ft.

8

Records containing data from the Federal income tax returns of shipping, shipbuilding, tidewater terminal and stevedoring companies, their subsidiaries, and of individuals associated with these companies. The data were obtained from the Treasury Department. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section H of the appendix.

TRANSCRIPT OF THE HEARINGS BEFORE THE POSTMASTER GENERAL ON OCEAN-MAIL AND AIR-MAIL CONTRACTS. Oct.-Dec. 1934. 7 ft.

9

Reporter's hectographed transcript of the hearings. Arranged chronologically.

COPIES OF THE REPORTS OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL RELATING TO OCEAN-MAIL CONTRACTS. Jan. 1935. 5 in.

10

Typewritten copies of the reports of the Postmaster General to the President containing the findings and recommendations of the Postmaster General resulting from the hearings before him on ocean-mail contracts. These reports were published as committee prints. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section I of the appendix.

REPORTS OF INSPECTORS IN THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT RELATING TO OCEAN-MAIL ROUTES. Feb. 1933-May 1936. 5 in.

11

Reports to the Chief Inspector from subordinate inspectors, containing detailed histories of the establishment and maintenance of various ocean-mail routes. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section J of the appendix.

COPIES OF RECORDS OF THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT RELATING TO OCEAN-MAIL CONTRACT ROUTES. Feb. 1933-May 1936. 5 in.

12

Mainly copies of correspondence and memoranda from the files of the Post Office Department relating to established or proposed ocean-mail contract routes and the operations of steamship companies holding ocean-mail contracts. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section K of the appendix.



CORRESPONDENCE AND INFORMATIONAL MATERIAL RELATING TO AIR-MAIL CONTRACTS.

Mar. 1933-Dec. 1936. 4 ft.

13

Letters from representatives of private organizations and citizens, commenting on the committee's inquiry or offering informational materials; correspondence with Federal agencies regarding requests of the committee for documents and information, with documents furnished pursuant to the requests; staff memoranda and informational materials; and copies of personal correspondence from the files of individuals associated with the inquiry into air-mail contracts. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section L of the appendix.

CORRESPONDENCE AND PAPERS CONTAINING DATA FROM INCOME-TAX RETURNS AND QUESTIONNAIRES OF INDIVIDUALS CONNECTED WITH THE INQUIRY INTO AIR-MAIL CONTRACTS. Mar. 1933-Dec. 1936. 5 ft.

14

Correspondence with recipients of the committee's questionnaire on their transactions with aviation companies and business organizations holding interests in aviation companies, together with related materials; papers containing data from Federal income-tax returns of individuals, some of whom were recipients of the committee's questionnaire; correspondence with witnesses respecting their attendance before the committee and their furnishing of pertinent records; and memoranda and statistical work sheets of staff members. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section M of the appendix.

RECORDS CONTAINING DATA FROM INCOME-TAX RETURNS OF AVIATION COMPANIES.

Mar. 1933-Dec. 1936. 1 ft.

15

Records containing data from Federal income-tax returns of aviation companies, their subsidiaries and affiliates, obtained from the Treasury Department. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section N of the appendix.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE AVIATION CORP. OF DELAWARE. Mar. 1933-Dec. 1936. 3 ft.

16

Mainly correspondence with the Aviation Corp. of Delaware relative to the committee's questionnaire and requests for specific data concerning the organization and operations of the corporation and its subsidiary and affiliated companies, with documents submitted in response to the questionnaire; correspondence with aviation and other business organizations regarding the committee's questionnaire and requests for information about the corporation, with related documents; copies of correspondence and memoranda from the files of the corporation and of other business organizations and individuals; and correspondence, memoranda, and reports of staff investigators. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section O of the appendix.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION CORP. Mar. 1933-Dec. 1936. 3 ft.

17

The records in this series are similar in kind to those described in series 16. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section P of the appendix.



- RECORDS RELATING TO THE PAN AMERICAN AVIATION CORP. Mar. 1933-Dec. 1936.  
2 ft. 18
- The records in this series are similar in kind to those described in series 16. Included also are copies of correspondence from the files of the Post Office Department relating to the award of foreign air-mail contracts, with related materials; copies of memoranda and despatches from the files of the State Department regarding air-mail service in Latin America; and copies of correspondence from the files of William P. MacCracken. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section Q of the appendix.
- RECORDS RELATING TO THE UNITED AIRCRAFT AND TRANSPORT CORP. Mar. 1933-Dec. 1936. 1 ft. 19
- The records in this series are similar in kind to those described in series 16. Included also are copies of personal correspondence from the files of D.M. Sheaffer. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section R of the appendix.
- RECORDS RELATING TO INDEPENDENT AVIATION COMPANIES. Mar. 1933-Dec. 1936. 1 ft. 20
- The records in this series are similar in kind to those described in series 16. Included also are copies of correspondence from the files of Northwest Airways. For a list of folder headings of this series, see section S of the appendix.
- TRANSCRIPT OF THE HEARINGS OF THE COMMITTEE. Sept. 1933-May 1934. 14 vols. 10 in. 21
- Published copies of the transcript of the committee hearings. The volumes are numbered consecutively 1-9, and there are 5 duplicate volumes. Included are a printed copy of Senate Document 326, 71st Congress, 3d session, and of Senate Document 69, 72d Congress, 1st session, relating to ocean-mail contracts. Arranged numerically by volume number.
- DRAFTS OF THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE. June 1935. 3 in. 22
- Variant drafts of the committee's report to the Senate, which was printed as Senate Report 898, 74th Congress, 1st session.
- CORRESPONDENCE OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COMMITTEE. Jan-May 1934, 3 in. 23
- Letters to Senator Hugo L. Black from citizens and officials of Federal agencies, commenting on the work of the committee or on his speeches made in the Senate and over the radio relating to the subject, with copies of replies thereto. Unarranged.
- NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. May 1933-June 1936. 1 ft. 24
- Mainly clippings of news articles and editorials from newspapers regarding the committee's work and related topics. Most of the clippings are pasted on letter-size sheets of paper. Arranged by name of newspaper or by subject.



REQUESTS FOR COPIES OF THE PUBLISHED HEARINGS AND REPORT OF THE  
COMMITTEE. Sept. 1933-Sept. 1936. 5 in.

25

Letters requesting copies of the committee's published hearings and  
report, with copies of the replies. Unarranged.

REQUESTS FOR COPIES OF A COMMITTEE PRINT. May 1935-May 1936. 1 in. 26

Letters requesting copies of the committee print which embodied the  
reports of the Postmaster General to the President. Unarranged.





## APPENDIX

### LISTS OF FOLDER HEADINGS FOR SERIES OF RECORDS

#### A. Administrative Records (Entry 1)

Bayard, John	Haigler, Kenneth E.
Black, Hugo L.	Harper, Carl
Blomquist, H. A.	Holland, John
Booth, H. A. & King, J. I.	Honsick, J. A.
Brawner, L.	Legislation
Payrolls and incidentals;	Bills, amendments, etc.
expense of committee	Lobbying
Brazelton, G. Troup	McCaskey, William F.
Burk, F.	McDaniel, C. H. and assistants
Burney, R. E. & Grider, M. T.	Meyer, Robert
Congratulations	Mitchell, W. G.
Court reporters	Muir, Robert F.
Criticisms of committee	Nolen, L. A.
Day, H. O.	Ostrye, P. J.
Department of Justice	Patterson, A. G.
Sauer, E. C.	Reavis, T. H.
Simon, S. C.	Sanford, L. R.
Doughty, Walter, J.	Senators
Employment of assistants by	Austin, Warren
committee	King, William
Ensign, Frank	McCarran, Pat
Evans, E. E.	White, Wallace
Expense accounts. <u>See also</u>	Subpenas
Brawner, L.	Ward, Charles M.
Forms	Warren, J. H.
Freeland, J. C.	Wemple, Donald Y.
Office expense	

#### B. General Correspondence (Entry 2)

General, A - Z	Dern, George H.
Associated Marine Corp.	Federal Bar Association
Campaign contributions	Federal Trade Commission
Columbia Broadcasting Co.	Fletcher, Senator Duncan
Department of Commerce	Harris, Crampton
Mitchell, E. Y.	Howard, Clinton W.
Trimble, South	Income tax returns
Young, Clarence	Formal requests for
Department of Justice	Helvering, Guy T.
Hoover, J. Edgar	Inter-committee correspondence
Department of State	Interstate Commerce Commission
Hull, Cordell	McCarl, J. R.

Meyer, B. H.  
 National Democratic Committee  
 Olson, David A.  
 Plain Talk  
     Beale, W. M.  
 Post Office Department  
     Branch, Harllee  
     Crowley, Karl  
     Farley, J. A.  
     Howes, W. W.  
     Silliman, Evans  
     Aldrich, K. P.  
 Propaganda  
 Public Works Administration

Radio talks  
 Requests for information  
 Reynolds, J. B.  
 Ristine, Karl  
 Scott, Joseph  
 Scottish Rite News Bureau  
 Senators' correspondence  
 Shipping Board information  
     Referred to Senator Hugo  
         L. Black  
 Stover, John S.  
 Suffern, Arthur E.  
     Federal Council of the Churches  
         of Christ in America

C. Informational Materials Relating to Ocean-Mail Contracts  
(Entry 3)

General (A-Z)  
 Alaska - Pacific Fisheries  
 Arledge, H. B.  
 Artell, G. B.  
 Barnett, J. W.  
 Bay Towering Company  
 Bendix, V. B.  
 Bertron, Griscom Co., Bankers  
     (N. Y.)  
 Boston Port Authority  
 British ocean mail contracts  
 Briefs, ocean mail contracts  
 Burckhart, C. A.  
 Campaign contributions  
 Chapman, P. W.  
 Clark, John T. & Son  
 Committee recommendations  
 Cone, H. I.  
 Contracts data  
 Copeland Blackmail  
 Cricher, A. L.  
 Cullen, W. G.  
 Denniston, Frank I.  
 Dixie Stevedoring Co.  
 Duff, E. H.  
 Effects of pools and agreements to  
     control rates  
 Erie RR. Co.  
 Expenses for witnesses  
 Farley, E. P.

Foreign Flag Operation Competition  
 Foreign subsidies  
 General Engineering & Dry Dock Co.  
 Gendren, U. J.  
 Glover, W. I.  
 Hancock, T. R.  
 Haney, Bert E.  
 Hanson, Elisha  
 Hayden Stone & Co.  
 Heiman, H. H.  
 Helm, Wm. P.  
 Hudson-Manhattan RR. Co.  
 Insurance, Protective & Indemnity  
     Agency, Inc.  
 Intercoastal Regulation  
 Interdepartmental Subcommittee  
     hearing  
 Interest notes construction  
 Interest rates  
 Isbrandtsen, H. J.  
 Legislation  
 Leviathan, SS.  
 Lump sum operations  
 Mallory, Clifford D.  
 McCormack SS. Co.  
 McCoubrey, W. W.  
 McDaniel, C. H.  
 McDaniel - Lykes Bros.  
 McLaughlin, Wm. D.  
 McQuown, Clara W.



Marine Age - W.Z. Garner  
 Marine Insurance  
 Merchant Marine News  
 Merchant Warehouse Co.  
 Middle West Foreign Trade  
     Commission  
 Mississippi Valley Association  
 Miller, Harvey C.  
 Minutes, Parent Committee  
 Mobile Oceanic Line  
 Moore & McCormack Co., Inc.  
     Mooremack Gulf Lines  
 National Association of  
     American Seaman  
 National Counsel of American  
     Shipbuilders  
 Navy Department  
 New York Central RR. Co.  
 New York Central Lines  
 New York Shipbuilding Co.  
 Nicolson, John  
 Ocean carrier's regulations &  
     seamen's wages  
 Ocean Dominion SS. Co.  
 Ocean rates and pools  
 Ocean SS. Co.  
 O'Connor, T.V., and Gatewood,  
     R.D.  
 Over-Seas Railways, Inc.  
 Parker, Chauncey  
 Penn Co.  
 Pennsylvania RR. Co.  
 Port of New York Authority  
 Ports, docks, and terminals  
 Post Office Dept. ocean  
     contracts  
 Rates and wages  
 Request for information  
 Red "D" Line  
 Roper, David C.  
 Sale of vessels  
 Scott, Joseph  
 Scott, Thomas A.  
 Seamen  
 Sheedy, J.E.  
 Shipbuilding  
     Mr. Sanford  
 Shipbuilding Efficiency  
     Engineering Bureau

Shipping code  
 Speed of vessels  
 Starita Stevedoring Co.  
 Stafford, B.L.  
 Statistical information  
     Post Office Dept.  
 Stevedoring  
 Stevedoring Corp.  
 Tacoma Oriental SS. Co.  
 Terminals  
 Todd Shipping Corp.  
 Transatlantic Passenger  
     Conference  
 United Fruit Co.  
 U.S. Shipping Board  
     Agreement for managing and  
         operating vessels  
 Black Committee testimony  
     Praeger Committee  
         recommendations  
     U.S.S.B. reports on  
         committee hearings  
 Fixed rate of interest on  
     construction loans  
     Agrui Navigation Co. &  
         Atlantic Gulf & West  
         Indies SS. Lines  
     American South African  
         Line  
     American Tankers Corp.  
     Baltimore Mail SS. Co.  
     Comao SS. Corp. & N.Y. &  
         Porto Rico SS. Co.  
     Dollar SS. Lines Inc., Ltd.  
     Export SS. Co.  
     Grace SS. Co.  
     Motor Tankship Corp.  
     North Atlantic SS. Corp. &  
         Trans-Atlantic SS.  
         Corp.  
     Oceanic SS. Co.  
     Panama Mail SS. Co.  
     Tidewater Associated Trans-  
         portation Co.  
     United Mail SS. Co. &  
         United Fruit Co.  
 Committee, Shipping Board  
 Contracts, mail



U. S. Shipping Board - cont'd.  
Information  
    Received  
    Requested  
Insurance  
Merchant Fleet Corp.  
Notes and comments on  
    proposed legislation

U. S. Shipping Board - cont'd  
    Reports and miscellaneous data  
Wakeman, Samuel W.  
Witnesses  
Wurzell, M. S.  
Yankee Line

D. Records Relating to Steamship Lines (Entry 4)

General  
Admiral Oriental Lines  
American ship owners, directors,  
    and officers  
American Black Diamond Line  
American Flag-Ship Co.  
American Hawaiian SS. Co.  
American Line SS. Corp.  
American Mail Line, Ltd.  
American Republic Line (C. H.  
    Sprague & Son, Inc.)  
American Scantic Line  
    Moore & McCormack Co., Inc.  
American South African Line, Inc.  
American SS. Owners Association  
    General  
    American Farm Bureau Federal  
    Baker, R. J.  
    Contracts, correspondence on  
    Jenkins, J. Caldwell (Black  
        Diamond SS. Corp.)  
MacKinnon, A. E.  
McQuown, Clara W.  
Merchant marine  
    Clippings and booklets on  
        merchant marine  
        accounts  
    Speeches by various peo-  
        ple in connection  
        with  
Mississippi Valley Association  
Patchin, R. H.  
Publicity  
Shipp, T. R. Inc.  
Steamship representatives of  
    different firms  
Stewart, Malcolm M.  
Stories about steamships, news-  
    paper clippings, etc.

American West African Line, Inc.  
Atlantic & Caribbean Steam  
    Navigation Co.  
Atlantic Gulf & West Indies SS.  
    Lines  
Baltimore Mail SS. Co.  
Black Diamond Lines, Inc.  
    General  
    Asaho & Asabel  
    Bids, sale, mail  
    Empire Stevedoring Co.,  
        audit reports  
    History  
    Operating agreement  
Colombian Mail SS. Corp.  
Colombian SS. Co., Inc.  
Cosmopolitan Shipping Co., Inc.  
Dollar SS. Lines Inc., Ltd.  
Eastern SS. Lines, Inc.  
Export SS. Corp.  
    Exhibits  
    Herberman-Pattiani Export  
        SS. Co.  
    New York City  
    Pennsylvania RR.  
    Work sheets  
Grace SS. Lines  
Gulf Mail SS. Co., Inc.  
Gulf Pacific Mail Inc., Ltd.  
International Mercantile Marine  
    Co.  
Lykes Bros. SS. Co., Inc.  
Matson Navigation Co.  
Mississippi Shipping Co.  
Munson SS. Line  
New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.  
Oceanic and Oriental  
    Navigation Co.



Pacific Argentine Brazil  
Line, Inc.  
Panama Mail SS. Co.  
Philadelphia Mail SS. Co.  
Roosevelt SS. Co.  
Seatrains Lines  
South Atlantic SS. Co.

Southgate Nelson Corp.  
States SS. Co.  
Tacoma Oriental SS. Corp.  
Tampa Inter-ocean SS. Co.  
United Fruit SS. Co.  
United States Lines  
Waterman SS. Corp.

E. Copies of Records of the National Council of American Shipbuilders  
(Entry 5)

Administrative Council (1926)  
American Farm Bureau Federation  
American SS. Owners Association  
Appropriations Committee  
Letters to Senators  
Arledge, H. B.  
Bardo, C. L.  
Black Committee  
Controlled editorial opinion  
Smith, H. G.  
Stewart, Malcolm S.  
British propaganda  
Alleged by Malcolm S. Stewart  
Brown, Walter F.  
Chapin, Roy D.  
Connecticut Chamber of Commerce  
Copeland, R. S., & White, W. H.  
Cost (high) of ships  
Costs of vessels  
Foreign and domestic  
Crickler, A. Lane  
Cudahy Packing Co.  
Danville (Ill.) Chamber of  
Commerce  
Davis amendment  
Dollar SS. Line  
Franklin, P. A. S., and I. M. M.  
Gauntlett, F. J.  
Mail contracts and sale of  
lines  
White, Wallace  
Ghost writing by N. C. A. S.  
Glass, Carter, and Bland, S. O.  
Glover, W. Irving  
Hunter, H. C.  
Jahncke, E. L.  
Jenkins, J. C., Black Diamond  
Jones, W. L.

Jones-White bill  
Kiplinger's letters on merchant  
marine  
Long, Huey  
Lord, Frank A.  
Lykes, Joseph T.  
McKellar bill  
Mail contracts (1929)  
Matson Navigation Co.  
Membership, National Council  
Dues, assessments, etc.  
Middle West Foreign Trade  
Committee  
Financial statement  
Letters and telegrams to the  
Postmaster General  
Letters to Congressmen  
Miscellaneous letters  
showing activities  
Mississippi Valley Association  
Munson SS. Co.  
National Association of Manufac-  
turers  
National Council of American  
Shipbuilders  
National Merchant Marine  
Association  
New York Engineering Co.  
O'Connor, T. V.  
Pacific Coast Dry Dock Association  
Party platforms  
Presidents' special committee  
Propaganda re. Railroad Employers  
& Taxpayers Association of  
Connecticut  
Publicity  
1921, how financed  
Plans for



Publicity - cont'd.

Wilder's fast steamship service  
American-Brown-Boveri  
Electric Corp.

Quimby Pump Co.

Rickey, Laurence

Seatrains Inc.

Senators, letters to  
Smith, H. C.

Legislation to Malcolm Stewart  
Memos of activities

Stewart, Malcolm

Swanson, Claude

Tampa Shipbuilding & Engineering  
Co.

U. S. Shipping Board

War scare

Washington Herald editorial

Watson, James E.

White, Wallace H.

Women's Association for Travel on  
American Ships

Wood, William

House bill No. 2

Investigation mail pay,  
"Seatrains Inc."

White, Wallace

Correspondence (1921-33)

Digest of questionnaires &  
salaries paid to officials  
Bethlehem Shipbuilding  
Corp.

Newport News Shipbuilding &  
Dry Dock Co.

Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Corp.

Federal Shipbuilding & Dry  
Dock Co.

New York Shipbuilding Co.

Exhibits

Numerical file

Operating costs

#### F. Records Relating to Shipbuilding Companies (Entry 6)

Questionnaires

Received

Requested

Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp., Ltd.

Federal Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co.

Chronological file

Income tax returns

Hemingway, Walter C.

Korndorft, Lynn H.

Numerical file

Subject file

New York Shipbuilding Corp.

Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co.

Audit expense

Balance sheets

Bids

Board of Directors

Cash

Chronological file

Contacts with Congressmen and  
Government officials

Electric Ferries, Inc.

Estimates

Exhibits to accompany

Report of 3-6-1934

Export SS. Corp.

Flook, W. M.

Furniture and fixtures

Income tax returns

Flook, W. M.

Lake Washington Shipyards

New York Shipbuilding Corp.

Mail contracts

Mayo, W. B.

Merchant Marine Conference

National Council of American  
Shipbuilding

Numerical file

Ordinance

Personnel

Production

Profit and loss

Propaganda

Proposed consolidation

Recapitalization

Rents



New York Shipbuilding Corp.-cont'd.

Shearer, W. B.

Stocks

United States Line

United States Navy

Wilder, L. R.

Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry  
Dock Co.

Chronological file

Exhibits to accompany  
Report 3-6-1934

Income tax returns

Ferguson, Homer

Numerical file

Subject file

Norfolk Shipbuilding and Dry  
Dock Corp.

Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co.

Chronological file

Exhibits

Income tax returns

Pew, John

Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock  
Co.-cont'd.

Numerical file

Subject file

Todd Shipbuilding Corp.

United States Shipping Board

Merchant Fleet Corp.

General Comptroller's Department  
Reports

Bethlehem Shipbuilding  
Corp.

Federal Shipbuilding & Dry  
Dock Co.

National Council of American  
Shipbuilders

Newport News Shipbuilding  
& Dry Dock Co.

New York Shipbuilding Corp.

Sun Shipbuilding Corp.

United States Shipping  
Board

Construction loans

G. Records Relating to Tidewater Terminals and Stevedoring Companies

(Entry 7)

Atlantic Tidewater Terminals, Inc.

Brooklyn Army Base, Exhibit II, History

Agreements with the War Department

Audit of operations of Brooklyn Army Base Terminals (1923-33)

Audit of operations of Boston Army Base (1923-33)

List of Briefs and correspondence

Boston Army Base, Feb. 11, 1921, to Feb. 1, 1934

Brooklyn Army Base, Jan. 21, 1920, to Dec. 6, 1933

Miller, Harvey C., President

Boston Tidewater Terminal

History of organization, report of financial data and correspondence

Indenture of lease of terminals from U. S.

Report of investigation by the Department of Justice

Norfolk Tidewater Terminals

History of Norfolk Tidewater Terminal, Inc., Norfolk Army Base

Disposal of Norfolk Army Supply Base, copies of correspondence  
re contracts

Indenture of lease of the Norfolk Quartermaster

Intermediate Depot between the U. S. and the Norfolk Tidewater  
Terminal, Inc.

Audit of operations, Dec. 31, 1925, to June 30, 1933

Copy of index and copies of correspondence and other communications,  
Sept. 29, 1922, to Jan. 1930, Part 1 (index to Part 2),  
Norfolk Army Base



Norfolk Tidewater Terminals - cont'd.

Copies of correspondence and other communication, Feb. 1930-Feb. 20, 1934, Norfolk Army Base

Philadelphia Tidewater Terminal and Merchants' Warehouse Co.

Audit of operations, Mar. 17, 1924-July 10, 1933

History of organizations, data submitted relative to organizational structure and financial data

Hearings regarding lease of Philadelphia Army Supply Base to Merchants Warehouse Co.,

Copy of lease entered into by the United States, Merchants Warehouse Co., Photostatic copy of list of supplies in warehouse

U.S. Shipping Board statements of revenues accruing to the U. S.

Shipping Board and operations of various terminals

Statement of expenditures for maintenance and reconditioning of base terminals

Statement of income and expense of various supply bases

Correspondence, Terminal

Excerpts, Department of Justice, Terminals

Dollar SS. Lines, Boston, - I. T. Sorge

Merchants Warehouse Co. data, income tax data, etc.

United States Shipping Board and Merchant Fleet Corp., W. W. McConbrey's file

Miller, Harvey C., income tax data (1921-32)

Richardson, George M., income tax data (1928-32)

General, index to and copies of correspondence Oct. 1920-34; Nov. 1921-31, lease and reports, copies of correspondence and data from various terminal files, correspondence on all terminals

Charleston Army Base, index and copies of correspondence

Questionnaire, Mar. 19, 1934, and supplement

Correspondence, copies of files

Bertron Griscom & Co., New York

A. G. W. I. and Columbia Co.

Dollar Line, New York

Erie Railroad, New York

Export Corp., New York

International Mercantile Marine Co., New York

Moore and McCormack Co., Inc., New York

New York Central Railroad, New York

Pennsylvania RR. Co.

Philadelphia, Pa.

Atterbury, W. W., President

Ball, A. J., foreign freight agent

County, A. J., Vice President, charge of finance

Fell, F. J., Vice President

New York

Le Boutillier, Vice President

Newberry, L.

Ogden, G. D., Vice President for New England

Philadelphia National Bank



Stevedoring Companies, Special reports stevedoring operations

Acme Scaling Co., Inc.

American Diamond Line

American France Lines and American Diamond Line

American India Line

Atlantic Australian Line

American West African Line

Biscayne Stevedoring Co.

Castonguay, W. B.

Consolidated Navigation Co.

Oriole Lines

Covington Maritime Corp.

Crowley, Elmer

Cullen, W. G.

Denniston, F. J.

Empire Stevedoring Co.

Foerster, E. W.

Hand, Christopher S.

King, Robert M.

King Paint Co.

McClarity, H. C., Stevedoring Co.

Marra Brothers, Inc.

Marra Brothers Stevedoring Co., Inc.

Union Stevedoring Co.

Virginia Stevedoring Co.

Miscellaneous

H. Records Containing Data From Income Tax Returns  
of Shipping Companies, and of Certain Individuals  
(Entry 8)

American Diamond Lines, Inc.

Dockendorff, J. E.

Dockendorff, J. E., Corp.

Jenkins, James Caldwell

American Factors, Ltd.

American Hawaiian SS. Co.

Cushing, J. E.

Lapham, R. D.

Plant, Thomas G.

American Scantic Line, Inc.

Coastal Freight Handlers Co.

Harms, A. G.

Malloy, Henry P.

McCormack, E. J.

Moore, A. V.

Moore and McCormack Co., Inc.

Tampa Stevedoring and Warf Co.

American South African Line

Argonaut Corp.

Atlantic Coast Shipping Co.  
of Maryland

Atlantic Coast Shipping Co.  
of Massachusetts

Ferrell, James A., Jr.

Ferrell, John J.

Lewis, Arthur R.

Overseas Shipping Co., Inc.

Waterfront Services Corp.

American West African SS. Co.

Atlantic Piers, Inc.

Atlantic Stevedoring

Barber, E. J.

Barber, James

Barber and Co., Inc.

American West African SS. Co.-cont'd.  
     Barber SS. Lines, Inc.  
     Barthold, Charles  
     Battery Place Securities Corp.  
     Goldman, Herman  
     Wood, Oakley  
 Arledge, Hardin B.  
 Asbee, M.  
 Atlantic and Caribbean Steam  
     Navigation Co.  
     Bliss, Ballett and Co.  
     Dallett, Frederick A.  
     Dallett, John  
     Reach, Charles H.  
 Atlantic Gulf and West Indies  
     SS. Lines  
     Berwind, Edward  
     Dant, C.E.  
     Dant and Russell, Inc.  
     Dumaine, F.C.  
     Goodyear, Anson C.  
     Hoyt, Richard F.  
     Miller, Andrew J.  
     Mooney, Franklin D.  
     Rogers, Hubert E.  
     Swayne and Hoyt  
 Baltimore Mail SS. Co.  
     Inglehart, J.W.  
     Symington, Donald  
 Barrett, Alva P.  
 Battery Place Securities Corp.  
 Barnett, John Walter, Jr.  
 Colombia SS. Co., Inc.  
     Gulf Southern SS. Co.  
     Nelson, J.H.  
     Ocean Dominion SS. Corp.  
     Pearsall, H.C.  
     Raymond, Harry H.  
     Reynolds, James B.  
 Cone, H.I.  
 Cosmopolitan Shipping Co., Inc.  
     Federal Export Corp.  
     Mack, A.F.  
     Metropolitan Co., Inc., and  
         affiliated companies  
     Munoz, James R.  
     Payne, I.H.  
 Covington Maritime Corp.  
 Cricher, A.Lane  
 Crowley, Elmer E.

Denniston, Frank J.  
 Dick, Fairman R.  
 Dollar Interest  
     Dollar SS. Lines, Inc., Ltd.  
     Dollar SS. Lines of California  
     Admiral Oriental Line  
     Robert Dollar Co.  
     J.H. Dollar  
     R. Stanley Dollar  
     Robert Dollar  
     H.M. Lorher  
 Duff, Edwin H.  
 Eastern SS. Lines, Inc.  
     Austin, Calvin  
     Coates, J. Alfred  
     Gulf & Southern SS. Co.  
     Hayden, Charles  
     Hayden, Josiah W.  
     Hayden Stone & Co.  
     Hoyt, Richard, F.  
     Swayne, Lloyd  
     McDonnell, Peter  
     O'Donnell, E.E.  
     Stone, Galen & Robert  
 Export SS. Corp.  
     Frick, Henry E.  
     Herhermann, Henry  
     Herhermann, Margaret N.S.  
 Forest Transport Corp.  
 Foster, Addison G.  
 Gendron, U.J.  
 General Engineering & Drydock Co.  
 Gulf Pacific SS. Co.  
     Hoyt & Swayne  
     Hoyt, Richard F.  
     Swayne, Lloyd  
 Hand, Christopher, S.  
 Haney, B.E.  
 International Merchant Marine  
     Astor, Vincent  
     Campbell, Ira  
     Franklin, J.W.  
     Franklin, P.A.S.  
     Green, Geo. W.  
     Keating, Cletus  
     Harris, Basil  
     Meseck, Joseph  
     Mitchell, P.V.G.  
     Raymond, Harry H.  
     Tappin, Frederick



International Merchant Marine-cont'd.

Williams, Roger  
Interurban Delivery, Inc.  
Irvine, Mina G.  
Jenkins, J. C.  
Lykes Brothers SS. Co.  
Lynn, Wordless & Lanier  
Matson Navigation Co.  
    American Hawaiian  
    Bailey, Frazier A.  
    Diericx, A. C.  
    Inter-Island Steam Navigation  
    Co.  
    Marine repairs  
    Matson Terminals  
    Plant, Thomas G.  
    Oceanic and Oriental Navigation  
    Co.  
    Roth, W. P.  
Meseck, John A.  
Meseck, Joseph  
Meseck Towing Lines, Inc.  
Meseck Towing & Transportation Co.  
Mississippi Shipping Co.  
    Cunningham, Thomas F.  
    Pedrick, N. D.  
    Zundt, Henry W. B.  
Munson SS. Line & Subsidiaries  
    Munson, Carlos W.  
    Munson, Frank C.  
MacCracken, W. P. Jr.  
MacLeay, Lachlan  
McCormich SS. Co.  
O'Connor, Stephen  
O'Connor, Thomas, V.  
Old Dominion Stevedoring Co.  
Olson Foreign SS. Co.  
Pacific Argentine & Brazil Line  
    A. Helms, C. E.  
Parker, Chauncey G.  
Pouch Terminal, Inc.  
Quaker City Contracting Co.  
Roosevelt SS. Co.  
    Franklin SS. Co.  
    Kermit Roosevelt  
South Atlantic SS. Co. (Del.)  
    Adams, A. P.  
    American Shipping & Stevedoring Co.  
Columbia Naval Stores Co.

South Atlantic SS. Co. (Del.)-cont'd.

Dixie Stevedoring Co.  
Savannah Machine & Foundry Co.  
South Atlantic SS. of  
    Delaware  
South Atlantic SS. of  
    Georgia  
Sullivan, Raymond  
Trasdal, E. S.  
Trasdal, Plant & LaFonta  
Sea Train Lines, Inc.  
Brush, Graham  
Hodgson, Joseph  
Pew, John G.  
Over Seas Railways, Inc.  
Slomp, C. Bascom  
Southgate Nelson Corp.  
    Fenwick, F. M.  
    Nelson, Charles  
    Nelson SS. Co.  
    Taylor, William Felix  
Star Holding Corp.  
States SS. Co.  
    Dant, C. E.  
    Dawson, K. D.  
    Forest Transport Corp.  
    Portland Stevedoring Co.  
Stewart, M. M.  
Strachan Shipping Co.  
    Southland SS. Co.  
    Groves, Robert W.  
    Morel, John  
    Strachan, F. D. M., Jr.  
    Strachan, H. G.  
Tacoma Oriental SS. Co.  
Thompson, Frederick  
Tidewater Stevedoring & Warf Co.  
Tontine Securities Corp.  
Union Stevedoring Co.  
United Fruit Co.  
United States Lines, Inc.  
    Philbin, J. Harry  
Wandless, Edgar G.  
Waterman, SS. Corp.  
    Merchants Securities Corp.  
    Panama City Stevedoring Co., Inc.  
    Roberts, E. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)  
    Ryan Stevedoring Co.  
    Slaton, Henry Crawford  
    Stevens, Thomas M.



Waterman, SS. Corp.-cont'd.

Walsh Stevedoring Co.

Waterman, John B.

Winder, M. S.

Murzell, Maurice

Shipbuilding Companies

Federal Shipbuilding Co.

Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp.

Powell, Joseph W.

Norfolk Shipbuilding & Dry  
Dock Corp.

Roper, Geo. W.

Williams, Roger

Todd Ship Yards Corp.

Raymond, George G.

Reilly, John D.

Todd Ship Yards Corp.-cont'd

Todd, James H.

Todd Shipbuilding Corp., Sub.

United Dry Dock, Inc.

Powell, Joseph W.

Terminal Companies

Atlantic Tidewater Terminals

Boston Tidewater Terminal

Bay State Shipping Co.

Green, Geo. W.

McKinney, Walter B.

O'Connor, William M.

Ocean-mail companies

A-D

E-N

O-Z

I. Copies of Reports of the Postmaster General Relating to  
Ocean-Mail Contracts (Entry 10)

American Diamond Lines, Route 53

American Line SS. Corp., Route 16

American South African Line, Inc.,  
Route 16

American West African Line, Inc.,  
Routes 17, 47

Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navi-  
gation Co., Route 18

Columbian SS. Co., Inc., Route 19

Dollar Line, Admiral Oriental Line,  
American Lines, Inc., Routes  
25, 26, 27

Export SS. Co., Route 5

Eastern SS. Lines, Routes 15, 52

Grace SS. Co.; Grace Line, Inc.;  
Panama Mail, Routes 8, 37, 38

Gulf Pacific Mail Line, Ltd., Route 55

Lykes Bros. SS. Co., Inc., Route 23

Lykes Bros.-Ripley SS. Co., Route 57

Mississippi Shipping Co., Route 35

Munson Line-Gulf Mail SS. Co.,  
Routes 4, 22

New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.,  
Routes 20, 21

Oceanic & Oriental Navigation  
Co., Routes 30, 31, 48,  
49

Oceanic SS. Co., Route 24  
Pacific Argentine-Brazil Line,  
Inc., Route 34

Roosevelt SS. Co.-Baltimore Mail  
SS. Co., Route 46

South Atlantic SS. Co., Route  
33

States SS. Co., Routes 28, 29  
Tacoma Oriental SS. Co.,  
Route 36

Tampa Interocean SS. Co.,  
Route 45

United States Lines, Routes  
43, 44

United Fruit Co., Routes 39,  
40, 41

Waterman SS. Corp., Route  
54



J. Reports of Inspectors in the Post Office Department  
Relating to Ocean-Mail Routes (Entry 11)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Route 4, New York to East Coast of South America                           | Route 35, New Orleans to Eastern Coast of South America                   |
| Route 5, North Atlantic Ports to Mediterranean and Black Sea Ports         | Route 36, Tacoma to Manila and Tacoma to Taku Bar                         |
| Route 6, New York to Cape Town and South African Ports                     | Route 37, San Francisco to Corinto, and other ports                       |
| Route 8, New York to Valparaiso, Chile                                     | Route 38, Tacoma to Valparaiso, Chile                                     |
| Routes 15, 52, Boston to Yarmouth, N. S.                                   | Route 39, San Francisco to Puerto Armuelles                               |
| Route 16, New York to Copenhagen and to Helsingfors, Finland               | Route 40, New York to Port Limon  |
| Route 17, New York to West African Coast                                   | Route 41, New Orleans to Cartagena, Colombia                              |
| Route 18, New York to Maracaibo, Venezuela                                 | Route 43, New York, by Plymouth and Cherbourg to Hamburg                  |
| Route 20, New York to Habana, Cuba   | Route 44, New York by Plymouth to London                                  |
| Route 21, New York to Vera Cruz, via Habana and Progreso                   | Route 45, New Orleans to Valencia and/or Tarrogon and/or Barcelona, Spain |
| Route 22, New Orleans to Progreso  | Route 46, Baltimore by Newport News and/or Norfolk to Hamburg             |
| Route 23, Galveston on Port Arthur by Port-au-Prince to Santo Domingo City | Route 47, New York to West Coast of Africa                                |
| Route 24, San Francisco to Sidney, Australia                               | Route 48, San Francisco to Dairen   |
| Route 25, San Francisco to Manila, P. I.                                   | Route 49, San Francisco to Saigon   |
| Route 26, Seattle to Manila, P. I.   | Route 53, New York to Rotterdam   |
| Route 27, San Francisco to Colombo   | Route 54, Mobile to European Ports  |
| Route 28, Portland, Ore. to Manila, P. I.                                  | Route 55, Seattle, Washington to Tampico, Mexico                          |
| Route 29, Portland to Darien, China  | Route 57, New Orleans to Europe, Asia, and elsewhere                      |
| Route 30, Los Angeles to Auckland  |   |
| Route 31, Los Angeles to Melbourne   |   |
| Route 32, New York to Balboa   |   |
| Route 33, Savannah to Bremen and Liverpool                                 |   |
| Route 34, San Francisco to Buenos Aires                                    |   |



K. Copies of Records of the Post Office Department  
Relating to Ocean-Mail Contract Routes (Entry 12)

General	States SS. Co., Routes 28,29
Pan American Line, Munson SS. Co., Route 4	Oceanic & Oriental Navigation Co., Routes 30, 31
Export SS. Corp., Route 5	American Line SS. Co., Route 32
American South African Line, Route 6	South Atlantic SS. Co., Route 33
Grace SS. Co., Route 8	Pacific Argentine Brazil Line, Inc., Route 34
New York and Porto Rico SS. Co., Route 10	Tacoma Oriental SS. Co., Route 36
Eastern SS. Co., Route 15	Panama Mail SS. Co., Route 37
American Scantic Line, Inc., Route 16	Grace SS. Co., Route 38
Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation, Route 18	United Fruit Co., Routes 39, 40, 41, 43
Colombian SS. Co., Route 19	United States Lines, Route 44
New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co., Routes 20,21	Roosevelt SS. Co., Route 46
Gulf Mail SS. Co., Route 22	American West African Line, Route 47
Oceanic SS. Co., Route 24	Oceanic & Oriental Navigation Co., Routes 48, 49
Dollar SS. Co., Route 25	Eastern SS. Co., Route 52
American Mail Line, Route 26	Black Diamond Lines, Route 53
Dollar SS. Co., Route 27	Gulf Pacific Lines, Inc., Route 55
	Seatrains Lines, Inc., Route 56

L. Correspondence and Informational Materials  
Relating to Air-Mail Contracts (Entry 13)

Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce	Financial Age, The (K. Reid Campbell)
Air Line Pilots Association	Financial Chronicles, All airmail companies
Airplane Manufactures	Foreign Airmail, mailing list
Airports	General information, airmail
Aluminum Co.	General Motors
Approval	High points in airmail investi- gation
Autogiro	Hunter, Croil
Bids, advertisements	Income tax
Britten, L.H., correspondence	Interlocking Directors
Campaign contributions	Laws, air service
Cancellation of contracts	Legislation
Cleveland Automatic Machine Co.	Miscellaneous letters, alphabetical
Compensation paid by Post Office to airmail contractors	Miscellaneous letters, chronological
Complaints, stock loss	National Airline Taxi System
Comptroller General's decisions and extensions granted	
Doe, Captain, petitions	
Federal Aviation Commission	



New contracts  
 Nye, Gerald P.  
 Operating expenses for airmail  
     carriers  
 Peck, Annie S.  
 Phillips Aeronautic Institute  
 Post Office, appropriation bill  
     Branch, Harlee  
     Cisler, S. A., file  
     Crowley, Karl A.  
     Howse, W. W.  
     Inspectors, Post Office Depart-  
         ment  
 Post Office  
     Press releases  
     Route charts  
     Route data, Nos. 1-32  
 Propaganda  
 Rapid Airlines Corp.  
 Reed Airlines  
 Register of Directors  
 Reports on air mail

Reports by Interstate Commerce  
     Commission  
 Report by Fulton Lewis, Jr.  
 Request for information  
 Respass, Roland B.  
 Routes  
     Extensions and mileage  
 Salaries, bonuses, dividends, etc.  
 Smash ups  
 Speech, Senator's  
 Speed Bird Corp.  
 Spoils Conference  
 State Department  
 Statistical information  
 Stock market, quotations of  
     contractors and associates  
 United States Army Air Corp.  
 Wedell-Williams Air Service  
     Corp.  
 Witness, expense of  
 Wyoming Air Service

M. Correspondence and Papers Containing Data From Income-Tax Returns  
and Questionnaires of Individuals Connected With the Inquiry Into  
Air-Mail Contracts (Entry 14)

Acker, Steadham  
 Adams, L. S.  
 Ainsworth, J. C.  
 Allard, J. S.  
 Alvord, Ellsworth C.  
 Armour, Lawrence H.  
 Armsby, G. W.  
 Atterbury, W. W.  
 Bagley, Joseph H.  
 Bagley, Joseph H. and Brown,  
     Walter F.  
 Bagley, Pierce and Co.  
 Ball, Alfred J.  
 Ball, Clifford J.  
 Ball, Clifford J., and Orgill, John  
 Ball, Thomas Clifford  
 Ballard, Walter M.  
 Bane, Thurman  
 Barrett, A. P.  
 Barry, W. H.  
 Bartlett, D. M.

Batch, Benjamin F.  
 Beard, A. H.  
 Beardslee, L. R.  
 Beatty, J. C.  
 Beech, W. H.  
 Bendix, Vincent  
 Blake, Edwin M.  
 Blosson, Francis  
 Boeing, W. E.  
 Bohn, C. B.  
 Bollard, Ralph H.  
 Bowen, Temple  
 Bradshaw, R. C.  
 Braniff, Paul  
 Brattain, Paul H.  
 Breech, E. R.  
 Bridges, W. R.  
 Brink, C. E.  
 Brisbane, Arthur and Phoebe  
 Brittin, L. H.  
 Brown, Donald



Brown, Walter F. (Assistant to  
Postmaster General)  
Brokerage account (See also  
Bagley, Joseph H.)  
Copies of correspondence  
Destruction of Brown's files  
Legislative  
Miscellaneous data  
Statement to Press (Brown)  
Witnesses

Bruce, D. K. E.  
Bruce, E. L., Co.  
Cabot, G. S.  
Carter, A. H.  
Carr, F. J.  
Carruth, William T.  
Castle, William R.  
Chandler, Harry  
Chapin, Ray  
Clark, Edward T.  
Clement, T. B.  
Coburn, Fred G.  
Coffin, Howard E.  
Cohn, La Motte T.  
Collins, A. W.  
Colt, S. Sloan  
Colyer, Durand B.  
Cooper, M. C.  
Cord, E. L.  
Cowdin, J. Cheever  
Cramer, E. S.  
Crary, Harold B.  
Crocker, Frank L.  
Crowley, Elmer E.  
Cuddleback, Leon D.  
Cummings, Homer S.  
Cushny, Alexander Oglivie  
Cuthell, Chester W.  
Davis, Frank Stillman  
Davis, J. Vipond  
Dawson, W. S.  
Deeds, Charles W.  
Deeds, Edward A.  
Denning, William I.  
Denniston, Frank J.  
Dillion, Clarence  
Dillion, John R.  
Disque, Brice P.  
Doe, Thomas B.  
Doran, Charles S.

Douglas, Donald  
Dunnion, T. J.  
Dunwoody, Halsey  
Dupont, Henry B.  
Egtuedt, C. L. E.  
Evans, Stillman Hon.  
Eysmans, J. L.  
Fairchild, S. M.  
Felli, J. C.  
Fess, Lehr  
Fess, Simeon D.  
Fisher, Fred J.  
Fleishacker, H.  
Fokker, H. G.  
Ford, Hannibal C.  
Foster, Addison G.  
Frank, Alfred  
Frye, Jack  
Gaff, Laider Ellis  
Garland, W. M.  
Gauntlett, Fred J.  
Gebhard, L. A.  
Guinin, Gilbert H.  
Glover, W. Irving  
Goldsborough, Paul  
Gordon, V. D.  
Gott, Edgar N.  
Gove, Chase C.  
Groves, Herald N.  
Grosvenor, Graham B.  
Henshaw, Hainer  
Halliburton, E. P.  
Halpin, T. E.  
Hamilton, J. F.  
Hammon, John Hays  
Hanover, Jerome J.  
Hann, George R.  
Hanshue, Harriss M.  
Harriman, William A.  
Hart, Frances Russell  
Hartney, Col. Harold Evans  
Hayden, Charles  
Hearst George  
Hearst, William Randolph  
Henderson, Paul  
Herrick, Parmlee  
Hill, Thomas L.  
Hiscock, Thorp  
Hoffman, James Milton  
Hoover, Allan



Hoover, Herbert, Jr.  
 Hooper, Stanford Caldwell  
 Hotchkiss, Henry G.  
 Hoyt, Richard F.  
 Hubbard, Mildred and Edward  
 Humphrey, A. L.  
 Humphries, A. K.  
 Jackson, Frederick W.  
 Jackson, William W.  
 Jackson, Robert W.  
 Janas, Sigmund  
 Jones, Charles S.  
 Johnson, C. Eugene  
 Johnson, Philip C.  
 Johnson, J. H.  
 Joyce, Temple W.  
 Kennedy, Leonard  
 Kennedy, Thomas Hart  
 Kettering, Charles F.  
 Keys, Clement M.  
 Keys, C. K.  
 Keys, Roy C.  
 King, Lawrence G.  
 Knickerbocker, Charles E.  
 Kohler, F. W.  
 Kohler, John B.  
 Kondolf, Harold  
 Krammer, Henry E.  
 Lamont, R. P.  
 Lauterback, Frank E.  
 Lawrence, Charles L.  
 Lehman, Irvin F.  
 Lehman, Robert  
 Letson, W. A.  
 Lilly, R. C.  
 Linbergh, Col. Charles A.  
 Lott, Egbert P.  
 Ludington, Nicholas S.  
 McCann, A. W.  
 McCarthy, Joseph F.  
 McCormick, Robert R.  
 McCracken, William P., Jr.  
 McDonnell, E. O.  
 McEvoy, William Joseph  
 McGee, Russell  
 McGee, Thomas Hudson  
 McNear, Cyril  
 Maas, Melvin J.  
 Maddux, J. L.  
 Magee, J. V.

Manning, L. B.  
 Marra, Charles  
 Marra, Frank  
 Martin, H. S.  
 Mayo, William B.  
 Mead, George  
 Mehl, Joseph J.  
 Meier, Julius  
 Mellon, A. W.  
 Mellon, R. K.  
 Milbank, Jeremiah  
 Miniger, C. O.  
 Mitchell, C. E.  
 Mitchell, George Williams  
 Mixer, George  
 Monroe, Charles B.  
 Monteith, C. W.  
 Montgomery, John K.  
 Morgan, T. A.  
 Morris, H. P.  
 Morton, John J.  
 Moseley, C. C.  
 Mueller, L. H.  
 Munro, C. Bedell  
 Myers, D. D.  
 Myers, F. B.  
 Neely, Frederick P.  
 Nelson, Erik  
 Nettleton, John Gil  
 New, Harry S.  
 Newlin, Gurney E.  
 Norden, Carl L., Inc.  
 Northrop, John K.  
 Oakes, F. Warren, Jr.  
 Oliver, Travis  
 O'Gill, John  
 O'Ryan, John F.  
 Palmedo, Roland  
 Patchin, R. H.  
 Patrick, Maj. Gen. Mason M.  
 Patterson, William A.  
 Phillips, Frank  
 Phillips, William  
 Philip, Mr. and Mrs. Hudson  
 Philip, John W.  
 Pierce, Edward Allen  
 Platten, John W.  
 Porter, Hobart H.  
 Porter, Seton  
 Powell, Joseph Wright

Prince, J. F.  
 Pruitt, R. S.  
 Pryor, Samuel F., Jr.  
 Pryor, Samuel F.  
 Reese, Guy H.  
 Reger, R. R.  
 Rentschler, Frederick B.  
 Rentschler, G. A.  
 Rentschler, Gordon S.  
 Requa, Mark L.  
 Reynolds, Earle, H.  
 Richards, C. O.  
 Rickenbacker, E. V.  
 Riddle, John P.  
 Rihle, George L.  
 Ripley, Joseph P.  
 Rippon, R. V.  
 Robbins, Richard W.  
 Robertson, F. H.  
 Robertson, William Bryan  
 Robertson Airplane Co.  
     Robertson, W. B. and Frank  
     Denning, R. I.  
     Sacks, William  
 Robinson, Henry M.  
 Rowe, Hartley  
 Russell, F. J.  
 Sacks, William  
 Sanderson, E. W.  
 Sanderson, John  
 Schoomaker, J. M., Jr.  
 Seymour, Lester D.  
 Sheaffer, B. M.  
 Sikorsky, I. I.  
 Sinsabaugh, M. L.  
 Smith, A. B.  
 Smith, C. R.  
 Smith, J. A. B.  
 Smith, John Thomas  
 Smoot, A. C.  
 Smoot, Ernest  
 Smoot, Reed  
 Stettinius, E. R.  
 Sticker, C. L.  
 Talbot, James A.  
 Talbot, Richmond  
 Talbott, H. E.  
 Taylor, Albert Hoyt  
 Taylor, Cecil Buckman

Thach, Robert G.  
 Tidemarth, George P.  
 Tilton, Frederick  
 Tompkins, B. A.  
 Trippe, J. T.  
 Udell, Lionel W.  
 Vanderbilt, W. H.  
 Vanderlip, F. A.  
 Varney, Walter T.  
 Vaughan, C. W.  
 Vaught, Chance M.  
 Vidal, Eugene L.  
 Wadsworth, Earle  
 Walker, Eli  
 Warren, Minton M.  
 Watts, R. F.  
 West, H.  
 Wheat, George S.  
 White, A. J.  
 White, Arthur  
 White, E. R.  
 White, Francis  
 Whitney, C. V.  
 Whitney, J. H.  
 Wiggins, Albert  
 Willebrant, Mabel Walker  
 Willgoos, Andrew  
 Williams, Harry P.  
 Willson, James R.  
 Wilson, C. E.  
 Wilson, Eugene E.  
 Wooley, James G.  
 Woolman  
 Wright, B. S.  
 Wright, T. P.  
 Wurzell, Morris S.  
 Wyman, Edward S.  
 Wynne, John S.  
 Young, E. E.  
 Young, George G.  
 Young, Leo C.  
 Young, Lyndal L.  
 Young, Robert H.  
 Zane, R. T.  
 Witnesses called  
 Witnesses, airmail  
 Work sheets of investigators,  
     airmail



N. Records Containing Data From Income Tax Returns of  
Aviation Companies (Entry 15)

<p>Aviation Corp. of Delaware and Subsidiaries Group Aeronautical Radio, Inc. Air Service, Inc. Colonial Air Transport, Inc. Colonial Western Airways, Inc. Cord Corp. Dixie Motor Coach Corp. Embry-Riddle Co. Fairchild Aviation Corp. Fairchild Caminez Engine Corp. Interstate Airlines, Inc. Lycoming Manufacturing Co. Robertson Aircraft Corp. Saint Tammany Gulf Coast Airways Southern Air Transport, Inc. Stinson Aircraft Corp. Texas Air Transport, Inc. Thompson Aeronautical Corp. Universal Aviation Corp. United States Airways North American Aviation, Inc.- General Aviation and Sub- sidiaries Group Aero Corp. of California Air Investors, Inc. Aviation Securities Corp. of New England Bendix Aviation Corp. and Subsidiary Companies Berliner Aircraft Co. Berliner-Joyce Aircraft Corp. Ford Instrument Co. General Aviation Corp. and Subsidiaries Ludington Airlines and Sub- sidiaries (The) Ludington Corp. and Subsidiaries Maddux Air Lines Co., Inc. and Subsidiaries Midcontinent Air Express Corp. National Aviation Corp. North American Aviation Inc. and Subsidiaries Pennsylvania Air Lines, Inc.</p>	<p>North American Aviation, Inc.- General Aviation and Sub- sidiaries Group (Cont'd) Pitcairn Aeronautical Corp. and Subsidiaries Pitcairn Aviation, Inc., &amp; Associated Companies Pittsburg Aviation Industries Corp., and Subsidiaries Transcontinental Air Transport, Inc. Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc. Western Air Express Corp. (Consolidated) Western Air Express, Inc. Wired Radio, Inc. Wright Aeronautical Corp. and Subsidiaries Curtiss Wright Corp. &amp; Subsidiaries Curtiss Aeroplane Export Corp. Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Co., Inc. Curtiss Wright Flying Ser- vice, Inc. Pan American Airways Corp. and Subsidiaries Group Atlantic Gulf and Caribbean Airways, Inc. &amp; Subsid- iaries. Aviation Corp. of America Aviation Corp. of the Americas New York, Rio and Buenos Aires Lines, Inc. Pan American Airways Corp. and Subsidiaries Pan American Aviation Supply Corp. Pan American Grace Airways, Inc. and Subsidiaries Uraba, Medellin and Central Airways, Inc. West Indian Aerial Express, Inc.</p>
--	--



Independent Aircraft and Investment  
Group

Atlantic Aircraft Corp.  
Ballard, The Walter M., Co.  
Chandis Securities Co.  
Cleveland Automatic Machine Co.  
Dant and Russell, Inc.  
Fokker Aircraft Corp. of  
America and Subsidiaries  
Forest Transport Corp.  
Hearst Estate, Inc. and Sunical  
Packing Co.  
Lynn, Wandless and Lanier  
Lynna Realty and Investment Co.  
Manning and Co.  
Martin, Glenn L.  
Moraine Corp.  
Northwest Airways, Inc.  
Palmer and Parker Co.  
Sanderson and Porter  
Star Holden Co.

Independent Aircraft and Investment  
Group (Cont'd)

Union Trust Co. of Pittsburgh  
Wedell-Williams Air Service,  
Inc.  
Wilson, James C. and Co.  
United Air Transport Corp. and  
Subsidiaries Group  
Boeing Air Transport, Inc.  
Boeing Airplane and Transport  
Corp.  
Chance Vought Corp.  
Hamilton Aero Manufacturing Co.  
Hamilton Metal Plane Co.  
National Air Transport, Inc.,  
and Subsidiaries  
Pacific Air Transport  
Stearman Aircraft Co., The  
Sikorsky Aviation Corp.  
United Aircraft and Transport  
Corp. and Subsidiaries

O. Records Relating to the Aviation Corp. of Delaware (Entry 16)

Aeronautical Radios, Inc.  
Agreements of Aviation Corp.  
America Airways, Inc.  
Answers to questionnaires  
Avia Investors, Inc.  
Bagley, Joseph H.  
Black Investigation  
Canadian Colonial Airways, Inc.  
Central Air Lines  
Colonial Air Transportation System  
Consolidated Aircraft Corp.  
Cord-Cohn contest  
Correspondence between committee  
and the Aviation Corp.  
Cost of operating mail lines  
Discards (1929-32)  
Documents incorporated in record  
Eastern Air Transport  
Faircom Realty Corp.  
Fritz, Larry  
General information on Aviation  
Corp.  
Halladay & Co.  
Halliburton, Erle P., investigator's  
report

Henshaw, Hainer  
Mexican contract  
Bird refuge  
Howard, Maj. Clinton W.  
Hutton, E. F. and Co.  
Index to Aviation Corp. (1929-  
1933)  
Intercity Airlines  
Investigator's file of copies of  
letters to committee  
Investigator's report of Aviation  
Corp. of Delaware  
Investigators work sheets  
Jessup and Lamont  
Kohler Aviation Corp.  
Lehman Brothers' Report  
Lewis, Fulton, Jr.  
Minutes of meetings (Aviation  
Corp.)  
Moody's Manual of Investments  
National Aviation Corporations  
National Parks Airways, Inc.  
New Orleans Air Line  
O'Ryan, Jno. F.  
Page, Handley, Ltd., of England



Pask & Walbridge  
 Pioneer Air Transport Operators  
 Association  
 Post Office correspondence  
 Brown, W. E.  
 Coleman, A.  
 Glover, H.  
 Report of The Aviation Corp.  
 Smoot, E. W., Compt. General,  
 United Aviation Co., bid  
 Southern Air Transport Corp.  
 Statistical information  
 Stockholders of Aviation corpora-  
 tion  
 Thompson Aeronautical Corp.  
 TransAmerica Airlines Corp.

United Aviation Co.  
 United States Airways  
 Universal Corp., correspondence  
 (1928-30)  
 Western Air, Robertson Aircraft  
 American Airways  
 Aviation Corp.  
 Committee correspondence re-  
 garding  
 Correspondence (1926-33)  
 Aviation Corp. (Del.)  
 Correspondence  
 1929-31  
 Re Delta Airlines, Hainer  
 Henshaw (1929-31)  
 From Loucks and Cullen  
 Miscellaneous

P. Records Relating to the North American Aviation Corp. (Entry 17)

Accounting report  
 Answers to questionnaires  
 Audit reports  
 Banhamerica, Blair Corp.  
 Bendix Aviation Corp.  
 Bendix, Vincent  
 Berliner-Joyce Aircraft Corp.  
 Correspondence  
 Alphabetical  
 Miscellaneous  
 Curtis Aeroplane and Motor Co.  
 Curtiss-Wright Corp.  
 Curtis Wright Export Corp.  
 Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.  
 Eastern Air Transport, Inc.  
 Ford Instrument Co.  
 General Aviation Corp. See Sperry  
 Gyroscope.  
 Information  
 Investigator's work sheets

Keys, C. M. Co., and Blair Co.  
 Minutes  
 New York Airways, Inc.  
 Pitcairn Aviation, Inc.  
 Pittsburgh Aviation Industries  
 Report, North American Corp. &  
 affiliated companies  
 Sperry Corp.  
 Sperry Gyroscope Co.  
 General  
 Aviation Corp. (Agreement)  
 Transcontinental & Western Air,  
 Inc.  
 Western Air Express, Inc.  
 Agreement  
 Correspondence  
 With committee  
 General  
 General information  
 Minutes  
 Stockholders

Q. Records Relating to the Pan American Aviation Corp. (Entry 18)

Agreement with City of Atlantic  
 City  
 Agreement with Cleeman Withers  
 Agreements with Boston Maine Air-  
 ways, Inc.

Alaskan Airways, Inc., and Pacific  
 Alaska Airways, Inc. (purchase  
 agreement and minutes)  
 Allied Airways, Inc. (Certificates  
 of Incorporation)



Answers to questionnaires  
 Assets acquired  
 Annual Reports to Stockholders  
     (Aviation Corp. of the  
     Americas)  
 Brown, Walter F.  
 China Airways Federal, Inc. U. S. A.  
     (Articles of Incorporation)  
 Compensation paid by Post Office  
     Department to airline con-  
     tractors  
 Correspondence  
     General  
     Chronological (1931-34)  
 Commerce, Department of  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Davison, T., War Department file  
 Depreciation of company's air-  
     planes  
 Director's meetings (minutes)  
 Executive committee minutes  
 Federal Bureau of Investigation  
 Foreign Air Mail Service. See  
     Routes.  
 Henshaw, Hainer  
 History of Pan American Aviation  
     Corp.  
 Incorporation, certificate of  
 Individual profits  
 Investigator's work sheets  
 Latin American Air Mail, report  
 MacCracken, W. P., correspondence  
 Manufacturing and Supply Corp.  
 Marine Airport Corp.  
 Miami Land Airport, Inc.  
 Officers and directors  
 Pan American Airways of Texas, Inc.  
 Pan American Aviation Corp. (Avi-  
     ation Corp. of the Americas)  
     Contracts and agreements

Pan American Australian Supply Corp.  
 Pan American-Grace Airways, Inc.  
     General  
     Minutes of meeting of Board  
         of Directors  
 Peruvian Airways Corp., minutes  
     of Certificate of Incorpor-  
     ation  
 Post Office Department, Extension  
     of routes E. E. White  
 Press releases  
 Profit of holders of management  
     stock  
 Roots' letter to the President  
 Routes, foreign air-mail  
     Information  
     Discontinuance provisions  
     Post Office Department reports  
     Numbers 1-11  
 South American Airways, Inc.  
 State Department file  
 Stinson's report  
 Stock information  
 Stock, transactions of Hoyt, R. F.  
     and K. S.  
 Stockholders  
     List of stockholders  
     Minutes of stockholders  
         meetings  
 Uraba, Medellin, and Central Air-  
     ways, Inc., Certificate of  
     Incorporation and minutes  
 Warrants  
     General  
     Cost of contracts, stock  
         ownership by other  
         companies.  
 Write ups  
 Yale Review

R. Records Relating to the United Aircraft and Transport Corp.  
(Entry 19)

Boeing Airplane Co., answers to  
     questionnaires  
 Boeing Airplane Co.  
     Correspondence with Committee  
 Boeing Airplane Co., general

Boeing Airplane Co., reports and  
     exhibits  
 Information, United Aircraft  
 Investigator's report  
 National Air Transport



National City Bank  
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.  
Pacific Air Transport  
Pierce, E. A. and Co.  
Pratt and Whitney, United Aircraft  
Report by Manes

Routes  
Working papers  
United Air Lines correspondence  
With committee  
Sheaffer files  
Alphabetical

S. Records Relating to Independent Aviation Companies (Entry 20)

Aero Marine Airways  
Aeromarine Plane Motor  
Aviation Securities Corp. of New  
England  
B.B.T. Corp. of America  
Bird Aircraft Corp.  
Bowen Lines  
Braniff Airways, Inc.  
Cleveland Automatic Machine Co.  
Consolidated Aircraft Corp.  
Delta Air Lines  
Fokker Aircraft stock sale  
Gilpin Airlines  
Hanford Airlines  
Irving Airchute Co., Inc.  
Loening, Grover

Martin, Glen L.  
Answers to questionnaires  
Correspondence with committee  
Income-tax returns (1917-32)  
General information  
Yount and Glenn L. Martin,  
Baltimore, Terminal  
North West Airways, Inc.  
Excerpts from minutes  
Delaware Corp.  
Michigan Corp.  
Correspondence  
Senator Nye, G.  
General and miscellaneous  
Copies from file, chrono-  
logical (1926-34)





## NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

### Preliminary inventories of the records of:

1. War Industries Board. May 1941. xvii, 134 p. Out of print.
2. Council of National Defense, 1916-1921. Dec. 1942. xvii, 75 p.
3. Headquarters Office of the Food Administration. July 1943.  
xlv, 335 p.
4. War Labor Policies Board. Apr. 1943. xvi, 22 p. Out of print.
5. National War Labor Board. Aug. 1943. xviii, 16 p. Out of print.
6. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. 1948. 18 p.
7. Federal Trade Commission. 1948. 7 p.
8. Chemical Warfare Service. 1948. 5 p.
9. Office of the Paymaster General. 1948. 16 p.
10. Bureau of Yards and Docks. 1948. 28 p.
11. Civilian Conservation Corps. 1948. 16 p.
12. Senate Committee on Appropriations; Subcommittee on Inquiry in  
re Transfer of Employees, 1942. 1948. 8 p.
13. Naval Establishments Created Overseas During World War II.  
1948. 8 p.
14. United States Direct Tax Commission for the District of South  
Carolina. 1948. 8 p.
15. War Production Board. 1948. 59 p.
16. United States Secret Service. 1949. 16 p.
17. Adjutant General's Office. 1949. 149 p.
18. Forest Service. 1949. 17 p.
19. Board of Investigation and Research--Transportation. 1949. 12 p.
20. Maritime Labor Board. 1949. 7 p.
21. Office of the United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis  
Criminality. 1949. 182 p.
22. General Land Office (Land-Entry Papers). 1949. 77 p.
23. United States Senate. 1950. x, 284 p.
24. United States War Ballot Commission. 1951. 4 p.
25. Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. 1951. 156 p.
26. Bureau of Aeronautics. 1951. 9 p.
27. Selective Service System, 1940-47. 1951. 53 p.
28. Retraining and Reemployment Administration. 1951. 17 p.
29. Foreign Economic Administration. 1951. xiv, 180 p.
30. War Shipping Administration. 1951. 35 p.
31. Petroleum Administration for War. 1951. 152 p.
32. Accounting Department of the Office of Price Administration.  
1951. 108 p.
33. Bureau of Ordnance. 1951. 33 p.
34. Solid Fuels Administration for War. 1951. 39 p.
35. Office of Government Reports. 1951. 106 p.

(Continued on next page)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES (Cont.)

Preliminary inventories of the records of:

36. Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1942.  
1951. 16 p.
37. Office for Agricultural War Relations. 1952. 19 p.
38. Weather Bureau (Climatological and Hydrological Records).  
1952. 76 p.
39. Hydrographic Office. 1952. 17 p.
40. United States Mint at Philadelphia. 1952. 38 p.
41. Office of Inter-American Affairs. 1952. 138 p.
42. Senate Committee on Education and Labor: Subcommittee on Wartime  
Health and Education, 1943-46. 1952. 11 p.
43. War Refugee Board. 1952. 6 p.
44. National Recovery Administration. 1952. 226 p.
45. Federal Housing Administration (Cartographic Records). 1952.  
57 p.
46. Price Decontrol Board. 1952. 4 p.
47. Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice. 1952.  
29 p.
48. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate the National  
Defense Program, 1941-48. 1952. 227 p.
49. President's Air Policy Commission. 1952. 7 p.
50. National Resources Planning Board (Central Office Records).  
1953. 66 p.
51. Office of Labor of the War Food Administration. 1953. 18 p.
52. Bureau of the Public Debt (Old Loans Records). 1953. 91 p.
53. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering. 1953. 28 p.
54. Office of Censorship. 1953. 16 p.
55. Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service (Administrative  
Records). 1953. 17 p.
56. Office of War Information. 1953. 149 p.
57. Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration, 1935-44.  
1953. 15 p.
58. United States Court of Claims. 1953. 31 p.
59. Certain Committees of the Senate Investigating the Disposal of  
Surplus Property, 1945-48. 1953. 24 p.
60. Selected Foreign Service Posts. 1953. 51 p.
61. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Petroleum Resources,  
1944-46. 1953. 19 p.
62. Special Committee of the Senate on Atomic Energy, 1945-46. 1953.  
8 p.
63. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Air-Mail and  
Ocean-Mail Contracts. 1953. 31 p.



025.171  
4581p  
no. 64  
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 64

RECORDS OF THE REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE  
NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD

Compiled by Virgil E. Baugh

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
SEP 15 1967  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954





PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE  
REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE  
NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD

(Record Group 187)

Compiled by Virgil E. Baugh



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954

National Archives Publication No. 54-12



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-three Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 4,700 rolls of this microfilm, described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.





025.171  
u581p  
No.64  
cop 2.

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory . . . . .	7
Records of Region 1 . . . . .	7
Records of Region 2 . . . . .	10
Records of Region 3 . . . . .	13
Records of Region 4 . . . . .	16
Records of Region 5 . . . . .	18
Records of Region 6 . . . . .	20
Records of Region 7 . . . . .	23
Records of Region 8 . . . . .	26
Records of Region 9 . . . . .	28
Records of Region 10 . . . . .	31
Records of Region 11 . . . . .	34
Appendixes:	
A. List of regions with component States and Territories . .	37
B. Charts of district and regional offices of NRPB and its predecessors . . . . .	39
C. Charts of representative non-Federal planning organizations . . . . .	43
D. Map showing drainage basins and subbasins for drainage basin study . . . . .	46





## INTRODUCTION

The first Federal agency created specifically to carry on planning activities was the Federal Employment Stabilization Board (FESB), 1931-39, which operated in a limited way in the field of economic and public works planning. During the period of its existence four other successive agencies were created to carry on planning on a much wider scale. These were the National Planning Board, July 20, 1933-June 30, 1934; the National Resources Board, June 30, 1934-June 7, 1935; the National Resources Committee, June 7, 1935-July 1, 1939; and the National Resources Planning Board, July 1, 1939-August 31, 1943. Detailed histories of these agencies are contained in National Archives Preliminary Inventory No. 50, Central Office Records of the National Resources Planning Board, p. 1-10 (Washington, 1953). Of these five agencies, the FESB had no field organization and thus produced no field records. The summary history below is therefore confined to the other four planning agencies.

When the Public Works Administration was organized in 1933, the National Planning Board (NPB) was established in it, under authority of Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act (48 Stat. 195). The NPB was to study the need for public works and to help the Administration allocate the funds available for such works. In accordance with a recommendation of this Board, the President, by Executive Order 6777 of June 30, 1934, created a successor agency, the National Resources Board (NRB), to study the physical, human, and technological resources of the Nation. The NRB absorbed two existing committees, the Mississippi Valley Committee, which became its water-investigating agency, and the Committee on National Land Problems. By Executive Order 7065 of June 7, 1935, the National Resources Committee (NRC), with the same membership and almost identical functions, replaced the Board. Under the President's Reorganization Plan No. I, effective July 1, 1939, this Committee, to which functions of the former Federal Stabilization Office of the Department of Commerce were delegated, became the National Resources Planning Board (NRPB). The duties of the NRPB were specified in Executive Orders 8248 of September 8, 1939, and 8455 of June 26, 1940. The NRPB was abolished by the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1944 (57 Stat. 170), effective August 31, 1943, which also provided that its functions could not be transferred to any other agency. It was given until January 1, 1944, to wind up its affairs.

Throughout the 10 years of their existence, the NRPB and its direct-line predecessors served as national planning agencies, concerned with the development and use of national resources, a term considerably broader in its reference than natural resources. They engaged in four major lines of activity: planning and programming public works; stimulating local, State, and regional planning; coordinating Federal planning with respect to the conservation and wise use of national resources; and conducting a research program of long-range studies as requested by Congress or directed by the President. In addition to these continuing programs, which were all closely interwoven, the Board, after 1939,



directed part of its energies to special problems relating to World War II.

Field activities of the NRPB really began with its earliest direct-line predecessor, the NPB, when, in 1934, it began to use regional advisers and State Advisory Boards of the Public Works Administration for field contacts. The duties of these regional advisers, 10 in number, were set forth in PWA Circular No. 1. Briefly, they were to assist the NPB in formulating a plan for each region; to stimulate public interest in regional and general planning; and to consult, particularly with regard to contemplated projects, with State Advisory Boards in the region to ensure that their action might be consistent with sound regional planning.<sup>1</sup> On March 1, 1934, when the regional advisers and State Advisory Boards were discontinued, the NPB developed a field organization of its own by appointing district chairmen. The new chairmen were, in many instances, the previous regional advisers, but the composition of the districts which they served was modified and their number increased to 12. During the life of the NPB chairmanships in Districts 8, 9, 10, and 12 were left vacant. The NRB continued the title "district chairman" and reduced the number of districts to 11, still leaving several chairmanships unfilled. Activities under this setup continued to be along the line of stimulating planning in the States and municipalities.

Late in 1934 the State Section (later the Field Service Section) was set up in the Director's office to aid in the administration and coordination of the field work, which was divided between the district chairmen and consultants to State planning agencies. Under the NRC the district organization continued until 1937. On May 13 of that year, the NRC Chairman, Harold L. Ickes, announced a reorganization of the field service according to a pattern which continued until the liquidation of the NRPB. Under this reorganization nine field offices were established under part-time regional chairmen, full-time technicians and planning counselors, and a small office staff for each region. The component States and territories of each region, as originally set up, including the two regions added later, are shown in appendix A of this inventory. Shortly after this reorganization the practice of assigning full-time technical assistants to State planning boards was discontinued by the NRC. After June 30, 1937, they were placed on a per diem basis and assigned on the recommendation of regional chairmen and counselors or as requested by State planning boards.

---

<sup>1</sup>From National Planning Board . . . Final Report, 1933-34, p. 1 (Washington, 1934).



Most of the regional offices were closed by June 30, 1943, the others by early July of the same year. Their equipment, supplies, libraries, and files were disposed of as required by law.<sup>2</sup>

The organization of regional offices varied greatly from region to region, and each had its own method of keeping its records. The unique features of planning setups are described in the brief introductions preceding descriptions of the records of each regional office. The typical regional personnel setup, however, remained fairly consistent after June 1937. It consisted of a part-time chairman, a planning counselor, periodically assigned consultants, and clerical employees, all of whom were paid from regularly appropriated funds. In addition there were employees furnished by the WPA through its project for staffing State planning boards, cooperating specialists from other Federal agencies, and other personnel not regularly a part of the regional office.

Primarily, the regional offices acted as clearinghouses of planning information, as centers for coordinating the planning efforts of Federal field agencies and State, local, and private agencies, and as arms for carrying on the Board's program of activities in the field. Planning emphases changed according to needs of the time and place. As might be expected, the scope and direction of study and planning within each region were determined in part by the social, economic, and geographic conditions; by the kind, extent, and degree of exploitation of natural resources; by the existence or nonexistence of planning organizations on the regional, State, and local levels; by the existence or nonexistence of enabling legislation on the State and local levels; by the degree of interstate cooperation already existent; by the availability of trained planning personnel, other than that provided by the NRPB and its predecessors; and by the willingness of officials on all levels to cooperate with the Board.

A history of all of the Board's regional planning activities would require more time, effort, and space than can be devoted to it here. Central office and regional records provide only piecemeal information; data are more accessible in the Board's published and unpublished reports, minutes, circulars, bulletins, and other issuances.<sup>3</sup> A list of the kinds of activities carried on by regional offices, although all

---

<sup>2</sup>For further details see Status of Work, Statement by Charles W. Eliot . . . Aug. 31, 1943, and Final Report-Status of Work . . . Dec. 31, 1943.

<sup>3</sup>Described in the National Archives' Preliminary List of Published and Unpublished Reports of the National Resources Planning Board (Washington, 1946. 138 p.).



are not necessarily restricted to planning on the regional level, appears in the NRC Progress Report, p. 25 (June 1939). This report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1939, describes regional planning as continuing "to develop in six main directions" as follows:

- (1) Stimulation and encouragement of State and local planning,
- (2) Provision of technical consultants to regional and State planning agencies,
- (3) Interrelating planning activity between planning agencies,
- (4) Sponsorship of drainage basin committees for water-resources planning,<sup>4</sup>
- (5) Collaboration with special committees on regional studies, and
- (6) Acting as a clearinghouse for information.

The preoccupation of the regional offices from 1939 on with defense, war, and postwar planning changed this picture somewhat, but these were the continuing types of activity engaged in to some degree by all of the regional offices.

State planning, as the term indicates, referred to planning carried on within the borders of a State and applicable to it as a whole. Of paramount importance to this type of planning was the establishment of State planning agencies. Such agencies could be set up only if authorized by enabling legislation, which could be changed or abolished at any time by the State legislatures. Maine, for example, appointed its first board on January 9, 1934, and created a statutory board in April 1936 but discontinued it in July 1937. This action by one of the States in such a closely knit area as New England was a serious blow to planning, particularly on the regional and interstate levels. For citations and dates of passage of State enabling legislation, amendments thereto, and dates of appointment of members to the State planning boards or other agencies, reference should be made to Circular II, Status of Organization of Planning Districts and State Planning Boards, issued irregularly by the Board's central office, August 1934 through January 1943, and its predecessor Circular Letter VI, State Planning: Status of Organization and Work, June 7, 1934. For summaries of State planning activity see the final series of Circulars VIII, IX, and XI and the following published reports: State Planning for the years 1935, 1936, and 1942; The Future of State Planning, March 1938; Progress Reports (or other equivalent annual reports) of the NRPB and its predecessors; and other titles to be found in the list of published materials of the Board already referred to.

---

<sup>4</sup>For map showing the basin subdivisions for the nationwide drainage basin study, see appendix D of this inventory.



Local planning included urban planning and zoning, county planning, rural planning, and all other planning done below the State level. Such planning dealt with natural resources such as water and land; and man-made resources such as public works and industry. Local planning agencies were both official and unofficial. The number and variety of projects and activities carried on at this planning level were so great that reference to only some of the more important of them is made in introductory material for each region. For more complete information recourse must be had to the records themselves and to published and unpublished reports of the Board's central and field offices.

More than half of the records are from four regions: Region 1 (New England), Region 4 (Ohio-Great Lakes), Region 8 (Southwest), and Region 9 (Pacific Northwest). The chronological periods covered by the records differ from region to region, but the general inclusive dates are 1937-43, with earlier records present for only Regions 1, 4, 5, and 9. The types of records created by regional offices are similar to those created by the central office of the NRPB; in fact, there is a certain amount of duplication of documents between the two. The records include administrative records, such as correspondence, minutes of meetings, orders, circulars, bulletins, and minor or duplicate personnel records; correspondence with agencies of the Federal Government, with planning organizations on all levels, with State officials, and with private citizens; legislative files; publicity files; accounting records; technical planning files; and files set up around special investigations, projects, and studies. Final reports, whether published or not, are often represented by rough drafts and in some instances by working papers.

Much of the nonrecord material has undoubtedly been removed from the regional files, the bulk of it probably in disposing of the office libraries, which were not transferred to the National Archives. Many reports produced in the field were supervised, edited, and published by the NRPB central office. An example of this is the Regional Planning Reports published between May 1936 and June 1943. Others were published by cooperating agencies, Federal, regional, State, local, and private. Some reports exist only in processed or manuscript form.

The organization and arrangement of the regional records also differ from region to region. Some offices arranged their records in accordance with a classification scheme, although no two used the same one. Others apparently allowed files to grow like Topsy. If files were begun with an alphabetic or chronological arrangement, they were so continued. Card indexes exist for only a few specialized files. Finding aids for the most important regional records, the main correspondence files, take the form of subject classification schemes, "box lists" (showing contents of each box), or other detailed lists. These are available or unavailable for the main correspondence files of the regions as follows:

Subject classification schemes--Regions 2-4 and 8-11  
Box lists or other detailed lists--Regions 5 and 7  
No finding aid of any kind--Regions 1 and 6



The presence of such filing schemes or lists is also indicated in descriptive series entries.

With the exception of the separately filed maps, this inventory covers all the field office records of the NRPB and its predecessors that are in the National Archives. The records described amount to 311 cubic feet and are a part of Record Group 187, Records of the National Resources Planning Board. Some small groups of records were transferred to or retained by other agencies. The Joint Project Record File of the Board was turned over to the Budget Bureau. Certain working papers and materials, consisting largely of data sheets of the Rio Grande and Southern Florida Joint Investigations, were turned over to the Bureau of Geological Survey on loan, with the consent of the National Archives. Certain working papers created by Region 10 were turned over to the Joint Economic Committee of the State Department, although their exact nature and content are not known.



# RECORDS OF THE REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD

## RECORDS OF REGION 1

Region 1 (New England) was formed from the States comprising the original NPB Planning District 1--Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont. The chairman throughout the period of the existence of both District 1 and Region 1 was Victor M. Cutter, who was appointed July 6, 1934, to serve simultaneously as district chairman and chairman of the New England Regional Planning Commission. George W. Lane, a former regional adviser for PWA, and Mr. Cutter were largely responsible for organizing the Commission, which served as the active planning arm for the region, while the regional office provided liaison with the Board's Washington office and performed other functions common to all regional offices. The Region 1 office was maintained for a time at Boston and later at London, N. H.

The organization of this field office was apparently quite loose and informal, interchangeable use being made of all personnel by it and by the New England Regional Planning Commission. The history of regional planning in New England is, in reality, largely that of the Commission, particularly in the early years of its existence.

The Commission was organized on March 2, 1934, at a Boston meeting attended by representatives of the governors of the six Region 1 States. In addition to the chairman, it had a membership consisting of chairmen of the Region's State planning boards and one or more members-at-large, who were appointed by the chairman with the advice and consent of the other members. Also established was an Advisory Committee, composed of New England citizens representative of governmental and civic organizations, of industry, and of the professions. The main purpose of this group was to provide suggestions and criticisms of policies and programs and to interpret to local communities the nature and objectives of the regional plans developed. The Commission was also assisted by a small staff of technical assistants and consultants, some of whom were provided by the NRPB.<sup>5</sup>

The functions of the New England Regional Planning Commission were (1) the assembly and collation of basic data; (2) the cooperative preparation of preliminary plans; (3) stimulation of State and local planning in the region; (4) assistance in programming Federal public works construction and stimulation of public works programming at State and local levels of government; and (5) assistance to Federal, State, and

---

<sup>5</sup>A chart showing the organization of the Commission is reproduced in appendix C.



local agencies in planning defense activities so that they conformed to normal, long-term needs. The Commission's activities and accomplishments are too numerous to list here. On the basis of data collected, it formulated a comprehensive regional plan in 1936 and the NRC published it as part III of a continuing series on regional planning. This plan was revised from time to time to reflect the changing plans of the State planning boards within the region. Other cooperative studies concerned airports, recreation, highways, flood control, drainage basins, water pollution, and other fields of planning. Stimulation of planning was accomplished largely through newspaper articles, speeches, publications, and radio broadcasts. Public works programming took the form of limited review of Federal works projects and consultant service to States and municipalities, mostly in the field of capital budgeting. Defense, war-time, and postwar planning became increasingly a preoccupation of the Commission, as it did of the regional office. Only a small quantity of records of the Commission have become part of the records of Region 1, probably because that agency retained most of its records; much information concerning its administration and activities, however, is contained in other records of the region, particularly those described in entries 1-5 inclusive.

Except for its broader liaison, coordinating, and educational functions, activities of the Region 1 office closely parallel those of the Commission. Overall regional planning is documented in the publications Regional Resources Development Report for 1942, section on Region 1, and Regional Planning, Part III--New England (NRC, July 1936). The New England Council was the only other regional organization of non-Federal character cooperating with the regional office. The drainage basin committees operating in Region 1 were the Maine Rivers Drainage Basin Committee and the Central New England Drainage Basin Committee.

The New England States were the first to take advantage of the NPB's offer to supply services of consultants to State planning boards. New Hampshire was the first State in the Union to comply with the NPB's six conditions for receiving such help.<sup>6</sup> Governor John Winant appointed the first members to the New Hampshire State Planning and Development Commission on December 3, 1933. Connecticut appointed its first board sometime in the same month. Maine, Rhode Island, and Vermont appointed their first boards in 1934 and Massachusetts in 1935. Maine was the only State in the region to discontinue a State planning agency up to the time the NRPB was liquidated in 1943. This occurred in July 1937.

Material on local planning is not easily located in the records for Region 1 with the exception of those described in entry 8.

---

<sup>6</sup>For a list of these conditions, see National Planning Board . . . Final Report, 1933-34, p. 9 (Washington, 1934).



OFFICE FILE OF VICTOR M. CUTTER, CHAIRMAN. 1934-43. 4 ft. 1

Policy and programming materials; correspondence and memoranda concerning all phases of office administration; and records concerning projects financed by relief funds through the Work Projects Administration and its predecessors. Some of the records concern Mr. Cutter's duties as Chairman of the New England Regional Planning Commission. Arranged alphabetically by subjects, agencies, and names of individuals in a single alphabet, with separate breakdowns under the few subseries present.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1934-43. 47 ft. 2

Letters received, most of them with copies of letters sent attached, from the central office in Washington; from Federal, regional, State, and local agencies and officials concerned with planning; from business, scholarly, and other private organizations; and from individuals. Also included are copies of administrative and technical reports. No adequate filing system was ever used to make these records readily accessible to the searcher. The general arrangement is alphabetic, with cross-reference cards inserted from names of organizations, firms, and agencies to names of officials thereof who corresponded with the regional office. Arranged by year, thereunder alphabetically by surnames of correspondents from whom letters were received, thereunder chronologically.

INTRAOFFICE MEMORANDA AND CORRESPONDENCE. 1934-43. 3 ft. 3

Largely convenience copies of memoranda sent by members of the regional office staff to their colleagues concerning administration and technical planning. Also included are letters received from the Washington office, a few originals and copies of telegrams, some personal correspondence, and a few routine and special reports. Arranged chronologically by year, thereunder alphabetically by surname of sender (with personal materials in separate folders), and thereunder chronologically.

SUBJECT FILE OF LETTERS AND MEMORANDA SENT. 1939; 1942-43. 2 ft. 4

Convenience copies accumulated in the regional office. Similar records for the 1940-41 period are missing. Records relate mostly to technical planning matters and activities on all levels and to routine administrative matters. A list of the most important subject headings is available. Arranged by year, thereunder alphabetically by subject.

GEOGRAPHIC FILE OF LETTERS SENT. 1939. 1 ft. 5

Copies of part of the letters sent, but not the memoranda, accumulated by the regional office and duplicating for the period covered the copies of letters sent described in entry 4. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder alphabetically by town or city of addressee, thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE NEW ENGLAND REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION.

1940. 1 ft. 6

Letters received and copies of letters sent; intraoffice memoranda;



agenda for and proceedings of conferences; administrative and technical reports; records concerning publicity; and miscellaneous reference materials. Classified according to a numeric-subject scheme, a copy of which is available.

ADMINISTRATIVE REFERENCE MATERIALS USED BY THE NEW ENGLAND REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION. 1934-43. 3 ft.

7

Agenda and minutes of meetings; copies of instructional and procedural material received from the central office of the NRPB or one of its predecessors; documents outlining objectives and future programs of work; administrative forms and reports with accompanying correspondence; and files concerning State planning board programs. Arranged alphabetically under main subject headings, thereunder mostly alphabetically by subheadings, States, or titles of reports.

PLANNING REFERENCE MATERIALS. 1934-43. 38 ft.

8

Printed and processed reports, statistical data, graphs, maps, and photographs produced by Federal, State, regional and local planning agencies, private planning organizations, educational institutions, and individuals. Apparently collected by the New England Regional Planning Commission largely for its own use, but also used by the Region 1 office. The series contains considerable material from other regions and some from foreign countries. Arranged under general subjects like Agriculture, Soils, and Transportation, followed by materials arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder alphabetically by name of author or publisher. Indexes to this series are described in entry 9.

INDEXES TO PLANNING REFERENCE MATERIALS. n.d. 6 ft.

9

Three indexes on 3" X 5" cards, the first two relating to the records described in entry 8 and the third to printed and processed materials included in working papers lent to the Federal Works Agency and not located. The indexes are as follows: (1) Author and State index. Each card contains the following data: name of author, agency or business firm publishing the item; title of work; imprint; collation; and occasionally other information. Subjects are also entered, usually in pencil. Arranged alphabetically by initial two or three letters of surnames of authors or publishers and States, with various breakdowns by subject under the States. (2) Subject index. With the addition of a subject in upper left corner, these cards contain the same data as cards in (1) above. With minor exceptions, arranged alphabetically by subjects, thereunder alphabetically by author, publisher, etc. (3) Author index. Cards contain same data as those in (1) above; arranged alphabetically by author, issuing agency, or planning organization.

## RECORDS OF REGION 2

Region 2 (Middle Atlantic) was made up of the States that comprised the former NRC Planning Districts 2 and 3--Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, and Virginia plus the



District of Columbia. By action of the NRPB West Virginia was transferred in August 1942 from Region 4 to Region 2. For full information on planning activities in that State, records of both regions should be consulted. Morton L. Wallerstein, chairman of District 3, was continued as chairman of the new Region 2 when it was set up, effective July 1, 1937, and he remained in that position until the regional office, located at Baltimore, Md., was closed in August 1943.

The economic interests and social characteristics of Region 2 were highly diverse, ranging from the poor and worked-out agricultural lands in the Southern States to highly industrialized areas such as Pittsburgh; from areas of extreme poverty to extremely wealthy areas. The planning problems represent a similar contrast and diversity. In addition to the typical planning organizations found in all of the regions, a number of special planning organizations were set up in this region. Among these were the Interstate Commission on the Delaware River Basin; the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River; the National Capital Park and Planning Commission; the Niagara Frontier Planning Commission; the Pittsburgh Regional Planning Commission; the New York Regional Plan Association; and many small organizations, some representing local governments, some private groups of planners working in special fields.

The drainage basin committees operating within the region were the New York Intrastate, the New York-New Jersey Coastal, the Delaware, the Susquehanna, the Chesapeake, and the Roanoke to Pee Dee. Besides overall drainage basin plans, each committee was concerned with major problems or projects peculiar to its own drainage area. Among these were harbor and channel deepening, flood control, pollution control, preservation and protection of inland waterways, erosion and other fields of hydrology, water supply and conservation, and collection of basic water data.

The only overall regional development plan for Region 2 was published by the NRPB in 1941 in Development of Resources and Stabilization of Employment in the United States, p. 129-150. Regional Planning, Part IV, dealing with the Baltimore-Washington-Annapolis area, may also prove useful.

Two States of this region were among the earliest to create State planning agencies. Virginia appointed its first board in September 1933 and Maryland its first commission in December 1933. Agencies were created in New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania in 1934 and in North Carolina in 1935. Apparently no State planning board or its equivalent was authorized in Delaware during the life of the NRPB and its predecessors. In the District of Columbia planning had been vested in the National Capital Park and Planning Commission, which was created by a Federal law (44 Stat. 374) enacted April 30, 1926.

The rather complete classification scheme accompanying the main correspondence file for this region (entry 10) and the easy accessibility



of the other series make the finding of materials on all levels and in all fields of planning relatively easy.

CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED RECORDS. July 1937-June 1943. 30 ft. 10

Letters received, some with copies of letters sent attached; memoranda; regional office publications and reports, with drafts and other working papers; maps; administrative records, including orders, agenda and minutes of meetings, bulletins, circulars, and personnel records; records concerning accounting and fiscal matters; and technical planning records. Classified and arranged according to a modified Dewey-Decimal scheme, the main headings of which are: 000 General; 100 Administrative; and 200 Production. A copy of this classification scheme and of a brief subject index are available.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REFERENCE FILE OF HAROLD MERRILL, ACTING PLANNING COUNSELOR. Nov. 1937-Oct. 1941. 1 ft. 11

Copies of letters and memoranda sent; letters received; administrative and technical reports; and miscellaneous printed and processed materials. Mr. Merrill, employed in the central office of NRPB as Assistant Executive Officer and later as Executive Officer during the period covered by this series, was also assigned on a part-time basis to the Region 2 office as acting counselor. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF DRAINAGE BASIN COMMITTEES. 1937-40. 2 ft. 12

Records documenting activities and plans of each of the following Region 2 drainage basin committees: Chesapeake, Delaware, New York Intrastate, New York-New Jersey Coastal, and Susquehanna. Typical records of each committee include agenda and minutes of meetings, including those of subcommittees; basin plans and reports; lists of members; check sheets showing adequacy of water data on hand; statements of members regarding programs and activities; records of special projects; and related correspondence. Arranged by basin committee in the order given above, thereunder in rough alphabetic order by subjects.

RECORDS CONCERNING FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS. 1938-40 and n.d. 3 in. 13

Largely copies of NRPB Form 58, "Report on Plans and Estimates for Construction Projects," NRPB Form 85, "Report on Regional Review of Construction Project," and other documents relating to the preliminary review of construction projects proposed by Federal agencies, including the Department of Agriculture, the Public Buildings Administration, and the Veterans Administration. Arranged by name of agency, bureau, project or form number, thereunder variously.

REFERENCE MATERIALS ON ADMINISTRATION AND PLANNING. c. 1936-42. 4 ft. 14

Mostly printed and processed materials issued by the Federal Government, planning agencies on all levels, private planning organizations, and individuals. They include reports, statistical and graphic matter, press releases, bulletins, manuals, bibliographies, area and other



special planning surveys, and studies. About one-third of the series concerns general and administrative subjects; the other two-thirds is devoted to technical planning matters. Classified and arranged according to the same scheme as the correspondence described in entry 10.

CLIPPINGS FILE. 1940-42. 8 in.

Original and photostatic copies of newspaper and magazine clippings concerning planning activities within the region. Classified and arranged in accordance with the same scheme as the correspondence described in entry 10. 15

INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS AND MINUTES OF INDUSTRIAL CONFERENCES. 1939-41. 1 in. 16

Statistics consist largely of tabulations concerning employment in the States of the region. The minutes of meetings are of a Regional Industrial Location Conference held October 31, 1940, and of a Conference on Industrial Studies held March 22, 1941. Statistics are unarranged; conference material is arranged by conference, thereunder chronologically.

### RECORDS OF REGION 3

Region 3 (Southeastern) was made up of the States of former Planning District 4--Alabama, Florida, Georgia, and South Carolina--and one State from each of the two contiguous Districts 5 and 6, Tennessee and Mississippi, respectively. Kentucky was transferred to this region from Region 4 by the NRPB in August 1942. For planning activities of this State prior to that time the records of Region 4 should be consulted. Henry T. McIntosh, former regional adviser for the Public Works Administration Region 9 and later chairman of District 4, became the first and only chairman of Region 3 in October 1937. He remained in that post until the regional office at Atlanta, Ga., was closed in August 1943.

The "deep South" of history and tradition constitutes probably as distinct a region as any of comparable size in the United States. The orchard and cotton regions; the thickly settled coastal plain; the upland plateau and the sparsely populated interior mountains; the farming country and the spreading industrial region; the many "problem areas," centers of the problems of flood control, soil erosion, stream pollution, illiteracy, disease, poor housing--all of these and many more subregions go into making up the deep South. The region's problems fit no standard geographical pattern. Some can be dealt with at the State level of government, some are more effectively treated at the county level, while still others may cover a single community, a number of communities, or parts of several States.

The principal non-Federal regional planning agency operating in Region 3 was the Southeastern Regional Planning Commission. Although the groundwork had been laid some time previously, action to set up the



Commission was not taken until early in 1940, when the regional chairman asked each of the governors of the States in the region to appoint two State representatives to membership. As originally constituted, the Commission consisted of a chairman, Mr. McIntosh, and a vice-chairman, executive secretary, and 13 members, plus certain staff personnel and consultants. It made elaborate plans and recommendations, which are embodied in the NRPB publication of June 1942, Regional Planning, Part XI-The Southeast. The liquidation of NRPB and its field offices, a little more than a year later, was a serious blow to the Commission, which depended upon it for both technical and clerical aid. It was, in fact, housed in the quarters of the Region 3 office, located at Atlanta, Ga.

The regional office also cooperated with certain special regional organizations, the most important of which was the Tennessee Valley Authority. It participated in many special studies and projects. Important among these were the Southern Forest Resources Survey, the Coosa Valley Planning Project, the Southeastern Florida Joint Investigation, and defense area and economic studies. The most important work in the field of water resources was that of the drainage basin committees, which were the Santee-Altamaha, the Mobile-Suwanee, the Peninsular Florida, the Tennessee-Cumberland, and the Pearl-Pascagoula.

Florida and South Carolina appointed the first State planning boards in 1933. Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee followed in 1934, while Mississippi's first State planning agency dates from January 1935.

Because of the availability of several keys and classification schemes the most important series of records of Region 3 are readily accessible.

ADMINISTRATIVE CORRESPONDENCE. July 1937-Dec. 1940. 4 ft. 17

Copies of letters and memoranda sent, letters received, forms, circulars, bulletins, progress and other reports, press releases, minutes of meetings, and processed materials. Arranged in two groups: Administrative Correspondence (covering the entire period) and Administrative-Miscellaneous (Inactive), 1937-38. Arranged thereunder by subjects, names, and projects, thereunder mostly chronologically.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED RECORDS.

Jan. 1941-June 1943. 11 ft. 18

In two parts as follows: (1) Jan. 1941-Dec. 1942, largely administrative in character, and (2) Jan.-June 1943, administrative and technical correspondence and related records. Contents of part (1) are indicated by the following main headings in the subject-numeric classification scheme: OA-Office Administration; CC-Federal Agencies (correspondence with); and WP-Current Work Program. In the subject-numeric scheme used in part (2) the main headings are: 1. Correspondence; 2. Periodicals and Reports; 3. Land Utilization Program; 4. Special Data; 5. Field Studies and Reports; and 6. Miscellaneous. Copies of both



classification schemes are available. Arranged by subject headings or categories.

COPIES OF LETTERS SENT. Mar. 1938-June 1943. 3 ft.

19

This "reading file" is arranged chronologically.

CONSULTANTS' CORRESPONDENCE. Aug. 1937-Sept. 1941. 7 in.

20

Copies of letters, telegrams, and memoranda sent, many with letters received attached, and copies of reporting forms. The 1937-38 part consists of consultants' assignments and reports; the 1939-41 part consists of general correspondence, a folder of quarterly assignments, and folders for each consultant. The 1937-38 records are arranged in numbered folders, thereunder chronologically; the 1939-41 records are arranged as follows: general materials under name of consultant, State in which he was employed, or other headings, thereunder chronologically; consultants' individual folders arranged alphabetically by surnames, thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS CONCERNING A TEN-POINT REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR THE SOUTHEASTERN REGION. Nov. 1939-Dec. 1940. 10 in.

21

General correspondence; correspondence with the NRPB central office, with other cooperating Federal agencies, with State and local planning agencies, and with officials in Region 3; procedural materials; telegrams; press releases and clippings; drafts of parts of the plan and other working papers; and planning data in various forms. Arranged by general subjects, thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF DRAINAGE BASIN COMMITTEES. Jan. 1939-Dec. 1942. 3 ft.

22

General correspondence, correspondence of water consultants working out of the regional office, and other records of each drainage basin committee, including letters sent and received, telegrams, memoranda, membership lists, progress and other administrative reports, minutes of meetings of the committees and their subcommittees, and technical materials. Records of each committee arranged by subjects, names, and drainage basins.

RECORDS CONCERNING REVISION OF THE NATIONAL DRAINAGE BASIN REPORT.

Sept. 1937-July 1939. 2 ft.

23

Include correspondence concerning the procurement and transmittal of drainage data and the preparation and editing of parts of the report; graphic materials in the form of tables and maps; drafts; procedural materials; minutes of basin committee meetings; and lists of basin construction projects. The data furnished by the drainage basin committees of the region were intended for use by the central office in revising pertinent sections of the NRC publication Drainage Basin Problems and Programs (Dec. 1936). Except for general correspondence, arranged in two groups covering 1937-38 and 1938-39, thereunder by drainage basin.



RECORDS CONCERNING THE SOUTHERN FOREST RESOURCES SURVEY. July 1937-  
July 1940. 3 ft. 24

This survey was conducted by a special committee representing the "pine-belt" States of the South, which included, in addition to the States of Region 3, Arkansas, Louisiana, North Carolina, and Texas. The committee had headquarters in the Region 3 office and relied upon it for consultant and administrative personnel. State forestry departments and the United States Forest Service also furnished advice, information, and technical assistance. The expansion of the pulp and paper industries in the South provided the immediate stimulus for the survey, although all forest industries were studied. Records are roughly divided into two groups, administrative and technical. The administrative records include correspondence, telegrams, memoranda, procedural materials, conference records, daily activity reports, and progress reports. Technical materials consist of correspondence with cooperating Federal agencies, State planning boards, and consultants; data files; and working papers of the chief report, The Southern Forests (n.d.). Under these two groups records other than correspondence are arranged by subject or name, thereunder variously. Correspondence is, for the most part, chronologically arranged.

RECORDS OF SOUTHEASTERN PLANNING CONFERENCES. May 1938-May 1941.  
3 in. 25

General correspondence, memoranda, programs, agenda and proceedings of meetings, photographs of participating personnel and of exhibits, as well as minor related records. Arranged by conference, thereunder chronologically or unarranged.

REFERENCE MATERIALS. n.d. 5 ft. 26

Although developed primarily to cover planning studies and reports, this file also contains some correspondence and materials containing general information and basic data in various fields and on all levels of planning. Typical materials, which also relate to other regions, include: planning pamphlets, bulletins, and periodicals; agenda, minutes and other records concerning conferences; news clippings and press releases; maps, charts, tables, and other graphic materials; procedural matter; papers containing statistical data; circulars, bulletins, and memoranda; and legislative materials. Arranged in accordance with a numeric-subject scheme, "Classification Outline for Library Reference Material," a copy of which is available.

#### RECORDS OF REGION 4

Region 4 (Ohio-Great Lakes) was made up of States originally forming parts of Planning Districts 5 and 7--Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Ohio, West Virginia, and Wisconsin. Kentucky and West Virginia were later transferred to Regions 3 and 2, respectively, while Minnesota and Iowa were transferred from Region 6 to Region 4 in August 1942. Region 4 appears to have lacked a chairman or an acting



chairman for considerable periods of time. Alfred Bettman was appointed chairman of NPB Planning District 5 on April 13, 1934, and when the new Region 4 was created, he continued as its chairman until his resignation in August 1938. Counselors and consultants, among whom were Lawrence V. Sheridan, Paul E. Middleton, and Earl O. Mills, apparently served in lieu of the chairman for some time, for they signed much of the correspondence which would normally have been signed by him. Dr. Edward C. Elliott of Purdue University was made chairman during part of 1942, but the records do not indicate that he was compensated for his services from Federal funds. Louis Worth was appointed chairman effective November 16, 1942, with headquarters at Chicago, and retained that office until the closing of the NRPB regional offices in August 1943. Regional office locations were, successively, Cincinnati, Indianapolis, and Chicago.

Perhaps the most important special regional agencies in this area, between them covering almost the entire region, were the Northern Lakes States Regional Planning Committee and the Ohio River Valley Sanitation Compact Commission. Several reports issued by the NRC describe activities of the Committee.<sup>7</sup> Most important of these are Regional Planning, Part VIII--Northern Lakes States (May 1939) and The Northern Lakes States Region (June 1939). The Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Compact Commission attempted to solve the serious problems of water use and particularly of water pollution arising in the highly urbanized valley of the Ohio River and its tributaries. The interstate compact, entered into by the concerned States, is an interesting example of cooperation of States on a regional level to achieve a coordinated solution of complex planning problems. Providing basic data for the work of this Commission was the Ohio River Stream Pollution Survey, a cooperative undertaking of the U. S. Public Health Service and the Corps of Engineers of the U. S. Army, with the head of the Water Resources Committee of the NRPB participating.

Other important large-scale planning was done late in the history of the NRPB by the Midwestern Regional Planning Commission, organization of which was completed in October 1942, and by the Southern Illinois Planning Project. Region 4 also included drainage basins of those rivers tributary to the Ohio River and the Great Lakes, and of those tributary to the Mississippi north and east of the Ohio. The drainage basin committees were the Upper Ohio-Beaver, the Kanawha, the Muskingum to Miami, the Big Sandy to Green, the Wabash-Lower Ohio, the Upper Great Lakes, the Lake Erie, the Mississippi Headwaters to Wisconsin, and the Rock to Big Muddy.

---

<sup>7</sup>Certain records of this Committee were loaned to its chairman at the time the Region 4 records were accessioned by the National Archives. Its work is therefore not completely documented in Region 4 files.



The first States in the region to create State planning agencies were Illinois and Wisconsin, whose first State Planning Commission and State Planning Board, respectively, were appointed in 1931. Kentucky's first Board was appointed in 1933. Indiana, Michigan, and Ohio established State planning agencies in 1934, and West Virginia in 1935. Ohio passed no enabling legislation authorizing a statutory board during the life of the NRPB and its predecessors.

Record and nonrecord materials on all levels of planning in this region are readily available.

CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED RECORDS. Mar. 1934-June 1943. 40 ft. 27

Administrative and technical files of the Region 4 office, consisting of letters, telegrams and memoranda sent and received; records concerning meetings and conferences; publicity materials; administrative records; accounting and fiscal records; finished reports and working papers; records of special committees and concerning special studies and projects; and personal or desk files. The records are classified according to a numeric-subject scheme, main headings of which are: 000 General Works of Reference; 100 Land and Its Use; 200 Water and Its Use; 300 Mineral Resources and Their Use; 400 Human Resources; 500 Social Factors in Planning; 600 Economic Factors in Planning; 700 Political Factors in Planning; 800 Planning-General; and 900 Administration. A copy of the classification scheme is available.

RECORDS CONCERNING COMMUNITY FACILITIES PLANNING. Dec. 1940-Oct. 1942. 2 ft. 28

This series documents the planning of community facilities, chiefly for defense needs, by the regional office in cooperation with Federal agencies, regional planning organizations, and State and local organizations and officials. These so-called "area files" contain maps, newspaper clippings, booklets, pamphlets, and reports. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder numerically by area numbers, thereunder by subjects. Within folders correspondence is chronologically arranged, other materials variously arranged or unarranged.

REFERENCE MATERIALS. 1935-38. 2 ft. 29

Probably a fragmentary file containing some correspondence in addition to the printed, processed, and manuscript material on various technical phases of planning. Arranged in accordance with a numeric-subject classification key, a copy of which is available.

## RECORDS OF REGION 5

Region 5 (South Central) was made up of States originally forming parts of Planning Districts 6 and 10--Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas. Region 5 had no chairman during much of its existence. From March 13, 1934, to September 15, 1935, Vincent M. Miles was chairman of Planning District 6, which, except for Mississippi, covered the



same area as the later Region 5. Earl O. Mills, who had been a regional counselor working out of University City, Mo., was made the region's only chairman, effective November 16, 1942. He continued to have his headquarters at University City, Mo., instead of at the "Dallas office," until liquidation of NRPB and closing of its field offices forced his resignation, effective August 31, 1943. The only regional office location appears to have been at Dallas.

The Dallas office, in addition to stimulating, acting as a clearing-house for, and correlating local, State, and regional planning in the region, assisted in the review of Federal construction projects; initiated State and regional industrial location projects; aided States and municipalities, through their planning agencies, in the preparation of 6-year public works programs; encouraged joint planning of the basin-wide problems of the region; and assisted local communities affected by defense establishments in the making of plans for emergency development.

The most important regional planning group with which the regional office worked cooperatively was the South Central Regional Planning Advisory Committee, later known as the South Central Regional Planning Council. It was composed of about 75 individuals from various planning and development fields within the States of the region. An informal and unofficial agency, with no fixed membership and no statutory authority, it grew out of the initial effort, made by the Region 5 office in 1940, to prepare a regional development plan. Its major objective was the further refinement of that plan and, in order to advise the regional office properly, it set up functional committees on land, industry, population, and water. Among these were eight drainage basin committees, which, it is presumed, duplicated in areas covered the eight drainage basins of the NRPB. The Council really served as an auxiliary group of expert planning consultants to the Region 5 office.

Perhaps the most important planning project in the region was the Arkansas Valley Project. The Arkansas Valley includes the major drainage basins of the Arkansas, the St. Francis, the White, and the Red Rivers, all of which empty into the Gulf of Mexico through the lower Mississippi River. It extends about 300 miles north to south and nearly 1,000 miles east to west. With the exception of oil and gas production, agriculture had long been its dominant activity when the project was undertaken in 1942. Its economy had long suffered from imbalance. Fundamental objectives of the plan were full employment of people in the area and full utilization of resources. The basic data assembled and their interpretation are embodied in Regional Planning, Part XII--Arkansas Valley (NRPB, June 1943).

The Rio Grande Joint Investigation was also of great importance. Only a relatively small part of the Upper Rio Grande Basin, comprising the northwest corner of Texas above Fort Quitman, was included in Region 5; the remainder of the basin was in New Mexico and Colorado, which were included in Region 7. The Rio Grande Joint Investigation is therefore discussed under records of that region.



Drainage basin committees of Region 5 were the Central Arkansas to Canadian, the Upper St. Francis to Verdigris-Lower Arkansas, the Upper Red-Washita, the Lower Red-Ouachita, the Lower Mississippi, the Sabine to San Jacinto, the Brazos to Nueces, and the Lower Rio Grande-Pecos.

Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Texas created their first State planning agencies in 1934. Louisiana created a statutory commission in June 1936. Although the planning function was transferred to other departments of the State governments in Louisiana and Texas, all of the States continued State planning in some form up to the time the Region 5 office was abolished.

The records of Region 5 were disarranged upon their arrival at the National Archives. While nothing but a box list exists to aid in searching the main series (entry 30), the records are not extensive and have been rearranged to permit easy access to them. All levels of planning are documented although most of the material on local planning is to be found in records described under entry 31.

CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED RECORDS. Mar. 1934-July 1943. 19 ft. 30

Administrative and technical files of Region 5, including general and special correspondence, telegrams, and memoranda documenting administration of all the activities, special programs, studies, and committees engaged in planning; copies of printed and processed reports, some accompanied by working papers; circulars, bulletins, and other processed instructional issuances from the Washington office; a few card files; and a small quantity of unfiled records. Arranged according to subjects, thereunder variously. There are a small card file containing summary information on defense projects and a brief box list of the records.

PLANNING FILE OF JULIAN MONTGOMERY. Aug. 1933-Mar. 1934. 3 in. 31

Julian Montgomery was employed during the period covered by this series as an assistant supervisor of planning at Fort Worth, Tex. under the system of regional advisers set up by the NPB. The so-called "Region 7" of that time covered the States of Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico. The records consist of a folder of copies of daily reports of work done, copies of a questionnaire on the status of municipal planning in cities in the region, and copies of letters sent relating to miscellaneous planning subjects. Except for the folder of daily reports at the beginning and a general folder under each letter of the alphabet, the series is arranged alphabetically by name of city, thereunder chronologically.

## RECORDS OF REGION 6

Region 6 (Missouri Valley) was made up during most of the period of its existence of States originally comprising parts of Planning Districts 7, 8, and 9, although the composition of these districts varied



from time to time. The component States of Region 6, as set up on July 1, 1937, were Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota. In August 1942 the NRPB voted to transfer primary responsibility for Iowa and Minnesota to Region 4, records of which should be consulted concerning planning in those two States after that date. Apparently no appointments of district chairmen were made for Districts 8 and 9. Charles H. Moderwell was chairman of District 7, from March 12, 1934, until July 1, 1937, when the district offices were closed and the new regional setup became effective. Philip H. Elwood, who had served for some time as consultant to the Iowa State Planning Board, was appointed counselor, State Section, "District" 6, effective July 1, 1937, and stationed at Ames, Iowa. His status was changed to chairman, Region 6, effective April 8, 1940. He remained in this position until August 31, 1943, when the field office was closed. Although Chairman Elwood was stationed at Ames, Iowa, part of the time, he appears to have worked mostly at the field office, which was located at Omaha, Nebr.

The Missouri Valley Region, situated in that broad expanse between the Mississippi River and the Rocky Mountains, is primarily an agricultural area. Its agricultural potentialities have but one important limitation--lack of rainfall in its western section. In addition to many localized specialties such as dairy products, potatoes, sugar beets, fruits, and poultry, within its borders are to be found a significant portion of the Corn Belt, the Wheat Belts, and the Great Plains grazing lands. Manufacturing is also of importance, with three types predominating: (1) industries oriented to raw materials, such as flour milling and meat packing; (2) market-oriented industries, such as machine shops and ice plants; and (3) miscellaneous industries that do not appear to be controlled by any one factor. Other resources important to the economy of the region are minerals and forests.

Regional planning was especially important during the period the field service of the NRPB and its predecessors was operative in this area. Perhaps the most noteworthy special regional activities carried on were those of the Northern Great Plains Committee, the Missouri Valley Regional Planning Commission, the Tri-State Waters Commission, and the drainage basin committees. In addition, a special regional planning study was conducted of the St. Louis metropolitan area. For the chief report on this study see Regional Planning, Part II--St. Louis Region (NRC, June 1936).

In 1938 the North Dakota State Planning Board appealed to the President for aid in the rehabilitation of the region's agricultural economy after the great drouth of the thirties. Responding on March 2, 1938, the President asked the NRC to organize a joint regional committee, representing all interested State and Federal agencies in the Northern Great Plains, to recommend policies and procedures for the area's economic rehabilitation. A Northern Great Plains Committee was established, composed of representatives of the 12 Federal agencies and of 20 agencies of the States of Montana, Wyoming, Nebraska, and North and South Dakota.



This Committee not only formulated and carried out its own recommendations but also acted as a regional clearinghouse for Federal, State, and interdepartmental programs. It was dissolved on July 31, 1940. For its chief published report, see Regional Planning, Part IX--The Northern Great Plains, A Progress Report (NRPB, Sept. 1939).

By the time the Northern Great Plains Committee had been dissolved, however, a movement was already in progress to create a regional agency to deal more comprehensively with resource planning in the Missouri Valley. The Missouri Valley Regional Planning Commission was organized at a meeting held in Omaha on May 23 and 24, 1941. It covered all the States of Region 6 plus Montana. An executive committee, composed of State and Federal representatives, was appointed to prepare a plan of operation and to secure membership appointments from governors of these States and from the Departments of Agriculture, the Interior, and War. Philip H. Elwood, Chairman of Region 6, was also elected chairman of the new Commission. At a meeting on September 4 and 5, 1941, two special committees, one on land use and one on industrial location, were established. It was also decided that the drainage basin committees already serving the region would serve the Commission. The functions and activities of the Commission are described in various published and unpublished reports and in the records described below.

The Red River of the North, which forms the boundary between Minnesota and North Dakota from its source near the South Dakota boundary to the Canadian border, for many years presented acute problems of variable flow and water shortage in a relatively dry area. As a result of conferences called during the drouth years by the governors of North Dakota, South Dakota, and Minnesota, the Interstate Committee on the Red River of the North was created in 1936 to prepare a coordinated water plan for the area. It was composed of the chairmen of State planning boards of the affected States, the NRC consultants assigned to each State, and two representatives of the NRC. In addition, engineers from interested State and Federal agencies participated actively in the work.

This committee's accomplishments are adequately documented in record and nonrecord materials produced by the Region 6 office. Among published reports, perhaps most comprehensive is Regional Planning, Part V--Red River of the North (NRC, Aug. 1937). As a part of a comprehensive water plan for the Red River basin, an interstate compact was recommended by the committee. This compact was signed by the governors of the three States of the original Red River Committee and implemented by act of Congress approved in April 1938. By the terms of this compact a permanent interstate agency, the Tri-State Waters Commission, was set up. It was composed of a representative from each State, was supported principally from State appropriations, and was furnished technical assistance from time to time by the NRPB.

The following drainage basin committees were set up in Region 6: the Hudson Bay, the Iowa Eastern, the Keokuk to Meramec, the Missouri Headwaters-Yellowstone, the Middle Missouri, and the Lower Missouri.



State planning agencies were established in Missouri in 1933 and in Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota in 1934. The Iowa and Nebraska State Planning Boards were abolished May 1, 1939, and February 18, 1941, respectively.

The records of Region 6 are not arranged in a manner that makes them readily accessible, as compared with records of some other regions; however, neither series is extensive and both are arranged sufficiently well so that the subseries can be readily identified and used.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED RECORDS. 1937-43.

12 ft.

32

Main file of correspondence of the Region 6 office, consisting of five overlapping parts by date as follows: 1937-39, 1939-40, 1940-41, 1941-42, and 1942-43, each part including regional, interregional, and State correspondence on technical planning matters; correspondence with Federal and other agencies cooperating in planning within the region; special correspondence concerning projects and studies; desk files of individuals and other "name" files; miscellaneous administrative records; and minor subject files. The parts are arranged chronologically, but the records thereunder follow no set order, except that certain records of the same type are filed together. Some records originally in this series may have been transferred to the series described in entry 33.

TECHNICAL PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. 1936-43. 19 ft.

33

This file was probably maintained largely for reference purposes but included are some correspondence, a variety of reports, newspaper clippings, periodicals, pamphlets, minutes of meetings, and records concerning planning projects and studies. It overlaps in content records described in entry 32, from which inactive correspondence and other records may have been withdrawn from time to time and placed in this series. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name, thereunder variously.

RECORDS OF REGION 7

Region 7 (Intermountain--Great Plains) was set up July 1, 1937, to include States originally forming parts of Planning Districts 9 and 10--Colorado, New Mexico, and Wyoming. For almost 3 years after its creation the regional office was without a chairman and was served for much of that time by consultants. For almost 4 years it was without a resident counselor. During part of 1939 the Region 8 office at San Francisco (Berkeley) had charge of Region 7 affairs, pending the opening of an office at Denver. Harlowe M. Stafford, counselor, was to have been placed in charge of the Region 7 office; he was, however, almost constantly employed elsewhere, mainly at an office in Roswell, N. Mex., in charge first of the Rio Grande Joint Investigation and later of the Pecos River Joint Investigation. He was assigned to the Denver office in May 1941, remaining until July 1943, still in the capacity of a counselor. The only full-time resident chairman, Judge Clifford H.



Stone, was appointed effective February 1, 1940, and served until August 31, 1943. With the exceptions noted above, the regional office was located at Denver.

The Mountain States Region, lying on both sides of the Continental Divide, occupies a strip of land having a maximum width of about 480 miles and a maximum length of 960 miles. Its area is nearly 324,000 square miles, or 11 percent of the total area of the United States. It contains many lakes, rivers, plains, valleys, plateaus, forests, and mountain ranges. It is this mountainous area that provides water for irrigation of the extensive arid and semiarid land. Land, forest, mineral, water, wildlife, agricultural, and recreational resources are plentiful; but the rather low industrial development existent at the time the field office became operative in the region had created an unbalanced regional economy. Several regional plans were formulated, some preliminary and existing only in processed form. For an outline plan, see Regional Resources Development Report for 1942, p. 5-7 (NRPB, Feb. 1942). See also Industrial Development of the Mountain States Region (NRPB, Dec. 1942).

A regional planning body was not organized until late in the history of Region 7. At a meeting held in Denver on May 23, 1942, a number of leaders in civic, university, State, and Federal organizations decided to form what was later known as the Mountain States Council for Planning, Research, and Education. In that same month an open-forum meeting elected a board of 11 directors and designated the president of the University of Colorado as its chairman. At the time the NRPB issued its last National Resources Development Report (Jan. 1943) the program of activities of this body had not been decided upon. The Council itself was, in many respects, patterned after the Northwest Regional Council of Region 9.

The two most important regional projects undertaken in the region were the Rio Grande and Pecos River Joint Investigations. Each is covered by a published report as follows: VI--The Rio Grande Joint Investigation in the Upper Rio Grande Basin . . . 1936-1937, 2 vols. (NRC, Feb. 1938) and The Pecos River Joint Investigation (NRPB, June 1942). The importance of the Rio Grande project can scarcely be overemphasized since it furnishes an excellent example of cooperative endeavor financed partly through an allocation of funds by the Public Works Administration with substantial contributions from the 3 States of Region 7 and 4 or 5 Federal agencies. The Pecos River Joint Investigation, organized in the spring of 1939, was a similar project. Its report of June 1942 was intended to provide the factual basis for an interstate compact between Texas and New Mexico ensuring equitable division, control, and use of the waters of the Pecos River. Compact commissioners had been appointed but no such agreement had yet been negotiated at the time the regional office was closed.

To cope with drainage problems in the area, the Upper Rio Grande, the Upper Arkansas, and the Platte River drainage basin committees were



set up. In addition, the Region 7 office cooperated with the Colorado Drainage Basin Committee of Region 8 and with the Missouri Headwaters-Yellowstone Drainage Basin Committee of Region 6.

The first State Planning Board was appointed for Colorado in January 1934, for Wyoming in March 1934, and for New Mexico in July of the same year.

The Denver Metropolitan Planning Project was set up as one of the NRPB's so-called intensive area planning projects, largely to aid the city in defense and war activities. Similar studies were also conducted in Gallup and Albuquerque, N. Mex.

Probably because of the late opening of the Denver office, few records of Region 7 antedate 1939. A detailed box list of the records is available for searching the main correspondence file (entry 34).

GENERAL AND SPECIAL CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED RECORDS. June 1939-June 1943. 17 ft.

Administrative and technical correspondence of the Denver office, of its special committees, projects, and investigations; working papers; minor fiscal records; and a variety of reference materials. There is little homogeneity by types of records, everything being forced into a subject system. Considerable quantities of records exist, however, for the following: defense planning; Denver and other urban planning projects; drainage basins; Pecos River Joint Investigation; Upper Rio Grande Joint Investigation; land and land use; and State and regional planning. Correspondence of the Roswell, N. Mex. office is embodied in records of the Pecos River Investigation and other projects directed from that office. Arranged in one alphabet by subject, name of organization, agency, person, and field of planning. A list of subject headings is available. 34

COPIES OF LETTERS SENT. Nov. 1939-June 1943. 1 ft.

Copies of letters sent by the Denver office. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of addressee, thereunder chronologically. 35

AERIAL SURVEY PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE PECOS RIVER. 1938-40 and n.d.

2 ft.

These photographic records were produced by private firms under contract to the Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture, in connection with its work as a participating agency in the Pecos River Joint Investigation. They cover the upper Pecos River in New Mexico, the middle and lower Pecos River in Texas, and some tributary streams. (See report, The Pecos River Joint Investigation, Part III, p. 151-159 for an account of this aerial survey of water-consuming areas along the Pecos and how it was conducted. A few of the aerial photographs in this series are reproduced in the report.) The negative materials are incomplete and vary widely in size. The records consist mainly of the following: 36

1. 1939-40. About 500 aerial "mosaics" (large paste-up "maps"



made up of separate prints, some in booklets) and separate photographic prints and negatives. The mosaics vary in size, some as large as 19" x 38"; separate prints measure about 9" x 9". Materials are mostly unarranged, reducing somewhat the utility of so-called "index copies" of the mosaics, which are 2" x 2" prints assembled in booklets.

2. c. 1939-40. About 60 9" x 9" prints made in connection with an aerial hydrographic survey in New Mexico. Unarranged.
3. N.d. About 50 unidentified aerial survey negatives 11" x 14". Unarranged.
4. N.d. 200 envelopes of negatives and black and white, bromide, and other types of prints made from them. These aerial photographs are probably of streams tributary to the Pecos. Negatives vary in size; prints average 11" x 14". Arranged alphabetically and numerically by file numbers B-1 through T-B-14.

CARD FILE CONCERNING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS. 1939-42. 8 in. 37

Cards (5" x 8") containing data on all projects, but chiefly on drainage basin projects, administered by the Region 7 office or jointly with other NRPB regional offices, as extracted from the NRPB weekly bulletin, Status of Construction Projects, Federal Construction Agencies, and its predecessor of roughly similar title. On these cards such information as the following appears: number of bulletin from which data were extracted; description, status, and purpose of project; authority for project; estimated cost and sources of funds; and name of sponsoring agency. In two sections, "General" concerning nondrainage projects, and a section concerning drainage projects only. The general section is arranged by State, thereunder by resource field and miscellaneous. Cards on drainage projects are arranged by drainage basin, thereunder mostly by subbasins.

#### RECORDS OF REGION 8

Region 8 (Pacific Southwest), as set up by NRC in 1937, was made up of the same States as NPB Planning District 12—Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. Under the NRB in 1934-35 these same States, together with New Mexico, had comprised District 10. The Territory of Hawaii, which created a Territorial planning board in 1937, was made a part of this new region about a year later. Justus S. Wardell was apparently the only regional adviser of the Public Works Administration in NPB Planning District 12. After the planning districts were set up, Halbert Gardner served as chairman of District 10 from June 17, 1935, until August 23, 1935. Dr. Baldwin M. Woods, his successor, appointed December 30, 1935, became chairman of Region 8 and continued as such until August 31, 1943. L. Deming Tilton, consultant, served as acting chairman from May 1941 to sometime in August 1942. The regional office was located at Berkeley, Calif.

The Pacific Southwest is one of the largest geographic divisions of



the Nation, embracing 460,000 square miles, one-seventh of the area of the country. It has large water power resources; vast grazing and waste lands; extensive forest acreage; large mineral, petroleum, natural gas, and coal resources; and some agriculture, most of which is to be found in California and Hawaii. It is not a homogeneous physiographic region but is made up of a number of distinctive subregions of varying character. The cities of Los Angeles, San Francisco, Phoenix, Reno, Salt Lake, and others are separated by relatively uninhabited mountains and deserts and serve as economic and cultural centers for the surrounding areas.

The region may be divided into five economic areas as follows:

- (1) The range, farming, and mining area of the Colorado River Basin, covering eastern Utah, Arizona, and southeastern sections of Nevada and California;
- (2) The range, farming, and mining area of the Great Basin covering Nevada and western Utah;
- (3) The agricultural, petroleum-producing, and industrial area of southern California;
- (4) The agricultural and industrial area of the central coast and central valley of California; and
- (5) The lumbering and agricultural area of northern California.

For a summary statement of the regional plan for the Pacific Southwest, see the NRPB's Regional Resources Development Report for 1942, p. 7-16.

Apparently no region-wide planning organization was set up during the period covered by the records described for this region. Perhaps the nearest to such an organization were the San Francisco Bay Regional Development Council and the Wasatch Front Planning Project. The Council, formed with the help of the Region 8 office, had set up three subcommittees to deal with the north bay, the east bay, and the peninsular sections and had drawn up a statement of objectives, a constitution, and bylaws at the time the National Resources Development Report for 1943 was issued. When the NRPB was forced to close its regional offices, the Council had apparently not been able to accomplish much. The Wasatch Front Planning Project, which was one of the Boards "intensive area planning projects," was also in the beginning stages when the termination of the Board forced it to withdraw its support.

Extending over a longer period of time and of prime importance to the region was the work of the drainage basin committees, which were set up to study the following drainage basins: the Colorado, the Bonneville, the Lahontan, the Northern California-Klamath, the California Central Valley-Central Coast, and the Southern California Coast.

Arizona, California, and Nevada appointed their first State planning boards in January 1934, and Utah in April 1934. The first Hawaii Territorial Planning Board was appointed in February 1938.



Records of this region are made readily accessible by their careful arrangement and the existence of classification schemes.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. Jan. 1936-June 1943. 46 ft. 38

Correspondence concerning all phases of planning carried on within Region 8; and certain administrative and accounting records. In three groups, as follows: Jan. 1936-June 1938, July 1938-June 1940, and July 1940-June 1943. A detailed subject classification scheme, revised from year to year, was used to classify records in each of these groups. Copies of this scheme are available. Group 3 contains considerably more reference matter than the other two. Arranged in each subseries alphabetically by subject, thereunder chronologically or as appropriate.

LETTERS SENT. Jan. 1936-June 1943. 3 ft. 39

"Index" copies of letters sent, corresponding in date groupings to the series described in entry 38. Letters were signed by the chairman of Region 8, by counselors, and by consultants and concern all phases and levels of planning carried on by the regional office. Arranged alphabetically by name of addressee, thereunder chronologically.

#### RECORDS OF REGION 9

Region 9 (Pacific Northwest) was made up of States originally forming parts of Public Works Administration Region 5 and NPB, NRB, and NRC Planning Districts 8 and 11—Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington. For about a year Alaska, which had comprised Region 10, was also under the jurisdiction of this region. The records do not show an appointment of a chairman to Planning District 8. Marshall N. Dana, a regional adviser of PWA Region 5 (July 22, 1933-March 5, 1934), became the first chairman of District 11, serving from about March 16, 1934, through July 30, 1936. George F. Yantis was the first chairman of NRC Region 9. He served in that capacity from August 2, 1937, until July 28, 1939, when he was appointed a board member of the NRPB. He was succeeded by Benjamin H. Kizer, who was appointed March 9, 1940, and served until August 31, 1943, when the regional office was closed. The regional office was located at Portland, Oreg.

Among all the regions of the United States, none is more strongly knit together by physiographic, economic, and cultural ties than the Pacific Northwest. Of all the cohesive factors, none is more potent than the Columbia River and its tributaries. Within this river's drainage system lie about 188,000,000 acres of land, about one-tenth the land area of the country. Slightly less than one-third is cultivated. Various factors cut the acreage further to about 10,000,000 acres of producing cropland. Among other northwest resources are forests and forest-product industries; water, including hydroelectric power; mineral resources and mining; and other manufacturing industry not associated with timber. The regional development plans made for this area by the NRPB and cooperating organizations are embodied in the following publications:



Regional Planning, Part I—Pacific Northwest (NRC, May 1936), Development of Resources and Stabilization of Employment in the United States p. 297-326 (NRPB, Jan. 1941), and Regional Resources Development Report for 1942 (NRPB, Feb. 1942), section on Region 9.

The extent and diversity of regional planning in this region make it impossible even to summarize such activity. Perhaps the most important regional planning organizations were the Pacific Northwest Regional Planning Commission, the Puget Sound Regional Planning Commission, and the Pacific Northwest Regional Council. Of these the Pacific Northwest Regional Planning Commission did the most important work.

The Pacific Northwest Regional Planning Commission was organized on January 14, 1934, and consisted of the chairman of each State planning board in the area that later became Region 9 and a chairman. The technical staff was under the direction of a planning counselor. The Commission was supported in part by Federal funds, some supplied by the NRPB and its predecessors and some by other Federal agencies. In its early years the Commission concentrated on the two major resources of the area: (1) water resources, involving water power, reclamation, salmon fisheries, and recreation, and (2) forest resources for lumber, industry, and recreation. Later it broadened to other resource fields such as minerals, land, population problems, regional economy, and war and postwar readjustments and developments. Studies were initiated either at the request of the NRPB or by the Commission with the Board's approval. Among the important cooperative regional studies of the Commission was an industrial-economic survey, in which it was aided by the Bonneville Power Administration and the Northwest Regional Council. The importance of the Bonneville and Grand Coulee power projects in the region's development cannot be too strongly emphasized. In the report published by the NRC as Regional Planning, Part I, the Commission explored the potential water power of the Pacific Northwest and did much to lay the groundwork for other projects and studies in the Columbia River Basin.

The Northwest Regional Council, a nonprofit private association of educators, civic leaders, research workers, and public officials, set up in 1938, had as its objectives (1) stimulating greater public awareness of the basic problems of the region; (2) making available educational materials concerning the social, economic, and governmental problems of the region; (3) improving machinery for consultation among advisory, research, planning, and educational agencies; (4) assisting coordinated research in natural and human resource fields; (5) interchanging of bibliographic and other technical data of regional significance; (6) improving knowledge of and facilities for public service training; and (7) assisting in research of significant and regional character and scope.

Also worthy of mention are the Columbia Basin Project Joint Investigation and the Puget Sound Planning Project. The former is a long-term



project of such magnitude that it may not be completed for decades. The Board appears to have supplied technical and planning data and consultant personnel in the early stages of the investigation and to have prepared some reports interpreting the data.

The Puget Sound area had, in 1943, a combination of conversion and development problems, which were aggravated as the war continued. The tremendous expansion of the aircraft plants, shipbuilding industry, and navy yards affords examples. The aluminum industry and war industry plants offered other potential problems in postwar conversion. On August 13, 1942, the Puget Sound Regional Planning Commission met to formulate a program for an intensive area planning project. The executive board was designated as the policy or steering committee for the project, which became known as the Puget Sound Planning Project. The Washington State Planning Council, the NRPB, and other agencies assisted. At the time the Region 9 office was closed basic plans for population, land, water, and transportation were being prepared by committees of the Commission and other experts, and some progress had been made in the assembling of necessary data and in analyzing some of the problems.

To cope with the drainage problems of the area the Pacific Northwest Drainage Basin Committee was set up, with subbasin committees to study parts of the Columbia and its tributaries. These subbasin committees were the Lower Columbia-Willamette, the Middle Columbia, and the Upper Columbia.

Idaho and Montana appointed their first State planning boards in December 1933; Oregon appointed the first Oregon Economic Council in the same month and the Washington State Planning Council was created in January 1934.

The principal series of records produced by Region 9 (entry 40) is more extensive than that of any other region. The several subject classification schemes available for this series make it readily accessible.

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED RECORDS. Aug. 1933-  
June 1943. 57 ft.

High-level administrative and technical correspondence of the Portland office and its special committees, projects, and investigations or studies, documenting its relations with the national planning agency, with cooperating agencies, with official and nonofficial organizations on all levels of planning, with other regional offices, with State and local officials, and with private citizens. This series differs slightly from comparable regional files in that it contains fewer routine administrative and minor accounting records, fewer working papers of published reports, and only a small quantity of reference materials. It is broken off at the end of each calendar year. The 1933 correspondence is arranged alphabetically by name, subject, or field of planning, thereunder chronologically. The records for each other year are arranged according to an alphabetic-subject classification scheme, thereunder



chronologically or otherwise as appropriate. Several versions of the classification scheme, which varied somewhat from year to year, are available.

"OFFICE FILE" (SELECTED FOLDERS). 1934-43. 1 ft.

41

Largely letters received, copies of letters and memoranda sent, agenda and minutes of meetings, and a small quantity of records containing project data and miscellaneous statistics, all removed from a larger file, much of which was disposed of. The series probably supplements planning records in the main correspondence file (entry 40). Arranged by year, thereunder alphabetically by subject and name, thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF MARSHALL N. DANA CONCERNING PWA PROJECTS. July 1933-June 1934. 8 in.

42

Covers the periods when Dana was regional adviser of PWA Region 5 and chairman of Planning District 11. The correspondence was conducted chiefly with Federal, State, and local agencies and officials, with business firms, and with private citizens interested in promoting the Bonneville and Grand Coulee dam projects. Some special reports, newspaper clippings, and other reference materials are included. The records are classified first by State, with a corresponding number ("Oregon 100"), thereunder by subject or type of project, with a corresponding number ("Administration 101" and "Bridges 102").

#### RECORDS OF REGION 10

The Region 10 (Alaska) office was established at Juneau on June 21, 1941, although its creation had been recommended as early as 1937 by the Alaska Resources Committee. When the original nine field offices of NRC were set up in July 1937 no provision was made for one in the Territory. Region 10 never had a resident chairman. James C. Rettie, who was appointed counselor in this region on August 27, 1941, served virtually as chairman until August 1, 1942, when Region 10 headquarters was permanently transferred to the Region 9 office at Portland. The Region 9 chairman then served both regions until they were liquidated in 1943.

Much work had been done on Alaska studies, however, prior to creation of the Region 10 office, by counselors, consultants, and other planning technicians of the Board in residence in Alaska and in the Portland office. George F. Yantis, first chairman of Region 9 and chairman of the Northwest Regional Planning Commission, also served on the Alaska Resources Committee. The interest of the NRPB Chairman, Frederic A. Delano, in Alaska planning matters is also well known.

Despite the rather long history of Alaska as a land of vast resources, only a few of those resources--notably minerals, fur-bearing animals, and fish--have been exploited until fairly recent years. Although the



Territory is under the jurisdiction of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions of the Department of the Interior, all fundamental or primary legislative power over it resides in Congress. Apparently very little in the way of coherent planning was done before 1937. In fact adequate data did not exist at that time upon which either planning or planning legislation could be based.

In order better to provide for the Territory's development and to obtain information concerning the numerous problems involved in the utilization of Alaska's resources, Congress in 1937 requested the preparation of a "comprehensive plan for the development of the resources of the Territory of Alaska . . . said report to contain such information as will aid the Congress in conducting investigations to determine what is to be done with the resources of Alaska."<sup>8</sup> Pursuant to the President's letter of August 30, 1937, to NRC Chairman Harold L. Ickes, which placed upon the NRC the responsibility for preparing a report in response to the resolution, an Alaska Resources Committee was appointed consisting of Dr. Carl Alsberg, University of California; Paul W. Gordon, Division of Territories and Island Possessions and chairman of a specially organized Federal Alaska Committee; B. Frank Heintzleman, chairman of the Alaska Planning Council and regional forester of the U. S. Forest Service in Alaska; Prof. Charles McKinley, Reed College; and George F. Yantis, chairman of the Pacific Northwest Regional Planning Commission.

The report of the Alaska Resources Committee, published by the NRC and the Committee itself, became Part VII of the NRC series Regional Planning and was entitled Alaska: Its Resources and Development (NRC, Dec. 1937). Made in a short time, this study was wholly insufficient as a basis for any adequate planning program for Alaska, but it made a number of valuable recommendations and served very well its purpose of making a substantial beginning towards "a comprehensive plan for the development of the resources of the Territory of Alaska."

Several subsequent regional development plans for Alaska were published by the NRPB. The most important of these were embodied in the following reports: Development of Resources and Stabilization of Employment in the United States, Pt. II, p. 327-346 (NRPB, Jan. 1941), and the Regional Resources Development Report for 1942 (NRPB, Jan. 1942), section on Region 10. The first report was prepared by Dr. Hubert A. Bauer, consultant to the NRPB in Alaska in 1940, using data at hand in the office of the Alaska Planning Council, and in the various Federal and Territorial offices located in Juneau. The second report was prepared by the Alaska Regional Planning Office, and is entitled Post War Economic Development of Alaska.

---

<sup>8</sup>(H. Con. Res. 24, 75th Cong., 1st sess.)



Another regional project which began late in the history of Region 10 was the North Pacific Planning Project, which was set up by the Joint Economic Committees of Canada and the United States at a meeting held in New York on September 19 and 20, 1942. The NRPB had suggested to the cochairmen of the Committees in August 1942 that various economic and other emerging problems would merit careful study, particularly from the defense standpoint. The project covered Alaska, the Yukon Territory, and that part of British Columbia lying north of Yellowhead Pass, Prince George, and Bella Bella. James C. Rettie represented the United States and directed the project. Much of the work of this project remained unfinished when the NRPB was liquidated, and some of its important records were turned over to the Joint Economic Committee for its use before the remaining Region 10 records were placed in the custody of the National Archives.

On a level equivalent to State planning was the Alaska Planning Council. This council, an independent agency of the Territorial government, was required (1) to make inquiries, investigations, and surveys concerning the resources of the Territory; (2) to assemble and analyze the data and to formulate plans for conservation and systematic utilization and development of resources; (3) to make recommendations as to best methods of such conservation, utilization, and development; (4) to cooperate with the United States, other States or Territories and their agencies, and public agencies of Alaska in planning, conserving, utilizing and developing resources; and (5) to report findings to the Territorial legislature.

The council of nine members was appointed by the Governor, who was also, ex-officio, a member. The council created a general advisory committee and a group of technical advisory committees, representative of official, educational, business, and general public interests. Technical assistance was exchanged between the Council and the NRC (later the NRPB), especially in connection with certain studies.

As was the pattern in other regions of NRPB, emphasis shifted just before the advent of World War II to defense, war, and postwar planning. Closely related to the North Pacific Planning Project were two other important undertakings involving cooperative planning of the United States and Canada. These were a proposed United States, Canada, and Alaska Railroad and the Alaska Highway. There is important documentation of both projects in the records of Region 10.

Although important water planning work was done for this region apparently no drainage basin committee was organized, at least under the auspices of the NRPB. All of the regional planning reports contain some material on water planning and they are supplemented by other record and nonrecord materials readily available.

The Alaska Planning Council was authorized by legislation passed by the Territorial legislature in 1935; a statutory council, however, was



not created until March 10, 1937. The legislature failed to make an appropriation in 1941 for continuation of the Council's work and it was therefore suspended.

The records of the Region 10 office are readily accessible. Because of the transfer of the office to Portland, Ore. in 1942, however, some records concerning Alaska are interfiled with records of Region 9.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED RECORDS. Jan. 1937-June 1943. 11 ft. 43

Central file of the Region 10 office, containing correspondence concerning the special committees, projects, investigations, and studies; documenting relations with the central office of NRC and NRPB, with other Federal agencies, with the Canadian government, with the Territorial government of Alaska, with State governments, with official and unofficial planning organizations, with other regional offices, with State and local officials, and with individuals. In addition to letters, telegrams, and memoranda sent and received, this series contains a wide variety of other record and nonrecord material. The classification scheme for this series has been lost but has been reconstituted in part. Arranged in accordance with this classification scheme. A few records are unarranged.

LETTERS SENT. June 1941-June 1943. 8 in. 44

Copies of letters, telegrams, and memoranda sent chiefly by James C. Rettie as acting counselor, as counselor, and as director of the North Pacific Planning Project, but including some letters sent by other planning technicians. Subjects and/or classification numbers of the correspondence described in entry 43 are entered on many of the letters, in effect cross-referencing them to material in that file. Arranged in folders, containing two or three months' correspondence: through Oct. 1942, alphabetically by names of addressees; from Nov. 1942, chronologically.

RECORDS OF REGION 11

Region 11 consisted of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Basic planning in the region began when the NRPB made available to the Insular Government of Puerto Rico a consultant to help in drafting a planning bill. The two principal steps in the implementation of overall planning in the area were the organization of the Region 11 office about December 15, 1941, and the establishment of the Puerto Rico Planning, Urbanizing and Zoning Board, in August 1942. The only regional director was Frederick P. Bartlett, who was appointed "Manager, Region 11" effective December 13, 1941, and separated effective December 31, 1943. He apparently continued working in a leave status after all regional offices were closed. The regional office was located at San Juan, P. R.

The social and economic conditions peculiar to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands created a need for a comprehensive and integrated control



of resources. A tropical, mountainous island about two-thirds the size of Connecticut, with a population of 2,000,000, Puerto Rico had three main problems: increasing population, inadequate income production, and unsatisfactory income distribution. These resulted in population maladjustment. The basic causes were economic, evidenced by widespread poverty. While the industries and trade of Puerto Rico had long been based on export cash crops and their processing (most importantly raw and refined sugar, rum, industrial alcohol, and molasses), it still had to import from the United States two-thirds of its food and most of its other necessities and luxuries. More intensive development of physical and manmade resources were needed. Specifically, a great need existed for an increase in the use of water power to produce electric power; improvement of sanitation, including an adequate water supply in towns and cities, better sewerage facilities, and treatment of water to prevent spread of disease; improvement and expansion of health, medical, and housing facilities; betterment of the educational system; further community development; improved public administration; the adjustment of resources to the people; and the redistribution of existing incomes. The Virgin Islands had some of these same problems.

Integrated planning was also needed for the entire Caribbean region. Although the State Department, the Office of Inter-American Affairs, and the Board of Economic Warfare were interested in the Caribbean before 1942, they had been concerned largely with specialized problems. The Governments of the United States and Great Britain, therefore, created a six-man Anglo-American Caribbean Commission, under the joint chairmanship of Charles Taussig and Sir Frank Stockdale, to study from a broad point of view the underlying problems of the American and British islands in the Caribbean and of British Guiana. The Governor of Puerto Rico and the Chief of the Caribbean office of the State Department completed the American section of this group.

A detailed account of planning activities in Region 11 through October 1942 is contained in the National Resources Development Report for 1943, p. 79-81 (NRPB, Jan. 1943). Much of the succeeding period is covered in Regional Planning, Part XIII--A Development Plan for Puerto Rico (NRPB, June 1943), and A Development Plan for the Virgin Islands of the United States (Region 11 Office, Nov. 1942, processed).

The Puerto Rico Planning, Urbanizing, and Zoning Board was one of the few planning agencies that also had the power to put its plans into effect. Its work was particularly effective in the field of local planning. In addition to this Board several other planning bodies were established, a Water Committee, an Agricultural Planning Committee, and an Industrial Development Company. In the field of more direct physical planning were the Puerto Rico Water Resources Authority, the Insular Sewerage Service, and the Puerto Rico Transportation Authority. The Agricultural Planning Committee corresponded to State land use planning committees, and the Puerto Rico Water Committee to the drainage basin committees operating in regions of the continental United States.



Puerto Rico set up its first Board in August 1942.

As originally planned the regional office files were to consist of four series: (1) a file combining general planning material and material on the United States and Puerto Rico; (2) a file on the Virgin Islands; (3) a file concerning other Caribbean units; and (4) an administrative file. Apparently insufficient records were accumulated to set up the third file; otherwise, the plan was followed. None of the three series described below is extensive. The two important ones (entries 45 and 46) are covered by an adequate subject classification key.

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PLANNING IN PUERTO RICO. Jan. 1942-June 1943. 4 ft.

45

Central file of the Region 11 office, containing correspondence concerning the various fields of planning, projects, investigations, and studies, with the NRPB and other Federal agencies, with British authorities concerning joint planning in the Caribbean area, with other regional offices, with the Puerto Rican government, with other public and private organizations, and with individuals interested in planning. The series also includes reference materials, working papers of reports, minutes of meetings, and statistical and graphic matter. A few documents are in the Spanish language. Arranged according to a classification scheme alphabetically by major subject headings, thereunder alphabetically by subheadings, but with no consistent arrangement under these subheadings. A copy of the classification scheme is available.

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PLANNING IN THE VIRGIN ISLANDS. Jan. 1942-June 1943. 1 ft.

46

This series is similar in kind to the records described in entry 45 and is arranged according to the same classification scheme.

ADMINISTRATIVE CORRESPONDENCE. Dec. 1941-June 1943. 4 in.

47

Fragment of a larger file, most of which consisted of routine house-keeping records produced by the San Juan office. Contains correspondence of and concerning Alfred Bettman, who was assigned by the NRPB to aid in drafting a Puerto Rico planning bill; and material under the following headings: consultants-gen., maps, memoranda (most interoffice), press releases, work program, and work status. Arranged alphabetically under these subjects, thereunder chronologically.



## APPENDIX A

### List of Regions with Component States and Territories

Following is a list of the regions, the general area covered by each, and the component States of each. With the exceptions of the Territory of Hawaii, added to Region 8 in 1938, and Regions 10 and 11, established in 1941, they are substantially the same as set up by the NRC in 1937.

REGION 1  
(New England)  
Connecticut  
Maine  
Massachusetts  
New Hampshire  
Rhode Island  
Vermont

REGION 2  
(Middle Atlantic)  
Delaware  
District of Columbia  
Maryland  
New Jersey  
New York  
North Carolina  
Pennsylvania  
Virginia

REGION 3  
(Southeastern)  
Alabama  
Florida  
Georgia  
Mississippi  
South Carolina  
Tennessee

REGION 4  
(Ohio-Great Lakes)  
Illinois  
Indiana  
Kentucky<sup>1</sup>  
Michigan  
Ohio  
West Virginia<sup>2</sup>  
Wisconsin

REGION 5  
(South Central)  
Arkansas  
Louisiana  
Oklahoma  
Texas

REGION 6  
(Missouri Valley)  
Iowa<sup>3</sup>  
Kansas  
Minnesota<sup>4</sup>  
Missouri  
Nebraska  
North Dakota  
South Dakota

---

<sup>1</sup>Transferred to Region 3 in August 1942.

<sup>2</sup>Transferred to Region 2 in August 1942.

<sup>3</sup>Transferred to Region 4 in August 1942.

<sup>4</sup>Transferred to Region 4 in August 1942.



REGION 7  
(Intermountain--  
Great Plains)  
Colorado  
New Mexico  
Wyoming

REGION 8  
(Southwest)  
Arizona  
California  
Territory of Hawaii  
Nevada  
Utah

REGION 9  
(Pacific Northwest)  
Idaho  
Montana  
Oregon  
Washington

REGION 10  
Territory of Alaska<sup>5</sup>

REGION 11  
(Caribbean)  
Puerto Rico  
Virgin Islands

---

<sup>5</sup>Headquarters transferred to Portland, Oreg. (Region 9 office)  
late in the summer of 1942.



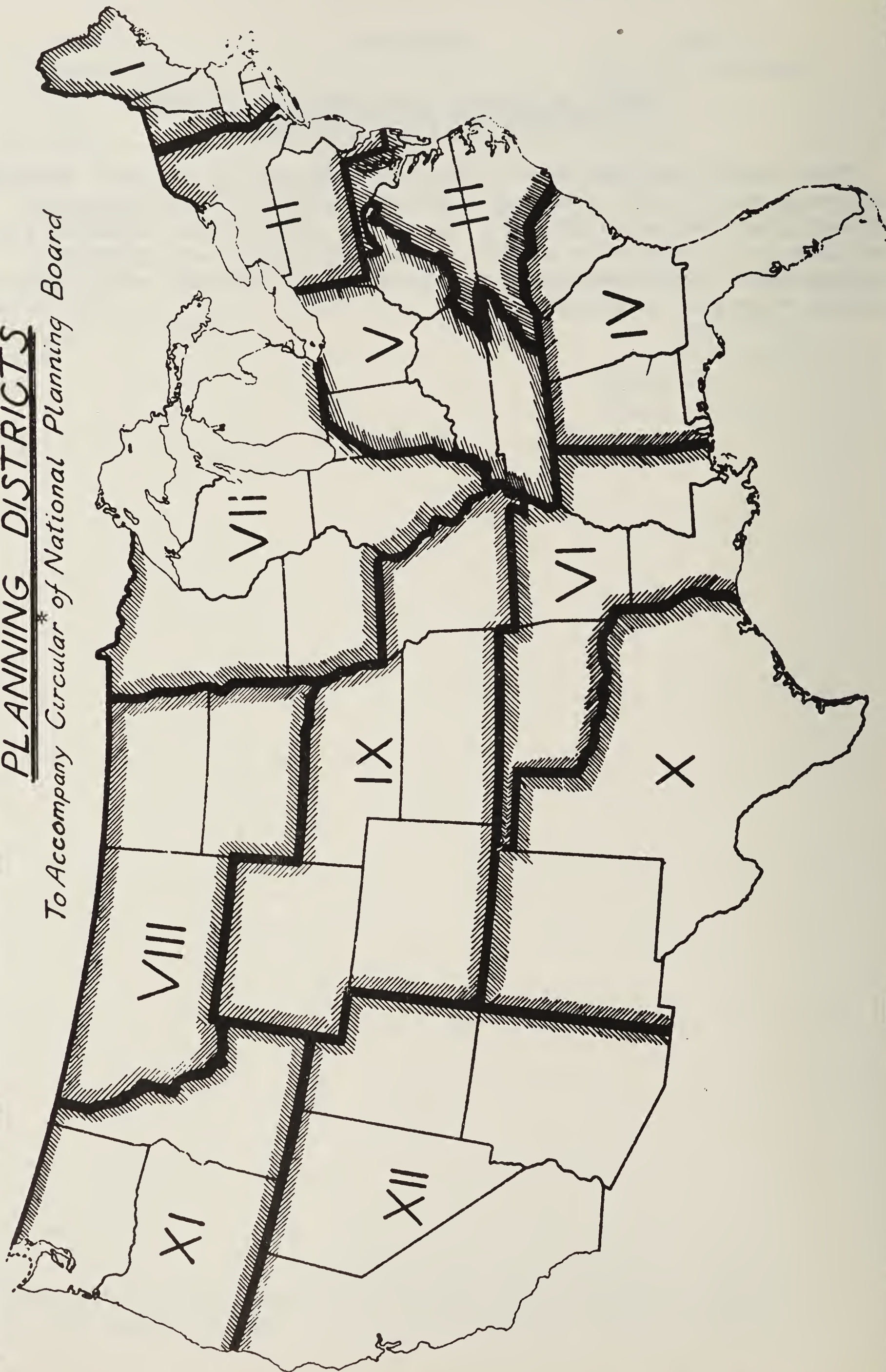
## APPENDIX B

### Charts of District and Regional Offices of NRPB and Its Predecessors

These charts are intended to show the evolution of regional setups, beginning with the NPB planning districts in May 1934 and extending through about January 1943. Not all of the shifts which occurred from one district or region to another during this period are indicated because these charts represent the district and regional setups only at certain stages of development.



PLANNING DISTRICTS  
*To Accompany Circular\* of National Planning Board*

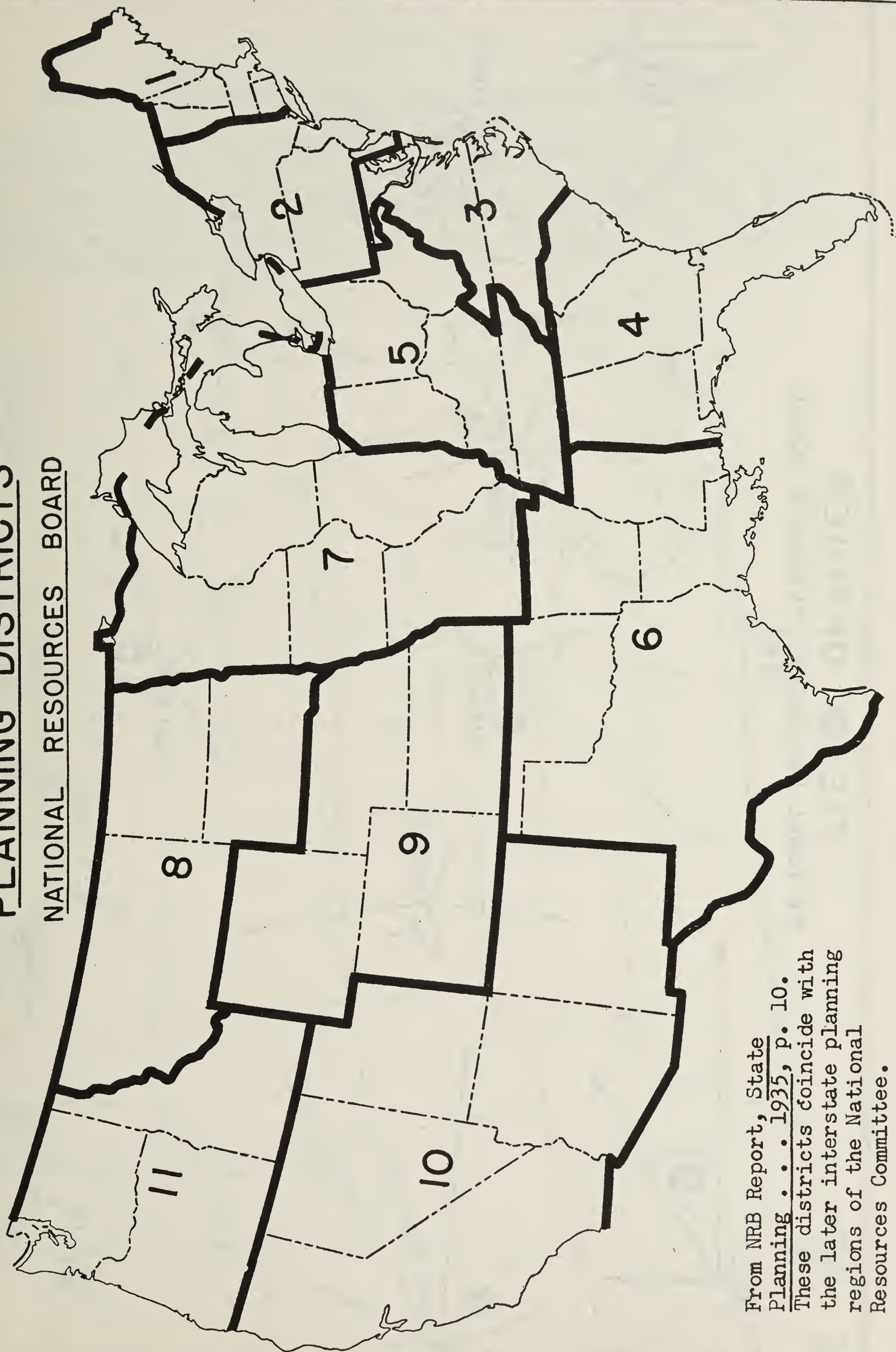


\*Tenth Circular Letter of NPB, May 3, 1934.



# PLANNING DISTRICTS

NATIONAL RESOURCES BOARD



From NRB Report, State Planning . . . 1935, p. 10.  
These districts coincide with the later interstate planning regions of the National Resources Committee.

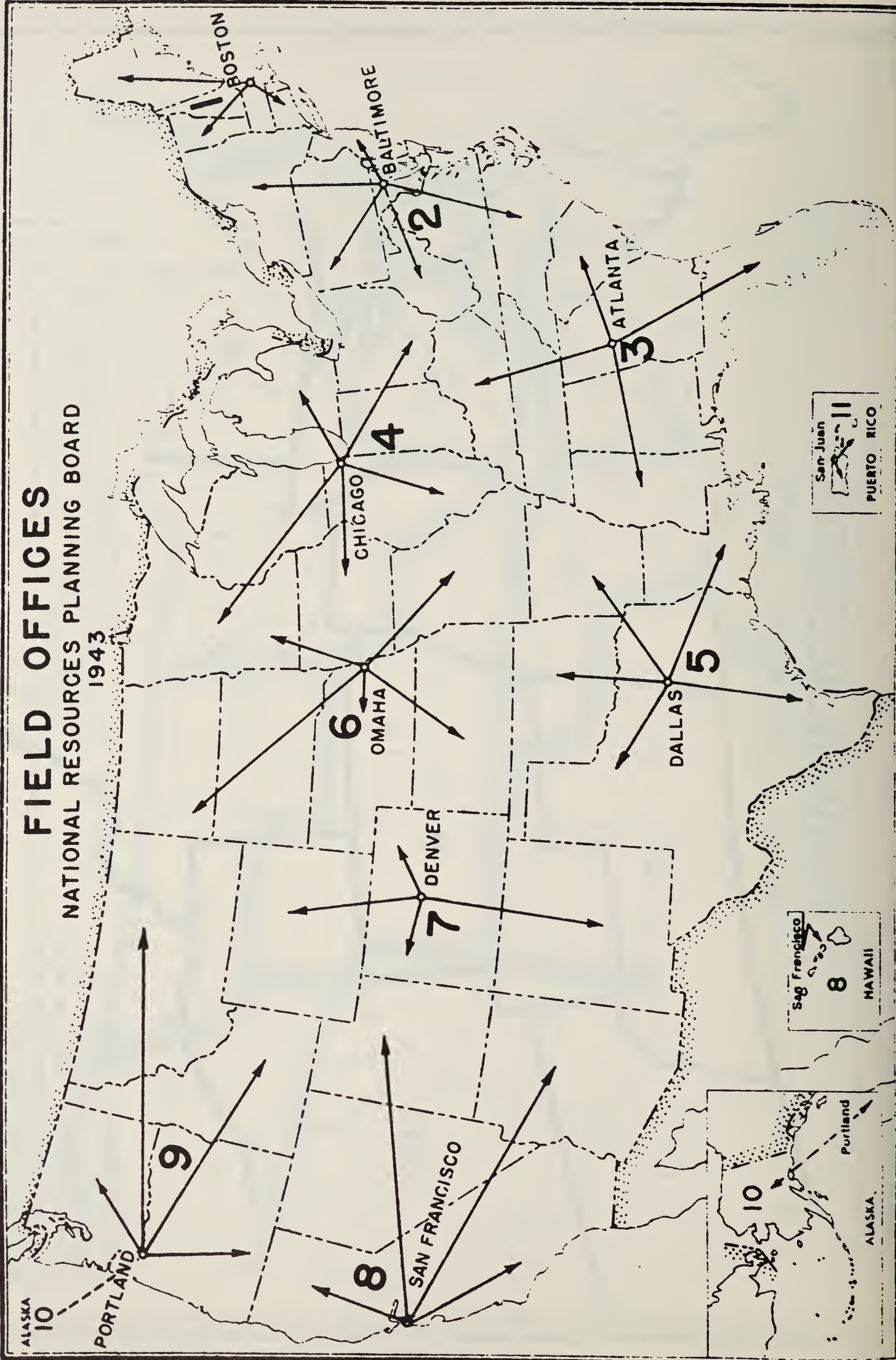
100 0 100 200 300 400 500 600 Miles



# FIELD OFFICES

## NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD

### 1943





## APPENDIX C

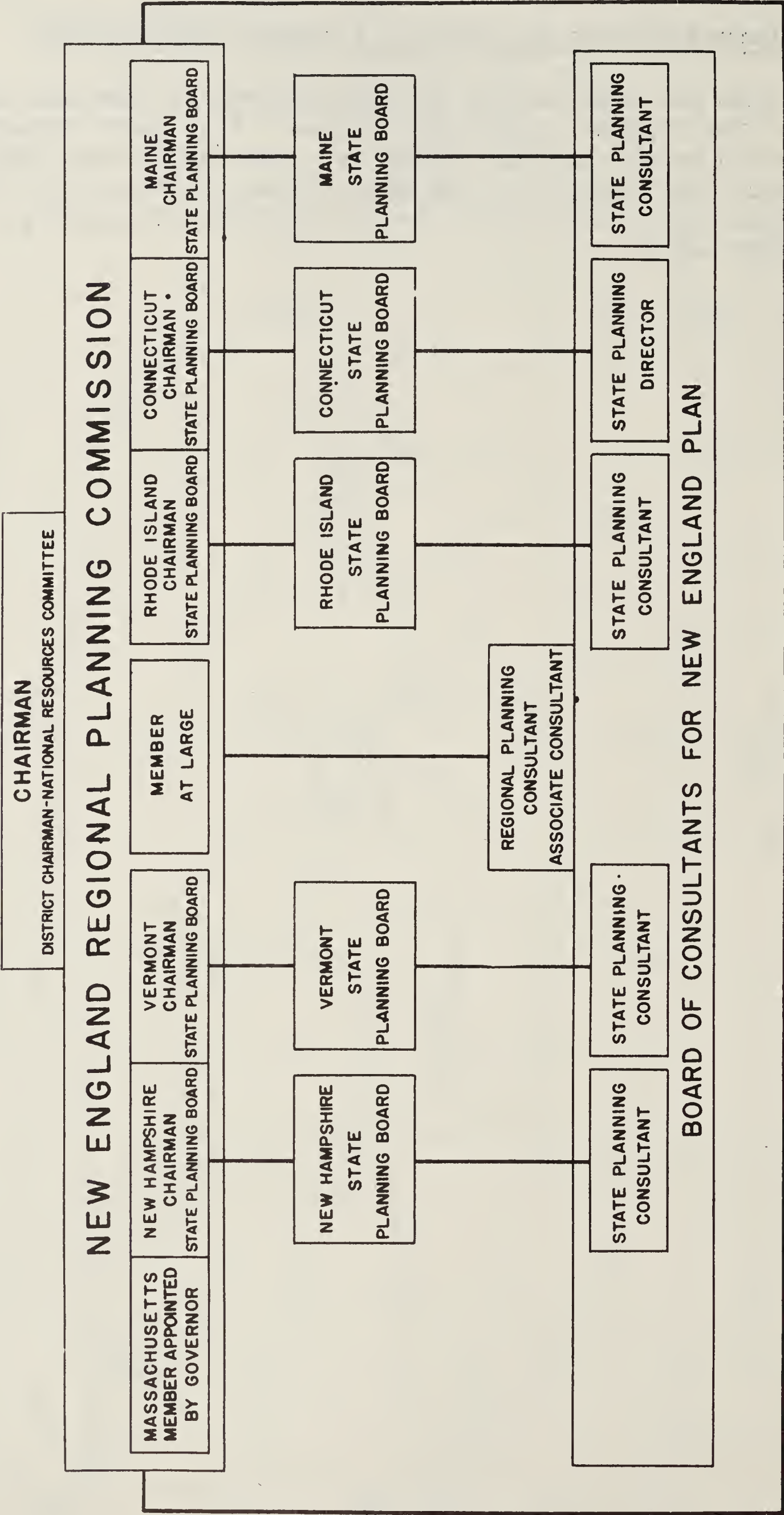
### Charts of Representative Non-Federal Planning Organizations

These charts show the organization of two non-Federal planning agencies operating on the regional and State levels. It is these organizations, plus numerous local planning groups and agencies of many types, public and private, which served as the action arms, putting into effect the plans coordinated or conceived by the national planning agency, the NRPB and its predecessors.



ORGANIZATION CHART - NEW ENGLAND REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

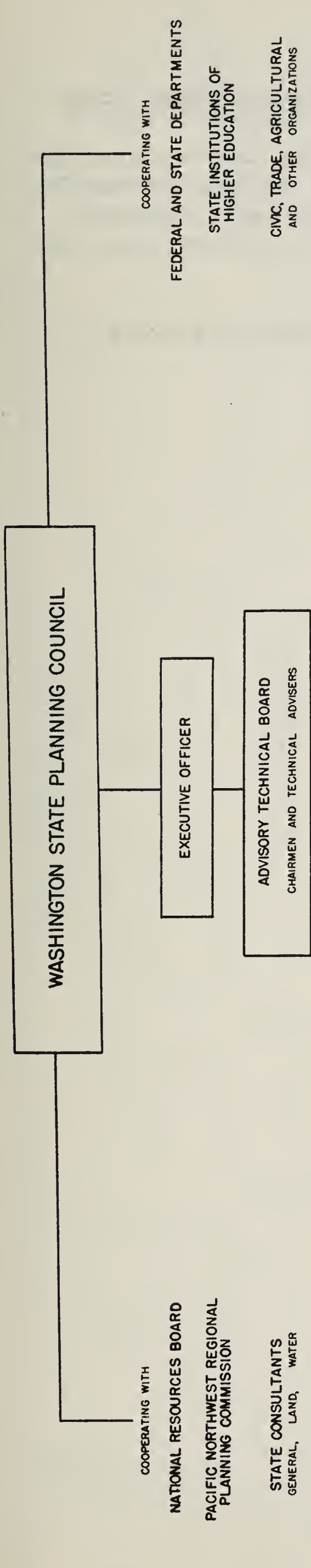
JULY - 1935



ADVISORY COMMITTEE

GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
REPRESENTATIVES OF ORGANIZATIONS, INSTITUTIONS, AND PLANNING BOARDS.





TECHNICAL ADVISERS*	DEAN E. C. JOHNSON	DEAN H. WINKENWERDER	PROF G. E. THORNTON	DR. N. D. SHOWALTER	DEAN A. E. DRUCKER	DEAN MILNOR ROBERTS	MR. G. L. PARKER	DR. C. E. MAGNUSSON	MR. J. R. WEST	COL. C. L. STURDEVANT
COMMITTEE	AGRICULTURE	FORESTRY	NEW INDUSTRIES FOR WASHINGTON	EDUCATION	METALS	NON-METALS	WATER RESOURCES	MARKETS FOR POWER	TRANSPORTATION	RIVERS AND HARBORS
	GRAIN FARMING TRUCK FARMING HORTICULTURE ANIMAL HUSBANDRY LAND EROSION USE OF ELECTRICITY ON FARMS	LUMBER PRODUCTION FOREST MANAGEMENT SILVICULTURE FOREST PRODUCTS FIRE PREVENTION LOGGING ENGINEERING WATERSHED AND EROSION CONTROL	MECHANICAL  ELECTRICAL  HORTICULTURAL  AGRICULTURAL	REORGANIZATION REVENUES TAX SUPPORT COORDINATION HIGHER AND LOWER UNITS BROADENED CURRICULA LIBRARIES	METALS METALLURGY GOLD SILVER MANGANESE MAGNESIUM CHROMIUM ETC.	NON-METALS COAL PETROLEUM AND GAS CERAMICS CLAYS SHALES	PRECIPITATION STREAM FLOW STREAM PROFILES WATER SUPPLY SUB-SURFACE WATERS IRRIGATION STORAGE	COMMERCIAL INDUSTRIAL AGRICULTURAL HEATING ELECTRO CHEMISTRY & METALLURGY NEW USES	HIGHWAYS RAILWAYS MOTOR BUSES WATERWAYS AIRWAYS PIPE LINES PORTS AND TERMINALS	FLOOD CONTROL BREAKWATERS AND SEAWALLS DREDGING CANALS AND LOCKS DOCKS AND TERMINALS LEGISLATION

CHAIRMEN	MR. WORRALL WILSON				MR. MILLER FREEMAN	DR. E. N. HUTCHINSON	DR. N. D. SHOWALTER	MR. LEO COUCH	MR. B. H. KIZER	MR. NATHAN ECKSTEIN
TECHNICAL ADVISERS		DR. J. F. STEINER	DR. JOSEPH P. HARRIS	DR. JOHN WEINZIRL	DR. W. F. THOMPSON	MAJOR O. A. TOMLINSON	PROF. REX E. WILLARD	PROF. R. L. WEBSTER		
COMMITTEE	COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY	PUBLIC WELFARE	PUBLIC FINANCE	PUBLIC HEALTH	FISHERIES	PARKS AND PLAYGROUNDS	LAND CLASSIFICATION AND USE	WILD LIFE AND GAME	COUNTY AND CITY PLANNING	ADVANCE PLANNING OF PUBLIC WORKS
	MANUFACTURING FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC TRADE MARKETING BANKING	POPULATION AND MIGRATION LABOR SOCIAL WELFARE RECREATION	TAXATION  GOVERNMENTAL REORGANIZATION	EDUCATION STANDARDS NARCOTICS STATISTICS	SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH SPORT AND FRESH WATER FISHERIES COMMERCIAL FISHERIES	NATIONAL PARKS AND MONUMENTS STATE PARKS CITY AND COUNTY PARKS PARKWAYS, ETC.	SOIL ANALYSIS ECONOMIC USES CLIMATOLOGY OWNERSHIP AND TENANCY, ETC. SUBSISTENCE HOMESTEADS, ETC.	BIG GAME AND UPLAND BIRDS MIGRATORY WATER FOWL FUR-BEARING ANIMALS GAME FISH	LEGISLATION  COORDINATION OF PLANNING GROUPS	HIGHWAYS BUILDINGS, ETC. FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL PUBLIC WORKS

\* TECHNICAL ADVISERS ARE ALSO CHAIRMEN UNLESS OTHERS ARE DESIGNATED.



## APPENDIX D

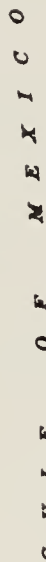
### Map Showing Drainage Basins and Subbasins for Drainage Basin Study

This map, used in conjunction with the organization charts, appendix B of this inventory, may aid the searcher in finding records concerning a given drainage basin, especially where parts of the basin extended into more than one region. In such instances records of more than one region may have to be consulted.

District boundaries shown on this map are of drainage districts.



**NATIONAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE**  
**WATER RESOURCES COMMITTEE**









## NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

### Preliminary inventories of the records of:

1. War Industries Board. May 1941. xvii, 134 p. Out of print.
2. Council of National Defense, 1916-1921. Dec. 1942. xvii, 75 p.
3. Headquarters Office of the Food Administration. July 1943.  
xlv, 335 p.
4. War Labor Policies Board. Apr. 1943. xvi, 22 p. Out of print.
5. National War Labor Board. Aug. 1943. xviii, 16 p. Out of print.
6. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. 1948. 18 p.
7. Federal Trade Commission. 1948. 7 p.
8. Chemical Warfare Service. 1948. 5 p.
9. Office of the Paymaster General. 1948. 16 p.
10. Bureau of Yards and Docks. 1948. 28 p.
11. Civilian Conservation Corps. 1948. 16 p.
12. Senate Committee on Appropriations: Subcommittee on Inquiry in  
re Transfer of Employees, 1942. 1948. 8 p.
13. Naval Establishments Created Overseas During World War II.  
1948. 8 p.
14. United States Direct Tax Commission for the District of South  
Carolina. 1948. 8 p.
15. War Production Board. 1948. 59 p.
16. United States Secret Service. 1949. 16 p.
17. Adjutant General's Office. 1949. 149 p.
18. Forest Service. 1949. 17 p.
19. Board of Investigation and Research--Transportation. 1949. 12 p.
20. Maritime Labor Board. 1949. 7 p.
21. Office of the United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis  
Criminality. 1949. 182 p.
22. General Land Office (Land-Entry Papers). 1949. 77 p.
23. United States Senate. 1950. x, 284 p.
24. United States War Ballot Commission. 1951. 4 p.
25. Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. 1951. 156 p.
26. Bureau of Aeronautics. 1951. 9 p.
27. Selective Service System, 1940-47. 1951. 53 p.
28. Retraining and Reemployment Administration. 1951. 17 p.
29. Foreign Economic Administration. 1951. xiv, 180 p.
30. War Shipping Administration. 1951. 35 p.
31. Petroleum Administration for War. 1951. 152 p.
32. Accounting Department of the Office of Price Administration.  
1951. 108 p.
33. Bureau of Ordnance. 1951. 33 p.
34. Solid Fuels Administration for War. 1951. 39 p.
35. Office of Government Reports. 1951. 106 p.

(Continued on next page)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES (Cont.)

Preliminary inventories of the records of:

36. Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1942.  
1951. 16 p.
37. Office for Agricultural War Relations. 1952. 19 p.
38. Weather Bureau (Climatological and Hydrological Records).  
1952. 76 p.
39. Hydrographic Office. 1952. 17 p.
40. United States Mint at Philadelphia. 1952. 38 p.
41. Office of Inter-American Affairs. 1952. 138 p.
42. Senate Committee on Education and Labor: Subcommittee on Wartime  
Health and Education, 1943-46. 1952. 11 p.
43. War Refugee Board. 1952. 6 p.
44. National Recovery Administration. 1952. 226 p.
45. Federal Housing Administration (Cartographic Records). 1952.  
57 p.
46. Price Decontrol Board. 1952. 4 p.
47. Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice. 1952.  
29 p.
48. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate the National  
Defense Program, 1941-48. 1952. 227 p.
49. President's Air Policy Commission. 1952. 7 p.
50. National Resources Planning Board (Central Office Records).  
1953. 66 p.
51. Office of Labor of the War Food Administration. 1953. 18 p.
52. Bureau of the Public Debt (Old Loans Records). 1953. 91 p.
53. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering. 1953. 28 p.
54. Office of Censorship. 1953. 16 p.
55. Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service (Administrative  
Records). 1953. 17 p.
56. Office of War Information. 1953. 149 p.
57. Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration, 1935-44.  
1953. 15 p.
58. United States Court of Claims. 1953. 31 p.
59. Certain Committees of the Senate Investigating the Disposal of  
Surplus Property, 1945-48. 1953. 24 p.
60. Selected Foreign Service Posts. 1953. 51 p.
61. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Petroleum Resources,  
1944-46. 1953. 19 p.
62. Special Committee of the Senate on Atomic Energy, 1945-46. 1953.  
8 p.
63. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Air-Mail and  
Ocean-Mail Contracts. 1953. 31 p.
64. National Resources Planning Board (Regional Office Records).  
1954. 47 p.



025.171  
4581p  
no. 65  
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 65

RECORDS OF CERTAIN COMMITTEES OF THE  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
INVESTIGATING THE DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY

1946-48

Compiled by George P. Perros

THE LIBRARY OF THE

SEP 15 1967

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954







PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS  
OF CERTAIN COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
INVESTIGATING THE DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY

1946-48

(Record Group 233)

Compiled by George P. Perros



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954



National Archives Publication No. 54-13



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-three Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 4,700 rolls of this microfilm, described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.







025,171  
u581p  
no. 65  
cop 2

## CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory. . . . .	5
Appendix: Lists of folder headings for series of records	
A. Administrative records (entry 1). . . . .	9
B. Records relating to investigations (entry 3). . . . .	10
C. Records relating to the hearings conducted by the select committee (entry 4). . . . .	13
D. Records relating to the hearings conducted by the subcom- mittee (entry 5) . . . . .	17
E. Records in the "Reference File" (entry 9) . . . . .	21







## INTRODUCTION

The Select Committee to Investigate the Disposition of Surplus Property was created by House Resolution 385, 79th Congress, adopted by the House of Representatives on May 9, 1946. The resolution, which was submitted on October 29, 1945, by Representative Roger C. Slaughter, of Missouri, provided in part as follows:

Resolved, That there is hereby created a select committee to be composed of five Members of the House of Representatives to be appointed by the Speaker, one of whom he shall designate as chairman. Any vacancy occurring in the membership of the committee shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

It shall be the duty of the committee to make a full and complete study and investigation of the operation of the program for the sale, leasing, or other disposition of surplus property, including plants, or other real estate, materials, munitions, vehicles, aircraft, vessels, camps and cantonments, together with all other articles and facilities acquired by the Government of the United States, through its various departments, establishments, and agencies, in connection with the national defense and the war effort.

Such study shall embrace--

- (a) The types and terms of contracts which are being entered into by and between the United States and purchasers and lessees of surplus real and personal property;
- (b) The methods by which such contracts of sale or rental are awarded and purchasers and lessees selected;
- (c) The opportunity which is being afforded States and municipalities, veterans, individuals, and small business concerns to bid on and to acquire such surplus real and personal property;
- (d) The effect of such program of disposition with respect to labor and the stimulation and encouragement of employment;
- (e) The disposition of such surplus property outside the continental United States, whether in territories and possessions of the United States or in foreign countries, with particular reference to the effect of the disposition of such property upon the domestic economy and the foreign trade of the United States;
- (f) The advisability of Government operation of plants, installations, facilities, and pieces of equipment in those instances where the same cannot be sold or leased to private business;
- (g) The effect of competition on the part of the Government with private business by reason of the operation or proposed operation of plants, factories, and other facilities owned by the Government;
- (h) The adequacy or inadequacy of present statutes under which the policy of surplus-property disposition is being formulated and carried out; and
- (i) Such other matters connected with the disposal of surplus property as the committee deems appropriate.



House Report 2738, 79th Congress, 2d session, describes as follows the circumstances leading to the creation of the select committee:

By May of 1946, it had become apparent that the whole program of surplus property disposition had bogged down. The system of priorities was confused, merchandise was unobtainable, information as to the location of various critical items of surplus property was not available. There were charges in the press and elsewhere that certain favored individuals acting as brokers were able to secure surplus property while veterans and other priority holders were unable to have their certificates honored. Consequently, it was determined that the adoption of this resolution which had been introduced in October 1945 should be pressed, and when the resolution was called on the floor it was passed by a voice vote with little opposition, on the 9th day of May 1946.

On May 23, 1946, the Speaker of the House appointed Representatives Roger C. Slaughter, of Missouri (chairman); Clifford Davis, of Tennessee; John J. Rooney, of New York; Ross Rizley, of Oklahoma; and Charles R. Robertson, of North Dakota, as members of the committee. Shortly thereafter, Hugh D. Wise, Jr., was appointed to serve the select committee as general counsel, and Kathryn E. Smith was appointed to be its chief clerk.

The Select Committee to Investigate the Disposition of Surplus Property was the first committee of either the House or the Senate whose sole task was the investigation of the operation of the program for the sale, lease, or other disposition of the vast holdings of property which had been acquired by the Federal Government in connection with the national defense and war effort and which had become disposable as surplus property. When the select committee began its work, 14 other committees of the Senate or House of Representatives had already, as part of their activities, made inquiries into some phases of the operation of this program. Among these committees was the contemporary Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Senate Military Affairs Committee, which had initiated its inquiry in June 1945, under the authority of Senate Resolution 129, 79th Congress, and had continued it for the duration of the 79th Congress.

The Select Committee to Investigate the Disposition of Surplus Property decided to concentrate its efforts on an investigation of the organization, policies, and procedures of the Federal agency primarily responsible for the administration of the program--the War Assets Administration. In the course of its inquiry, however, the select committee looked into the operations of other Federal agencies which had a direct relationship to surplus property disposal activities. Though it was not the policy of the select committee to investigate individual transactions in the field of surplus property disposal, it made exceptions in several instances which, the committee believed, exemplified important policies governing the surplus property disposal program or disclosed significant administrative shortcomings in its operation.



The select committee and subcommittees thereof conducted intermittent public hearings from July 12, 1946, to December 19, 1946, in Washington, D. C., Atlanta, Ga., Kansas City, Mo., Brooklyn, N. Y., St. Louis, Mo., and Los Angeles. Upwards of 300 witnesses furnished testimony for the select committee's record, which amounted to approximately 6,500 pages of printed testimony; and 445 exhibits were received in evidence. During the course of its investigation, the committee received letters from private persons and business organizations expressing dissatisfaction with the operations of the War Assets Administration. The committee referred many of these communications to the agency for administrative corrective action or for explanation. The select committee submitted to the House of Representatives three reports covering its findings and making recommendations derived from its investigation: House Report 2730, 79th Congress, 2d session; House Report 2733, 79th Congress, 2d session; and House Report 2738, 79th Congress, 2d session. With the filing of its final report with the Clerk of the House on December 31, 1946, the activities of the Select Committee to Investigate the Disposition of Surplus Property came to an end.

At the beginning of the 80th Congress, it was felt that a House committee should continue the work of the select committee; and in conformity with the spirit of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, it was decided that the work should be done by a subcommittee of a standing committee. Accordingly, under the provisions of rule XI (1) (h), Rules of the House of Representatives, as implemented by House Resolutions 90 and 100, 80th Congress, the chairman of the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments appointed a Surplus Property Subcommittee in January 1947. The subcommittee was made up of Representatives Ross Rizley, of Oklahoma (chairman); Mitchell Jenkins, of Pennsylvania; Chet Holifield, of California; and W. J. Bryan Dorn, of South Carolina. Representative Ralph Harvey, of Indiana, subsequently succeeded Representative Mitchell Jenkins on the subcommittee. The subcommittee retained the services of Hugh D. Wise, Jr., and most of the other staff members of the select committee. Mr. Wise served as general counsel to the subcommittee until June 30, 1947, when he resigned. He was succeeded by Edmond J. Donohue, Jr.

Shortly after the House Surplus Property Subcommittee was appointed, the Senate agreed to Senate Resolution 75, 80th Congress, authorizing the continuation of the investigation by a Senate committee of the surplus property disposal program initiated in the 79th Congress by the Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Military Affairs. Pursuant to the resolution, a Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Expenditures in Executive Departments was appointed and conducted during the 80th Congress a parallel investigation of the surplus property disposal program. The records of these two Senate committees are in the National Archives and have been described in Preliminary Inventory No. 59.



Like the select committee, the House Surplus Property Subcommittee concentrated its attention on broad policies and administrative matters affecting the disposal of surplus property; it concerned itself with individual transactions of surplus property disposal only when they exemplified broad policies or reflected administrative defects in the Federal agencies charged with the disposal of the surplus property. The subcommittee held intermittent public hearings from February 28, 1947 to May 20, 1948, in Washington, D. C. It also met in San Francisco on September 15, 16, and 17, 1947, to hold joint hearings with the Procurement and Supply Subcommittee of the House Committee on the Armed Services to inquire into surplus real property transactions and into the consolidation of the supply facilities of the armed services in the San Francisco Bay area. The subcommittee received voluminous testimony from witnesses in its hearings and entered 396 exhibits in its record. It took under advisement Senate and House bills and resolutions referred to it, which proposed legislation relating to the surplus property disposal program. Many complaints and charges of irregularities against the War Assets Administration and other Federal agencies concerned with surplus property disposal, brought to the attention of the subcommittee in the course of its investigation, were referred to the agencies concerned for remedial administrative action or for explanation. The investigation made by the Surplus Property Subcommittee was of a broader scope than that made by its predecessor, for it covered overseas operations of the surplus property disposal program. The findings and recommendations of the subcommittee were presented to the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments in a series of reports. After considering and adopting the reports, that committee submitted them to the House of Representatives. The activities of the surplus Property Subcommittee ended at the close of the 80th Congress.

The records described in this inventory, amounting to approximately 35 cubic feet, are records of the Select Committee of the House to Investigate the Disposition of Surplus Property and of the Surplus Property Subcommittee of the House Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments (referred to herein as the select committee and the subcommittee, respectively). The records are part of Record Group 233, Records of the United States House of Representatives. Since the investigation made by the subcommittee continued that made by the select committee, certain records of the subcommittee were not set up as separate series but were interfiled with those of the corresponding series set up by the select committee. Thus, as in the case of the general correspondence series, a series may contain records of both committees. No person may be given access to the records of either committee or to the information contained therein without the express authorization of the House of Representatives.

The preparation of this inventory was facilitated by the use of a shelf list prepared by Philip R. Ward, covering the records described in entry 4.



RECORDS OF CERTAIN COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
INVESTIGATING THE DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY, 1946-48

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. July 1946-Nov. 1948. 4 ft.

1

The administrative records of the select committee and of the subcommittee comprise carbon copies of all correspondence, memoranda, and staff investigative reports prepared within their respective offices; personnel records of staff members; drafts and prints of reports of the two committees to the House of Representatives; diaries kept by the two committees recording chronologically significant happenings in their investigations; press releases of the committees, June 1946-June 1948; informational materials; and vouchers reflecting expenditures of the two committees for salaries, office supplies, and for other purposes, with accompanying correspondence and other papers. For a list showing the arrangement and folder headings of the records in this series, see section A of the appendix.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. May 1946-Sept. 1948. 4 ft.

2

This series consists of the correspondence resulting from the substantive activities of the select committee and of the subcommittee; it includes correspondence with private individuals and with representatives of business organizations bringing to the attention of the committees complaints arising from their transactions with the War Assets Administration, or commenting on the inquiries conducted by the two committees; correspondence with Members of Congress respecting complaints of their constituents against the War Assets Administration; correspondence with the War Assets Administration; and correspondence of Representative Roger C. Slaughter, chairman of the select committee, and of Representative Ross Rizley, chairman of the subcommittee. See also series 9. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO INVESTIGATIONS. June 1946-Nov. 1948. 7 ft.

3

These records, generally referred to as the "Investigations File," resulted from investigations conducted by the two committees that in general did not result in formal hearings. The records deal with the disposal of surplus aircraft, aircraft component parts, parachutes, and real property; with the operation of customer service centers by the War Assets Administration; with surplus property disposal activities in Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico; and with other aspects of the administration of the surplus property disposal program. Among the records are correspondence and memoranda of investigators of the committees; and correspondence and other records obtained from the files of the War Assets Administration for use as exhibits or informational materials by the committees. See also series 9. For a list showing the arrangement and folder headings of the records in this series, see section B of the appendix.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS CONDUCTED BY THE SELECT COMMITTEE. July 1946-Dec. 1946. 9 ft.

4

These records resulted from the hearings conducted by the select committee intermittently between July 12, 1946, and December 19, 1946, to



inquire into the operations of the War Assets Administration, into the disposal of bronze screen wire to Benjamin F. Fields, into the disposal of surplus war property in certain other individual cases, into the plans for the ultimate and permanent disposition of the Big Inch and Little Big Inch pipelines, and into other phases of the administration of the surplus war property disposal program. Among the records are correspondence of the committee; work papers of staff members; and stenographic verbatim transcripts of the testimony. For a list showing the arrangement and folder headings of the records in this series, see section C of the appendix.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS CONDUCTED BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE. Feb. 1947-June 1948. 9 ft. 5

These records resulted from the hearings held by the subcommittee intermittently from February 28, 1947, to May 20, 1948, to inquire into the organization, policies, and procedures of the War Assets Administration, into the policies and procedures of other Federal agencies that affected the disposal of surplus property, and into the handling of the disposal of surplus property in certain individual cases; and to receive testimony with respect to proposed legislation affecting the disposal of surplus property. Among the records are correspondence with the War Assets Administration and other Federal agencies; reports and memoranda of investigators of the subcommittee; stenographic verbatim transcripts, together with prints, of the testimony received in the subcommittee's hearings; and informational materials. For a list showing the arrangement and folder headings of the records in this series, see section D of the appendix.

EXHIBITS OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE. July 1946-Dec. 1946. 2 ft. 6

Exhibits received in evidence during the public hearings, most of which have been printed in the Hearings. For a list of the exhibits, see the Hearings. Included in this series is a table, entitled "Listing of Exhibits," containing references to page numbers of the stenographic transcript of the hearings to indicate on what page of the transcript each exhibit was introduced as evidence. Arranged numerically, 1-448.

EXHIBITS OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE. Feb. 1947-May 1948. 1 ft. 7

Exhibits received in evidence during the public hearings, most of which have been published in the Hearings. See the Hearings for a list of the exhibits. Arranged numerically, 1-396.

RECORDS ACCOMPANYING SENATE AND HOUSE BILLS AND RESOLUTIONS REFERRED TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE. May 1947-June 1948. 6 in. 8

Prints of House and Senate bills and resolutions proposing legislation relating to the disposal of the surplus property of the Federal Government, referred to the subcommittee for consideration, together with related committee papers reflecting phases of their legislative history. Arranged numerically by bill or resolution number.



"REFERENCE FILE." June 1946-Aug. 1948. 1 ft.

9

Informational materials obtained by the select committee and by the subcommittee from the War Assets Administration and from private sources in connection with their investigations. Included are some general correspondence of the two committees; correspondence relating to their investigations; memoranda of their investigators; and the draft of an unpublished committee report dealing with the disposal of surplus electronics equipment. See also series 2 and 3. For a list showing the arrangement and folder headings of the records in this series, see section E of the appendix.







## APPENDIX

### LISTS OF FOLDER HEADINGS FOR SERIES OF RECORDS

#### A. Administrative Records (Entry 1)

##### General

Committees of the United States House of Representatives and Senate  
House Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments, 79th  
Cong.: hearings on bills to amend the Surplus Property Act  
House Special Committee on Postwar Economic Policy and Planning,  
78th and 79th Cong.: hearings and reports  
Senate Special Committee Investigating the National Defense Program,  
79th Cong.: reports  
Senate Special Committee to Study and Survey Problems of Small  
Business Enterprises, 78th Cong.: hearings  
Senate Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Committee on Military  
Affairs, 79th Cong.: hearings and reports  
Correspondence (office copies), July 8, 1946 to Nov. 26, 1948

##### Laws

##### Personnel

Applications for staff positions  
Credentials of staff members  
Powers of appointment; personal history statements  
Press releases, June 24, 1946-June 9, 1948  
Report on War and Post War Adjustment Policy submitted by Bernard M.  
Baruch and John M. Hancock to James F. Byrnes, Director, Office  
of War Mobilization on Feb. 15, 1944 (S. Doc. 154, 78th Cong.,  
2d sess.)

##### Research--Robertson

Surplus Disposal Law Reporter, Commercial Clearing House, Inc.  
Surplus Property Act of 1944 (Public Law 457, 78th Cong.); hearings  
and reports.

##### Select Committee

Diary, Oct. 29, 1945-Dec. 31, 1946  
Fields, Benjamin F. (contempt of Congress)  
Finance (expenditures for salaries and other expenses)  
Newspaper clippings  
Refunds on transportation  
Report, First Intermin (H. Rept. 2730, 79th Cong., 2d sess.)  
Report, Second Intermin (H. Rept. 2733, 79th Cong., 2d sess.)  
Report, Final (H. Rept. 2738, 79th Cong., 2d sess.)  
Resolutions: H. Res. 641, 719, 79th Cong.  
Vouchers, June 1946-Jan. 1947  
Miscellaneous

##### Subcommittee

Diary, Jan. 1947-June 8, 1948  
Financial reports (expenditures of the subcommittee)  
Minutes of the subcommittee  
Notifications to members of subcommittee meetings



Subcommittee - cont'd

Organization and planning; newspaper clippings

Resolutions: H. Res. 86, 90, 100, 170, 334, 478, 80th Cong.

Report, Second Intermediate (H. Rept. 735, 80th Cong., 1st sess.)

Report, Seventh Intermediate (H. Rept. 1250, 80th Cong., 2d sess.)

Report, Thirteenth Intermediate (H. Rept. 2164, 80th Cong., 2d sess.)

Refunds

S. E. Ledger (record book of subcommittee expenditures, kept by  
Kathryn E. Smith, clerk of the subcommittee)

Stationery Room invoices

Vouchers, Jan. 4, 1947 to Nov. 10, 1948

B. Records Relating to Investigations (Entry 3)

Aircraft

Aircraft component parts, disposal of

Agency agreements

Copies of War Assets Administration contracts for scrap and smelt-  
ing disposition of aircraft components

Memoranda and miscellaneous correspondence of the subcommittee

Monthly reports of activities of aircraft component parts agents,  
Aug. 1946-Oct. 1947

Reports of activities of aircraft component parts agents: delin-  
quency report--status of receivables

War Assets Administration: Compliance Enforcement Division reports

Disposal of surplus aircraft (non-flyable) at five air fields

Aircraft disposal--general

Miscellaneous data

Memoranda and miscellaneous data of the subcommittee

Prime report--five air fields

Supplemental reports

Altus, Okla. (scrap aluminum sales by War Assets Administration)

Financial statements

Government-owned equipment

Newspaper clippings

Scrapping and generating of airplanes

Violation of antitrust laws

Disposal of parachutes by the War Assets Administration

Check stubs of Miller and Bontempo, Inc., and Miller Aviation Supply,  
Inc.

Hotel registrations of Mollison, Carey and others, Oct. 6-25, 1947

Miscellaneous correspondence

Mollison and Carey--bank accounts, Dun & Bradstreet reports; War  
Department 201 report on Mollison, Carey, Miller and Bontempo

Parachute sales

Parachutes: procedure, pricing, allocation, etc.

Lodwick, Albert I., activities and interests of

Army procurement regulations



Aircraft - cont'd

Lodwick, Albert I., activities and interests of - cont'd

Army and Air Force correspondence

Navy Department correspondence

Report of E. B. Solomon

Subcommittee memoranda and reports; War Assets Administration  
correspondence

War Assets Administration correspondence and records

Unauthorized use of aircraft by War Assets Administration personnel

Exhibit 1: flight logs covering officially authorized trips of  
War Assets Administration Aircraft, Nov. 1, 1946-Mar. 31,  
1947

Exhibit 2: flight logs covering flight tests and ferrying flights

Exhibit 3: time and attendance reports of Paula Beitel, Patricia  
Brewer, Marjorie A. Marquess, and Irene A. Saloman

Travel orders and travel vouchers

Brownsville, Tex. (attempts to purchase surplus property by city of  
Brownsville, Tex., and by city of Owensboro, Ky.)

Chenault Air Line

Clothing, Impregnated

Courtland Army Air Base, Courtland, Ala.

Cuba, material transported to

Customer Service Centers

Correspondence, general

Cheyenne, Wyo.

Denver, Colo., and Albuquerque, N. Mex.

Des Moines, Iowa

Jacksonville, Fla.

Miami, Fla.

New Orleans, La.

New York City

Omaha, Nebr.

Pensacola, Fla.

Tampa, Fla.

Inspection of declared surpluses by War Assets Administration  
inspectors

Inspection reports

War Assets Administration manuals and instructions

Foodstuffs sold to United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration

Harrisburg, Pa., War Assets Administration District Office

(violations of Hatch Act and Corrupt Practices Act)

Housing

Illinois Industries for the Blind

Kinetic Chemical Co.

Kingsley Coal Case

Latin Americans and Party Girls

Liquor, disposal of surplus by the War Assets Administration

Lone Star Steel Plant, Daingerfield, Tex.



Oklahoma State Penitentiary

Investigator Hazel Huffman's reports; Chairman Rizley's summary statement

Investigator Paul Morrison's report of May 18, 1948

Leather scandal

Miscellaneous correspondence and information from the War Assets Administration

Personnel employed by Government agencies

Disposing of surplus property

Department of Agriculture

Federal Security Agency

Department of the Interior

Maritime Commission

Office of Foreign Liquidation Commissioner

Reconstruction Finance Corporation

Real property

General

Alameda, Calif., Pacific Overseas air depot at

Bendix Aviation Plant, Norwood, Mass.

Bunker Hill Naval Air Station

Cabot Carbon Co. Plant

Cactus Fertilizer Plant, Etter, Tex.

Cactus Ordnance Plant, Dumas, Tex.

Camp Anza, Riverside, Calif.

Camp Beale, near Marysville, Calif.

Commodity Credit Corp., Winchester, Ky.

Dodge Chrysler Plant, Chicago

Fairfax Airport, Kansas City, Kans.

Florida Emergency Pipeline (Carrabelle to Jacksonville, Fla.)

Fontana Steel Plant, Fontana, Calif.

Fort Funston, San Francisco

Granite City Blast Furnace, Granite City, Ill.

J. A. Jones Shipbuilding Yard, Brunswick, Ga.

Lido Beach Hotel, Lido Beach, N. Y.

New Haven Clock Co.: bid for plant located at 35 Ryerson St.,  
Brooklyn

Oklahoma Ordnance Works

Ordnance plants

Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project

Perry Wright Homes Housing Project

Plum Brook Ordnance Plant, Sandusky, Ohio

Republic Steel Plant, Cleveland

River Rouge Magnesium Smelter, Plancor 409, Dearborn, Mich.

Rubber plants

San Bruno, Calif., U. S. Navy Advance Base Personnel Depot

San Diego County and City

San Francisco, Maritime Service building in

Shoemaker, Calif., U. S. Navy Training and Distribution Center

Standard Steel Spring Co. Plant, Madison, Ill.



Real Property - cont'd.

Sweeney, Tex. (Plancor 880)

Temple University (Bendix Aviation Corp. Plant, Plancor 8, Philadelphia)

Tung Sol Lamp Works Plant, Newark, N. J.

Washington Court House, Ohio (Plancor 1085)

West Virginia Ordnance Works

Willow Run Bomber Plant, Ypsilanti, Mich.

Wright Aeronautical Plant, Lockland, Ohio

Wright Building, Tulsa, Okla.

San Diego War Assets Administration District Office (complaint of  
O. H. Guentert)

Site Sales

General

Walsh Construction Co., Davenport, Iowa

South Chicago Steel Plant

Speculators

Territorial possessions

Operations of the War Assets Administration

Alaska

Hawaii

Puerto Rico

Textile investigation

War Assets Administration

Maladministration

Operating costs

Wheelbarrows (sale to United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administra-  
tion and Priority Bidder)

C. Records Relating to the Hearings Conducted by the Select Committee

(Entry 4)

Site Sales (July 12, 13, and 15, 1946)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 1-3

War Assets Administration

Monthly Progress Report--Sec. 8, July 1946, entitled "Site  
Sales"

Site Sales Handbook I

Policy statement

Administrative directive

Handbook for site sales

Location of property to be sold at site sales

Site Sales Handbook II

Training program

Disposal of Nails and Wire Screening (July 27, Aug. 12-16, and Sept. 4,  
1946)

Contempt citation against Benjamin F. Fields

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers



Disposal of Nails and Wire Screening (July 27, Aug. 12-16, and Sept. 4, 1946)

- Newspaper clippings
- Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 4-9, and 11
- Summary of testimony
- Working papers
- War Department records

Sale of Electronics Material by Warner Robins Air Materiel Area, Warner Robins, Ga. (Aug. 19, 1946)

- Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers
- Newspaper clippings
- Report of investigation of alleged improper sale of valuable radio equipment as scrap
- Stenographic transcript of testimony, vol. 10

Disposal of Thunderbird Airfield No. 1, near Phoenix, Ariz., to the American Institute for Foreign Trade (Sept. 4-6, 1946)

- Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers
- Newspaper clippings
- Report of Comptroller General of United States on sale of Thunderbird Field No. 1
- Stenographic transcript of testimony, vols. 11-13
- Summary of testimony
- Working papers

Disposal of Surplus Electronics Material (Sept 23-27, and Oct. 1-4, 1946)

- Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers
- Stenographic transcript of testimony, vols. 14-23
- Summary of testimony
- War Assets Administration
- Working papers

Diversion of Steel Rails by the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration from China to Yugoslavia (Oct. 8-9, 1946)

- Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers
- Newspaper clippings
- Stenographic transcript of testimony, vols. 24-25
- Summary of testimony
- Working papers

Pricing and Priorities (Oct. 10-11, 1946)

- Stenographic transcript of testimony, vols. 26-27
- Summary of testimony

War Assets Administration Disposal Center No. 19, Seneca, Ill. (Oct. 15, 1946)

- Correspondence and memorandum
- Stenographic transcript of testimony, vol. 28
- Summary of testimony
- Working papers

Allocation of C-54 Airplanes to Commercial Air Lines (Oct. 16, 1946)

- Correspondence and related papers
- Stenographic transcript of testimony, vol. 29



Priority Problems (Hearings in New York, Oct. 21-23, 1946)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Brokers

General

Miscellaneous memoranda and letters

Newspaper clippings

Stenographic transcript of testimony, vols. 30-32

Summary of testimony

Veteran fronts

Bentley, Andrew J.

Greenstein, Sam N.

Heller, Dorothea

Scrap Deals (Max Bailis & Sons) (Oct. 28-31, 1946)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Newspaper clippings

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 33-36

Summary of testimony

Educational Priorities (Nov. 18-19, 1946)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vol. 37

Big Inch and Little Big Inch Pipe Lines (Nov. 19-22, 25, 26, and Dec. 2-6, 9, 1946)

Committee file

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Federal Power Commission opinion No. 157 (in re application of Texas Eastern Transmission Corp. for certificate of convenience and necessity, Oct. 11, 1947)

Information materials

Congressional hearings and reports; reports of Surplus Property Administration and of War Assets Administration to Congress; and prints of bill H. R. 119 and of resolution H. J. 2, 80th Cong.

Hearings of the Special Senate Committee Investigating Resources, 78th and 79th Congs., and of the Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Military Affairs, 79th Cong., on war emergency pipeline systems and other petroleum facilities, Nov. 15-17, 1945

Report of the select committee on the disposition of the Big Inch and Little Big Inch pipelines (H. Rept. 2733, 79th Cong., 2d sess.)

Report of the select committee (final) (H. Rept. 2738, 79th Cong., 2d sess.)

Report of Surplus Property Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Military Affairs, on bids for the Big Inch and Little Big Inch pipelines (subcommittee print No. 11, Aug. 5, 1946)

Report of the Surplus Property Administration: "Government-Owned Pipe Lines," Jan. 4, 1946



Big Inch and Little Big Inch Pipe Lines (Nov. 19-22, 25, 26, and Dec. 2-6, 9, 1946) - cont'd.

Information materials - cont'd.

Congressional hearings and reports - cont'd.

Report of the War Assets Administration: "Government-Owned Pipe Lines," Dec. 18, 1946

Print of bill (H. R. 119, 80th Cong.)

Print of resolution (H. J. Res. 2, 80th Cong.)

Miscellaneous

"Estimated Costs of Operating the Big Inch and Little Big Inch Pipe Lines," Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Sept. 9, 1946

Federal Power Commission: in re natural gas investigation--summary statements of position and recommendation on behalf of the State of Louisiana, Oct. 15, 1946

"First Annual Report of the Executive Director of Natural Gas Conservation, State of Louisiana," Jan. 1, 1946

"The Oil and Gas Journal," Oct. 26, 1946

"Possibility of Converting the Large Diameter War Emergency Pipe Lines to Natural Gas Service After the War," by Sidney A. Swensrud, Feb. 24, 1944

Statement by Committee on Post-War Disposal of Pipe Lines, Refineries, and Tankers--Subcommittee on Pipe Lines, Mar. 12, 1946

Statement Relating to the Post-War Disposal of Government-Owned Tankers, prepared by the Committee on Post-War Disposal of Pipe Lines, Refineries and Tankers

"War Emergency Pipe Lines"

Letters from interested parties

Newspaper clippings

Reports

"Big Inch and Little Big Inch pipe lines"

"Condensed Record Showing Status of Disposal Procedures at November 19, 1946" (Big Inch and Little Big Inch pipe line)

Second Interim report of the select committee

Draft of

Print of (H. Rept. 2733, 79th Cong., 2d sess.)

Final report of the select committee

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 38-48A

Summary of testimony

Texas Eastern Transmission Corp.:

Supplemental information collected in November and December 1947, by the Surplus Property Subcommittee

Surplus property disposal agencies (Dec. 9-13, 1946)

Civilian Production Administration

Interior Department

Maritime Commission

National Housing Agency--Federal Public Housing Authority

Office of Foreign Liquidation Commissioner, State Department



Surplus property disposal agencies (Dec. 9-13, 1946) - cont'd.

War Assets Administration

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 48B-52

Summary of testimony

Hoarding of building materials in the St. Louis region (Dec. 18-19, 1946)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related materials

Newspaper clippings

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 55-56

Miscellaneous

Summaries of the testimony of witnesses before the select committee

Site sales

Disposal of nails and wire screening

Sale of electronics material by Warner Robins Air Materiel Area,  
Warner Robins, Ga.

Disposal of Thunderbird Airfield No. 1

Disposal of surplus electronics material

Diversion of steel rails by the United Nations

Relief and Rehabilitation Administration from China to Yugoslavia

Pricing and priorities

War Assets Administration Disposal Center No. 19, Seneca, Ill.

Allocation of C-54 airplanes to commercial airlines

Priority problems, etc.

Scrap deals (Max Bailis & Sons)

Educational Priorities

Big Inch and Little Big Inch pipe lines

Surplus property disposal agencies

Conversion table showing on what pages of the stenographic transcript  
of the hearings is recorded the testimony of each witness appear-  
ing before the select committee, together with references to the  
corresponding pages in its printed hearings

Printed hearings of the select committee, parts 1-5, inclusive (2 sets)

D. Records Relating to the Hearings Conducted by the Subcommittee  
(Entry 5)

War Assets Administration Overall Policies (Feb. 28, 1947)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Digest of testimony

Newspaper clippings

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 1-2

Reimportation of Surplus Property, E. O. 9809 (Mar. 11-13, 1947)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Digest of testimony

Newspaper clippings

"Statement Urging Amendment of Foreign Liquidation Regulation 8,  
Order 6, So As To Permit the Importation of Certain Construction  
Machinery" - George Meader, attorney

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 3-5



Disposition of Camp Stewart, Ga., H. R. 1627, 80th Cong. (Mar. 18, 1947,  
and April 1, 1947)  
Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers  
Digest of testimony  
Press release, Mar. 17, 1947  
Report to the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments  
on bill H. R. 1627, 80th Cong.  
Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 6 and 10  
Distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas Tank Cars (Mar. 21-22, 1947)  
Committee memoranda and related papers  
Digest of testimony  
National Petroleum Council; National Petroleum Institute  
Newspaper clippings  
Office of Defense Transportation  
Press release, Mar. 18, 1947  
Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 708  
Tank car operators  
War Assets Administration  
War Department  
White House (John R. Steelman)  
War Assets Administration Financial Reports (Mar. 28, and May 13-14, 1947)  
Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers  
Digest of testimony  
Newspaper clippings  
Reports  
Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 9, 21, and 22  
War Assets Administration Administrative Policies (Apr. 8, May 22-23,  
and June 2, 6, 11, 1947)  
Digest of testimony  
Memoranda and related papers  
Newspaper clippings  
Stenographic transcript of testimony, vols. 11, 24, 26, 28, and 29  
Witnesses and contacts, interviews with  
Palmer Bolt and Nut Co., Inc., of Detroit, Contract (Apr. 10-12, 22,  
25-26, and May 15, 1947)  
Committee working papers  
General Accounting Office Exhibits, Nos. 1-59  
Lind, Herman H. (Pres., American Institute of Bolt, Nut and Rivet  
Manufacturers)  
Memoranda, correspondence, and related papers  
Newspaper clippings  
Peterka, A. E. R. (Lamson and Sessions Co.)  
Press release  
Report of examination of sales of WAA materials purchased and resold  
by the Palmer Bolt & Nut Co., Inc.  
Stenographic transcript of testimony, vols. 12-17, 23  
War Assets Administration  
Correspondence and memoranda  
Data on nuts, bolts, screws, etc., contract with Palmer Bolt and  
Nut Co., Inc.



Palmer Bolt and Nut Co., Inc., of Detroit, Contract (April 10-12, 22, 25-26, and May 15, 1947) - cont'd.

War Assets Administration - cont'd.

Disposal of bolts, nuts, screws, studs, rivets, and washers

Inventories of nuts, screws, bolts, rivets and washers

George A. Fuller Co. of New York, Contract (May 1-3, 1947)

Catalogues, advertising, etc.

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Fuller contract; miscellaneous statistics on operation and status reports

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 18-20

Agency Agreements of the War Assets Administration (May 27, 1947)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vol. 25

Greek-Turkish Aid Act - Public Law 75, 80th Cong. (June 5, 1947)

Correspondence

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vol. 27

Disposal of St. John's River Shipyard, Jacksonville, Fla.

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 30-32

Disposal of Torney General Hospital Property, Palm Springs, Calif. (July 29-30, 1947)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 34-35

Working papers

Use of Aircraft by the War Assets Administration (July 31, 1947)

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vol. 36

Surplus Real Property and the Consolidation of Supply Facilities of the Armed Services in the San Francisco Bay Area (Sept. 15-17, 1947)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Exhibits, Nos. 1-20

Navy Department

Newspaper clippings

Report of Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments (H. Rept. 2164, 80th Cong., 2d sess.); action taken by the committee

Stenographic transcript of testimony, vols. 1-3, together with prints

Disposal of Steam Generating Plant at Oklahoma Ordnance Works, Chouteau, Okla. (Dec. 2-4, 1947)

Correspondence and related papers

Investigator's report

Report (H. Rept. 1250, 80th Cong., 2d sess.)

Working papers

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 37-39

Disposal of Surplus Aircraft and Aircraft Component Parts (Dec. 12, 1947)

Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Newspaper clippings

Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vol. 40



Disposal of War Housing Under the Provisions of the Lanham Act, As Amended, and Housing and Home Finance Agency Public Regulation 1 (Dec. 12, 1947)  
 Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers  
 Newspaper clippings  
 Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vol. 40

Disposal of Explosives by the War Assets Administration (Jan. 28, 1948)  
 Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers  
 Newspaper clippings  
 Photographs  
 Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vol. 41

Exportation of Surplus Materials to Foreign Governments (Mar. 24-25, 1948 and Apr. 15, 1948)  
 Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers  
 Declarations of surplus personal property to disposal agency  
 Department of Commerce  
 Foreign trade reports: exports to and imports from Russia and satellite countries, Jan. 1947-Jan. 1948  
 Letters of protest and interest  
 Newspaper clippings  
 Photographs  
 State Department papers  
 Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 42-44  
 Working papers

Leasing of Aircraft by the Department of the Air Force (Mar. 25, 1948)  
 Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers

Scrap and Ferrous Metals in the Chicago Area, General Survey of the Chicago Regional Office of the War Assets Administration (Apr. 20-21, 1948)  
 Correspondence, memoranda, and related papers  
 Newspaper clippings  
 Photographs  
 Stenographic verbatim transcript of testimony, vols. 45-46

Legislation for a Permanent Program for the Disposal of Surplus Property (May 13, 14, and 20, 1948)  
 Bill H. R. 6276, 80th Cong., prints of  
 Correspondence and related papers  
 Message of the President on the liquidation of temporary arrangements for disposing of surplus materials, Mar. 5, 1948 (H. Doc. 558, 80th Cong., 2d sess.), print of  
 Printer's copy of the appendix to the printed hearings  
 Prints of the transcript of testimony  
 Stenographic transcript of testimony, vols. 47-49

Miscellaneous  
 Digests of testimony in the hearings  
 Prints of the transcripts of the testimony in the hearings, parts 1-9 (2 sets)



E. Records in the "Reference File" (Entry 9)

Advertising  
Airports  
Auction and bid sales  
Automotive equipment  
Chemicals  
Destruction of property  
Educational and research institutions  
Electronics  
Foreign governments, sales to  
Freight  
Hardware, paint, and plumbing  
Housing  
Impact on industry of the disposal of surplus construction equipment and  
road building machinery  
Machine tools  
Machinery  
Marine equipment and Maritime Commission  
Metals  
Municipalities and States, purchases by  
Office equipment  
Pricing  
Priorities  
Resale to original manufacturers  
Retail outlets  
Scrapping  
Site Sales  
Small business  
Textiles  
Veterans  
Warehousing







## NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

### Preliminary inventories of the records of:

1. War Industries Board. May 1941. xvii, 134 p. Out of print.
2. Council of National Defense, 1916-1921. Dec. 1942. xvii, 75 p.
3. Headquarters Office of the Food Administration. July 1943.  
xlv, 335 p.
4. War Labor Policies Board. Apr. 1943. xvi, 22 p. Out of print.
5. National War Labor Board. Aug. 1943. xviii, 16 p. Out of print.
6. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. 1948. 18 p.
7. Federal Trade Commission. 1948. 7 p.
8. Chemical Warfare Service. 1948. 5 p.
9. Office of the Paymaster General. 1948. 16 p.
10. Bureau of Yards and Docks. 1948. 28 p.
11. Civilian Conservation Corps. 1948. 16 p.
12. Senate Committee on Appropriations: Subcommittee on Inquiry in  
re Transfer of Employees, 1942. 1948. 8 p.
13. Naval Establishments Created Overseas During World War II.  
1948. 8 p.
14. United States Direct Tax Commission for the District of South  
Carolina. 1948. 8 p.
15. War Production Board. 1948. 59 p.
16. United States Secret Service. 1949. 16 p.
17. Adjutant General's Office. 1949. 149 p.
18. Forest Service. 1949. 17 p.
19. Board of Investigation and Research--Transportation. 1949. 12 p.
20. Maritime Labor Board. 1949. 7 p.
21. Office of the United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis  
Criminality. 1949. 182 p.
22. General Land Office (Land-Entry Papers). 1949. 77 p.
23. United States Senate. 1950. x, 284 p.
24. United States War Ballot Commission. 1951. 4 p.
25. Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. 1951. 156 p.
26. Bureau of Aeronautics. 1951. 9 p.
27. Selective Service System, 1940-47. 1951. 53 p.
28. Retraining and Reemployment Administration. 1951. 17 p.
29. Foreign Economic Administration. 1951. xiv, 180 p.
30. War Shipping Administration. 1951. 35 p.
31. Petroleum Administration for War. 1951. 152 p.
32. Accounting Department of the Office of Price Administration.  
1951. 108 p.
33. Bureau of Ordnance. 1951. 33 p.
34. Solid Fuels Administration for War. 1951. 39 p.
35. Office of Government Reports. 1951. 106 p.

(Continued on next page)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES (Cont.)

Preliminary inventories of the records of:

36. Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1942.  
1951. 16 p.
37. Office for Agricultural War Relations. 1952. 19 p.
38. Weather Bureau (Climatological and Hydrological Records).  
1952. 76 p.
39. Hydrographic Office. 1952. 17 p.
40. United States Mint at Philadelphia. 1952. 38 p.
41. Office of Inter-American Affairs. 1952. 138 p.
42. Senate Committee on Education and Labor; Subcommittee on Wartime  
Health and Education, 1943-46. 1952. 11 p.
43. War Refugee Board. 1952. 6 p.
44. National Recovery Administration. 1952. 226 p.
45. Federal Housing Administration (Cartographic Records). 1952.  
57 p.
46. Price Decontrol Board. 1952. 4 p.
47. Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice. 1952.  
29 p.
48. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate the National  
Defense Program, 1941-48. 1952. 227 p.
49. President's Air Policy Commission. 1952. 7 p.
50. National Resources Planning Board (Central Office Records).  
1953. 66 p.
51. Office of Labor of the War Food Administration. 1953. 18 p.
52. Bureau of the Public Debt (Old Loans Records). 1953. 91 p.
53. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering. 1953. 28 p.
54. Office of Censorship. 1953. 16 p.
55. Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service (Administrative  
Records). 1953. 17 p.
56. Office of War Information. 1953. 149 p.
57. Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration, 1935-44.  
1953. 15 p.
58. United States Court of Claims. 1953. 31 p.
59. Certain Committees of the Senate Investigating the Disposal of  
Surplus Property, 1945-48. 1953. 24 p.
60. Selected Foreign Service Posts. 1953. 51 p.
61. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Petroleum Resources,  
1944-46. 1953. 19 p.
62. Special Committee of the Senate on Atomic Energy, 1945-46. 1953.  
8 p.
63. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Air-Mail and  
Ocean-Mail Contracts. 1953. 31 p.
64. National Resources Planning Board (Regional Office Records).  
1954. 47 p.
65. Certain Committees of the House of Representatives Investigating  
the Disposal of Surplus Property. 1954. 21 p.



025.171  
U581p  
no. 66  
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 66

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS, AND  
AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Compiled by Harold T. Pinkett

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
SEP 15 1967  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954







PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF  
THE BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS, AND  
AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

(Record Group 54)

Compiled by Harold T. Pinkett



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954



National Archives Publication No. 54-16



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-three Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 4,700 rolls of this microfilm, described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.







025,171  
U 581 p  
NO. 66  
cop. 2

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory . . . . .	7
Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry . . . . .	7
General Records . . . . .	7
Records of the Office of Agricultural Technology . . . . .	9
Records of the Arlington Experimental Farm . . . . .	10
Records of the Biophysical Laboratory . . . . .	10
Records of the Division of Cereal Crops and Diseases . . . . .	11
Records of the Office of Congressional Seed Distribution . . . . .	12
Records of the Division of Cotton, Rubber, and Other Tropical Plants . . . . .	15
Records of the Division of Drug and Related Plants . . . . .	16
Records of the Division of Forage Crops and Diseases . . . . .	17
Records of the Division of Forest Pathology . . . . .	18
Records of the Division of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases . . . . .	20
Records of the Division of Soil Fertility Investigations . . . . .	26
Records of the Division of Sugar Plant Investigations . . . . .	27
Records of the Division of Tobacco and Plant Nutrition Investigations . . . . .	29
Records of the Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations . . . . .	29
Records of the Division of Western Irrigation Agriculture . . . . .	31
Records of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils . . . . .	33
General Records . . . . .	33
Records of the Fertilizer Research Division . . . . .	35
Records of the Fixed Nitrogen Research Laboratory . . . . .	37
Records of the Soil Chemistry and Physics Research Division . . . . .	38
Records of the Soil Survey Division . . . . .	39
Appendixes:	
I. Select list of subjects and correspondents in the general correspondence of the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry . . . . .	41
II. Select list of subjects in the subject index to the general correspondence of the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry . . . . .	47
III. Select list of subjects in the subject index to the general correspondence of the Bureau of Soils . . . . .	49





## INTRODUCTION

The Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering was established in the Agricultural Research Administration of the Department of Agriculture in February 1943. Although the beginnings of some of its functions are traceable to the work of the Agricultural Section established in the Patent Office in 1839, the Bureau more directly represents the consolidation under one organization of certain types of research work conducted in the Department of Agriculture since about 1901 by the Bureaus of Plant Industry, Soils (later designated Chemistry and Soils), and Agricultural Engineering (later designated Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering). The history of the Bureau, therefore, can be conveniently traced in accounts of the administrative origins and development of its major components. Since this inventory does not describe agricultural-engineering records in the National Archives (Record Group 8), it will suffice to give in this introduction only accounts of the history of the plant and soil investigations that were consolidated with engineering work in 1943.

Some antecedents of the Bureau of Plant Industry are traceable to the Agricultural Section of the Patent Office, the activities of which included the procurement, propagation, and distribution of new and useful seeds and plants. These activities were taken over and expanded by the Department of Agriculture, which was established in 1862, and they were centered in the Department's Division of Gardens and Grounds and Division of Seeds, created in 1862 and 1868 respectively. As the plant work gradually became more specialized, the following divisions were established: Botany in 1869, Pomology in 1886, Vegetable Physiology and Pathology in 1890, and Agrostology in 1895. To coordinate and develop the plant investigations conducted by these divisions the Secretary of Agriculture in 1900 created the Office of Plant Industry, and to centralize further these investigations he received authority in the Department of Agriculture appropriation act for the fiscal year 1902 (31 Stat. L. 922, 926) to establish the Bureau of Plant Industry on July 1, 1901. At the same time, by Executive order, an experimental farm at Arlington, Va., investigations in the production of domestic tea, work on the introduction of foreign seeds and plants, and activities connected with congressional seed distribution were incorporated in the new Bureau.

After 1901 the history of the Bureau of Plant Industry was characterized by the development, both intensive and extensive, of activities along lines already established and in new fields. Some projects undertaken were later transferred to other bureaus of the Department of Agriculture. Among these were farm management and demonstration work, investigations relating to grain and cotton standardization and marketing of agricultural commodities, and work dealing with the enforcement of the Federal Seed Act. As its functions increased the Bureau for several years tended to increase the number of its administrative units by successive subdivisions and additions. By 1917 its scientific work was being handled by 32 offices or units designated or described as follows: Laboratory of Plant Pathology, Pathological Collections, Fruit-Disease Investigations, Investigations in Forest Pathology,



Citrus-Canker Eradication, Cotton and Truck Disease Investigations, Crop Physiology and Breeding Investigations, Soil-Bacteriology and Plant-Nutrition Investigations, Soil-Fertility Investigations, Acclimatization and Adaptation of Crop Plants, Fiber-Plant Investigations, Drug-Plant and Poisonous-Plant Investigations, Physiological and Fermentation Investigations, Agricultural Technology, Biophysical Investigations, Seed-Testing Laboratories, Cereal Investigations, Corn Investigations, Tobacco Investigations, Paper-Plant Investigations, Alkali and Drought Resistant Plant Investigations, Sugar-Plant Investigations, Economic and Systematic Botany, Dry-Land Agriculture Investigations, Western Irrigation Agriculture, Horticultural and Pomological Investigations, Arlington Experimental Farm, Gardens and Grounds, Foreign Seed and Plant Introduction, Forage-Crop Investigations, Congressional Seed Distribution, and Demonstration on Reclamation Projects. In charge of each of these units was a scientifically trained officer, who reported directly to the Chief or Assistant Chief of the Bureau the results of his unit's work.

After 1917 the Bureau of Plant Industry gradually tended to establish larger administrative units by the consolidation of smaller ones. Thus by 1942 the scientific work of the Bureau had been consolidated in 17 major units designated as follows: the National Arboretum and the Divisions of Cereal Crops and Diseases, Cotton and Other Fiber Crops and Diseases, Drug and Related Plants, Dry Land Agriculture, Forage Crops and Diseases, Forest Pathology, Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases, Irrigation Agriculture, Mycology and Disease Survey, Nematology, Plant Exploration and Introduction, Rubber Plant Investigations, Soil and Fertilizer Investigations, Soil Survey, Sugar Plant Investigations, and Tobacco Investigations. Under this organization the functions of the Bureau could be grouped as follows: (1) work relating to the breeding, improvement, and introduction of crops; (2) control of plant diseases; (3) studies of the growth of crop plants and of the quality of their products in relation to variety, climatic environment, soil conditions, and cultural practices; (4) determination of the characteristics, productivity, utility, and location of the important types of soil; (5) determination of the best methods of management of soil types consistent with economical production and conservation; and (6) studies of problems in the storage, transportation, and utilization of crop products. Investigations in these fields were conducted at Washington and at some 200 experiment stations and testing fields, mostly in cooperation with State agricultural experiment stations. Subjects of joint interest, such as land classification, relationship between type of soil and quality of food plants, and quality testing of certain crops, were investigated cooperatively with other bureaus of the Department of Agriculture.

While plant research developed in the Bureau of Plant Industry, soil investigations, which were subsequently to be merged with this research, originated in the Bureau of Soils. The latter Bureau was an outgrowth of the Division of Agricultural Soils established in the Weather Bureau on February 15, 1894, by an order of the Secretary of Agriculture dated January 2, 1894. This Division, which obtained independent status in the Department on July 1, 1895, under the Department of Agriculture appropriation act for the fiscal year 1896 (28 Stat. L. 727, 735), was charged with making



investigations on the relation of soils to climate and organic life and on the texture and composition of soils. Its name was changed to Division of Soils in 1897, and under provisions of the Department of Agriculture appropriation act for the fiscal year 1902 (31 Stat. L. 922, 931) this Division became the Bureau of Soils. Major functions of the new Bureau were the surveying, classifying, and mapping of the soils of the United States, which its predecessor had begun in 1899; investigation of the chemical properties of soils in their relation to plant growth; examination and analysis of soil types and the study of their requirements for fertilizers; investigation of the causes and remedies for infertility in certain soils; and exploration and investigation for the development of resources for fertilizer materials. For several years the Bureau also made special surveys of alkali soils in western States and soils used for tobacco culture, investigated the relation of soils to drainage and seepage waters, and on several occasions conducted soil surveys in foreign countries. Until about 1912 the functions of the Bureau of Soils were performed by divisions or other units designated as Laboratories, Soil Survey, Soil Management, Fertility Investigations, and Soil-Water Investigations and thereafter by divisions designated as Soil Survey, Soil Chemistry, Soil Physics, and Fertilizer Resources. The Bureau's functions were expanded on July 1, 1926, when the Fixed Nitrogen Research Laboratory (originally established in the War Department and transferred to the Department of Agriculture in 1921) became an integral part of its organization.

To correlate all research work of the Bureau of Soils and the Bureau of Chemistry authority was given under an act of January 18, 1927 (44 Stat. L. 976, 991), for the establishment in the Department of Agriculture of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils on July 1, 1927. In addition to the research activities of these two organizations, the new Bureau was given the functions of the Divisions of Soil Fertility and Soil Bacteriology of the Bureau of Plant Industry. The Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, therefore, continued the work relating to the Nation's soil survey and conducted studies relating to soil fertility, the application of chemical and engineering technology to the investigation of fertilizer resources, and better utilization of soil products. These activities were divided among three units; namely, Chemical and Technological Research, Soil Investigations, and Fertilizer Resources and Fixed Nitrogen Investigations. On September 1, 1934, soil fertility and microbiology research were transferred from the Bureau back to the Bureau of Plant Industry. The three-unit organization of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils was replaced on July 1, 1935, by an organization consisting of the following research divisions: Carbohydrate Research, Chemical Engineering Research, Fertilizer Research, Food Research, Industrial Farm Products Research, Naval Stores Research, Protein and Nutrition Research, Soil Chemistry and Physics Research, and Soil Survey. This organization was not changed substantially until 1938, when comprehensive changes were made in the administrative structure of the Department of Agriculture. Under provisions of the Secretary's Memorandum No. 784, effective October 16, 1938, and the Department of Agriculture appropriation act for the fiscal year 1940 (53 Stat. L. 939, 953), basic soils research was consolidated in the Bureau of Plant Industry by transferring to it from the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils the Division of Soil Chemistry and Physics



Research, the Soil Survey Division, and the unit conducting research relative to plant mineral constituents derived from soils. At the same time the Secretary's Memorandum No. 789 authorized the merging of chemical research with engineering investigations to form a new unit, the Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering.

The trend toward the consolidation of plant and soil investigations in one bureau continued when on December 1, 1939, by order of the Secretary of Agriculture, the Fertilizer Research Division of the Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering was placed under the supervision of the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry. On July 1, 1940, this Division was formally transferred to the latter bureau, pursuant to provisions of the Department of Agriculture appropriation act for the fiscal year 1941 (54 Stat. L. 532, 544), and in 1941 it was combined in this Bureau with the Division of Soil Chemistry and Physics and the Division of Soil Microbiology to form the Division of Soil and Fertilizer Investigations. By this time the consolidation of plant and soils research in the Bureau of Plant Industry was substantially complete. Further unification of the research work of the Department of Agriculture was effected as a result of the establishment by the Secretary of the Agricultural Research Administration on December 13, 1941, and the subsequent transfer of the Bureau of Plant Industry and seven other research bureaus and agencies to its control. To this Bureau in February 1943 was transferred the engineering research of the Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering, in accordance with the Agricultural Research Administrator's Memorandum No. 5 of February 13, 1943. With this transfer plant, soils, and agricultural engineering research were consolidated in one unit, which was then designated the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering.

The records described in this inventory consist of the records of the Bureau of Plant Industry and its predecessors, 1881-1941, with a few records as late as 1949 that continue certain series; records of the Bureau of Soils and its predecessors, 1894-1927; and general and soil-investigation records of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1927-36. They comprise all the records of enduring value in Record Group 54, Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, that had been transferred to the National Archives by December 1953, and they amount to 2,457 cubic feet, including 171 cubic feet of cartographic records. The records described do not include agricultural-engineering records, 1898-1939, which are in the National Archives in Record Group 8, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering.

Other records pertaining to plant and soil investigations conducted by the Bureau of Plant Industry, the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, and their predecessor units may be found in other record groups in the National Archives. Some general correspondence relating to soil investigations, 1935-39, which is interfiled with correspondence relating to chemical investigations, has been allocated to Record Group 97, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry. Divisional records of grain-standardization investigations, seed-testing work, and agricultural-marketing investigations that originated in the Bureau of Plant Industry are in Record



Group 136, Records of the Office of Marketing Services. Similarly divisional records relating to farm-management work that originated in the Bureau of Plant Industry are among records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics (Record Group 83). Record Group 16, General Records of the Department of Agriculture, includes records relating to the inauguration and development of seed- and plant-introduction activities of the Agricultural Section of the Patent Office and the Department of Agriculture, correspondence of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture concerning the general supervision and coordination of plant and soil investigations of the Department, and case files of the Solicitor's Office relating to the enforcement of the Federal Seed Act. Among the records of the Soil Conservation Service (Record Group 114) are correspondence and reports pertaining to soil-erosion and moisture-conservation investigations conducted by the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils prior to the establishment of the Soil Conservation Service in 1935. Records of the Extension Service (Record Group 33) include correspondence and reports relating to farm demonstration work of the Bureau of Plant Industry prior to 1917. Among the records of the Office of Experiment Stations (Record Group 164) there is correspondence relating to the cooperation of this Office and State agricultural experiment stations with the Bureau of Plant Industry and the Bureau of Soils. Records of the Bureau of Reclamation (Record Group 115) include project and administrative records dealing with the cooperation of this Bureau with the Bureau of Plant Industry in the conduct of agricultural experiment work on reclamation projects.

Several scientific divisions of the Bureau of Plant Industry received authorization to destroy many of their inactive records, including general correspondence, on the ground that basic information in them was duplicated or summarized in the files of the Bureau Chief's Office or was published. A few divisions, especially the Division of Plant Exploration and Introduction, have not transferred any of their records to the National Archives. Personnel files for employees of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering and predecessor units who left the Federal service have been transferred to the Federal Records Center, St. Louis, Mo.

#### Chiefs of the Bureau of Plant Industry

<u>Chief</u>	<u>Period of Service</u>
Beverly T. Galloway	1901-13
William A. Taylor	1913-33
Knowles A. Ryerson	1934
Frederick D. Richey	1934-38
Eugene C. Auchter	1938-42
Robert M. Salter	1942-43



## Heads of Units in Charge of Soil Investigations to 1939

<u>Head</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Period of Service</u>
Milton Whitney	Division of Agricultural Soils	1894-97
Milton Whitney	Division of Soils	1897-1901
Milton Whitney	Bureau of Soils	1901-27
A. G. McCall	Bureau of Soils	1927
Henry G. Knight	Bureau of Chemistry and Soils	1927-39

The most useful publications relating to the administrative history of Federal units in charge of plant and soil investigations are the following books: Fred W. Powell, The Bureau of Plant Industry (Baltimore, 1927); Gustavus A. Weber, The Bureau of Chemistry and Soils (Baltimore, 1928); and Carleton R. Ball, Federal, State, and Local Administrative Relationships in Agriculture (2 vols., Berkeley, 1938). The frequent changes in the organization and functions of these units can be traced through the annual reports of the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry (1901-42) and the Chief of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils and predecessor agencies (1895-1938). Important dates in the history of organizations now included in the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering and a summary of significant achievements of these organizations are given in a Bureau booklet, 50 Years of Plant Science (Beltsville, 1951).



RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS, AND  
AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Records of the Bureau of Plant Industry

General Records

Administration of the affairs of the Bureau of Plant Industry and general direction of all its investigational activities were vested in the Chief. In carrying out these responsibilities the Chief was assisted by an Associate Chief and an Assistant Chief. Business and other facilitating operations were handled by various administrative and research assistants. The general records of the Bureau are considered to include records of the Office of the Chief and other units sharing in the general administration of the Bureau and files relating to special activities that cannot be classified readily in terms of their origin in particular organizational units.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF. 1900-1908. 22 ft. 1

Relates to the work coordinated by the Office of Plant Industry and the early activities of the Bureau of Plant Industry. Includes correspondence relating to the inauguration or conduct of foreign agricultural explorations; investigations of the culture, adaptation, improvement, and utilization of agricultural crops; the movement for cotton and grain standardization; experiments in dryland agriculture; early farm management and demonstration work; and seed examination and distribution activities. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF. 1908-39. 574 ft. 2

Relates to all activities of the Bureau of Plant Industry. Includes much material relating to the establishment of new plant industries, introduction of new plants, development of new methods of plant culture or handling, determination of the causes of plant diseases and development of methods for their control, and development of other ideas pertaining to plant production or plant science. Arranged in numerical order by file numbers arbitrarily assigned to correspondents or occasionally to subjects. A select list of subjects and correspondents with their pertinent file numbers is given in appendix I.

SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF. 1908-29. 60 ft. 3

A card index (on 2" x 5" cards) showing the subject and dates of correspondence, name of correspondent, and pertinent file number. Serves as the principal subject index to the Chief's correspondence for the period 1908-29 (entry 2). Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically. A select list of the subjects in this index is given in appendix II.

MISCELLANEOUS SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF. 1908-30. 28 ft. 4

A card index (on 2" x 5" cards) showing the subject and dates of correspondence, name of correspondent, and pertinent file number. Supplements



the index described in entry 3. Covers numerous miscellaneous subjects concerning which a few letters were filed but which were not considered sufficiently numerous, important, or pertinent for indexing in the principal subject file. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS SENT BY THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF. 1901-29. 475 vols. 75 ft. 5  
Press copies of letters sent dealing with all activities of the Bureau of Plant Industry, among which are many letters concerning subjects mentioned in entries 1 and 2. Most volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT BY THE ASSISTANT CHIEF. 1904-9. 6 vols. 8 in. 6  
Press copies of letters prepared by Bureau officials in charge of scientific investigations relating to the progress of their work, recommendations for new lines of work, assignment of personnel, and special information requested by the Chief. The letters were received and reviewed by the Assistant Chief and sent to the Chief. The volumes are indexed by subject. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT TO THE SOLICITOR, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. 1906-21. 8 vols. 1 ft. 7  
Press copies of letters and occasionally memoranda sent by the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry dealing with the legal aspects of the preparation, renewal, and termination of leases and contracts for land, buildings, and other facilities for scientific investigations. The volumes are indexed by name of lessor or contractor and in some instances by subject. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT BY THE EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT. 1911-13. 1 vol. 1 in. 8  
Press copies of letters sent by N. E. Fealy, Executive Assistant to the Bureau Chief, relating to work of the Bureau Committee on Correspondence and other administrative matters. Arranged chronologically.

ANNUAL REPORTS. 1903-4. 1 vol. 1 in. 9  
Press copies of annual reports describing various phases of the Bureau's work. Included also is a report on the new Department of Agriculture Building prepared by B. T. Galloway, Chairman of the Department Building Committee. The reports are arranged chronologically.

DEEDS AND TITLE RECORDS. 1908-49. 3 ft. 10  
Original deeds, abstracts of title, and related records pertaining to Government-owned land now used for various Bureau activities. Among the records are deeds and title papers relating to the acquisition of land for the National Arboretum, Washington, D. C., and the Agricultural Research Center, Beltsville, Md. The records are arranged alphabetically by State.

LETTERS RELATING TO "ALASKA WHEAT." 1908. 5 in. 11  
Inquiries prompted by an article on a variety of Alaskan wheat written by Oscar F. G. Day for the Saturday Evening Post, August 15, 1908. Answers to the inquiries were made by the issuance of a circular. The letters are unarranged.



NOTES RELATING TO PLANT PATHOLOGICAL WORK. 1917-20. 1 ft. 12

Deal mainly with the work of E. F. Smith and his assistants in the Laboratory of Plant Pathology, Bureau of Plant Industry, in identifying diseases found in plant specimens sent to the Laboratory. Show geographical origin and date of collection of the specimens. Included are a few letters received by Smith from assistants in the field. This Laboratory served as a central research center for all of the pathological investigations conducted by the Bureau. The records are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO BUDGET ESTIMATES. 1920-33. 4 ft. 13

Correspondence, statistical memoranda, and other records furnishing information to be used in the compilation of annual budget estimates for the Bureau. Arranged by year and thereunder by project.

PROGRESS REPORTS. 1921-25. 1 ft. 14

Annual narrative reports prepared by Bureau scientists showing the progress of their work in various investigations. Arranged by year and thereunder by project.

CATALOG OF BOTANICAL LITERATURE. 1937. 42 reels. 4 ft. 15

Microfilm copy (16 mm.) of a card catalog compiled by the library of the Bureau of Plant Industry. The card arrangement is alphabetical by subject.

CATALOG OF LITERATURE ON PLANT PATHOLOGY. 1937. 14 reels. 1 ft. 16

Microfilm copy (16 mm.) of a card catalog compiled by the library of the Bureau of Plant Industry. The card arrangement is alphabetical by subject.

CATALOG OF PALEOBOTANICAL LITERATURE. 1937. 1 reel. 1 in. 17

Microfilm copy (16 mm.) of a card catalog compiled by the library of the Bureau of Plant Industry. The card arrangement is alphabetical by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE ROERICH EXPEDITION. 1934-37. 2 ft. 18

Correspondence, reports, press releases, and other records relating to an agricultural expedition to Mongolia and northern Manchuria sponsored by the Department of Agriculture and led by Nicholas and George Roerich from 1934 to 1936. The Department sought drought-resistant grasses that might be introduced into arid regions of the United States. These records deal mainly with funds made available for the expedition, the purpose and results of the expedition, and circumstances leading to the termination of the Department's official connection with it. The records are arranged by subject or name of correspondent.

#### Records of the Office of Agricultural Technology

An Office of Crop Technology Investigations was established in the Bureau of Plant Industry in 1906. This Office in 1909 became known as the Office of Agricultural Technology. The Office and its predecessor unit conducted investigations dealing with the improvement of technological methods in crop production and utilization; the technological study of cotton properties as related to growth and manufacture; and the study of free-living and plant-infesting nematodes.



GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1906-14. 21 ft.

19

Deals largely with investigations relating to the standardization of cotton, the testing of plants believed to be suitable for paper manufacture, and the improvement of fiber-plant industries. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or subject.

PROCEEDINGS OF A MEETING ON COTTON GRADES. 1909. 5 in.

20

Proceedings and related records of a meeting of a Committee on Cotton Standardization called by the Secretary of Agriculture to assist in the establishment of the nine grades of cotton authorized by Congress in 1908. The meeting was held in Washington, D. C., February 1-3, 1909. The records are arranged chronologically.

#### Records of the Arlington Experimental Farm

Arlington (Va.) Experimental Farm was established by an act of Congress of April 18, 1900, to promote and provide practical illustration to the "science of farming." In 1901 the Farm was placed under the direction of the newly created Bureau of Plant Industry. It was administered by a "Senior Horticulturist and Superintendent." It was the main field laboratory of the Bureau and was used by other Agriculture Department bureaus until 1941, when its activities were transferred to the Beltsville (Md.) Agricultural Research Center.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE SENIOR HORTICULTURIST AND SUPERINTENDENT. 1916-40.  
2 ft.

21

Relates mainly to the assignment of land at the Arlington Experimental Farm from year to year to units of the Bureau of Plant Industry and other bureaus for experimental work. Describes types and objectives of experiments at the Farm. Arranged alphabetically by name of administrative unit or type of experiment.

#### Records of the Biophysical Laboratory

The Physical Laboratory of the Bureau of Plant Industry was established about 1906. Its name was changed to Biophysical Laboratory in 1912. In general the objectives of the Laboratory were the devising of methods for the quantitative measurement of the physical and physiological factors that modify crop production and the employment of such methods in determining the relation of environment to plant growth under different methods of cultivation. Its investigations involved largely the correlating with plant growth of such factors as soil and air temperature, humidity, precipitation, evaporation, amount and distribution of soil moisture, and the permeability and water-holding capacity of the soil. Many of these investigations were conducted in cooperation with the Divisions of Dry Land Agriculture and Western Irrigation Agriculture of the Bureau of Plant Industry and with the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils. By 1931 the Laboratory had begun to conduct studies in genetics. Hence at that time its designation was changed to Division of Genetics and Biophysics.



GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1906-20. 13 ft. 22

Covers all types of investigations conducted by the Biophysical Laboratory. Arranged numerically on a subject basis.

INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1906-20. 1 ft. 23

Cards (3" x 5") showing the name of correspondent or subject of correspondence and the pertinent file number. Arranged alphabetically by subject and name of correspondent.

CLIMATOLOGICAL RECORDS. 1908-29. 9 ft. 24

Contain data concerning the measurement of precipitation, temperature, evaporation, wind, and other climatic conditions on experimental farms located at various field stations of the Bureau of Plant Industry. Arranged alphabetically by name of locality.

SOIL-MOISTURE RECORDS. 1908-17. 1 ft. 25

Contain data concerning the measurement of soil moisture on experimental plats at Nephi, Utah. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS. 1907-20. 1 ft. 26

Reports on various experiments conducted by the Biophysical Laboratory. Arranged by subject.

#### Records of the Division of Cereal Crops and Diseases

Cereal investigations were conducted by the Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations until 1906, when a separate Division of Grain Investigations was established. The latter Division in 1912 became known as the Office of Cereal Investigations and this unit about 1926 was designated the Office (and still later the Division) of Cereal Crops and Diseases. Meanwhile in 1921 the work of the Office of Corn Investigations was placed in the Office of Cereal Investigations. The Division of Cereal Crops and Diseases and its predecessor units have dealt with the genetics, culture, adaptation, and uses of cereal crops, prevention of cereal diseases, cultivation of seed flax, and production and improvement of broom corn.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1895-1917. 40 ft. 27

Relates to all phases of the work of the Office of Cereal Investigations and its predecessor units. Much of the correspondence pertains to the study, selection, and introduction of hardy and improved foreign varieties of wheat, oats, and barley for cultivation in the United States. Arranged numerically by correspondent.

INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1895-1917. 1 ft. 28

Index to correspondence described in entry 27, consisting of cards (3" x 5") showing the name of correspondent, file number for correspondence, and in some instances date of correspondence. The cards are arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

LETTERS SENT BY M. A. CARLETON. 1897-98. 1 vol. 1 in. 29

Press copies of letters relating to Carleton's work at the University of Nebraska before he became head of the Division of Grain Investigations.



Among them is the letter of his acceptance (June 27, 1898) of the Agriculture Department's offer to send him to Europe in search of new varieties of wheat. The letters are arranged chronologically.

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE. 1900-1934. 3 ft.

30

Relates mainly to requests by foreign agriculturists for information about American cereal crops and investigations and for samples of cereal seeds. A few letters contain information on foreign cereal crops and diseases. Correspondence with foreign agriculturists prior to 1918 was apparently withdrawn from the general correspondence series described in entry 27. The correspondence is arranged alphabetically by name of country and thereunder alphabetically by name of correspondent.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-35. 74 ft.

31

Relates to all phases of the work of the Division of Cereal Crops and Diseases. Shows continued efforts for the introduction and improvement of cereal crops, including the inauguration of research relating to hybrid corn and the development of smut-resistant wheat and other hardy cereal crops. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1919-39. 22 ft.

32

Relates largely to requests for information about the culture and diseases of cereal crops, but includes some correspondence about scientific work of the Division of Cereal Crops and Diseases and its cooperative relations with State agricultural experiment stations and other agencies. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

REPORTS RELATING TO CORN INVESTIGATIONS. 1908-14. 5 in.

33

Miscellaneous reports and a few letters describing corn investigations carried on by the Bureau of Plant Industry. Included are a few consular reports pertaining to corn production in Latin American countries. The records are arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO CORN YIELD INVESTIGATIONS. 1924-36. 5 ft.

34

Deal mainly with investigations of J. R. Holbert, a field agent of the Division, at Bloomington, Ill., to combat the corn-rot disease and develop improved varieties of corn hybrids. Consist largely of tabulations of yield for different varieties or under varying conditions of cultivation. Arranged numerically according to experimental plots.

RECORDS RELATING TO EUROPEAN-CORN-BORER INVESTIGATIONS. 1925-35. 2 ft.

35

Conference reports, plans, correspondence, and other materials relating to the cooperation of the Bureau of Plant Industry with State and foreign agencies in a program to combat corn infestation by the European corn borer. Arranged roughly by subject.

Records of the Office of Congressional Seed Distribution

The distribution of certain varieties of seeds by Members of Congress was fostered by the Agricultural Section of the Patent Office as early as



1839. Provision for this distribution became a major function of the Department of Agriculture especially after 1880, when congressional distribution was specifically provided for in departmental appropriations. In 1902 direction of this work by the Seed Division was placed in the newly created Bureau of Plant Industry. The Seed Division, which became the Office of Congressional Seed Distribution, purchased seeds from commercial firms, sometimes tested them, packed and labeled them, and, in close cooperation with Members of Congress, distributed them among constituents of the Members. The Office was discontinued after 1923, when general distribution of seeds under this system was terminated.

LETTERS SENT BY THE SEED PURCHASING AGENT. 1893-95. 4 vols. 6 in. 36

Press copies of letters sent by the Seed Purchasing Agent of the Seed Division relating mainly to orders for the purchase of seeds. The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY. 1896-97. 2 in. 37

Mainly letters received by the Assistant Secretary of Agriculture in connection with his general supervision of congressional seed-distribution activities. The letters deal with plans for seed distribution, seed contracts, shipment methods, personnel, and the purity of seeds. Unarranged.

LETTERS SENT BY THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY. 1897-1901. 25 vols. 3 ft. 38

Press copies of letters sent to Members of Congress reporting action on their requests for seeds. The letters were signed by the Assistant Secretary of Agriculture, who exercised general supervision over the work of the Seed Division. The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT RELATING TO FOREIGN SEEDS. 1900-1901. 3 vols. 3 in. 39

Press copies of letters sent to Members of Congress reporting action on their requests for seeds. The letters pertained mainly to foreign seeds and were signed by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of Agriculture. The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT BY THE DIRECTOR. 1901. 1 vol. 1 in. 40

Press copies of letters sent to Members of Congress reporting action on their requests for seeds. The letters were signed by the Director of the Office of Plant Industry, who was to become later in the year the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry. They show the beginning of the transfer of control over congressional seed distribution from the Secretary's Office to the bureau level. The volume is indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS RELATING TO SEED-DISTRIBUTION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES. 1901-8. 2 in. 41

Relate to policies and procedures in congressional seed-distribution work and quality, quantity, and cost of seeds distributed. Unarranged.



CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO REQUESTS FOR SEEDS AND PLANTS. 1904-8. 1 ft.

42

Deals largely with requests for seeds and plants by private individuals and organizations as well as by Congressmen. Illustrates the varied sources of the requests and the varied uses alleged to be made of the seeds and plants. Unarranged.

LETTERS OF AUTHORIZATION. 1907-13. 7 vols. 1 ft.

43

Press copies of letters granting authority to Bureau officials to conduct work with funds from congressional seed-distribution appropriations and in a few instances with other funds. Most of the letters were signed by the Secretary of Agriculture and issued through the Office of the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry. The volumes are indexed by name of official. The letters are arranged chronologically.

SEED-DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT. 1881. 1 in.

44

Shows quantity and types of seeds distributed during the fiscal year 1881 and contains a tabulation by State and thereunder by Congressmen, farmers, and organizations to whom seeds were distributed.

SEED LISTS. 1881-82. 1 vol. 1 in.

45

Show types and quantities of seeds on hand in the Seed Division of the Department of Agriculture. Arranged chronologically.

SEED-PURCHASE RECORDS. 1891-1916. 4 in.

46

Mainly ledgers, contracts, and statements showing types, quantities, and costs of seeds purchased and individuals and firms from whom the seeds were purchased. Arranged chronologically.

SEED-PURCHASE AND -DISTRIBUTION LEDGERS. 1894-96. 2 vols. 2 in.

47

Show types and quantities of seed purchased and distributed and individuals and firms from whom the purchases were made. Arranged chronologically.

"RECORD OF CONGRESSIONAL SEED DISTRIBUTION." 1901-23. 22 vols. 3 ft.

48

Mainly copies of contracts for the purchase of seeds by the Department of Agriculture; statements concerning the types, quantities, costs, purity, and germination of seeds; and copies of circulars and bulletins explaining the use of seeds. Of special interest is the volume for the fiscal year 1923 which shows the funds appropriated for seed and plant distribution from 1839 to 1922. The materials are arranged chronologically.

"RECORD OF NEW AND RARE FIELD SEED DISTRIBUTION." 1912-25. 13 vols. 2 ft.

49

Records similar to those mentioned in entry 48. The distribution of new and rare seeds resulted from widespread interest shown in dryland farming and subsequent investigation of the best methods of tillage and of crops best adapted to dryland farming districts. Special appropriations were made for the distribution of these seeds from 1912 to 1924. The materials are arranged chronologically.



## Records of the Division of Cotton, Rubber, and Other Tropical Plants

Systematic investigations by the Department of Agriculture for the introduction and cultivation of tropical plants began in its Division of Botany. About 1905 these investigations were taken over by the Plant Industry Bureau's Division of Investigation in Agricultural Economy of Tropical and Sub-Tropical Plants, which in a few years became the Office of Acclimatization and Adaptation of Crop Plants. By 1933 this Office had become the Division of Cotton, Rubber, and Other Tropical Plants. Early investigations in this field dealt largely with the acclimatization in the South and Southwest of Central American varieties of cotton, corn, and other crop plants originating in tropical countries and with the breeding of cotton for boll-weevil-infested regions. In recent years there have been added to these activities studies of the rubber-producing possibilities of the United States, Philippine Islands, West Indies, Canal Zone, and tropical America.

LETTERS SENT. 1896-1907. 11 vols. 1 ft.

50

Press copies of letters sent relating to all phases of the early investigations of the Bureau of Plant Industry and its predecessors in regard to the acclimatization and breeding of tropical plants. Show the work of O. F. Cook, G. N. Collins, and other scientists who played an important part in these early efforts. The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

"OFFICIAL LETTERS" SENT. 1907-31. 75 vols. 9 ft.

51

Press copies of letters sent to field employees working with tropical crop plants and to other officials of the Department of Agriculture. Relate to all phases of the work of the Division of Cotton, Rubber, and Other Tropical Plants and its predecessor units. The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

"GENERAL LETTERS" SENT. 1907-31. 76 vols. 9 ft.

52

Press copies of letters sent to persons outside the Department of Agriculture giving information about the cultivation of tropical crop plants. The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

"OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE." 1931-33. 8 ft.

53

Correspondence with officials at field stations supervised by the Division of Cotton, Rubber, and Other Tropical Plants and with other officials of the Department of Agriculture. This material deals with administrative and scientific matters in acclimatization and breeding work. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or office.

"GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE." 1931-33. 6 ft.

54

Correspondence with persons outside the Department of Agriculture relating to requests for information about and samples of tropical plants or seeds and to cooperative experimental planting of tropical varieties. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or agency.



LETTERS RECEIVED REGARDING AGRICULTURE IN TROPICAL COUNTRIES. 1901. 3 in. 55

Largely requests from prospective investors for information regarding the agricultural resources and potentialities of Puerto Rico, Cuba, and other tropical countries. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

FIELD REPORTS. 1905-32. 2 ft. 56

Show results obtained from experimental planting of cotton, rubber, and other tropical plants. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT RELATING TO PALM VARIETIES. 1914-15. 1 vol. 1 in. 57

Press copies of letters sent dealing with the cultivation and uses of palm and related tropical crop plants. The volume is indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF HENRI PITTIER. 1917-18. 4 in. 58

Relates mainly to Pittier's work in the collecting of botanical specimens in Venezuela. Pittier, a botanist in the Office of Acclimatization and Adaptation of Tropical Plants, was sent by the Department of Agriculture at the request of the Government of Venezuela to organize a technical center of agriculture and experiment station at Caracas. The correspondence is arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

PAPERS PREPARED FOR PUBLICATION. 1932-35. 2 ft. 59

Papers prepared for publication, with critical comment by reviewing specialists. Among the papers is a list of all publications by O. F. Cook, noted botanist and head of the Division of Cotton, Rubber, and Other Tropical Plants for several years. The papers are arranged alphabetically by name of author.

#### Records of the Division of Drug and Related Plants

Prior to 1905 investigations of drug and poisonous plants were conducted by several different units in the Bureau of Plant Industry. In 1905 this work was placed in the newly created Division of Drug and Poisonous Plant Investigations, which later became the Office of Drug, Poisonous, and Oil Plant Investigations; and about 1929 the latter was designated as the Division of Drug and Related Plants. The Division conducted studies relating to the commercial culture and production of drug, oil-seed, volatile-oil, and related crops; the improvement of the active-principle content of drug plants; and the properties and geographic distribution of poisonous plants.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1920-29. 24 ft. 60

Relates to all types of investigations conducted by the Division of Drug and Related Plants and its predecessor unit. Arranged by year and thereunder alphabetically by name of correspondent.

CLIPPINGS. 5 vols. 1900-1909. 6 in. 61

Newspaper and magazine clippings relating to poisonous plants and efforts to encourage the cultivation of drug plants. Arranged chronologically.



LEDGERS OF EXPENDITURES. 4 vols. 1903-8. 1 ft. 62

Show funds spent for drug- and poisonous-plant investigations and tea-culture experiments and the names of agents engaged in making them. Arranged by type of investigation.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO CAMPHOR TREES. 1917-20. 2 in. 63

Deals mainly with the experimental cultivation of camphor trees at Satsuma Heights and Green Cove Springs in Florida. Unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO CASTOR BEANS. 1918. 2 ft. 64

Deals with efforts to grow castor beans to alleviate a shortage of castor oil. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

BIBLIOGRAPHY. n.d. 15 ft. 65

Cards (3" x 5") containing bibliographical references to materials in the library of the Surgeon General of the Army relating to medicinal and poisonous plants. The references seem to include publications issued prior to about 1910. The cards are in two sets, one of which is arranged alphabetically by name of author and the other by subject.

#### Records of the Division of Forage Crops and Diseases

Forage-crop investigations conducted by the Department of Agriculture began in the Division of Botany. In 1895 these investigations were placed in a separate unit, the Division of Agrostology, and in 1901 this Division became a part of the Bureau of Plant Industry. Later the Division was designated Office of Forage Crop Investigations. After the transfer of forage-disease work from the Office of Vegetable and Forage Diseases in 1928 the Division of Forage Crops and Diseases was established. This Division and its predecessor units have conducted investigations relating to the production, improvement, and diseases of all crop plants used for forage, whether as hay, fodder, silage, or pasture, and incidentally of all plants used for green manuring, turf production, and soil binding.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1905-29. 66 ft. 66

Relates to all activities of the Division of Forage Crops and Diseases and its predecessor units. Includes a few records dated as late as 1934. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH OTHER OFFICES OF THE BUREAU. 1909-29. 13 ft. 67

Relates to administrative matters and cooperation with other offices of the Bureau of Plant Industry in scientific investigations. Arranged alphabetically by name of office.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH STATE AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS. 1899-1928. 18 ft. 68

Relates to cooperative work in forage-crop investigations. Arranged alphabetically by State.

GRASS-GARDEN RECORDS. 1900-1902. 2 vols. 2 in. 69

Contain data recorded at the Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station relating to the possible economic value of new or little-known forage plants grown in small plots. Arranged chronologically.



OFFICE FILE OF A. J. PIETERS. 1902-9. 1 ft. 70

Mainly correspondence, reports, and memoranda relating to bulb and flax culture and foreign-plant investigations, accumulated by A. J. Pieters, an agronomist in the Office of Forage Crop Investigations. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

OFFICE FILE OF C. V. PIPER. 1903-24. 3 ft. 71

Notes, correspondence, reprints, and other records relating to forage and other botanical investigations, accumulated by C. V. Piper, head of forage-crop investigations in the Bureau of Plant Industry. The papers contain data on the flora of the Northwest and Piper's botanical investigations in Europe, Panama, India, the Philippines, Malaya, and Java. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO ALFALFA CULTURE. 1903-10. 1 ft. 72

Mainly correspondence and reports relating to the alfalfa-seed industry and experiments with the planting of hardy alfalfas. Much of this material deals with early plant investigations by Charles J. Brand. The records are unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH SPECIAL AGENT AT BILOXI, MISS. 1907-20. 2 ft. 73

Relates to work of S. M. Tracy in forage-crop investigations on the Gulf Coast. Arranged chronologically.

PROJECT STATEMENTS. 1908-26. 6 in. 74

Describe work accomplished on various projects of forage-crop investigations. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO FOOT-AND-MOUTH DISEASE ERADICATION WORK. 1925. 1 ft. 75

Deals with work of R. A. Oakley, an agronomist in the Office of Forage Crop Investigations, during his assignment to work in California for the eradication of the foot-and-mouth disease. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of correspondent.

RECORDS RELATING TO WORK OF THE FEDERAL HORTICULTURAL BOARD. 1925-29. 1 ft. 76

Mainly correspondence, minutes, and reports accumulated by R. A. Oakley during his service as a member of the Federal Horticultural Board. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of correspondent.

QUESTIONNAIRES ON THE PLANTING OF GRIMM ALFALFA. 1926. 3 in. 77

Show results obtained by farmers from the planting of packages of Grimm alfalfa sent to them by the Bureau of Plant Industry in the spring of 1925. Arranged alphabetically by State.

#### Records of the Division of Forest Pathology

Field study of timber and various diseases affecting forest and fruit trees was begun in the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology about 1899. From 1901 to 1907 investigations of timber and forest-tree



diseases were conducted by the Mississippi Valley Laboratory of the Bureau of Plant Industry at St. Louis, Mo. After 1907 this work was transferred to Washington, D. C., and carried on by the Division of Forest Pathology. This Division has investigated the causes of and methods of prevention and control of diseases of forest, woodlot, shade, and ornamental trees and of shrubs, and it has also studied the problems of decay in lumber, wood products, and structural timber. In the conduct of this work it has maintained close cooperation with the Forest Service.

LETTERS SENT. 1901-8. 14 vols. 2 ft. 78

Press copies of letters sent relating to all types of investigations conducted by the Division of Forest Pathology and predecessor units. The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1907-38. 60 ft. 79

Relates to all activities of the Division of Forest Pathology. Included is much correspondence relating to investigations of forest- and shade-tree diseases of serious economic importance, such as white-pine blister rust, chestnut blight, heart rot of Douglas fir, and blue-stain deterioration of timber. Arranged by year and thereunder alphabetically by name of correspondent.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH FIELD PERSONNEL. 1907-38. 54 ft. 80

This series, designated as "branch" correspondence by the Division of Forest Pathology, contains correspondence mainly between the Washington office and field personnel of the Division. It deals largely with administrative matters but also contains information relating to scientific problems and results in field investigations. Arranged by year and thereunder alphabetically by name of correspondent.

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. 1907-38. 3 ft. 81

Mainly correspondence, reports, and memoranda concerning purposes and results in forest pathological work, legislation relating to forest pathology, proposed changes in the organization and administration of the work of the Division of Forest Pathology, expenditures in cooperative work, and research fellowships in forestry. Arranged by subject.

OFFICE FILE OF GEORGE G. HEDGECK. 1901-7. 2 ft. 82

Correspondence and related records relating to George G. Hedgecock's work in plant pathology at the Nebraska Agricultural Experiment Station at Lincoln and the Mississippi Valley Laboratory of the Bureau of Plant Industry. Hedgecock for several years was a forest pathologist in the central office of the Bureau. The records are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY HERMANN VON SCHRENK. 1902. 5 in. 83

Deal largely with the timber preservation work of Hermann von Schrenk, who was in charge of the Mississippi Valley Laboratory of the Bureau of Plant Industry. Unarranged.

OFFICE FILE OF PERLEY SPAULDING. 1913-24. 2 ft. 84

Correspondence and other records concerning the work of Perley Spaulding, a forest pathologist of the Bureau, in the identification of tree diseases



and cooperation with State and private agencies in forest pathological investigations. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or subject.

CORRESPONDENCE OF A FIELD STATION AT MISSOULA, MONT. 1911-20. 3 ft. 85

Correspondence of a field station at Missoula, Mont., relating to studies to determine the best methods of controlling tree diseases, particularly in national forests. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

PROJECT FILE. 1912-37. 3 ft. 86

Largely correspondence and reports concerning cooperative studies in forest pathology. Arranged alphabetically by name of forest disease, locality, or cooperating agency.

FIELD NOTES. 1913-24. 1 ft. 87

Describe diseases of trees in various localities. Arranged chronologically.

REFERENCE FILE. 1915-38. 2 ft. 88

Mainly copies of periodicals, reprints, clippings, and notes on forest pathological subjects. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

#### Records of the Division of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases

The Division of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases, created in 1933, was a successor unit of several units or parts of units established in the Bureau of Plant Industry. In 1886 the Division of Pomology was established in the Department of Agriculture to study the adaptation of fruit trees to particular soils and climates and to collect and disseminate pomological information to American farmers. This work was absorbed in 1901 by the Bureau of Plant Industry and placed in a Division of Pomological Investigation. In 1900 a general experimental farm for investigations by the Department of Agriculture had been established at Arlington, Va. Work on this farm was coordinated by the Office of Horticultural Investigations, a unit in charge of vegetable and flower investigations. During the next few years fruit investigations, except those relating to diseases, were conducted by the Offices of Pomological Collections and Field Investigations in Pomology. In 1913 these offices were consolidated to form the Office of Horticultural and Pomological Investigations, which later was designated the Office of Horticulture. Meanwhile horticultural studies were also carried on in the Bureau of Plant Industry by several other offices. To coordinate and consolidate horticultural investigations of the Bureau into a single unit there was established in 1928 the Office of Horticultural Crops and Diseases to which were transferred the following offices or parts of offices: Horticulture; Crop Physiology and Breeding; Fruit Diseases, Vegetable and Forage Diseases, except cotton and forage disease work; Pathological Laboratory, except the photographic unit and work on tobacco diseases; and the physiological section of Plant Geography and Physiology. In 1933 the Office of Horticultural Crops and Diseases became the Division of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases. In general this division and its predecessor units have conducted investigations in the breeding, culture, diseases, handling, storage, and utilization of fruits, nuts, vegetables, and ornamental plants.



GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIVISION OF POMOLOGY. 1887-1907. 36 ft.

89

Relates largely to work involving the identifying of fruit varieties, collecting of information pertaining to the origin of varieties, distributing of publications, and disseminating of information concerning the production possibilities of fruits in particular localities. Arranged chronologically.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF FIELD INVESTIGATIONS IN POMOLOGY. 1902-13. 90 ft.

90

Relates to investigations for the improvement of methods of growing, handling, shipping, storing, and marketing perishable fruits. Includes much material relating to the development of refrigeration equipment and methods for shipping fruits. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

NAME INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1887-1904. 48 ft.

91

A card index (on 2" x 5" cards) showing the name of correspondent and dates and general subject matter of the correspondence. Covers parts of correspondence described in entries 89 and 90. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1887-1903. 45 ft.

92

A card index (on 2 1/2" x 6 1/2" cards) showing subject and date of letter and name of correspondent. Covers parts of the correspondence of the Division of Pomology and Office of Field Investigations in Pomology (entries 89 and 90). Arranged by subject under a numerical classification scheme.

NAME INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1904-8. 20 ft.

93

A card index (on 2" x 5" cards) showing name of correspondent, date of receipt of or answer to letter, and its subject. Covers part of the correspondence of the Office of Field Investigations in Pomology (entry 90). Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUBJECT INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE. 1903-10. 14 ft.

94

Index to part of the correspondence of the Office of Field Investigations in Pomology (entry 90,) consisting of cards (2" x 5") showing administrative subject matter and date of letter and name of correspondent. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

CROP INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE. 1903-10. 13 ft.

95

Index to part of the correspondence of the Office of Field Investigations in Pomology (entry 90), consisting of cards (2" x 5") showing subject matter and date of letter and name of correspondent. Arranged alphabetically by name of fruit crop.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF POMOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS. 1907-12. 48 ft.

96

Deals mainly with the maintenance of collections of pomological material, identification and description of fruit varieties, and the collection and dissemination of general information pertaining to the fruit interests of the United States. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.



CORRESPONDENCE REGISTERS. 1894-1912. 49 vols. 3 ft. 97  
Notebooks (5 1/2" x 8 3/4") showing the name and locality of correspondents and the dates and subjects of the letters received and sent. Serve as a chronological index to most of the general correspondence of the Division of Pomology (entry 89) and Office of Pomological Collections (entry 96). Arranged chronologically.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF HORTICULTURAL INVESTIGATIONS. 1901-13. 46 ft. 98  
Relates to the growing, handling, and marketing of vegetables and flowers. Arranged numerically on the basis of subject or name of correspondent.

NAME AND SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1901-13. 19 ft. 99  
Index to the correspondence of the Office of Horticultural Investigations (entry 98), consisting of cards (4" x 6 1/2") showing name of correspondent and subject, date, and file number of letter. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent and subject.

NUMERICAL INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1901-13. 1 vol. 1 in. 100  
Index to correspondence of the Office of Horticultural Investigations (entry 98), consisting of a ledger that gives file numbers and the subjects that they cover. Arranged numerically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF HORTICULTURAL INVESTIGATIONS WITH THE CHIEF OF THE BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY. 1901-13. 1 ft. 101  
Correspondence relating to personnel, projects, field trips, publications, and other matters. Arranged chronologically.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF HORTICULTURAL AND POMOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS. 1913-15. 130 ft. 102  
Relates to the improvement of methods of producing, shipping, and storing perishable fruits and truck crops, landscape and vegetable gardening, floriculture, and related subjects. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1911-15. 9 ft. 103  
Index to correspondence relating to horticultural and pomological investigations (entries 96 and 102), consisting of cards (2" x 5") showing subject and date of letter and name of correspondent. Arranged by subject under a numerical classification scheme.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF HORTICULTURAL AND POMOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS. 1915-17. 57 ft. 104  
Relates to the same activities mentioned in entry 102. Arranged numerically on the basis of subject.

NAME INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1915-17. 32 ft. 105  
Index to correspondence of the Office of Horticultural and Pomological Investigations (entry 104), consisting of cards (2" x 5") showing name of correspondent and date and file number of letter. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.



GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIVISION OF FRUIT AND VEGETABLE CROPS AND DISEASES. 1917-41. 397 ft. 106

Relates to all activities of the Division of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases and predecessor units. The records are arranged by calendar or fiscal year or by groups of years and thereunder by a numeric-subject classification scheme with the following general categories: 1-99, administrative matters; 100-101, fruits, vegetables, and ornamentals (general); 200-299, fruits and nuts; 300, vegetables; and 400, ornamentals.

NAME INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-39. 256 ft. 107

Index to the correspondence of the Division of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases (entry 106), consisting of cards (2" x 5") showing name and locality of correspondent and date and file number of letter. Arranged by subdivisions for periods of 1 to 3 years and thereunder alphabetically by name of correspondent.

JOURNALS OF RECEIPT OF FRUIT SPECIMENS. 1886-1941. 29 vols. 4 ft. 108

Journals relating to work involving the identification of fruit specimens sent by growers to the Division of Pomology and successor units. Entries in the journals give technical descriptions of the specimens and show whether photographs, models, or paintings were made of them for divisional exhibits. Volume 29 contains a statement on the history of the journals prepared in 1941 by H. P. Gould, head of the Division of Fruit and Vegetable Crops and Diseases. The journals are arranged chronologically.

VARIETY INDEX TO JOURNALS OF RECEIPT OF FRUIT SPECIMENS. 1886-1941. 30 ft. 109

Cards (2" x 5") showing name of fruit variety received, date of receipt, accession number, and name of sender. Arranged alphabetically by name of the fruit variety.

NAME INDEX TO JOURNALS OF RECEIPT OF FRUIT SPECIMENS. 1886-1941. 9 ft. 110

Cards (2" x 5") showing name of person sending the specimen, date of receipt, and accession number of the specimen as recorded in the journal of receipt. Arranged alphabetically by name of the sender of the specimen.

JOURNALS OF RECEIPT AND DISTRIBUTION OF NEW FRUIT SPECIMENS. 1886-1907. 4 vols. 1 ft. 111

Journals relating to the work of the Division of Pomology involving the identification of specimens of new, promising, and untried varieties of fruit received from foreign as well as domestic regions and the distribution of the specimens to growers for experimental cultivation. Entries in the journals show the names of varieties received and of the growers to whom they were distributed. The journals are arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. 1890-1907. 1 ft. 112

Relates to the cooperation of the Bureau of Plant Industry and its predecessors with the California Agricultural Experiment Station in efforts to introduce date palms and other fruit trees in California. Arranged chronologically.



LETTERS SENT BY DIVISION OF MICROSCOPY. Mar.-Nov. 1894. 1 vol. 1 in. 113

Press copies of letters sent relating mainly to the cultivation of edible mushrooms and the identification of edible and poisonous mushrooms. The Division of Microscopy was established about 1873 for the investigation of certain fruit diseases and mushrooms. In 1896 it was abolished and its functions were taken over by other divisions of the Department of Agriculture. The volume is indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

CLIPPINGS RELATING TO STRAWBERRIES. 1894-98. 2 in. 114

Newspaper and magazine clippings relating to the history, description, and cultivation of new varieties of strawberries. Unarranged.

LETTERS SENT BY M. G. KAINS. 1897-99. 1 vol. 1 in. 115

Press copies of letters sent relating to the work of M. G. Kains, a special agent of the Division of Botany in charge of the investigation of new and little-known field crops. Among them are several letters concerning chicory and bulbous crops. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO CROP PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY. 1898-1935. 6 ft. 116

Deals with investigations by Walter T. Swingle and other plant physiologists designed to determine the factors that influence the culture and breeding of crop plants. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO FRUIT LISTS. 1899-1908. 1 ft. 117

Mainly correspondence, lists, and descriptive statements relating to fruits recommended for cultivation in various regions. Lists of such fruits were compiled by the Division of Pomology with the cooperation of pomological societies. The records are arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO FRUIT EXHIBITS AT THE PARIS EXPOSITION OF 1900. 1899-1901. 2 ft. 118

Relates mainly to arrangements by the Division of Pomology for the procurement of specimens of American fruits for exhibits, space for the exhibits, and exhibit awards. G. B. Brackett, head of the Division of Pomology, was a member of the Agriculture unit of the United States Commission to the Paris Exposition of 1900. The correspondence is arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

LEDGERS OF EXPENDITURES. 1904-9. 6 vols. 1 ft. 119

Show all expenditures for fruit investigations. Arranged chronologically.

OFFICE FILE OF A. V. STUBENRANCH. 1904-6. 6 in. 120

Largely correspondence relating to the fruit investigations of A. V. Stubenranch at the California Agricultural Experiment Station. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.



OFFICE FILE OF MERTON B. WAITE. 1906-8. 5 in. 121

Mainly correspondence and reports relating to costs, results, and progress in fruit-disease investigations. The file contains a considerable amount of information on pear blight in California. The material was accumulated by Merton B. Waite, who for several years was head of the Office of Fruit Disease Investigations in the Bureau of Plant Industry. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO CROP-PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT-BREEDING INVESTIGATIONS. 1906-9. 3 ft. 122

Includes a considerable amount of correspondence relating to physiological and breeding studies of cotton, tobacco, and fruits by H. J. Webber and A. D. Shamel, plant physiologists. Arranged according to a numerical classification scheme.

LETTERS SENT RELATING TO FRUIT-DISEASE INVESTIGATIONS. 1907-8. 4 vols. 5 in. 123

Press copies of letters sent relating to investigations conducted by the Office of Fruit Diseases, headed by M. B. Waite. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO INVESTIGATIONS OF ALKALI- AND DROUGHT-RESISTANT PLANTS. 1908-9. 1 ft. 124

Deals largely with investigations by T. H. Kearney, plant physiologist. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

LETTERS OF AUTHORIZATION RELATING TO PLANT-BREEDING INVESTIGATIONS. 1908-9. 1 vol. 1 in. 125

Press copies of letters sent by the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry at the request of heads of plant-breeding projects. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO POMOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. 1910. 1 ft. 126

Relates to efforts of E. R. Lake, "Expert in Pomological Nomenclature," to obtain information from nurseries, State agricultural experiment stations, horticultural societies, and similar sources to be used in publications of the Bureau of Plant Industry dealing with fruit nomenclature. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF VEGETABLE AND FORAGE DISEASES. 1912-28. 10 ft. 127

Relates to investigations of fungous and virus diseases of vegetables, forage, and other crops such as cotton and ornamentals. Included is correspondence relating to sugar-plant investigations when these investigations were conducted by a predecessor unit of the Office of Vegetable and Forage Diseases, the Office of Cotton and Truck Disease and Sugar Plant Investigations. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of correspondent.

LETTERS SENT BY THE OFFICE OF COTTON AND TRUCK DISEASE AND SUGAR PLANT INVESTIGATIONS. 1912-13. 4 vols. 8 in. 128

Press copies of letters sent relating to all activities of this office. Arranged chronologically.



OFFICE FILE OF L. C. CORBETT. 1913-15. 2 in. 129

Mainly correspondence and memoranda accumulated by L. C. Corbett relating to school garden-seed distribution, work at the Arlington Experimental Farm, farmers' cooperative demonstration work, and the grape industry. Corbett was in charge of the Bureau's horticultural investigations. The records are arranged by subject.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO A TRIP OF H. A. LEE. 1917-18. 5 in. 130

Deals with the observations of H. A. Lee, plant pathologist, on a trip to the Philippines, China, and Japan for the purpose of investigating experiments in citrus-canker control. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO FRUIT-TRANSPORTATION INVESTIGATIONS AT SPOKANE, WASH. 1917-23. 1 ft. 131

Largely correspondence relating to investigations by R. R. Pailthrop and Edwin Smith, horticulturists of the Bureau of Plant Industry. Arranged by subject.

OFFICE FILE OF W. VAN FLEET. 1920-21. 3 in. 132

Mainly correspondence relating to the rose-breeding work of Van Fleet, a plant physiologist. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE BELTSVILLE (MD.) HORTICULTURAL STATION. 1926-41. 1 ft. 133

Relates to various horticultural investigations at the Beltsville field station. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HORTICULTURAL CENSUS FOR 1930. 1930-31. 9 in. 134

Mainly correspondence and schedules relating to the cooperation of horticulturists of the Bureau of Plant Industry in the taking of the census of nurseries, greenhouses, and florists' establishments. Arranged by subject or name of correspondent.

IBLIOGRAPHY OF HORTICULTURAL LITERATURE OF THE 16th, 17th, and 18th CENTURIES. n.d. 6 in. 135

A list prepared by Marjorie F. Warner and Janice S. Brown of the United States Department of Agriculture Library. The entries are arranged alphabetically by name of author.

#### Records of the Division of Soil Fertility Investigations

Prior to 1915 soil-fertility investigations were primarily functions of the Bureau of Soils, Department of Agriculture. In that year these investigations were transferred to the Bureau of Plant Industry, where they remained until 1940, except for the period 1927-35, when they were carried on in the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils. The Division of Soil Fertility Investigations of the Bureau of Plant Industry and its predecessor units have made studies of the biochemical relationships existing between plants, soil, and fertilizers.



GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1915-40. 34 ft.

136

Relate to all activities of the Division of Soil Fertility Investigations, including the testing of fertilizer ratios and formulas; nitrogen, potash, and phosphate carriers used in commercial fertilizers; and other materials suggested or offered for sale for fertilizer purposes. Arranged chronologically for varying periods and thereunder alphabetically by name of correspondent.

NAME INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1913-33. 11 ft.

137

A card index (on 3" x 5" cards) showing the name of correspondent and subject and year of correspondence. Covers part of the correspondence described in entry 136. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1913-33. 15 ft.

138

A card index (on 3" x 5" cards) showing the subject and year of correspondence and the name of correspondent. Covers part of the correspondence described in entry 136. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS. 1915-40. 3 ft.

139

Mainly analysis reports on soil samples, comments on manuscripts, project statements, and correspondence concerning cooperative soil investigations with State agricultural experiment stations. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO FERTILIZER EXPERIMENTS. 1919-36. 12 ft.

140

Shows plans and results of experimental work. Arranged alphabetically by State.

RECORDS RELATING TO COMMITTEES. 1930-40. 1 ft.

141

Mainly correspondence, memoranda, and reports relating to Oswald Schreiner's work on various Government and non-Government committees. Schreiner was in charge of soil-fertility investigations in the Bureau of Plant Industry for several years. The records are arranged alphabetically by name of committee.

PAPERS PREPARED FOR PUBLICATION. 1930-40. 6 ft.

142

Papers relating to soil-fertility work that were approved for publication or speeches. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO NRA FERTILIZER CODES. 1934. 3 in.

143

Deal with the cooperation of Oswald Schreiner with the National Recovery Administration and the National Fertilizer Association in drafting codes for the fertilizer industry. Arranged by regions.

#### Records of the Division of Sugar Plant Investigations

Investigations of the diseases of and methods of producing sugar crops were carried on during the 1890's by the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology of the Department of Agriculture. During the early years of the Bureau of Plant Industry these investigations were continued and expanded in the Bureau's Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological



Investigations and Office of Cotton and Truck Disease and Sugar-Plant Investigations. About 1914 there was established a separate unit for sugar-crop investigations, which eventually was designated the Division of Sugar Plant Investigations. This unit has been concerned with the study of factors affecting the production and improvement of sugar-producing plants, including the control of diseases as well as the breeding, selection, and importation of varieties, cultural methods, the handling and utilization of the raw material and by-products, and the relation of sugar crops to other farm activities.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1914-21. 9 ft.

144

Deals with investigations of the factors bearing upon the production and improvement of sugar-producing plants. Includes a considerable amount of material relating to efforts of the Bureau of Plant Industry to aid the commercial production of sugar-beet seed and to combat the mosaic disease of sugar-producing plants. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

INTRA-BUREAU CORRESPONDENCE. 1914-32. 19 ft.

145

Relates to administrative matters, the work of field investigators, and cooperation with other offices in plant investigations. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS. 1903-9. 1 in.

146

Relate to fertilization experiments with sugar beets, dry farming, sugar-beet seed, and other subjects. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF SUGAR-PLANT INVESTIGATIONS. 1907-39. 2 in.

147

Correspondence, memoranda, and other records relating to the history of sugar-plant investigations by the Department of Agriculture. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE SUGAR-PLANT FIELD EXPERIMENT STATION AT CAIRO, GA. 1913-29. 7 ft.

148

Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to experiments in sugar-plant work at Cairo, Ga. Arranged by subject.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SUGAR-BEET AND SORGHUM SEEDS. 1915-24. 4 in.

149

Deals with procurement of seeds for testing purposes and the seed requirements for American needs. Arranged by subject.

QUESTIONNAIRES RELATING TO SUGAR-BEET EXPERIMENTS. 1911-13. 4 in.

150

Replies from farmers showing results of their experimental cultivation of sugar beets. Arranged chronologically.

QUESTIONNAIRES RELATING TO SORGHUM EXPERIMENTS. 1916. 1 in.

151

Replies from officials of State agricultural experiment stations showing results of their cultivation of sorghum for sirup-making purposes. Unarranged.



## Records of the Division of Tobacco and Plant Nutrition Investigations

Prior to 1908 tobacco investigations were conducted successively by the Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations and Division of Plant Breeding Investigations. In 1908 these investigations were placed in the newly created Office (later Division) of Tobacco and Plant Nutrition Investigations. The investigations have covered all phases of growing, curing, and handling tobacco, with the exception of the study and control of tobacco insects. The plant-nutrition studies of the Division have dealt with the growth and composition of plants as affected by the length of day, the influence of certain crops on others following in rotation, plant-food elements, and relative plant-food requirements of crops commonly grown in rotation.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1901-26. 34 ft. 152

Deals with the inauguration and development of systematic investigations for the improvement in yield and quality of American tobacco crops and of the study of the comparative effects of some of the principal factors of nutrition on the growth of plants. Arranged according to a numeric-classification scheme on the basis of subject or name of correspondent in two groups: 1901-21 and 1922-26.

INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1907-26. 15 ft. 153

A card index (on 3" x 5" cards) showing the name of correspondent and subject of correspondence. Covers most of the correspondence described in entry 152. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

CROP-EXPERIMENT REPORTS. 1907-20. 6 in. 154

Relate to experiments with tobacco and other crops conducted in cooperation with the Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, the Board of Trade of Manning, S. C., the North Carolina State Department of Agriculture, and the Chamber of Commerce of Timmonsville, S. C. The experiments were designed to test such factors as fertilizers, rotation methods, and plant-breeding techniques. The reports are arranged chronologically.

## Records of the Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations

In 1886 the Mycological Section was established in the Division of Botany to conduct investigations of plant diseases caused by fungi. These investigations were taken over in 1887 by the Section of Vegetable Pathology, which in 1890 became a separate division in the Department of Agriculture and in 1895 was named the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology. This Division in 1901 became a part of the Bureau of Plant Industry and its work was subsequently absorbed and expanded by the Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations, which was a unit in the Bureau until 1906. By this time the work of the Division had come to be directed by the Assistant Chief of the Bureau and included investigations of plant pathology, physiology, breeding, and life history in laboratories at Washington, D. C., Santa Ana, Calif., St. Louis, Mo., and Miami, Fla., and special investigations of various crop plants in many



States. After 1906 the pathological and physiological work of the Bureau was subdivided among several coordinate divisions. Records of the Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations described in this inventory include some correspondence accumulated after the Division's discontinuance in 1906 and some dealing with the bureauwide and personal interests of its head, the Assistant Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry.

GENERAL LETTERS RECEIVED. 1891-1900. 15 ft. 155

Relate to all phases of the work of the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology. Describe some of the earliest investigations of Agriculture Department scientists of diseases of cereals, sugar beets, tobacco, fruits, and forest trees. Arranged by name of correspondent according to a numerical filing scheme.

GENERAL LETTERS RECEIVED. 1901-2. 8 ft. 156

Relates generally to activities mentioned in entry 155. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

GENERAL LETTERS RECEIVED. 1903-8. 9 ft. 157

Show an expansion of plant pathological investigations and early efforts toward the breeding of improved varieties of cotton, citrus fruits, corn, and tobacco. Arranged by name of correspondent according to a numerical filing scheme.

CORRESPONDENT INDEX TO GENERAL LETTERS RECEIVED. 1891-1908. 4 ft. 158

Cards (2" x 5") showing name of correspondent and date, subject matter, and file number of the letters received (entries 155 and 157); and the number and page of the press copy book (entry 160) containing the pertinent replies. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL LETTERS RECEIVED. 1891-1908. 5 ft. 159

Cards (2" x 5") showing subject, date, and file number of the letters received (entries 155 and 157); and the number and page of the press copy book (entry 160) containing the pertinent replies. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

GENERAL LETTERS SENT. 1894-1906. 182 vols. 12 ft. 160

Press copies of letters sent relating to plant pathological and physiological work described in entries 155, 156, and 157. Volumes 1-7 (1891-93) are missing. Copies of similar letters sent for the period 1907-8 are in the press copy books described in entry 5. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT. 1885-88. 5 vols. 6 in. 161

Mainly correspondence of F. Lamson-Scribner, Assistant Botanist and later Chief of the Vegetable Pathology Section, relating to early plant-disease investigations. Some of the letters were signed by the Commissioner of Agriculture. Several letters are illegible. Related incoming letters are missing. The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.



LETTERS SENT RELATING TO PACIFIC COAST WORK. 1892-1902. 4 vols. 5 in. 162

Press copies of letters of Newton B. Pierce, pathologist stationed at Santa Ana, Calif., relating to efforts to combat diseases of grapes, walnuts and other crops and to breed improved varieties of fruits and nuts. Many letters are illegible. The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT BY B. T. GALLOWAY. 1895-96. 1 vol. 1 in. 163

Deal with the personal interest of B. T. Galloway, then head of the Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology, in violet culture, recommendations for appointment, and miscellaneous matters. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT RELATING TO THE PARIS EXPOSITION OF 1900. 1899-1900. 2 vols. 2 in. 164

Relate to plans for cereal crop exhibits prepared under the direction of M. A. Carleton. The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT BY A. F. WOODS. 1900-11. 2 vols. 2 in. 165

Press copies of letters sent by A. F. Woods, head of the Division of Vegetable Pathological and Physiological Investigations, relating to his membership in scientific and civic associations, his papers on scientific subjects, his recommendations for appointment and promotion, his interest in proposed legislation and budget estimates, and other matters. Several letters were marked "personal" or "confidential." The volumes are indexed by name of correspondent. The letters are arranged chronologically.

LEDGERS OF EXPENDITURES. 1893-1905. 5 vols. 8 in. 166

Show all types of expenditures for plant pathological and physiological investigations. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS OF AUTHORIZATION. 1901-2. 1 vol. 1 in. 167

Press copies of letters of the Secretary of Agriculture authorizing Bureau scientists to conduct plant pathological and physiological investigations at field laboratories and in various States. The volume is indexed by name of scientist. The letters are arranged chronologically.

#### Records of the Division of Western Irrigation Agriculture

In 1905 the Office of Western Agricultural Extension was established to conduct agricultural work on reclamation projects in cooperation with the United States Geological Survey. About 1912 the name of the Office was changed to Office of (and later Division of) Western Irrigation Agriculture. Its work has been concerned with the development of profitable agriculture on lands placed under irrigation in the Western United States and also with the testing of various crops suited for growth under irrigation. These activities have been conducted in close cooperation with the Reclamation Bureau, Department of Interior, other bureaus of the Department of Agriculture, and several State agricultural experiment stations.



- GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1901-12. 8 ft. 168  
Relates to early crop experiments on western reclamation projects conducted under the general direction of Carl S. Scofield. Some of the correspondence relates to Scofield's grain-standardization investigations, 1901-5. Arranged chronologically for varying periods and thereunder alphabetically by name of correspondent.
- GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1913-37. 55 ft. 169  
Relates to all activities of the Division of Western Irrigation Agriculture. Contains a considerable amount of information on agricultural conditions and experiments in the arid and semiarid regions of the Western United States. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or agency and in a few instances by subject.
- LETTERS SENT. 1903-15. 5 ft. 170  
Press copies of letters sent relating to all activities of the Division of Western Irrigation Agriculture and its predecessor units. Arranged chronologically.
- CORRESPONDENCE WITH EXPERIMENT FARMS. 1907-13. 5 ft. 171  
Deals largely with costs and other administrative matters involved in the operation of experiment farms in Nevada, Oregon, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, California, Texas, and Arizona. Arranged alphabetically by name of farm locality.
- LETTERS SENT BY EXPERIMENT FARMS. 1909-12. 1 ft. 172  
Carbon copies of letters sent by agricultural specialists stationed at experiment farms. These letters relate to efforts to aid cotton growers and other farmers using irrigated land by the dissemination of scientific information, distribution of seed for experimental planting, and other methods. Arranged alphabetically by name of farm locality.
- MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS AND NOTES RELATING TO EXPERIMENT FARMS. 1907-13. 3 ft. 173  
Mainly reports and notes on particular phases of work at experiment farms, plats of crop areas, and reports of irrigation operations. Arranged alphabetically by farm locality.
- ANNUAL REPORTS OF EXPERIMENT FARMS. 1913-32. 33 vols. 2 ft. 174  
Mainly reports of an experiment farm at San Antonio, Tex. The reports describe seasonal conditions and cultivation methods and results for particular crops at the farms. Arranged alphabetically by name of farm locality.
- CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO COTTON CULTURE. 1912-14. 2 ft. 175  
Relates mainly to efforts to introduce Egyptian-type cotton into the agriculture of arid and semiarid regions of the Southwest. Includes a considerable amount of correspondence about these efforts in the Imperial Valley of California. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.



COTTON CIRCULARS. 1914-15. 2 vols. 2 in.

176

Circulars of the Committee on Southwestern Cotton Culture, containing information on such subjects relating to cotton culture as prices, acreage, methods of cultivation, crop conditions, ginning, labor, and marketing methods. The Committee was organized in 1910 by O. F. Cook, T. H. Kearney, W. T. Swingle, and C. S. Scofield, specialists of the Bureau of Plant Industry, to study problems relating to cotton culture in the irrigated regions of the Southwest and to devise plans to prevent duplication of work by various Bureau offices in these regions. The circulars are arranged chronologically.

WEEKLY BULLETINS. 1911-37. 34 vols. 3 ft.

177

Issuances designed to keep field men in touch with the Washington office and with each other. They contain information about administrative regulations and brief reports on the work of the Washington office and field stations. The issuances were called "bulletins" from 1911 to 1922 and thereafter "weekly reports." The volumes are indexed by subject. The issuances are arranged chronologically.

CONFERENCE REPORTS. 1915-23. 3 vols. 3 in.

178

Reports of discussions by representatives of the Agriculture and Interior Departments and State colleges regarding ways and means of conducting investigations for the utilization of land reclaimed under the Reclamation Act. Arranged chronologically.

ALLOTMENT AND EXPENDITURE LEDGERS. 1902-36. 11 vols. 2 ft.

179

Show funds allotted and spent for investigations conducted by the Division of Western Irrigation Agriculture and its predecessor units. Arranged chronologically.

### Records of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils

#### General Records

The Chief of the Bureau of Soils and predecessor units had general supervision over administrative and scientific work pertaining to soil investigations. The Chief of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils had similar responsibilities and was assisted in his duties by an Assistant Chief and the head of a research unit in charge of soil investigations. The general records described in this section of the inventory include the records that were maintained by a central file unit under the Office of the Chief of both Bureaus, consisting of all the general correspondence and other records of the Bureau of Soils and predecessor agencies, 1894-1927, and most of the general correspondence of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, 1927-36. Also described in this section as part of the general records are the records of the Chief of Soil Investigations of the latter Bureau, 1927-35. Most of the general correspondence of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils after 1935 and all records of the Chief of Chemical and Technological Research of the Bureau have been allocated to Record Group 97, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry (see Introduction, p. 4).



LETTERS RECEIVED. 1894-1901. 7 ft.

180

Letters received by the Division of Soils and its predecessor, the Division of Agricultural Soils, dealing with the collecting and analyzing of soil samples, cooperation with States in soil investigations, and the beginning of the investigation and mapping of the soils of the United States and of experimentation in tobacco culture. Copies of replies to these letters were probably kept in press copy books, which are now missing. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1901-27. 279 ft.

181

Relates to all activities of the Bureau of Soils. A considerable amount of the correspondence pertains to soil-mapping work and to studies of soil fertility, the chemical and physical properties of soils, and the development of resources in fertilizer materials. The correspondence is arranged according to a numerical system based upon subject classification or name of correspondent.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1927-36. 168 ft.

182

Relates to all activities of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils and therefore contains information on agricultural chemistry as well as soil investigations. Arranged according to the same numerical system mentioned in the preceding entry.

NAME INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1906-28. 105 ft.

183

Cards (3" x 5") showing the name of correspondent and subject and file number of the correspondence. The index covers parts of correspondence described in entries 181 and 182. The cards are arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1906-28. 67 ft.

184

Cards (3" x 5") showing the subject and file number of the correspondence and the name of correspondent. The index covers parts of correspondence described in entries 181 and 182. A select list of the subjects is given in appendix III. The cards are arranged alphabetically by subject.

OFFICE FILE OF A. G. McCALL. 1927-35. 28 ft.

185

Mainly correspondence and reports relating to the official or professional activities of A. G. McCall, who was Chief of the Soil Investigations unit of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils. This unit was composed of divisions that studied, classified, and mapped the soils of the United States and determined their suitability for agriculture; investigated types of soil in relation to climate and natural vegetation; studied their chemical and physical properties, productivity, and response to fertilizers and soil amendments; and conducted research in soil microbiology and the problem of soil erosion. The file also includes a considerable amount of material relating to McCall's work on Government and professional committees. The records are arranged alphabetically by subject or name of correspondent.

ORGANIZATION CHARTS. 1929-33. 9 vols. 1 ft.

186

Show the scientific and administrative organizational units of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils and the names, civil-service grades, and salaries of officials in charge of the units. Arranged chronologically.



RECORDS RELATING TO THE COMMITTEE ON DEPARTMENT METHODS. 1905. 2 in.

Mainly correspondence and reports containing information requested by the Committee on Department Methods (Keep Commission) in regard to the Bureau's methods and operations. Arranged by subject. 187

Records of the Fertilizer Research Division

Fertilizer investigations constituted a part of the work of the Bureau of Soils for several years prior to the establishment about 1913 of a Division of Fertilizer Investigations in the Bureau. This Division, sometimes known as the Division of Fertilizer Resources, became the unit of Fertilizer Investigations in the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils. In 1935 this unit was titled Fertilizer Research Division. The fertilizer investigations of the Bureau of Soils and the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils were directed toward basic research on the chemical and physical properties of fertilizer and its production and utilization.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO POTASH INVESTIGATIONS. 1916-35. 8 ft. 188

Pertains to investigations for the development of practical methods for producing potash from existing domestic mineral resources and industrial wastes. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of correspondent.

RECORDS RELATING TO KELP INVESTIGATIONS. 1916-23. 5 ft. 189

Mainly reports and correspondence pertaining to the extraction of potash from kelp at processing plants in California. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of correspondent.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF FERTILIZER CONTROL. 1918-19. 9 ft. 190

Relates to the work of the Office of Fertilizer Control, which was established in the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture in March 1918 and authorized to license fertilizer manufacturers, importers, and wholesale dealers; enforce priorities for fertilizers; prevent hoarding, profiteering, and speculation; and provide for an adequate supply and an equitable distribution of fertilizer materials. When the Office of Fertilizer Control was abolished in 1919 some phases of its work were transferred to the Division of Fertilizer Resources of the Bureau of Soils, with which the Office had maintained close cooperation. Arranged numerically on the basis of a subject classification scheme.

NAME INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF FERTILIZER CONTROL. 1918-19. 4 ft. 191

Cards (3" x 5") showing the name of correspondent and subject and file number of correspondence. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

SUBJECT INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE OF THE OFFICE OF FERTILIZER CONTROL.

1918-19. 2 ft. 192

Cards (3" x 5") showing the subject and file number of the correspondence and name of correspondent. Arranged alphabetically by subject.



OFFICE FILES OF J. W. TURRENTINE. 1912-26. 1 ft. 193

Correspondence, reports, and other papers relating to the fertilizer-investigation work of J. W. Turrentine, a chemist of the Bureau of Soils, and some records pertaining to his outside professional and business interests. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO CITY WASTE DISPOSAL. 1914. 1 ft. 194

Mainly reports relating to garbage-disposal and other city waste-disposal operations and the use of waste materials in fertilizer. Unarranged.

RECORDS RELATING TO FERTILIZER PRICES. 1919-20. 3 ft. 195

Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to Government action on fertilizer prices. Arranged by subject.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE PRODUCTION OF FERTILIZER MATERIALS. 1919-20. 2 ft. 196

Mainly correspondence with fertilizer business firms concerning the cost of producing acid phosphate, phosphate rock, organic ammoniates, cottonseed meal, and other fertilizer materials. Arranged by name of material.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SEARLES LAKE POTASH. 1919-20. 1 ft. 197

Relates to the use as a fertilizer material of potash from a deposit at Searles Lake in California. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

TECHNICAL REPORTS ON POTASH INVESTIGATIONS. 1923-27. 1 in. 198

Reports by E. J. Fox, a chemist of the Bureau of Soils, relating to progress on various types of potash investigations. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO ORGANIC FERTILIZER INVESTIGATIONS. 1930-38. 1 ft. 199

Deals with investigations for the development of organic nitrogenous materials for fertilizer mixtures. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS CONCERNING FERTILIZERS. 1918-25. 1 ft. 200

Publications by State agencies setting forth State laws and regulations governing the manufacture and sale of fertilizers. Arranged alphabetically by State.

RECORDS RELATING TO FEDERAL LEGISLATION CONCERNING FERTILIZERS. 1920-21. 2 ft. 201

Mainly correspondence and reports relating to proposed Federal legislation to regulate the sale and shipment of fertilizer. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or subject.

BIBLIOGRAPHY RELATING TO FERTILIZERS. n.d. 6 ft. 202

Cards (3" x 5") showing titles of books and articles relating to the sources, supply, manufacture, and other subjects of interest in the study of fertilizers. The bibliography was apparently prepared and used by the Office of Fertilizer Control. The cards are in two sets, one of which is arranged alphabetically by subject and the other by name of author.



## Records of the Fixed Nitrogen Research Laboratory

Under provisions of the National Defense Act of June 3, 1916 (39 Stat. L. 166, 215), the President was authorized to establish a nitrate research and production program to help provide an adequate supply of explosives and fertilizers. Administration of this program was vested subsequently in the Nitrate Division, Office of the Chief of Ordnance, War Department. This Division conducted experiments for the improvement in the processes of the fixation of atmospheric nitrogen, constructed plants for the manufacture of ammonia nitrate at Sheffield and Muscle Shoals, Ala., and cooperated with other agencies engaged in similar experimentation and manufacturing. The Fixed Nitrogen Research Laboratory, established under the War Department on March 29, 1919, was transferred by Executive order on July 1, 1921, to the Department of Agriculture, because after the war the manufacture of fertilizers from nitrogen compounds, rather than the production of explosives, was considered the more dominant need. The Laboratory carried on a research and development program in the science of nitrogen fixation, collected and disseminated information concerning the progress of nitrogen fixation, sought information for the peacetime utilization of the Government's nitrate plants in Alabama, and cooperated with other agencies interested in nitrogen fixation. It functioned as an independent unit in the Department of Agriculture until July 1, 1926, when it became an integral part of the Bureau of Soils. With the establishment of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils in 1927, the Laboratory's functions were transferred to the Fertilizer Research Division of the newly created Bureau.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS OF THE NITRATE DIVISION, OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ORDNANCE, WAR DEPARTMENT. 1916-19. 8 ft. 203

Relates to all activities of the Nitrate Division. Arranged according to a decimal classification system.

REPORTS AND CORRESPONDENCE OF THE FIXED NITROGEN RESEARCH LABORATORY. 1919-25. 9 ft. 204

Reports and correspondence pertaining to the work of the Laboratory in general as well as the activities of its technical divisions. The records deal with administrative as well as scientific matters. Some reports describe work undertaken at the Muscle Shoals nitrate plant. There are a few records dated as late as 1934. The records are arranged by subject.

TECHNICAL REPORTS OF THE LABORATORY. 1919-25. 4 ft. 205

Reports on purposes, methods, and results of experiments conducted by staff members of the Laboratory. The reports document the progress of the Laboratory in its efforts to find improved methods for the fixation of nitrogen. Arranged numerically.

LETTERS SENT. 1919-27. 2 ft. 206

Carbon copies of letters sent pertaining to all activities of the Laboratory. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. 1924-25. 6 in. 207

Relate to the Laboratory's cooperation with other agencies interested in the fixation of nitrogen and related research. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency.



CORRESPONDENCE OF THE PHYSICS DIVISION. 1920-26. 6 in. 208

Relates to the Laboratory's studies of the electrical conductivity of active nitrogen and other scientific principles in the electrochemical processes of the fixation of nitrogen. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE CHEMICAL DIVISION. 1921-27. 2 ft. 209

Relates to the work of the Chemical Division of the Laboratory, which included experiments in the fixation of nitrogen as cyanamide, cyanide, and nitrides and by microorganisms, and studies of the conversion of the primary products of fixation into chemical compounds useful in agricultural and chemical industries. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or subject.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE SYNTHETIC AMMONIA DIVISION. 1921-26. 1 ft. 210

Relates to the work of the Laboratory involving investigations of chemical and mechanical aspects of the direct synthetic ammonia process for the fixation of nitrogen. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE ENGINEERING DIVISION. 1923-27. 3 ft. 211

Deals with the engineering research work of the Laboratory, which included the designing of plant facilities appropriate for chemical and other experiments. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

OFFICE FILE OF S. C. LIND. 1923-26. 6 in. 212

Mainly correspondence relating to the official and unofficial scientific activities of S. C. Lind, Associate Director of the Laboratory. Arranged chronologically.

#### Records of the Soil Chemistry and Physics Research Division

Examination of soil types to determine their chemical and physical properties constituted one of the earliest activities of the Bureau of Soils. About 1914 soil chemistry and physics investigations of this Bureau began to be conducted by special units; in 1935 these units were combined to form the Soil Chemistry and Physics Research Division of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils. The Division and its predecessor units examined soil samples submitted by the Soil Survey Division and its predecessor units, other agencies of the Government, and farmers; conducted research on the chemical composition and properties of soils in general; and carried on studies concerning moisture content, heat conductivity, texture, and other physical characteristics of soil.

RECORDS RELATING TO SOIL MOISTURE STUDIES. 1903. 1 ft. 213

Contain statistical data showing the relationship of moisture content to the properties of soils. Unarranged.

RECORDS RELATING TO A WELL SURVEY. 1910. 4 ft. 214

Mainly "well circulars" (questionnaires) filled out by farmers and submitted to the Bureau of Soils. The circulars were designed to ascertain the depth of ground water as indicated by wells in various areas and obtain information on variations in the depth of standing water in wells. The survey was directed by W. J. McGee, noted geologist and soil scientist. The records are arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by county.



RECORDS RELATING TO THE EXAMINATION OF SOIL SAMPLES. 1917-26. 1 ft.

215

Cards (4" x 6") showing the name of agencies or persons submitting soil samples, the results of analyses of the samples, and the advice given on the proper utilization of particular soil types. Arranged numerically by soil-sample number.

Records of the Soil Survey Division

The soil survey work of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils had its beginnings in investigational work undertaken as early as 1898 by the Division of Soils of the Department of Agriculture. Since the establishment of the Soil Survey Division in the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils that Division has conducted the work of surveying and classifying the soils of the United States and its dependencies, which has included the making of detailed and reconnaissance soil surveys and the classifying of lands in irrigation projects, national forests, and other areas; has studied the relation of soil types to crops; and has collected and disseminated soil information. The work has been carried on mainly by the detailed study of small unit areas such as counties and experiment-station farms, often in cooperation with State agencies.

REPORTS ON SOIL SURVEYS. 1899-1927. 395 ft.

216

Largely reports and related correspondence pertaining to administrative and scientific aspects of field survey work and containing a considerable amount of data concerning characteristics of the Nation's soils. Arranged by year and thereunder alphabetically by State and county.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SOIL MANAGEMENT. 1902. 5 in.

217

Pertains to the testing at Goldsboro, N. C., of methods for use in the study of soil management problems. This work was directed by F. H. King, who in 1902 was head of the Division of Soil Management. The records are arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

REPORTS ON SOILS OF GEORGIA FARMS. 1907. 6 in.

218

Contain classifications and descriptions of the types and extent of soils found on various farms in Georgia. Unarranged.

REPORTS ON FOREST LAND CLASSIFICATION. 1914. 6 ft.

219

Relate to the cooperative work of the Bureau of Soils and the Forest Service on a project for classifying and segregating agricultural lands in national forests. Arranged alphabetically by name of forest.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO FIELD WORK. 1914-19. 3 ft.

220

Mainly questionnaires, reports, and notes on soil investigations in Maryland, New Jersey, and New York that were carried on to determine the relation of soils to particular crops. Unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PEAT INVESTIGATIONS. 1933-36. 1 ft.

221

Deals with the cooperation of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils with other Federal agencies and State agencies in investigations of peat lands



to determine the relationships of the soils of these lands to erosion conditions. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

SOIL SURVEY CLIPPINGS. ca. 1912. 3 ft. 222

Clippings from soil survey publications of the Agriculture Department relating to agricultural history, climate, soil types, and other matters. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

SOIL SURVEY MAPS. 1898-1941. 25,000 items. 223

Manuscript field maps, generally on the scale of 1 inch to 1 mile, showing the results of soil surveys of particular counties and other local areas of the United States. The maps are often accompanied by corollary material, such as map keys to soils and calculations of proportionate area of soil types. Arranged alphabetically by State.



## APPENDIX I

### Select List of Subjects and Correspondents in the General Correspondence of the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry (Entry 2)

This list includes investigations, experiments, and other subjects which constituted important substantive functions or interests of the Bureau of Plant Industry and about which there is a considerable amount of material in the Chief's general correspondence under particular file numbers. It also includes the names of Government and non-Government scientists and agencies, Members of Congress, and other correspondents from whom there are significant letters in this correspondence series. The numbers refer to pertinent file classifications. Since the basic principle in the filing system involved the assignment of an arbitrary number to each correspondent, changes in the personnel of a particular organizational unit or agency frequently led to the assignment of new file numbers, although the subject matter of the correspondence remained unchanged.

Correspondence relating to some subjects not appearing in this list is scattered under numerous file numbers. Subject indexes (entries 3 and 4) should be used to locate such correspondence. File numbers for correspondents other than those listed here can be obtained from a name index still in the custody of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering at its headquarters at Beltsville, Md.

Aaronsohn, Aaron, 4955	Animal Industry, Bureau of
Acclimatization and adaptation	283
of crop plants, 239	Appropriations, 633
Agreements, 41526	Argentine Government, 31672
Agricultural Adjustment	Arizona Agricultural Experiment
Administration, 42705	Station, 17881
Agricultural Engineering,	Arkansas Agricultural Experiment
Bureau of, 1781	Station, 6354
Agricultural Missions,	Australian Government, 5185,
International Association	16140, 35779
of, 19276	Byrnes, J. W., 43
Agriculture, Assistant	Bailey, L. H., 1266
Secretary of, 11162	Baker, Frederick C., 41682
Agriculture Department	Baker, John E., 14728
Anniversary, 43992	Ball, Carleton R., 5,223
Agriculture, Secretary of, 2	Ballard, W. S., 361
Agriculture, Under Secretary	Barberry eradication, 27853
of, 11162	Barrett, O. W., 6977
Alabama Agricultural Experiment	Bateman Manufacturing Co., 3741
Station, 18796	Beattie, W. R., 218
"Alaska" wheat, 202	Beltsville Research Center, 43186
Alkali and drought resistant	Biological Survey, Bureau of,
plant investigations, 348	16921
American Farm Bureau	Biophysical Laboratory, 194
Federation, 36397	Bissett, Peter, 5667



Blister-rust control, 34297  
 Brand, Charles J., 638  
 Brandes, E. W., 226  
 British Government, 18916  
 Broussard, Robert R., 2700  
 Budget and Finance, Office of, 59  
 Budget Bureau, 36652  
 Burbank, Luther, 2041  
 Burnham, Henry E., 13735  
 California Agricultural  
     Experiment Station, 147  
 California botanical gardens  
     and arboretums, 4  
 California Fruit Growers  
     Exchange, 4544  
 Canadian Government, 11329  
 Cannery Association, National  
     18744  
 Capper, Arthur, 24646  
 Carleton, Mark A., 5  
 Carnegie Institution of  
     Washington, 4130  
 Carsner, Eubanks, 1354  
 Carver, George W., 6815  
 Census Bureau, 2961  
 Cereal crop investigations, 5  
 Chamberlain, George E., 5022  
 Chemistry and Soils, Bureau of, 74  
 Chilcott, E. C., 23  
 Chinsegut Hill (Fla.)  
     Experiment Station, 29152  
 Cheyenne (Wyo.) Horticultural  
     Field Station, 14979  
 Chubbock, Levi, 1309  
 Civil Service Commission, 14  
 Civil Works Administration, 42899  
 Clark, Champ, 3823  
 Cobb, N. A., 171  
 Collingwood, H. W., 188  
 Collins, G. N., 194  
 Colorado Agricultural Experiment  
     Station, 4370  
 Commerce Department, 216  
 Commissioners of Agriculture,  
     National Association of, 13917  
 Cook, O. F., 239  
 Cooper, Thomas, 14603  
 Corbett, L. C., 172  
 Corn investigations, 5,310  
 Cotton breeding station, 42946  
 Cotton research program, 43431

Cotton, rubber, and other  
     tropical plant investigations,  
     239  
 Cotton standardization, 171  
 Cotton, truck, and forage crop  
     investigations, 122  
 Coville, Frederick V., 242  
 Crop Estimates, Bureau of, 975  
 Crop physiology and breeding  
     investigations, 4  
 Crops, new and noncompetitive,  
     16645  
 Dairy Industry, Bureau of, 39941  
 Date investigations, 37713  
 Derr, H. B., 7  
 Dewey, Lyster H., 3  
 Dorsett, P. H., 583  
 Drug and related plant  
     investigations, 354  
 Dryland agriculture  
     investigations, 23, 42980  
 Duvel, J. W. T., 22  
 Edison Botanic Research  
     Corporation, 31254  
 Egyptian Government, 15257  
 Entomology and Plant Quarantine,  
     Bureau of, 53, 18412  
 Ephedra work, 43129  
 Estabrook, Leon M., 72 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 Ever-normal-granary concept,  
     43248  
 Exhibits Office, 388  
 Experiment Stations, Office  
     of, 1400, 2546  
 Explorations, agricultural, 71  
 Extension Service, 636, 38815  
 Extension work, legislation  
     for, 16516  
 Fairchild, David, 71  
 Farm Credit Administration,  
     41753  
 Farm Management, 49, 68  
 Farmers Seed Loan Office, 36214  
 Fawcett, Howard S., 41708  
 Federal Horticultural Board,  
     18412  
 Federal Trade Commission, 29556  
 Fermentation investigations, 318  
 Fertilizers Association,  
     National, 34466  
 Fiber plant investigations, 3



Fisher, D. F.  
 Fixed Nitrogen Research Laboratory,  
 35055  
 Fletcher, Duncan U., 4397  
 Florida Agricultural Experiment  
 Station, 7400  
 Florida Citrus Commission, 3745  
 Florida Citrus Exchange, 19989  
 Florida Growers and Shippers  
 League, 246  
 Florida industrial survey, 9970  
 Food and Drug Administration, 2355  
 Forage crop investigations, 301,  
 699, 3327  
 Foreign seed and plant introduction,  
 71, 583  
 Forest pathology, 230, 571  
 Forest Service, 135  
 French, Burton L., 920  
 French Government, 32055  
 Fruit disease investigations,  
 298, 361, 3499, 15420  
 Fruit investigations, 172  
 Fruit transportation and storage  
 investigations, 184  
 Galloway, Beverly T., 27  
 Gardens and grounds, 43  
 Garner, W. W., 300  
 Geological Survey, 726  
 Georgia Agricultural Experiment  
 Station, 2046  
 German Government, 19860  
 Giddings, N. J., 252  
 Gore, T. P., 2639  
 Gould, H. P., 1177  
 Grain standardization, 22, 175  
 Grassland Congress, Fourth  
 International, 39890  
 Grass Seed Dealers' Association  
 9492, 18534  
 Greenhouses, 43  
 Griest, W. W., 3742  
 Gronna, A. J., 13415  
 Guatemalan Government, 13939  
 Haitian Government, 4895  
 Haitian agricultural experiments,  
 41682  
 Hansen, N. E., 346  
 Hartley, C. P., 310  
 Haugen, G. N., 11378  
 Hawaiian Sugar Planters  
 Association, 14878  
 Hawley, W. C., 4571  
 Hayden, Carl, 16645  
 Hays, Willet M., 652  
 Hedgcock, George G., 571  
 Hills, Wilham D., 878  
 Hitchcock, A. S., 3947  
 Hobson, R. P., 670  
 Home Economics, Bureau of, 39142  
 Horticultural investigations, 172  
 Hull, Cordell, 944  
 Hunter, W. D., 1562  
 Husmann, George C., 327  
 Huston, H. A., 3673  
 Idaho Agricultural Experiment  
 Station, 12167  
 Illinois Agricultural Experiment  
 Station, 2088  
 Indiana Agricultural Experiment  
 Station, 3915  
 Interior Department, 37  
 International agricultural  
 conferences, 15106  
 International Harvester Co., 5013  
 International Institute of  
 Agriculture, 10735  
 Interstate Commerce Commission,  
 7005  
 Iowa Agricultural Experiment  
 Station, 2806, 3594  
 Irrigation agriculture  
 investigations, 67, 42980  
 Irrigation water, saline  
 content of, 42144  
 Japanese bamboo plants, 878  
 Jewish Farmers of America,  
 Federation of, 10213  
 Kansas Agricultural Experiment  
 Station, 193  
 Kearney, T. H., 348  
 Kellerman, Karl F., 34  
 Knapp, Bradford, 52  
 Labor Department, 219  
 Lamb, John, 206  
 Lamson-Scribner, F., 388  
 Land Policy Committee, 11162  
 Land Use Coordinator, 11162  
 Lee, H. Atherton, 848  
 Lever, Asbury F., 706  
 Lodge, Henry C., 3830  
 Louisiana Agricultural  
 Experiment Station,  
 671



Maine Agricultural Experiment Station, 1561, 10608  
 Malnutrition investigations, 7360  
 Markets, Bureau of, 638  
 Maryland Agricultural Experiment Station, 34153  
 Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, 906, 7187  
 McCall, Max A., 5  
 McKellar, Kenneth, 623  
 McNary, Charles L., 32417  
 Meetings, 4686  
 Memoranda, 180  
 Meridian (Miss.) Pecan Station, 39559  
 Metcalf, Haven, 230  
 Mexican Government, 656  
 Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, 32434  
 Milbraith, D. G., 232  
 Miles, George F., 498  
 Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, 7895  
 Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station, 9742  
 Missouri Agricultural Experiment Station, 7228  
 Missouri Botanical Garden, 875, 2745  
 Mitchell, George F., 649  
 Mondell, Frank W., 625  
 Montana Agricultural Experiment Station, 5978  
 Mycology, 174, 4179  
 National Agricultural Conference, 37308  
 National Archives, 43451  
 National Geographic Society, 16787  
 National Museum, 718  
 National Park Service, 23417  
 National Research Council, 31754  
 National Resources Planning Board, 43035  
 Navy Department, 1577  
 Near East Relief, 38912  
 Nebraska Agricultural Experiment Station, 3874, 7992  
 Nematological investigations, 171  
 Nevada Agricultural Experiment Station, 14771  
 Newlands, Francis, 2261  
 New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, 784  
 New York Agricultural Experiment Station, 1266, 2196  
 New York Botanical Garden, 1761  
 New Zealand Government, 2295  
 Norris, George W., 6796  
 North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, 1402, 2192  
 North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, 232, 7252  
 Nurserymen, American Association of, 1946, 4706  
 Nut Growers, National Association of, 5899  
 Oakley, R. A., 699  
 Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, 15077  
 Oil plant investigations, 354  
 Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station, 17012  
 Oregon Agricultural Experiment Station, 4224  
 Orton, W. A., 122  
 Ousley, Clarence, 28148  
 Pan American Union, 1382, 34315  
 Park, Frank, 626  
 Parker, Edward C., 1045  
 Pasture project, 39941  
 Patent Office, 581  
 Patterson, Flora W., 174  
 Pearson, R. A., 1713  
 Pecan experiments, 39559  
 Peltier, G. L., 8857  
 Pennsylvania Agricultural Experiment Station, 6350  
 Piemeisel, R. L., 892  
 Pieters, A. J., 2386  
 Pincus, J. W., 10213  
 Piper, Charles V., 301  
 Philippine agricultural conditions, 388  
 Plant disease survey, 13204  
 Plant nutrition investigations, 300  
 Plant Pathology Laboratory, 524  
 Plant physiological investigations, 318



Poisonous plant investigations, 354  
 Pomological field investigations, 457  
 Pomological investigations, 172  
 Post Office Department, 1167  
 Powell, G. Harold, 184  
 Projects (miscellaneous), 11162  
 Projects Committee, 1471  
 Public Roads Bureau, 1781  
 Public Works Administration, 42754  
 Puerto Rico Agricultural Experiment Station, 16909  
 Rand, F. V., 729  
 Ransdell, Joseph E., 1035  
 Reclamation Bureau, 754  
 Reclamation project demonstrations, 861  
 Records disposition, 43451  
 Refrigeration, American Institute of, 7015  
 Regulatory Work, Director of, 39260  
 Reports, 2  
 Research, Director of, 1221  
 Rhode Island Agricultural Experiment Station, 667  
 Riverside (Calif.) horticultural investigations, 55  
 Rixford, G. P., 5018  
 Roeding, George C., 1413  
 Rose Society, American, 5408  
 Rubber investigations, 239  
 Russian agricultural agencies, 10213, 37120  
 Ryerson, Knowles A., 71  
 Saunders, Belle C., 13239  
 Scofield, Carl S., 67  
 Scott, Charles F., 1054  
 Seed Emergency Program, 43101  
 Seed Laboratory, 57  
 Seed legislation, 39680  
 Shamel, A. D., 55  
 Shanahan, John D., 175  
 Shear, C. L., 174  
 Shepard, Charles U., 1404  
 Shoemaker, D. N., 199  
 Siamese Government, 6537  
 Siberian alfalfas, 346  
 Sibley, Joseph C., 14366  
 Simmons, F. M., 645  
 Smelter fumes investigations, 1600  
 Smith, E. D., 5361  
 Smith, Erwin F., 524  
 Smith, Hoke, 14880  
 Smith, William R., 932  
 Smoot, Reed, 15448  
 Soil bacteriological investigations, 34  
 Soil Conservation Service, 42858  
 Soil fertility investigations, 26467  
 Soils, Bureau of, 299  
 Soil survey work, 44213  
 South Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, 836  
 South Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, 681  
 Southern extension work, 52  
 Southern field crop insect investigations, 1562  
 Spillman, W. J., 49  
 Spray residue study, 42665  
 State Department, 211  
 States Relation Service, 203  
 Statistics, Bureau of, 686  
 Stockberger, W. W., 354  
 Stubenrauch, A. V., 457  
 Sugar plant investigations, 226  
 Swingle, Walter T., 4  
 Taylor, William A., 523  
 Tea culture investigations, 649, 1404  
 Technology, agricultural, 171  
 Tennessee Valley Authority, 42687  
 Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, 25976  
 Textile Foundation, 3  
 Tobacco investigations, 300  
 Townsend, C. O., 226  
 Treasury Department, 10  
 Tropical plant investigations, 239  
 True, Alfred C., 203  
 True, Rodney H., 318  
 Tung oil industry, 43402  
 Turf grasses, 43294  
 Turkestan alfalfa, 42567  
 Tuskegee Institute, 6815



Twitchell, K. S., 10781	Weather Bureau, 233
Underwood, Oscar W., 1383	Webber, H. J., 251
Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, 17407	Weed control, 43107
Van Deman, H. E., 1515	Weir, James R., 13204
Vegetable investigations, 172	Westgate, J. M., 654
Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station, 2115	Westover-Enlow Asiatic Expedition, 43187
Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, 739	West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, 685, 2197
Viticultural investigations, 326	Whetzel, H. H., 470
Vrooman, Carl, 24494	White House, 6072
Waite, Merton B., 9	Whitney, Milton, 299
Warburton, C. W., 3378	Wight, W. F., 178
War Department, 730	Wiley, Harvey W., 44
Warren, Francis E., 3168	Wine Project, 11162
Washington Agricultural Experiment Station, 1600	Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station, 442
Washington navel orange anniversary, 35779	Woods, A. F., 60
	Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station, 19358



## APPENDIX II

### Select List of Subjects in the Subject Index to the General Correspondence of the Chief of the Bureau of Plant Industry (Entry 3)

The subjects listed below relating to substantive functions or interests of the Bureau of Plant Industry appear in the principal subject index to the correspondence of the Office of the Chief. The index cards filed under a particular subject show the several file numbers under which pertinent correspondence was accumulated.

Addresses (speeches)	Circulars
Advertisements (agricultural)	Citrus fruits
Alcohol	Clover
Agriculture (miscellaneous)	Committees
Alfalfa	Conferences
Apples	Corn
Appropriations ( <u>See also</u> Money)	Cooperative agreements and work
Avocados	Cotton
Bananas	Cowpeas
Barberry eradication	Cranberries
Beans	Crops (general)
Beets	Crown gall
Bills (legislation)	Cucumbers
Blackberries	Cultures (general)
Blister rust	Currants
Blueberries	Dates
Books	Decisions
Borax	Electricity
Bordeau mixture	Elm trees
Botanical gardens	Employees
Boxwood	Exhibits
Buildings	Experimental Work
Bulbs	Expositions
Bulletins	Ferns
Cabbage	Fertilizer
Cacti	Farm management
California (work of Bureau)	Fiber
Camphor trees	Field stations
Cane ( <u>See also</u> Sugarcane)	Figs
Canning	Flax
Cantaloupes	Fruits (general)
Carnations	Fruit trees
Cedar trees	Funds
Celery	Fungi
Cereal crops	Garbage disposal
Census (agricultural)	Gardens
Charts	Ginseng
Cherries	Grain
Chestnut trees	Grapefruit
Chrysanthemums	Grapes



Grass  
 Greenhouses  
 Hay  
 Hemp  
 Land  
 Landscape gardening  
 Leaves  
 Lemons  
 Lettuce  
 Lilies  
 Lime  
 Limestone  
 Machinery (agricultural)  
 Maize  
 Mangoes  
 Manure  
 Manuscripts  
 Meetings  
 Melons  
 Money (appropriations and  
     expenditures for Bureau  
     work. See also  
     Appropriations).  
 Motion pictures  
 Mulberry trees  
 Muskmelon  
 Mushrooms  
 Narcissi  
 Nematodes  
 Onions  
 Oranges  
 Palm trees  
 Paper  
 Papers (manuscripts)  
 Pastures  
 Patents  
 Peas  
 Peaches  
 Peanuts  
 Pears  
 Peat  
 Pecans  
 Photographs  
 Pineapples  
 Pine trees  
 Plants

Plows  
 Plums  
 Positions  
 Potatoes  
 Projects  
 Publications  
 Quarantines  
 Radio  
 Reclamation  
 Refrigeration  
 Reports  
 Resolutions  
 Rhododendrons  
 Rice  
 Root rot  
 Roses  
 Rubber  
 Rye  
 Seed  
 Seed legislation  
 Soybeans  
 Spraying  
 Strawberries  
 Sugar  
 Sugarcane  
 Sweet potatoes  
 Tariffs  
 Tea  
 Texas (work of Bureau)  
 Titles (official)  
 Tobacco  
 Tomatoes  
 Trees  
 Trips (See also Visits)  
 Tung oil  
 Vegetables (general)  
 Visits (See also Trips)  
 Walnuts  
 Water  
 Watermelons  
 Weeds  
 Wheat  
 Wine  
 Work (Bureau and Agriculture  
     Department)  
 Work (outside)



### APPENDIX III

#### Select List of Subjects in the Subject Index to the General Correspondence of the Bureau of Soils (Entry 184)

The subjects listed below relating to substantive functions or interests of the Bureau of Soils appear in the subject index to the general correspondence of the Bureau. The index cards filed under a particular subject show the several file numbers under which pertinent correspondence was accumulated.

Abandoned farms  
Alkali reclamation  
Analysis of soils and waters  
Apparatus  
Appropriations  
Comments on Bureau's work  
Cooperation  
Education  
Exhibits and expositions  
Experiments and scientific work  
Fertilizers  
Illustrations  
Interviews  
Invitations  
Irrigation  
Lime  
Maps

Meetings, lectures, and committees  
Methods  
Plants  
Projects and lines of work  
Reports  
Seeds  
Soils and crops  
Soil colloids  
Soil erosion  
Soil fertility work  
Soil surveys  
Soil-water investigations  
Statistics  
Tobacco  
Trips  
Utilization of soil  
Visits







## NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

Preliminary inventories of the records of:

1. War Industries Board. May 1941. xvii, 134 p. Out of print.
2. Council of National Defense, 1916-1921. Dec. 1942. xvii, 75 p.
3. Headquarters Office of the Food Administration. July 1943.  
xlv, 335 p.
4. War Labor Policies Board. Apr. 1943. xvi, 22 p. Out of print.
5. National War Labor Board. Aug. 1943. xviii, 16 p. Out of print.
6. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. 1948. 18 p.
7. Federal Trade Commission. 1948. 7 p.
8. Chemical Warfare Service. 1948. 5 p.
9. Office of the Paymaster General. 1948. 16 p.
10. Bureau of Yards and Docks. 1948. 28 p.
11. Civilian Conservation Corps. 1948. 16 p.
12. Senate Committee on Appropriations: Subcommittee on Inquiry in  
re Transfer of Employees, 1942. 1948. 8 p.
13. Naval Establishments Created Overseas During World War II.  
1948. 8 p.
14. United States Direct Tax Commission for the District of South  
Carolina. 1948. 8 p.
15. War Production Board. 1948. 59 p.
16. United States Secret Service. 1949. 16 p.
17. Adjutant General's Office. 1949. 149 p.
18. Forest Service. 1949. 17 p.
19. Board of Investigation and Research--Transportation. 1949. 12 p.
20. Maritime Labor Board. 1949. 7 p.
21. Office of the United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis  
Criminality. 1949. 182 p.
22. General Land Office (Land-Entry Papers). 1949. 77 p.
23. United States Senate. 1950. x, 284 p.
24. United States War Ballot Commission. 1951. 4 p.
25. Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. 1951. 156 p.
26. Bureau of Aeronautics. 1951. 9 p.
27. Selective Service System, 1940-47. 1951. 53 p.
28. Retraining and Reemployment Administration. 1951. 17 p.
29. Foreign Economic Administration. 1951. xiv, 180 p.
30. War Shipping Administration. 1951. 35 p.
31. Petroleum Administration for War. 1951. 152 p.
32. Accounting Department of the Office of Price Administration.  
1951. 108 p.
33. Bureau of Ordnance. 1951. 33 p.
34. Solid Fuels Administration for War. 1951. 39 p.
35. Office of Government Reports. 1951. 106 p.
36. Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1942.  
1951. 16 p.
37. Office for Agricultural War Relations. 1952. 19 p.
38. Weather Bureau (Climatological and Hydrological Records).  
1952. 76 p.
39. Hydrographic Office. 1952. 17 p.
40. United States Mint at Philadelphia. 1952. 38 p.

(Continued on next page)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES (Cont.)

Preliminary inventories of the records of:

41. Office of Inter-American Affairs. 1952. 138 p.
42. Senate Committee on Education and Labor: Subcommittee on Wartime Health and Education, 1943-46. 1952. 11 p.
43. War Refugee Board. 1952. 6 p.
44. National Recovery Administration. 1952. 226 p.
45. Federal Housing Administration (Cartographic Records). 1952. 57 p.
46. Price Decontrol Board. 1952. 4 p.
47. Court of Claims Section of the Department of Justice. 1952. 29 p.
48. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate the National Defense Program, 1941-48. 1952. 227 p.
49. President's Air Policy Commission. 1952. 7 p.
50. National Resources Planning Board (Central Office Records). 1953. 66 p.
51. Office of Labor of the War Food Administration. 1953. 18 p.
52. Bureau of the Public Debt (Old Loans Records). 1953. 91 p.
53. Bureau of Agricultural Engineering. 1953. 28 p.
54. Office of Censorship. 1953. 16 p.
55. Bureau of Pensions and the Pension Service (Administrative Records). 1953. 17 p.
56. Office of War Information. 1953. 149 p.
57. Federal Writers' Project, Work Projects Administration, 1935-44. 1953. 15 p.
58. United States Court of Claims. 1953. 31 p.
59. Certain Committees of the Senate Investigating the Disposal of Surplus Property, 1945-48. 1953. 24 p.
60. Selected Foreign Service Posts. 1953. 51 p.
61. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Petroleum Resources, 1944-46. 1953. 19 p.
62. Special Committee of the Senate on Atomic Energy, 1945-46. 1953. 8 p.
63. Special Committee of the Senate to Investigate Air-Mail and Ocean-Mail Contracts. 1953. 31 p.
64. National Resources Planning Board (Regional Office Records). 1954. 47 p.
65. Certain Committees of the House of Representatives Investigating the Disposal of Surplus Property. 1954. 21 p.
66. Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering. 1954. 49 p.



1581p  
no. 71  
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 71

RECORDS OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE  
OF REPRESENTATIVES INVESTIGATING NATIONAL  
DEFENSE MIGRATION, 1940-43

Compiled by George P. Perros

THE LIBRARY OF THE

SEP 15 1967

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954







PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE  
SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES INVESTIGATING  
NATIONAL DEFENSE MIGRATION, 1940 - 43

(Record Group 233)

Compiled by George P. Perros



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954



National Archives Publication No. 55-2



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-three Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 4,700 rolls of this microfilm, described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.







025.171  
U581P  
No. 71  
Cop. 2

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory . . . . .	5
Appendixes:	
I. Published hearings and reports of the select committee . . . . .	13
II. List of folder headings showing arrangement of the records relating to the investigation of labor supply problems in Florida . . . . .	15
III. List of folder headings showing arrangement of records relating to the hearings . . . . .	16







## INTRODUCTION

The interstate migration of large numbers of citizens in search of employment in agriculture and industry and the social and economic dislocations attending such movements, increasingly serious in the 1930's, had commanded national attention by the end of the decade. Congress deemed that a thorough study of this mass movement was needful to obtain facts as the basis for remedial legislation. Accordingly, on April 22, 1940, the House of Representatives adopted by unanimous consent House Resolution 63, 76th Congress, submitted by Representative John H. Tolan, of California, on January 19, 1939. The resolution provided in part as follows:

Resolved, That the Speaker appoint a select committee of five members of the House, and that such committee be instructed to inquire into the interstate migration of destitute citizens, to study, survey, and investigate the social and economic needs, and the movement of indigent persons across State lines, obtaining all facts possible in relation thereto which would not only be of public interest but which would aid the House in enacting remedial legislation, and shall have the right to report at any time. In the event the committee transmits its report at a time when the House is not in session, a record of such transmittal shall be entered in the proceedings of the Journal and Congressional Record of the House on the opening day of the next session of Congress and shall be numbered and printed as a report of such Congress.

In the debate on the resolution in the House of Representatives, Representative Tolan characterized the objectives of the contemplated study and investigation as follows:

Should the Speaker be authorized by this resolution to name five members of the House to study and recommend legislation relative to interstate migration, their immediate concern would be to ease the burden upon States and communities of destination of what is termed the "removal migrant." In other words we are interested in families in search of new homes, in America's roadside population, in human erosion in the Dust Bowl, and in the 350,000 homes on the move at this moment--victims of drought, depression, and mechanized farming.

We are not interested in the "bindle stiff," the congenital hobo, only insofar as he adds to the confusion and the dislocation of national relief standards.

Every year 2,000,000 of our citizens cross State lines in search of employment. For the most part they know nothing of our so-called "settlement laws" which require a period of residence of from 6 months to 5 years in the various States before they can qualify for county, State, and Federal relief. They travel in search of opportunity through Atlanta, Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York, Detroit,



Cleveland, Chicago, Denver, El Paso, Los Angeles, Portland. Mostly they travel West--instinctively following the line of travel which began 500 years ago in Europe.

Congress ought to know what is causing the present wave of unprecedented migration of agricultural families, and what are the reasons that they remain cut off from the land.

Congress ought to know what is the best and most practical way to anchor families to the soil in the light of existing conditions, and also how to stabilize industrial employment over a greater number of months in each year.

Congress ought to know the sources of and the ultimate destination of our great uncontrolled population movement.

Congress ought to have a full knowledge of the provisions for relief, education, housing, health, and resettlement of nonresident families in every State, and the Federal relief allocation should be made in conformity with a program which would be integrated with State and local aid.

Congress ought to know when the destitute condition of American families is the result of circumstances completely beyond their control.

Congress ought to know if the opportunities for resettlement on irrigated land made available by the great western reclamation projects will be opportunities for our families in the greatest need; if these projects will provide self-supporting status for families now almost permanent public charges, and thus decrease public relief expenditures.

Congress ought to know why 24 separate Federal agencies are attempting to cope with problems of migration and what are the needs for additional legislative authority to coordinate their programs.

On May 10, 1940, the Speaker of the House announced the appointment of Representatives John H. Tolan, of California (Chairman); Claude V. Parsons, of Illinois; John J. Sparkman, of Alabama; Carl T. Curtis, of Nebraska; and Frank C. Osmer, Jr., of New Jersey, as members of the Select Committee to Investigate the Interstate Migration of Destitute Citizens. Dr. Robert K. Lamb was appointed to serve as the committee's staff director. After the 77th Congress had continued the existence of the committee, the Speaker of the House appointed Representative Laurence F. Arnold, of Illinois, to fill the vacancy on the committee left by Representative Claude V. Parsons, of Illinois.

The select committee, in carrying out the task committed to it by House Resolution 63, 76th Congress, conducted public hearings in 7



regions of the country intermittently between July 1940 and March 1941, hearing 371 witnesses. On January 3, 1941, the select committee filed a preliminary report on its work (H. Rept. 3113, 76th Cong., 3d sess.); and on the same day the House of Representatives, adopting House Resolution 16, 77th Congress, extended the existence of the select committee until April 3, 1941, to enable it to complete its work and prepare its final report. The final report was submitted to the House of Representatives on April 3, 1941 (H. Rept. 369, 77th Cong., 1st sess.).

During the latter part of 1940 the select committee became aware that a new and increasingly large-scale migration was developing in juxtaposition with the migration of destitute citizens. The new migration, being a movement of workers to manufacturing centers in search of employment in the expanding defense industries, resulted in overcrowding in the manufacturing centers and in heavy demands on their health, housing, and educational facilities. The select committee further noted that the migration of destitute citizens had been characterized by the push of intolerable circumstances at the point of origin; and that, in contrast, the migration of citizens to defense industries was distinguished by the pull of expanding opportunity at the point of destination. On March 31, 1941, the House of Representatives by House Resolution 113, 77th Congress, authorized the select committee to continue for the duration of that Congress its study of the social and economic effects of the interstate migration of citizens, particularly because the character of this movement was being transformed by the demands of defense production. This resolution provided in part as follows:

Resolved, That the select committee conducting the investigation and study of the interstate migration of destitute citizens, authorized by House Resolution 63 of the Seventy-sixth Congress, and continued by House Resolution 16 of the Seventy-seventh Congress, be continued for the duration of the Seventy-seventh Congress . . . and that the said committee be known as the Select Committee Investigating National Defense Migration.

That the said select committee be authorized to further inquire into the interstate migration of citizens, emphasizing the present and potential consequences of the migration caused by the national-defense program, the effects of this migration on the various agricultural programs, and the development of economic conditions creating stranded communities and areas of potential migration.

The said select committee may report to the House with recommendations for legislation at any time, but in no event later than January 3, 1943.

In executing the task committed to it by this resolution, the select committee, renamed the Select Committee Investigating National Defense Migration, conducted public hearings in many regions throughout the country intermittently between June 1941 and September 1942. On



February 23, 1942, Representative George H. Bender, of Ohio, was appointed to fill the vacancy on the committee left by Representative Frank C. Osmer, Jr., of New Jersey. The select committee's investigation of interstate migration was interrupted shortly after the attack on Pearl Harbor. The Federal Government, as a wartime security measure, had undertaken to evacuate enemy aliens and other persons from areas on the Pacific coast. Executive Order 9066 of February 19, 1942, directed the Secretary of War and the military commanders designated by him to declare military areas from which any or all persons might be excluded, and it further directed the Secretary to provide for persons evacuated from such areas transportation, food, shelter, and other accommodations necessary to carry out the purpose of the order. Early in 1942 the Attorney General of the United States asked the select committee to study the problems inherent in the proposed relocation program. The committee proceeded to hold open hearings in San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, and Seattle between February 21 and March 12, 1942. It submitted a preliminary report on the subject to the House of Representatives on March 19, 1942 (H. Rept. 1911, 77th Cong., 2d sess.), and its final report on May 13, 1942 (H. Rept. 2124, 77th Cong., 2d sess.). The findings and legislative recommendations resulting from the select committee's investigation of interstate migration conducted under the authority of House Resolution 113, 77th Congress, were contained in six reports to the House of Representatives. After filing House Report 3, 78th Congress, 1st session, with the House on January 8, 1943, the committee ceased its activities.

The records of the Select Committee Investigating National Defense Migration, sometimes known as the Tolan Committee, amount to approximately 60 cubic feet and are part of Record Group 233, Records of the United States House of Representatives. No person may be granted access to the records of the committee or to any information contained therein except upon express authorization by the House of Representatives. The select committee's hearings as well as its reports have been published (see appendix I of this inventory for a list of the committee's printed hearings and reports).

The preparation of this inventory was facilitated by the use of a shelf list made by Jose D. Lizardo.



RECORDS OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
INVESTIGATING NATIONAL DEFENSE MIGRATION  
1940-43

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. Apr. 1940-June 1943. 9 ft.

1

Correspondence of members of the committee and its staff concerning the committee's agenda; personal files of staff members; correspondence relating to personnel actions affecting staff members; correspondence with Federal agencies regarding requests of the committee that they assist the inquiry by lending personnel and by furnishing office equipment and supplies; correspondence with Members of Congress and State governors; correspondence with witnesses of the committee regarding the payment of mileage and witness fees to them; correspondence of Representative Tolan with his constituents and other persons relating to his proposal to settle thousands of indigent United States farm families in Brazil; and correspondence with officials of the Federal Government and of State governments, representatives of labor, welfare, and other organizations, businessmen, and private individuals--persons who commented on the work of the committee, offered information and reference materials to further the committee's work, or requested prints of its hearings and reports. Arranged in two groups and alphabetically thereunder by subject or name of correspondent. The first group contains correspondence for the first year of the committee's inquiry; the second, for the remaining time of the inquiry.

MONOGRAPHS ON THE INTERSTATE MIGRATION OF DESTITUTE CITIZENS.

Nov. 1940-Mar. 1941. 2 ft.

2

Monographs on topics related to the committee's inquiry on the interstate migration of destitute citizens, prepared for inclusion in the technical supplement to House Report 369, 77th Congress, 1st session, by the following: Jack Abbott, Edwin Bates, J. Berger, A. Buchanan, Lyle Cooper, Dr. Robert K. Lamb, James Owens, Miss Pfefferman, Selma Rein, Selma Rice, Herbert Roback, Dallas W. Smythe, Arthur Stuart, Harold Vatter, Palmer Weber, and Arthur Wubnig. The monographs are arranged alphabetically by name of author.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS ON THE EVACUATION OF ENEMY ALIENS,

AND OTHER PERSONS FROM THE PACIFIC COAST. Feb.-Aug. 1942.

11 in.

3

The records in this series resulted from the open hearings held intermittently between Feb. 21 and Mar. 12, 1942, in Los Angeles, San Francisco, Portland, and Seattle to inquire into the total number of persons involved in the evacuation, the liquidation of their property holdings, the protection of their property against fraud, forced sales, and other unfair practices, costs of their transportation, the availability of relocation sites, and related questions. The records include prepared statements submitted for the record of the committee by witnesses appearing at the hearings; correspondence with residents on the west coast who expressed their views on the proposal of the Federal



Government to evacuate enemy aliens and others from areas on the Pacific coast; correspondence with Federal agencies, officials of western States, and other persons, relating to problems incident to the forced evacuation or to the committee's investigation; memoranda concerning staff preparations for the hearings; informational materials; press releases of the committee; and petitions signed by communicants of Japanese Christian churches in California, avowing the loyalty of the signatories to the United States. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO BILLS H. R. 4675 AND H. R. 5510, 77TH CONGRESS.

May 1941-Feb. 1942. 9 in.

4

On May 7, 1941, the chairman of the select committee, acting to correct certain abuses that had come to the committee's attention, introduced bill H. R. 4675, 77th Congress, which provided for the regulation of private employment agencies engaged in interstate commerce. After making a number of amendments to the bill, the chairman reintroduced it on Aug. 7, 1941, as bill H. R. 5510, 77th Congress, and it was referred to the Committee on Labor. Among the committee papers relating to the bills are correspondence with associations of private employment agencies, labor organizations, and other correspondents, on the merits of the proposed legislation; staff memoranda relating to the hearings on H. R. 5510, 77th Congress, held by the Committee on Labor; and informational materials. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE STUDY OF AGRICULTURAL LABOR SUPPLY PROBLEMS

IN FLORIDA. Nov. 1941-July 1942. 4 in.

5

This series comprises records resulting from the activities of the staff members who were sent to Florida in the latter part of 1941 to study the agricultural labor supply problems in southern Florida, particularly the effects of the national defense program upon the migration of agricultural workers in the area. The records include correspondence of the staff members with Federal agencies, Florida State officials, farmers, and businessmen, regarding requests for interviews, prepared statements, studies, and publications furnishing light on rural migration and labor supply problems in southern Florida; staff memoranda containing information obtained from interviews of experts on the subjects under study; a register of mail received by the staff members in Florida; and staff memoranda relating to activities of the committee's Florida office. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix II.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN WASHINGTON, D. C.

June 1940-Feb. 1942. 8 in.

6

The hearings held in Washington, D. C., on July 15-18, 1941, were the fifth of a series dealing with the migration of citizens as related to the industrial market, to the farm-labor market, and to shortages of community facilities in defense areas; those held on Oct. 28 and 29, 1941, were the second of a series dealing with measures necessary to ensure the full utilization of the country's industrial capacity and



labor force in the defense effort. Hearings were also held on Dec. 22 and 23, 1941, on the need for establishing a single procurement agency to effect all-out war production and to achieve full use of the country's labor force. Among the records are correspondence with Federal officials, representatives of business and labor organizations, and other persons, relating to the invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of its hearings and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted; staff correspondence and memoranda relating to preparations for the hearings; papers relating to the tour of Texas by two staff members to obtain information for the committee's record; and press releases of the committee. The series includes some staff papers relating to hearings held in Washington before July 15, 1941. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part A. See also entries 10 and 14-19 for records of other hearings on the same subjects.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN NEW YORK, N. Y. June-Dec. 1940. 5 in.

7

Hearings were held in New York City on July 29-31, 1940, on the migration to New York City and to other northeastern parts of the United States of seasonal agricultural labor, Puerto Ricans, Negroes from the South, skilled and unskilled blue-collar and white-collar unemployed persons from all sections of the country, seamen, and variety artists. The records consist of correspondence with officials of New York and of other Northeastern States concerning the invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of its hearings; prepared statements submitted; staff memoranda providing personal histories of a number of migratory workers in the area; staff correspondence and memoranda relating to preparations for the hearings; a reading file; a register of mail received at the committee's New York office; press releases of the committee; and time records for Work Projects Administration employees who were detailed to the committee's New York office. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part B.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN MONTGOMERY AND HUNTSVILLE, ALA. July 1940-May 1942. 2 ft.

8

Hearings were held in Montgomery on Aug. 14-16, 1940, to inquire into cotton tenancy, the mechanization of agriculture, and the migration of southern farmers and youth; and in Huntsville on May 7 and 8, 1942, to inquire into the social and economic problems arising from the migration of war industry to southern centers and into the problems stemming from the expansion of regional agricultural production to meet wartime needs. Among the records are correspondence with Federal agencies, officials of several Southeastern States, and other persons, relating to the invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of its hearings and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted; memoranda containing information obtained by staff



members in interviews with experts on the subjects under study; informational materials; staff correspondence and memoranda relating to preparations for the hearings; a reading file maintained in the committee's office in Montgomery; and press releases of the committee. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part C.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN CHICAGO, ILL. June-Aug. 1940. 2 ft.

9

The hearings held in Chicago, Aug. 19-21, 1940, dealt with migration to the chief cities of the Middle West and also with the points of origin and destination of rural migration in the Middle West. The records include correspondence with Federal officials, officials of Middle Western States, representatives of private welfare agencies, and other persons, relating to the committee's invitations to submit prepared statements for the record of the hearings and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted, together with summaries thereof; staff correspondence and memoranda relating to preparations for the hearings; staff memoranda containing personal histories of a number of migratory workers in the area; informational materials; press releases of the committee; a transcript of a radio broadcast made by committee members in Chicago at which they discussed the work of the committee; a reading file; personnel records for staff members; and staff memoranda listing questions to be asked of prospective witnesses in the hearings. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part D.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN LINCOLN, HASTINGS, AND OMAHA, NEBR. June 1940-Jan. 1942. 2 ft.

10

Hearings were held in Lincoln on Sept. 16 and 17, 1940, to inquire into the migration of agricultural families of the Great Plains area. The hearings held in Hastings and Omaha on Nov. 24 and 25, 1941, respectively, were the third of a series dealing with measures to ensure full utilization of the country's industrial capacity and labor force in the defense program. Among the records are correspondence with Federal agencies, officials of several Western States, and other persons, relating to the invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of its hearings and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted; staff correspondence and memoranda relating to preparations for the hearings; correspondence and memoranda relating to personnel actions affecting staff members; staff memoranda summarizing information obtained from interviews with experts; personal folders of staff members; a reading file maintained in the Lincoln office; and staff memoranda regarding newspaper and radio publicity for the hearings. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part E. See also entries 6, 18, and 19 for records of other hearings on the utilization of the country's industrial capacity and labor force in the defense program.



RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

July-Sept. 1940. 1 ft.

11

Hearings were held in Oklahoma City on Sept. 19 and 20, 1940, on the problems of the Dust Bowl area. Among the records are correspondence with Federal agencies, officials of Oklahoma and nearby States, and other persons, relating to the invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of its hearings and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted; staff correspondence and memoranda relating to preparations for the hearings; staff memoranda containing personal histories of a number of migratory workers in the area; staff memoranda listing questions to be asked of prospective witnesses in the hearings; a reading file; personnel records for committee employees assigned to the Oklahoma City office; press releases of the committee; informational materials; and a register of mail received at and sent from the Oklahoma City office. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part F.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

July-Sept. 1940. 10 in.

12

Hearings were conducted in San Francisco on Sept. 24 and 25, 1940, to inquire into the agricultural phases of the social and economic problems created in the Pacific coast area by the influx of migrant persons and families. Among the records are correspondence with Federal officials, officials of California and nearby States, and other persons, regarding invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of its hearings and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted; staff correspondence and memoranda relating to preparations for the hearings; informational materials; press releases of the committee; personnel records for staff members assigned to the committee's San Francisco office; a reading file; personal folders of staff members; and a register of mail received at the San Francisco office. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part G.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARING HELD IN LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

Sept. 1940. 10 in.

13

A hearing was held in Los Angeles on Sept. 28, 1940, to inquire into the urban phases of the social and economic problems created in the Pacific coast area by the influx of migrant persons and families. The records include correspondence with Federal agencies, officials of California and other Western States, and representatives of private welfare agencies, concerning the invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of its hearing and to testify during the hearing; prepared statements submitted; a reading file; staff correspondence and memoranda; and press releases of the committee. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series see appendix III, part H.



RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN SAN DIEGO, CALIF.

May-June 1941.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

14

The hearings held in San Diego on June 12 and 13, 1941, were the first of a series dealing with the migration of citizens as related to the industrial market, to the farm-labor market, and to shortages of community facilities in defense areas. The records consist of correspondence with Federal officials, California State officials, and representatives of labor and business organizations, relating to invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of its hearings and to testify during the hearings; and staff correspondence and memoranda relating to preparations for the hearings. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent. See entries 6 and 15-17 for records of other hearings on the same subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN HARTFORD, CONN. May-July 1941. 1 ft.

15

The hearings held in Hartford on June 24 and 25, 1941, were the second of a series to inquire into the migration of citizens as related to the industrial market, to the farm-labor market, and to shortages of community facilities in defense areas. Among the records are correspondence with Connecticut State officials, representatives of labor and business organizations, and representatives of private welfare agencies, relating to invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of its hearings and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted; staff correspondence and memoranda relating to preparations for the hearings; staff memoranda summarizing information obtained in interviews with experts; staff memoranda containing personal histories of a number of migratory workers in the area; newspaper clippings relating to the committee's inquiry; press releases; informational materials; and a register kept at the Hartford office of outgoing mail. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part I. See entries 6, 14, 16, and 17 for records of other hearings held on the same subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN TRENTON, N. J. May-July 1941. 1 ft.

16

The hearings conducted in Trenton on June 27 and 28, 1941, were the third of a series dealing with the migration of citizens as related to the industrial market, to the farm-labor market, and to shortages of community facilities in defense areas. Included in the records are correspondence with Federal officials, New Jersey State officials, representatives of business and labor organizations, and other persons, concerning the invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of the hearings and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted; staff memoranda summarizing information obtained from interviews with experts; correspondence and memoranda concerning staff preparations for the hearings; personnel records for staff members; informational materials; newspaper clippings relating to



the inquiry; and press releases of the committee. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part J. See entries 6, 14, 15, and 17 for records of other hearings on the same subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN BALTIMORE, MD. May-Nov.  
1941. 10 in.

17

The hearings held in Baltimore on July 1 and 2, 1941, were the fourth of a series held to obtain information on the migration of citizens as related to the industrial market, to the farm-labor market, and to shortages of community facilities in defense areas. Among the records are correspondence with Federal officials, Maryland State officials, and representatives of labor and business organizations, relating to the committee's invitations to submit prepared statements for its record and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted; staff memoranda summarizing information obtained from interviews with experts; personal folders of staff members; a reading file; press releases of the committee; informational materials; and staff memoranda listing questions to be asked of witnesses during the hearings. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part K. See entries 6 and 14-16 for records of other hearings on the same subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN DETROIT, MICH. July-Nov.  
1941. 1 ft.

18

The hearings held in Detroit on Sept. 23-25, 1941, were the first of a series dealing with measures necessary to ensure the full utilization of the country's industrial capacity and labor force in the defense program. Among the records are correspondence with Federal agencies, Michigan State officials, and representatives of labor and business organizations, regarding the committee's invitations to submit prepared statements for the record of the hearings and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted; staff correspondence and memoranda relating to preparations for the hearings; staff memoranda summarizing information obtained from interviews of experts; staff memoranda containing personal histories of several migratory workers in the area; memoranda relating to personnel actions affecting staff members; and newspaper clippings relating to the committee's hearings and to employment in the automobile industry. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part L. See entries 6, 10, and 19 for records of other hearings on the same subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS HELD IN ST. LOUIS, MO. Oct. 1941-  
Feb. 1942. 11 in.

19

The hearings held in St. Louis on Nov. 26 and 27, 1941, were the third of a series of hearings inquiring into the measures necessary to ensure the full utilization of the country's industrial capacity and labor force in the defense effort. The records include correspondence



with Federal officials, officials of Missouri and nearby States, and representatives of business organizations, concerning the invitations of the committee to submit prepared statements for the record of its hearings and to testify during the hearings; prepared statements submitted; staff memoranda summarizing information obtained in interviews of experts; staff memoranda listing questions to be asked of prospective witnesses during the hearings; press releases of the committee; informational materials; and clippings of editorials and news articles from newspapers published in St. Louis. For a list showing the arrangement of and folder headings for the records in this series, see appendix III, part M. See entries 6, 10, and 18 for records of other hearings on the same subject.

TRANSCRIPT OF THE TESTIMONY IN THE COMMITTEE'S HEARINGS. July 1940-  
Sept. 1942. 16 ft. 20

This series consists of the greater part of the stenographic transcript of the testimony received in the public hearings of the committee, together with galley proofs thereof; and correspondence of the committee with witnesses relating to its request that witnesses review galley proofs to correct clerical errors before the printing of their testimony in the Hearings of the committee.

REPORTS OF THE COMMITTEE. Apr. 1941-Aug. 1942. 4 ft. 21

This series consists of the printer's copy of the technical supplement to House Report 369, 77th Congress, 1st session, and galley proofs of House Report 369, 77th Congress, and of its technical supplement; galley proofs of House Report 1286, 77th Congress, 1st session; printer's copy for House Report 1879, 77th Congress, 2d session, and proofs thereof; printer's copy for House Report 1911, 77th Congress, 2d session; printer's copy for House Report 2124, 77th Congress, 2d session, and galley proofs thereof; and printer's copy for House Report 2396, 77th Congress, 2d session.

READING FILE. June 1940-Apr. 1941. 10 in. 22

Carbon copies of the correspondence and memoranda that originated in the committee's Washington office from June 22, 1940, to Apr. 20, 1941. Arranged chronologically.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. Apr. 1940-Jan. 1943. 1 ft. 23

Clippings or photostats of clippings of news articles, feature articles, and editorials from newspapers published throughout the country, relating mainly to the migration of workers in the United States, defense production, the evacuation from the Pacific coast area of persons of Japanese descent, and activities of the committee. Arranged chronologically.

"MAILING LIST." Jan. 1941-May 1943. 3 ft. 24

Correspondence relating to the distribution of the committee's published hearings and reports. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.



## APPENDIX I

### PUBLISHED HEARINGS AND REPORTS OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE

#### Hearings on Interstate Migration of Destitute Citizens

<u>Part</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Date</u>
1	New York, N. Y.	July 29-31, 1940
2	Montgomery, Ala.	Aug. 14-16, 1940
3	Chicago, Ill.	Aug. 19-21, 1940
4	Lincoln, Nebr.	Sept. 16 and 17, 1940
5	Oklahoma City, Okla.	Sept. 19 and 20, 1940
6	San Francisco, Calif.	Sept. 24 and 25, 1940
7	Los Angeles, Calif.	Sept. 28, 1940
8	Washington, D. C.	Nov. 29 and Dec. 2 and 3, 1940
9	Washington, D. C.	Dec. 5, 6, 9, and 10, 1940
10	Washington, D. C.	Dec. 11, 1940, and Feb. 26, 1941
11	Washington, D. C.	Mar. 24-26, 1941

#### Hearings on National Defense Migration and the Evacuation of Japanese and Others From Prohibited Military Zones

<u>Part</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Date</u>
12	San Diego, Calif.	June 12 and 13, 1941
13	Hartford, Conn.	June 24 and 25, 1941
14	Trenton, N. J.	June 27 and 28, 1941
15	Baltimore, Md.	July 1 and 2, 1941
16	Washington, D. C.	July 15-17, 1941
17	Washington, D. C.	July 18, 19, and 21, 1941
18	Detroit, Mich. (Industrial Section)	Sept. 23-25, 1941
19	Detroit, Mich. (Agricultural Section)	Sept. 23-25, 1941
20	Washington, D. C.	Oct. 28 and 29, 1941
21	Hastings, Nebr.	Nov. 24, 1941
22	Omaha, Nebr.	Nov. 25, 1941
23	St. Louis, Mo.	Nov. 26 and 27, 1941
24	Washington, D. C.	Dec. 22 and 23, 1941
25	Washington, D. C.	Jan. 13-15, 1942
26	Washington, D. C.	Jan. 19, 1942
27	Washington, D. C.	Feb. 3, 4, and 11, 1942
28	Washington, D. C.	Feb. 12 and 13, 1942
29	San Francisco, Calif.	Feb. 21 and 23, 1942
30	Portland, Oreg., and Seattle, Wash.	Feb. 26 and 28 and Mar. 2, 1942
31	Los Angeles and San Francisco, Calif.	Mar. 6, 7, and 12, 1942



Hearings on National Defense Migration and the Evacuation of  
Japanese and Others From Prohibited Military Zones (Cont.)

<u>Part</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Date</u>
32	Huntsville, Ala.	May 7 and 8, 1942
33	Washington, with Fla. & N. J. Supplement	May 22 and June 11 and 19, 1942
34	Washington, D. C.	Sept. 15-17, 1942

Reports on the Interstate Migration of Destitute Citizens

H. Rept. No. 3113, 76th Cong., 2d sess. (preliminary report)

H. Rept. No. 369, 77th Cong., 1st sess. (final report)

Reports on National Defense Migration and the Evacuation  
of Japanese and Others From Prohibited Military Zones

H. Rept. No. 1286, 77th Cong., 1st sess. (first interim report)

H. Rept. No. 1553, 77th Cong., 1st sess. (second interim report: Recommendations on Full Utilization of America's Industrial Capacity and Labor Supply in the War Effort)

H. Rept. No. 1879, 77th Cong., 2d sess. (third interim report: On the Need for a Single Procurement Agency to Effect All-Out War Production and Achieve Full Use of Labor Supply. Mar. 9, 1942)

H. Rept. No. 1911, 77th Cong., 2d sess. (Preliminary Report and Recommendations on Problems of Evacuation of Citizens and Aliens From Military Areas. Mar. 19, 1942)

H. Rept. No. 2124, 77th Cong., 2d sess. (fourth interim report: Findings and Recommendations on Evacuation of Enemy Aliens and Others From Prohibited Military Zones. May 13, 1942)

H. Rept. No. 2396, 77th Cong., 2d sess. (fifth interim report: Recommendations on the Mobilization of Manpower for the All-Out War Effort. Aug. 10, 1942)

H. Rept. No. 2589, 77th Cong., 2d sess. (sixth interim report: Changes Needed for Effective Mobilization of Manpower. Oct. 20, 1942)

H. Rept. No. 3, 78th Cong., 1st sess. (final report)



## APPENDIX II

### LIST OF FOLDER HEADINGS SHOWING ARRANGEMENT OF THE RECORDS RELATING TO THE INVESTIGATION OF LABOR SUPPLY PROBLEMS IN FLORIDA (Entry 5)

In addition to the following folder headings, there are folders for some of the letters of the alphabet.

Background material	Memos to Washington
Baker, Catherine L.--personal file	Miscellaneous correspondence
Clayton, H. G.	Newspapers
Expense accounts (Baker, C. L. & Tipton, H. G.)	Poston, A. A.
Interviews (Florida)	Rhodes, Neill
Jones, Luther	Roberts, Emmitt S.
Knoch, H. G.	Telegrams (incoming)
Lehman, H. J.	Telegrams (outgoing)
Liss, Samuel	Telephone calls
Mail log	Throop, K. M.
Memos from Washington	Personal file--Harold G. Tipton
	University of Florida
	Works Progress Administration



### APPENDIX III

#### LIST OF FOLDER HEADINGS SHOWING ARRANGEMENT OF RECORDS RELATING TO THE HEARINGS.

##### A. Hearings Held in Washington, D. C. (Entry 6)

Alphabetical file	Palmer, C. F.
Alves, Henry F.	Papers submitted
Altmeyer, Arthur J.	Parnan, Dr. Thomas
American Federation of Labor	Person, H. S.
Unions--survey	Poston, Theodore
Baldwin, C. B.	Press releases
Biddle, Eric H.	Questionnaire
Brown, J. Douglas	Questions asked during hearings,
Burns, Arthur E.	July 15, 1941
Carmody, John M.	Sargent, Noel
Contact folder	Schedules of witnesses
Cooke, Morris L.	Sparkman, Hon. John J.
Gill, Corrington	Staff memoranda
Green, William	Summaries and questions
Henderson, Leon	Taft, Charles P.
Henry, S. T.	Taub, Alex
Hillman, Sidney	Texas tour
Hunter, Howard O.	Weaver, Robert C.
Material requested	Townsend, M. Clifford
Miscellaneous	Wickard, Claude
Murray, Philip	Witnesses
Nelson, Donald M.	

##### B. Hearings Held in New York (Entry 7)

In addition to the following folder headings there are folders for most of the letters of the alphabet.

Allan, Col. John	Landis, Dr. Benson
Astrofsky, Ralph	Lowry, Genevieve
Blaisdell, Richard S.	Mail log & literary register
Buffington, Adelaide	Maxwell, Janie
Darnton, Byron	Miscellaneous
Diaz, Louis	Morris, Mrs. Arthur
Faversham	New York
G. A., case of	Hearing
Hubbard (Virginia) family,	Reading file
case of	Witnesses
Irving, Philip	WPA personnel
Johnson, Mrs. Howard	Case of the P. family - W. & S.
Kennedy, J. M.	and Clarence H.
The case of J. & I. L.	History of the P. family
Lamb, Dr. Robert K.	Potter, Dr. Ellen C.



B. Hearings Held in New York (Entry 7) (Cont.)

Press releases  
The R. family, with L. D.  
The history of the R. family  
Reese, Elmer A.  
Sulitoes, James

Supplies and equipment  
Taylor, Ruth  
Vouchers  
Washington reading file  
Yatrofsky, Jean

C. Hearings Held in Montgomery and Huntsville, Ala. (Entry 8)

In addition to the following folder headings there are folders for most of the letters of the alphabet.

Alabama, Department of Public  
Welfare  
Anderson, C. F.  
Arnett, Mrs. Ruth  
Austin, Dr. B. F.  
Ayer, Harry M.  
Bailey, T. Jeff  
Baumhauer, Charles A.  
Beech, Gould  
Beecher, John  
Benham, Dayton  
Bitting, Clarence R.  
Boggs, Roy  
Bowman, V. V.  
Brown, George  
Bryan, John E.  
Bureau of Employment Security  
Labor market surveys for spec-  
ified cities  
Labor market reports  
Cambron, James Earl  
Callahan, Ralph W.  
Campbell, T. M.  
Chapman, Dr. H. H.  
Cline, Charles T.  
Codrington, C. C.  
Cole, Houston  
Collins, Dr. A. & H.  
Collins, Frank  
Comb, W. E.  
Cox, George  
Daniels, Jonathan  
Davis, H. R.  
Davis, P. O.  
Deen, Braswell

Ditto, Brig. Gen. R. C.  
Dixon, Frank M.  
Dobbins, Charles G.  
Donehoo, C. A.  
Doyle, H. N.  
Drake, Dr. Joseph Fanning  
Dugger, D. O.  
Dulaney, Mayor John  
Duncan, Dr. L. N.  
Dunn, Dr. J. E.  
Dunn, Loula  
Emergency housing questionnaire  
Enochs, E. S.  
Falk, Myron  
Farmer, Timothy  
Federal Housing Administration--  
surveys  
Fidelson, Charles N.  
Flagg, J. T.  
Flanery, C. C.  
Friedberg, Samuel  
Gelders, Joseph S.  
Geohegan, L. E.  
Gibbs, Virginia  
Graves, John Temple  
Gray, Howard  
Gregg, Robert  
Griffin, David A.  
Griffiths, Capt. J. A.  
Grote, Dr. Carl A.  
Hamilton, Janie  
Hammill, G. S.  
Harmon (County Director, Farm  
Sec. Adm., Huntsville, Ala.)  
Harper, Dr. R. E.



C. Hearings Held in Montgomery and Huntsville, Ala. (Entry 8) (Cont.)

Harris, Gerold (Vice Pres., Ala.  
Farmers' Union, Green Pond,  
Ala.)  
Harris, Gerald (The Southern News  
Almanac, Birmingham, Ala.)  
Hatchett, Dr. W. C.  
Henderson, W. C.  
Hill, Dr. J. H.  
Hodge, Flotine  
Hoffsommer, Dr. Harold  
Holt, Le Roy  
Horsfield, Basil  
Housing  
Houston, Gurney  
Humphrey, A. W.  
Hunter, W. L.  
Huntsville  
    General background  
    Letters written and received  
    General  
    Interviews  
    Hearing--"We Would Like to Have"  
Ivey, William H.  
Johns, Dr. R. L.  
Johnson, Charles S.  
Johnson, Oscar  
Jones, Homer  
Kimney, Dr. John  
Lamb, Robert K.  
Lilienthal, David E.  
Little, Reuben Walter  
Lively, Lloyd L.  
Mail log  
Manning, L. H.  
Maps  
Mayes, Jewell  
McAllister, A. W.  
McBride, E. A.  
McCreary, Dr. A. B.  
McNamara, Homer C.  
McCurdo, Col. Hew B.  
Meighan, J. H.  
Memos and outlines  
Migrant witnesses  
Miscellaneous material  
Mitchell, H. L.  
Mobile, Ala.

Montgomery  
    Hearing  
    Reading file  
Morgan, E. S.  
Mosely, C. C.  
Munn, Jr., Lt. R. H.  
Murphree, Dr. C. L.  
Newspapers  
Nolan, Francis J.  
Norment, E. M.  
Nunn, Alexander  
O'Connell, Ed. T.  
Office index cards  
Office memos  
Patterson, Haygood  
Patterson, Dr. F. D.  
Payne, N. M.  
Pierce, Athie  
Porter, Rufus  
Press  
Randolph, Walter L.  
Reed, W. O.  
Register of documents, reports,  
    etc.  
Rust, John  
Rust, Mack D.  
Shelton, Barrett  
Smith, A. Frederick  
Smith, Adj. Gen. Ben M.  
Smith, O. P.  
Snell, Ben  
Sockwell, Judge John S.  
Stenographers  
Stephenson, Robert Louis  
Stovall, Howard  
Taylor, Carl C.  
Telegrams  
Texas  
Thanks, letters of  
Trammell, Mell E.  
Underwood, A. G.  
Valien, Prof. Preston  
Van Valkenburg, Joe  
Vance, Rupert B.  
Varn, C. F.  
Walker, Hershel  
Wall, Harold C.



C. Hearings Held in Montgomery and Huntsville, Ala. (Entry 8) (Cont.)

Ward, John M.  
Washington office  
Watson, Maj. Whitfield W.  
Watwood, Arnold Hobson  
Weems, Dr. W. H.  
Williams, Grady R.

Williams, W. C.  
Wilson, Mayor H. D.  
Wright, J. Handley  
Young, Dr. H. M.  
Zuber, Ozburn

D. Hearings Held in Chicago (Entry 9)

In addition to the following folder headings there are folders for all of the letters of the alphabet except Q, X, and Y.

Abbott, Edith  
American Public Welfare Association  
Batjes, Andrew  
Beck, Philip  
Bennett, John B.  
Bibliography  
Bray, Gordon  
Burman, Joseph  
Cayton, Horace  
Chicago Civil Liberties Committee  
Conferences  
Chicago Relief Administration  
Connors, Edw. W.  
Council of Social Agencies  
de la Pole, Dorothy  
Deming, Ben  
Digest of a statement, sample of  
Duffy, Walter  
Dwan, Marguerite  
Field instructions  
Finke, Walter W.  
Friday, George A.  
Hanke, Mrs. George  
Hayden, Spurgeon  
Henderson, M. C.  
Hiler, Elbert L.  
Hosch, Louis E.  
Hunter, Joel O.  
Jacoby, Neil  
Kramer, A. (personal)  
Lamb, Robert K.  
Lee, Kathryn  
Letter register and literary register

Library of Congress  
Louden, Silas  
Lyons, Leo M.  
Memoranda  
    Abbott to Kramer  
    Kramer to Lamb  
Mendenhall, Arthur  
Migrant witnesses  
Miller, James  
Morgenthauer, H. W.  
Murray, Prof. Wm. G.  
Nail, Harry C.  
Nelson, Prof. Lowry  
Newitt, Dr. Arthur W.  
News releases  
    Chicago  
    Washington  
O'Connor, Daniel  
Odgers, Mrs. Catherine  
Office index cards  
Personnel--committee  
Planning--hearings  
Public relations  
Pulliam, Dr. Roscoe  
Reading file (July 12, 1940-  
    Aug. 18, 1940)  
Rollands, Prof. W. A.  
Settlement laws  
Stanchfield, Paul L.  
Stong, Benton J.  
Sullinger, W. R.  
Supplies and equipment  
Timmons, Prof. B. F.  
Time sheets  
Torkelson, Martin W.  
Vesecky, John



D. Hearings Held in Chicago (Entry 9) (Cont.)

Voorhis bills  
Wirth, Prof. Louis  
Witnesses  
    Expert  
    Victim

Zgorski, Mrs. Jean  
Zon, Dr. Raphael

E. Hearings Held in Lincoln, Hastings, and Omaha, Nebr. (Entry 10)

In addition to the following folder headings there are folders for all of the letters of the alphabet except T, U, X, Y, and Z.

"Additional Economic Data--Lincoln Hearings"

Administrative Instructions No. 2  
Agenda

Aicher, Ed. H.

Allan, William

Anderson, A. E.

Anderson, Arthur

Anderson, W. H.

Ayers, Roy E.

Barnes, Al. A.

Bode, Harry J.

Brokaw, W. H.

Bryant, Glenn

Bullock, William

Burke, Helen L.

Burr, Dean W. W.

Business management

Butler, Mayor Dan B.

Christy, Arthur W.

Cochran, Gov. Roy C.

Collins, David

Collins, Jr., Henry H.

Colorado State Planning Commission

Cook & family, Frederick H.

Corning, Hobart

Couldas, Marie

Court reporters

Crotty, Daniel

Debler, E. B.

Deweese, B. G.

Dinsmore, Ivan

Donnelly, William

Dotson, J. N.

Douthit, H. K.

Dyer, Mrs. Roy

Eaton, Vaughn

Edwards, Gladys Talbott

Egan, Bob

Eggert, Orville W.

Elwood, P. H.

Equipment & supplies

Eslick, Theodore

Eubank, G. W.

Evans & family, Fay

Eyre, Walter B.

Fallgren, Carl

Farm Bureau Federation (Moeckly - Newlin)

Federal Land Bank (Omaha)

Field Instructions, 1-7

Fogerty, Frank G.

Furst, Ralph H.

Garcia, Rev. Conception

Gebhart, Lawrence

Gleason, William

Grimes, Prof. W. E.

Griswold, Gov. Dwight

Gubser, J. H.

Hageman, Irene

Hancock, Lewis

Hastings

File

Hearings, Nov. 24, 1941

Hearings schedule

Interviews

Office

Hawley, Fred

Hay, Donald

Hendricks, Mrs. Harold

Henry, Ben

Hertzler, Prof. J. O.

Hillgren, Ralph



E. Hearings Held in Lincoln, Hastings, and Omaha, Nebr. (Entry 10)  
(Cont.)

Hines, J. F.  
Hjerpe, Clara E.  
Hodgkin, Carlyle  
Hoover, Samuel S.  
Hopkins, Prof. John A.  
H. Res. 63  
Howard, T. J.  
Hulm, Roy A.  
Hunt, George A.  
Hush, Homer  
International Harvester Co.,  
    Chicago  
Ise, John  
Johnson, Clyde  
Jones, Francis  
Jordan, Paul M.  
Kling, Dr. L.  
Kramer, A.  
Kreanzel, Carl  
Krotz, Charles J.  
Krusz, Harry J.  
Kumlien, Prof. W. F.  
Lamb, Robert K.  
Larkin, John  
Liechty, W. J.  
Ligutti, Rt. Rev. Monsignor  
    Luigi C.  
Lincoln  
    Hearings  
    Miscellaneous file  
    Reading file  
Lipsey, Jr., P. I.  
Mail log  
Maps and charts  
Martin Co., Glenn  
Meissner, Walter T.  
Memoranda  
    A. Dunn to A. Kramer  
    Egan to Kramer  
    Gerber to Miss Dunn  
    Ryan to Kramer  
Mercer, Randall  
Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., Fort  
    Dodge, Iowa  
Michelson, Mrs. Beatrice  
Miller, Dr. A. L.  
Milligan, Frank E.

Miscellaneous  
Montana State Planning Commission  
Murphy, Donald R.  
Murray, William G.  
Nebraska State Planning Commis-  
    sion  
Nelson, Theodore Roosevelt  
News items  
Nicholson, L. I.  
North Dakota State Planning Com-  
    mission  
Office index cards  
Office memos  
Offutt, Charles  
Olsen, Soren  
Omaha hearings (list of people  
    asked to testify)  
Page, John C.  
Parker, Jesse M.  
Passmore, Ezra  
Perry, E. L.  
Person, Mayor O. H.  
Personnel  
Peterson, Harry  
Pinto, Dr. A. S.  
Plagens, Otto  
Press lists  
Press relations  
Radio scripts  
Reardon, Ruth  
Riley, Francis X.  
Robertson, Ray E.  
Roelofs, Dr. Edward E.  
Rumbold, Carl  
Russell, Joseph  
Sable, Pearl  
St. Louis--office  
Savage, William K.  
Schedules of hearings (Hastings,  
    Omaha, St. Louis)  
Schickele, Prof. Rainer  
Schiefelbein, E. S.  
Schultz, Prof. T. W.  
Shnucker, Pastor Calvin  
Smith, Gov. Nels H.  
South Dakota State Planning Com-  
    mission



E. Hearings Held in Lincoln, Hastings, and Omaha, Nebr. (Entry 10)  
(Cont.)

Sponheim & Family, Cecil  
Stacey, W. A.  
Stall, Milo  
State Board of Social Welfare,  
Des Moines, Iowa  
Statement of travel by motor  
vehicle  
Stenciled material  
Steyer, Ralph  
Subject  
Sugar beet area  
Sullivan, James  
Taylor, Charles W.  
Telegrams  
Telephones  
Thomas, J. W.  
Thompson, Arthur E.  
Time sheets

Tipton, Harold G.  
Trustin, Harry  
Veeder, Frederick R.  
Vesecky, John  
Vigil, Vincent G.  
Vogt, Robert  
Vreeland, Ralph  
Ward, Cal A.  
Wilcox, W. W.  
Willson, E. A.  
Wilson, C. H.  
Witness fees  
Witnesses  
Expert  
Victim  
Wyoming State Planning Commission  
Youngman, Mrs. Louise M.

F. Hearings Held in Oklahoma City (Entry 11)

In addition to the following folder headings there are folders for most of the letters of the alphabet.

Allen, Pink  
Bennett, Dr. H. G.  
Bond, J. H.  
Boyles, Homer  
Brannen, C. O.  
Butler, Eugene  
Cato, Julius  
Cauley, T. J.  
Champlin, H. H.  
Cheek, Tom W.  
Daniels, James W.  
Duncan, Dr. L. N.  
Equipment & supplies  
Evans, C. M.  
Gonzales, M. C.  
Hayes, Brooks  
Hearing suggestions  
Henson, Edwin R.  
Keating, Val M.  
Klemmedson, G. S.  
Lowell Public School Survey  
Mail log  
Maps

Martin, George R.  
Material sent Washington on  
witnesses  
Mayo, Wheeler  
McCarty, John  
McDonald, J. E.  
Miscellaneous information on  
witnesses  
Miscellaneous list and material  
National Resources Committee,  
The Problem of a Changing Popu-  
lation (May 1938)  
Office index cards  
Office memos  
Oklahoma City  
Hearing  
Reading file  
Outgoing mail log  
Paine, Charles W.  
Phillips, Leon C.  
Press releases  
Rapp, J. C.  
Register of documents



F. Hearings Held in Oklahoma City (Entry 11) (Cont.)

Resolution	Travel expense
Rivera, C. H.	Valenzuela, Victor
Roberts, Clarence	Walker, C. D.
Rough drafts	Walton, T. O.
Sorio, B. F.	Washington office
Standing, T. G.	Williams, Milton
Stearn, S. Tucker	Witnesses, fees & travel expenses for witnesses
Stencil record	Witness file
Stenographic test	Wolf, George
Sterling, James	W. P. A. records on employees
Stewart, James	Wrenn, J. E.
Telegrams	Youngblood, E. M.
Thanks, letters of	
Time sheets	

G. Hearings Held in San Francisco (Entry 12)

In addition to the following folder headings there are folders for most of the letters of the alphabet.

Appreciation, letters of	McWilliams, Carey
Arpke, Fredrick	News releases & clippings
Barrows, Prof. H. H.	Personnel
Blaisdell, Richard	Phone calls
Bowron, Mayor Fletcher	Pierson, Harry E.
Clawson, Marion	Reese, Elmer A.
Collins, Jr., Henry C.	Rowell, Edward J.
Duffey, Walter	San Francisco
Field instructions	Hearing
Fuller, Varden	Literary file
Gahagan, Helen Douglas	Reading file
Galvin	Savage, William K.
Haydock, Winter	Shepard, Dr. William P.
Hendrix, H. E.	Stoll, L. C.
Hewes, Jr., Larry	Torbert, Edward N.
Hoover, Herbert	Unions affiliated with the San Francisco Labor Council, directory of
Isaacs, Gilbert C.	Walker, Harry B.
Lamb, Dr. Robert K.	Young, Walker R.
Mail log	
McManus, Thos. W.	

H. Hearings Held in Los Angeles (Entry 13)

Blood, Gov. Henry H.	Burruss, Richard
Bureau of Agricultural Econom- ics, U. S. Dept. of Agricul- ture	Charities, Dept. of (Los Angeles County)
	Clawson, Marion



## H. Hearings Held in Los Angeles (Entry 13) (Cont.)

Correspondence  
Council of Social Agencies of  
Los Angeles  
Douglas, Wiley H.  
Fishburne, Skottowe  
Gahagan, Helen  
Hallgren, Arthur  
Hewes, Lawrence I.  
Higginbotham, Benjamin H.  
Hopkins, William S.  
Knapp, Bessie M.  
McCarthy, James P.  
McKinley, R. M.  
McManus, Thomas W.  
Milhorn, Edward  
Miscellaneous  
Montgomery, Marvey & son, Harvey  
O'Neill, Betty

Portitt, Mildred  
Press releases  
Reading file  
Robertson, R. B.  
Rowell, Edward J.  
Rubinow, S. G.  
Schwend, Carl  
Shepard, William P.  
Sheppard, Harry R.  
Snyder, Ralph Emerson  
Stewart, Dr. Wendy  
Stoll, Leland C.  
Wagenet, R. G., and Huxley,  
Harold  
Wagner, Rev. Clarence  
Witnesses  
Expert  
Victim

## I. Hearings Held in Hartford (Entry 15)

### Administrative Records

In addition to the following folder headings there are folders for many of the letters of the alphabet.

Background material  
Burke, Jack B.  
Clipping file  
Cohen, Harry G.  
Field instruction from Washington  
Hageman, Irene (personal)  
Hearing schedules (suggested)  
Hearings (statements)  
Leslie, William  
Mail log  
Memos  
Maps and charts  
Miscellaneous

Nickerson, J. W.  
Office (memo)  
People refusing assistance or  
information  
Personnel  
Pictures  
Press & radio  
Riley, Francis  
Supplies  
Telegrams & telephone  
Vouchers  
Washington memos & letters  
Wells, Frank  
W. P. A.

### General Correspondence

Abrams, Ben  
Allen, R. H.  
Allen, Wilmar M.  
Allen, Dr. Wilmer S.

Alperovitz, Solomon  
Badgley, L. Durward  
Blackall, John C.  
Borst, Homer W.



I. Hearings Held in Hartford (Entry 15) (Cont.)

General Correspondence (Cont.)

Buckley, Ralph J.	Kendig, Rev. Stanley
Buell, T. E.	Koch, Lucien
Bulkeley, William H.	Lamb, Dr. Robert K.
Burgdorf, Dr. Alfred L.	Lasbury, Jr., R. C.
Burke, John J.	Light, N. Searle
Burr, Louis Sinclair	Liss, Samuel
Camp, Mrs. Mary Doyle	Lorentzen, Rev. Frederick
Citron, William	Luddy, John
Clark, Walter T.	Maloney, Maj. Leonard
Cornelius, Sidney E.	(The) Manufacturers Association
Coyle, Mayor George J.	of Hartford, Conn.
Despard, Mrs. John	Marchiando, John
Downs, Thomas J.	May, James A.
Du Mond, Mike	McCue, William
Egan, John J.	McLevy, Jasper
Farm Security Administration,	Mills, Thomas J.
report on "Farm Labor and the	Moore, David L.
Labor Supply Situation in Con-	Murphy, Mayor John
necticut, 1941," by Samuel	Osborn, Dr. Stanley H.
Liss	Panik, Rev. Stephen
Fleming, John W.	Parmelee, David V.
Foster, Rev. Richard A. G.	Pettit, B. M.
Gaffey, John H.	Prosser, W. Earl
Gershel, George F.	Ramsdell, LeRoy A.
Glover, Milton H.	Rankin, William J.
Godfrey, E. J.	Robbins, Frank
Graham, E. F.	Ryan, William J.
Green, Frank	Scully, Hon. Vincent A.
Greene, William M.	Snow, Wilbert
Gruhn, Al V.	Spellacy, Thomas J.
Hayes, George F.	Squires, Clayton S.
Hickman, Kenneth M.	Studley, Jeannette
Hooper, Curtis J.	Sullivan, Rev. William
Howard, Daniel	Sutherlin, Calvin J.
Hurley, Eugene	Tomasetti, Nicholas
Hurley, Gov. Robert A.	Wadhams, Gen. Sanford H.
Iverson, Harold A.	Warner, Dr. Florence
Jackson, Dr. Allen F.	Zinn, Iris
Juliancette, Joseph	

Records Pertaining to Migratory Workers

Carriere, Mr. & Mrs. Henry J.	Du Mond, Mike
Cullina, Thomas	Durbin, Leon F.
Despard, John	Harper, Clarence Richard



I. Hearings Held in Hartford (Entry 15) (Cont.)

Records Pertaining to Migratory Workers (Cont.)

Hickman, Kenneth  
Lenda, Benjamin  
Penault, William

Richardson, William  
Robbins, Frank  
Smith, Mary

J. Hearings Held in Trenton (Entry 16)

In addition to the following folder headings there are folders for most of the letters of the alphabet.

Agons, David H.  
Altmeyer, A. J.  
Alves, H. F.  
Angle, Lillian--personal  
Andreas, Henry  
Assistance (telephone bills,  
receipts, supplies)  
Baldwin, C. B.  
Bergsma, Dr. Daniel  
Billman, William C.  
Binder, J. W.  
Bishop, Walter  
Blake, William C.  
Brophy, Joseph A.  
Burke, Jack B.  
Brunner, George E.  
Cameron, George W.  
Carmody, John M.  
Chandler, L. Van D.  
Cheesman, S. C.  
Clippings  
Colleton, Thomas E.  
Compton, Lewis  
Cullimore, Dr. Allan  
Darby, Mrs. Wilma T.  
Dixon, Horace R.  
Dowell, Col. Cassius M.  
Dykman, Mary  
Easton, Ernest D.  
Eaton, Charles A.  
Edison, Gov. Charles A.  
Ehrlich, Fred W.  
Eldridge, Russell J.  
Everson, A. R.  
Fales, Jr., David  
Felton, Ralph A.

Fischer, Leigh  
Personal file  
Rough drafts  
Flynn, Peter  
Fobert, Frank  
Form letters  
Gano, Edouina E.  
Ganser, Andrew F.  
Gardiner, Glenn  
Garside, Edward B.  
Gill, Corrington  
Green, John  
Grobler, William  
Gropins, Walter  
Guion, Dr. Edward  
Harding, Ernest A.  
Hawkes, Albert W.  
Hearings  
Hartford, San Diego  
Trenton  
Hibbs, Gregg  
Hillman, Sidney  
Holderman, Carl  
Housing & rent data  
Hunt, Merrill  
Interoffice memoranda  
Irwin, John L.  
Iszard, William H.  
Jensen, Hilmar L.  
Johnson, Dr. A. R.  
Joyce, Robert L.  
Kaser, Dr. Louis  
Kenyon, Ada W. (personal file)  
Korndorf, L. H.  
Krueger, C. George  
Lang, Jr., Theodore



J. Hearings Held in Trenton (Entry 16) (Cont.)

Lawrence, Mrs. Howard  
Lee, Dr. Frederick P.  
Lett, Howard A.  
Liss, Samuel  
Lloyd, Francis V. D.  
Mack, David  
Mahaffey, Dr. Lynn  
McKelvey, Thelma  
Migrant interviews  
Miller, H. I.  
Miscellaneous interviews  
Morrison, Dr. J. B.  
Mudd, Arthur  
Murphy, Vincent J.  
The National Association of  
Manufacturers  
Nelson, Donald M.  
New Jersey materials  
New Jersey--Patterson, Camden,  
Kearny  
Nunn, Prof. William  
Palmer, Charles F.  
Parker, H. E.  
Post, Albert

Potter, Dr. Ellen C.  
Press releases  
Press & radio  
Rogers, Leo J.  
Shaffer, T. L.  
Simmons, Helena Harriman  
Singer, Rita--personal  
Sloan, John E.  
Sterner, E. Donald  
Stone, Dr. A. L.  
Taylor, H. E.  
Thompson, James E.  
Daily Time Record Form FR-113  
Trenton  
Hearings (statements)  
Papers  
Vaughan, Postelle A.  
Vey, Arnold  
Warner, A. T.  
Weaver, Dr. Robert  
Westbrook, Col. Lawrence  
Wilkes, Leroy A.  
Wood, Edith Elmer

K. Hearings Held in Baltimore (Entry 17)

In addition to the following folder headings there are folders for all of the letters of the alphabet except Q, X, Y, and Z.

Assistance  
Background material  
Baltimore hearings  
Bealmear, Cleveland R.  
Bender, Frank J.  
Contacts  
Cooper, C. C.  
Cort, S. J.  
De Vault, Dr. S. H.  
Discrimination  
Englar, S. Lee  
Expert witnesses  
Field instructions  
French, H. Findlay  
Fringer, D. L. B.  
Hearing schedules (suggested)  
Interview arrangements  
Jackson, Mayor Howard W.  
Labor  
Lewis, Edward S.

Maps and charts  
Martin, Glenn L.  
Migrant witnesses  
Miscellaneous (lists, etc.)  
Perkins, W. F.  
Personal file  
Braslow, Sylvia  
Berger, Josef  
Dublin, Mary  
Dugan, Eleanor  
Hall, Eula  
Haney, Helen  
Hurley, Eugene  
Nicholson, Margaret  
Leishear, Earl  
Lew, Mildred  
Riley, Angela  
Vicari, Michael  
Pouder, G. H.  
Press and radio



K. Hearings Held in Baltimore (Entry 17) (Cont.)

Radio  
Reading file (May 17-June 28,  
1941)  
Releases (committee)  
Riley, Dr. Robert H.  
Rough drafts  
Secretary's instructions  
Summaries & questions

Sylvester, Charles W.  
Turner, P. C.  
Waxter, Judge Thomas J.  
Weglein, Dr. David E.  
Williams, Dr. Huntington  
Witness suggestions  
Wolman, Abel  
Zimmermann, Charles W.

L. Hearings Held in Detroit (Entry 18)

In addition to the following folder headings there are folders for all of the letters of the alphabet except I, X, and Z.

Abbott, John W.  
Agricultural  
American Federation of Labor  
Anderson, F. N.  
Automobile Manufacturing Association  
Background material  
Ballinger, John F.  
Barry, Floyd H.  
Beers, Miss Amy  
Beukema, John  
Bow, Dr. Warren E.  
Briggs Manufacturing Co.  
Brown, Vernon J.  
Buffalo, N. Y.  
Burke, Jack B.  
Cahn, Chester A.  
Carlton, Clarence C.  
Casselman, John R.  
Clark, E. E.  
Chrysler Corp.  
Cody, Dr. Frank J.  
Courrant, Glouster  
Dancy, John  
Defense public works  
Detroit office  
    Administrative  
    Hearings, general  
    Papers submitted by witnesses  
Dillman, Dr. Grover C.  
Douglas, Dr. Bruce H.  
Dunne, Walter J.

Eade, Lt. Comdr. Walter F.  
Eckert, O. E.  
Edwards, George  
Elliot, Clarence H.  
Elliott, Dr. Eugene D.  
Fauri, Fidele  
Fern, George H.  
Fisher, Fred C.  
Foley, Raymond  
Ford Motor Co.  
Furlong, Lt. Col. Harold A.  
Gardner, Ross L.  
General  
General Motors Corp.  
Geyer, Elden C.  
Gundry, George T.  
Haber, William C.  
Heberman, Rudolph  
Haitinger, Dr. A. S.  
Hall, Dr. Robert  
Hall, Willis  
Harris, George R.  
Hartung, Isaac  
Hays, George  
Henderson, Leon  
Hill, E. B.  
Hostetler, Dallas  
Hoyt, Dr. A. A.  
Hudson Motor Car Co.  
Hughes, Sam Street  
Illinois  
Indiana  
Interoffice



L. Hearings Held in Detroit (Entry 18) (Cont.)

Jeffries, Jr., Edward J.	Ohio
Jenkins, J. R.	Otto, C. W.
Johnson, Henry	Packard Motor Car Co.
Juergens, Fred W.	Penny, E. J.
Kennedy, Donald G.	Peterson, Carl H.
Klager, Benjamin	Philip, Robert S.
Krause, Eugene	Phinney, Col. Robert T.
Lamb, Leland H.	Pittsburgh Plate Glass
Lamb, Robert K.	Post, Irving H.
Larned, Abner E.	Press
Lederie, E. J.	Rambeau, Frank
Letters of invitation	Ramsdell, Willett F.
Letters of application	Raymond, E. E.
Lewis, Harry	Reports of interviews
Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co.	Resolutions
Macomb-Oakland Industrial Defense	Richard, H. A.
Area of Michigan, June 1941,	Sack, Walter H.
report of	Schedule of witnesses
Material received	Shaffer, J. J.
Maxwell, Ambrose J.	Stanchfield, Paul L.
Michigan	Steinbaugh, Varnum B.
Hearing (outside correspondence)	Studebaker Corp.
Manufacturers Association	Taylor, Ray E.
Materials--miscellaneous	Ten Brink, James
Migrant interviews	Theut, Jacob
Miller, Chester F.	Thomas, R. J.
Miller, Harry W.	Trailer data
Miscellaneous	Trout, Alexander Linn
Miscellaneous interview	United Automobile Workers
Monroe, Dr. J. D.	Van der Slice, E. R.
Moyer, Dr. H. Allen	Van Wagoner, Murray D.
Murray Corp.	Viles, A. L.
Nash-Kelvinator Corp.	Walker, Donald F.
Nelson, J. Harry	Walker, Stuart E.
Newspaper clippings	Weber, E. S.
Norman, Earl E.	"We Would Like to Have"
O'Connell, John D.	Wheaton, Carl D.
OPM Labor Division	

M. Hearings Held in St. Louis (Entry 19)

Abbott, John W.	Crystal City, Mo.
Abrams, Ruth B.	Decatur, Ill.
Beck, P. G.	Defense Public Works
Becker, William Dee	Donnell, Gov. Forrest C.
Belleville, Ill.	Evansville, Ind.
Columbia, Mo.	General



M. Hearings Held in St. Louis (Entry 19) (Cont.)

Hastings, Nebr.  
Illinois--miscellaneous  
Indiana--miscellaneous  
Interviews  
Miscellaneous & schedules  
Jefferson City, Mo.  
Kansas City, Mo.  
List of witnesses  
Machine tool lists  
Miscellaneous material  
Muncie, Ind.  
Nehemkis, Peter J.  
Newton, Iowa  
Office of Production Management  
Omaha, Nebr.  
Omaha, Nebr.--materials

Omaha & Hastings staff memoran-  
dum  
Pools  
Press  
St. Louis  
Administrative  
Background material  
Expert papers submitted  
Interviews  
News items  
Staff memorandums  
Schedule for St. Louis  
Southeastern Missouri  
Statements  
"We Would Like to Have"







For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Section, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.



25.171  
1581p  
no. 72  
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 72

RECORDS OF THE WAGE ADJUSTMENT BOARD

Compiled by Leonard Rapport

THE LIBRARY OF THE

SEP 15 1967

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954







## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-three Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 4,700 rolls of this microfilm, described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.







025.171  
u581p  
NO. 72  
cop. 2

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory . . . . .	7
Appendix: List of missing case files . . . . .	9







## INTRODUCTION

During most of World War II and for some 18 months thereafter the Wage Adjustment Board was the Government's principal wage stabilization agency for the building and construction industry. It was established on May 29, 1942, by the Secretary of Labor at the direction of the President, to carry out the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended, and to provide operating machinery for the Wage Stabilization Agreement of May 22, 1942. Two other units of the Government--the Wage Determination Section of the Labor Department's Office of the Solicitor and the Board of Review Administering the Building Trades Stabilization Agreement in the War Production Board--were at that time performing functions closely related to those assigned the Wage Adjustment Board.

The Wage Determination Section (its title has varied) administered the Davis-Bacon Act of 1931, as amended. The amended act (49 Stat. 1011) required that any contract in excess of \$2,000 for federally financed construction must contain a clause specifying the minimum wage rates to be paid the various classes of laborers and mechanics employed under the contract, such rates to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor as equivalent to those prevailing for similar work in that locality. After the Wage Adjustment Board was established the Section made investigations of prevailing wage rates for the Board.

The Board of Review was established within the Office of Production Management to interpret the provisions of the Building Trades Stabilization Agreement of July 22, 1941 (also known as the OPM Agreement), and to adjust disputes arising under it. This agreement between Government agencies engaged in defense construction and the Building and Construction Trades Department of the American Federation of Labor provided for uniform overtime and shift pay rates on defense-related construction projects, called for continuation of the established prewar subcontracting and apprenticeship procedures, set up standards for consideration by the Secretary of Labor in determining wage rates for projects in isolated areas, ruled out strikes for jurisdictional or other purposes, and provided for the establishment of a Board of Review. After the Office of Production Management was terminated, the Review Board continued its work as a unit of the War Production Board.

For about 2 years the Review Board rendered decisions in a wide variety of disputes, particularly jurisdictional ones between the trades. In a few cases, with the consent of the contractors and unions involved, it arbitrated wage disputes, thus going beyond the scope of the original agreement, which concerned conditions of work primarily and made no provision for the fixing of specific wage rates or the resolution of wage disputes. After the Wage Adjustment Board's functions were expanded in October 1943 to include overall control of wage stabilization and dispute settlement for the construction industry, little remained for the Review Board to do but it was not terminated until November 18, 1945.

The extremely tight labor market in the construction industry during the months immediately following the attack on Pearl Harbor led to the



establishment of the Wage Adjustment Board. Public construction for war purposes began to mount during this period and the resulting competitive demand by Federal contracting agencies for manpower in short supply made for ever-mounting wage rates. To cope with this problem the Federal agencies responsible for war construction work (the "contracting agencies") and 19 unions comprising the Building and Construction Trades Department of the American Federation of Labor entered into a Wage Stabilization Agreement that was formally approved by President Roosevelt on May 22, 1942. By this agreement wage rates paid on all war construction work controlled or financed by the Federal Government were to be frozen at the levels prevailing on July 1, 1942, except for specified instances, and a Wage Adjustment Board was to be established to investigate and pass on requests by the unions or contracting agencies for wage increases under these standards.

Formally entitled the Wage Adjustment Board for the Building Construction Industry, the Board originally consisted of an Assistant Secretary of Labor as Chairman, three representatives of the Federal contracting agencies, and three of the labor organizations participating in the Wage Stabilization Agreement.

From the first a close working relationship was maintained between the Board and the Wage Determination Section (also called the Davis-Bacon Section) of the Solicitor's Office of the Labor Department. The Board made it standard practice in preparing its cases to obtain detailed wage-rate background reports from the Section, thus drawing on the huge store of information relating to construction-industry wage rates that the Section had been accumulating since 1931. In accordance with the Wage Stabilization Agreement the Section accepted as prevailing those wage rates in effect on July 1, 1942, or the adjustments thereof approved by the Board. Such acceptance was required under Administrative Order 101, which established the Board, to prevent any conflict between the prevailing wage-rate predeterminations of the Section under the Davis-Bacon Act and the wage-stabilization rulings of the Board.

Wage stabilization for American industry as a whole was authorized by Executive Order 9250 of October 3, 1942, and control of this national program was vested in the National War Labor Board (usually referred to in this publication as NWLB), hitherto the Government's principal agency for the settlement of labor disputes. The Executive order specified that NWLB "shall permit. . . the Wage Adjustment Board . . . to continue to perform" its functions, and this was confirmed in NWLB's General Order 13 of November 12, 1942. On December 14, 1942, NWLB, in connection with its program for the coordination of all governmental wage-stabilization activities, issued General Order 13A, by which any Wage Adjustment Board ruling would automatically be considered an NWLB ruling unless a dissenting Wage Adjustment Board appealed to NWLB or unless NWLB chose to review the ruling. Order 13A also required that periodic progress reports of the Wage Adjustment Board's actions be filed with NWLB.



Power originally granted the Wage Adjustment Board to act on wage adjustment requests from Federal contracting agencies and building and construction trades unions of the American Federation of Labor was expanded on November 13, 1942, by Supplement 1 to the Secretary of Labor's Administrative Order 1. This authorization permitted the Board to handle requests originating with the employing contractors and employee groups outside the American Federation of Labor. The basic jurisdiction of the Board, however, was not affected and continued to be restricted to wage control in the area of federally financed construction. The National War Labor Board and its regional boards had jurisdiction over wage stabilization for privately financed construction and the settlement of disputes for the entire construction industry. This divided jurisdiction made for so much confusion and friction in the policy and operations of the two national boards that clarification of the situation became essential. This was finally achieved through NWLB General Order 13 (Revised) of October 12, 1943, and Labor Department Administrative Order 101 (Revised) of October 13, 1943, which delegated authority over all wage-stabilization and labor-dispute cases arising in the building and construction industry to the Wage Adjustment Board. The Board was also reorganized as a tripartite body somewhat like the NWLB. Three members represented the public (one was the Chairman), three the labor unions, and three the contractors' associations. Although from this point on the Wage Adjustment Board was in effect an industry commission of, and subject to review by, the National War Labor Board and its successor National Wage Stabilization Board, administratively it was never integrated within either agency but remained a separate unit in the Labor Department.

After the major organizational and functional changes of October 1943 the Wage Adjustment Board entered a period of stable operations that continued until the Japanese surrender in August 1945. Immediately after VJ-day the President restricted the application of wage controls to cases where wage increases were to be used as a basis for higher price ceilings. At the unanimous request of all parties represented on the Board, however, full wage controls for the construction industry were continued for almost 15 months after the end of the war under NWLB General Order 41 of August 22, 1945, as amended. Among American industries the construction industry was unique in adopting this policy as an attempt to maintain some stability in one of the fastest expanding postwar industries.

The Wage Adjustment Board's position was not affected by the termination of NWLB at the end of 1945 and its replacement by the National Wage Stabilization Board, for the controlling Executive order, No. 9672 of December 31, 1945, specified that the "Wage Adjustment Board . . . shall continue to perform its present functions with respect to the stabilization of wages and salaries in the building and construction industry." The Board maintained normal operations until July 1, 1946, when all price and wage controls lapsed as a result of the President's veto of the extension bill passed by Congress. It was not until the



Price Control Extension Act, reinstating controls, was passed on July 25, 1946, that the Board was able to resume.

Shortly afterwards, in an effort to streamline its work, the Wage Adjustment Board issued regulations permitting contractors to raise their employees' wage rates to levels previously approved by the Board for their respective areas, without making application therefor. To enable contractors to take advantage of this procedure the Board began publication in the Federal Register of approved wage rates by craft for principal areas of the country.

On November 9, 1946, immediately following the congressional elections, the President issued Executive Order 9801, abolishing all wage and salary controls. Thereafter the Board concentrated on the liquidation of its affairs and was formally terminated on February 24, 1947, at the same time that the National Wage Stabilization Board was terminated.

The staff of the Wage Adjustment Board was small, in keeping with the fact that the major step in the process of case development, that of wage-background investigation, was handled outside the Board by the Wage Determination Section of the Labor Department. The Board secretariat, headed by an Executive Secretary, docketed wage-adjustment applications, notified interested parties of their receipt, reviewed their content and obtained missing data required for their processing, prepared and issued case decisions after Board action, drafted the Board's minutes, maintained the case control records and the files generally, kept workload statistics, supplied information to the press and public, and took all necessary fiscal and personnel action. Administrative organization under the Executive Secretary to carry out these functions was informal until the spring of 1946, when the increased workload led to the establishment of the Notice, Correspondence, Decision, and Files Sections. At the same time an expeditor to speed case flow and a special assistant to handle liaison with the National Wage Stabilization Board and the contracting agencies were appointed to aid the Board's Chairman.

The following work is a preliminary inventory of the records of the Wage Adjustment Board for the Building and Construction Industry, 1942-47, in the National Archives. These records constitute Record Group 236, Records of the Wage Adjustment Board, and amount to 174 cubic feet. They consist primarily of case files and related indexes and dockets, but also include minutes and correspondence of the Board. Administrative records of the Board were from the outset integrated with those of the Office of the Secretary of Labor and are maintained in the Office of the Administrative Assistant Secretary of Labor (budgetary materials), the Federal Records Center, Washington, D. C. (basic ledgers), and the Federal Records Center, St. Louis, Mo. (personnel records). Routine housekeeping materials have been disposed of.

There is a close functional relationship between the records of the Wage Adjustment Board and those of the War Production Board's Board of



Review, the Labor Department's Wage Determination Section, and the National War Labor Board and its successor the National Wage Stabilization Board. So far as is known all extant records of the Board of Review are in the National Archives or in the Federal Records Center, Washington, D. C., as a part of Record Group 179, Records of the War Production Board. They amount to 6 cubic feet and consist of a history of the Board, its case files (with related transcripts of hearings), general correspondence, and issuances (1941-45).

Most of the records of the Wage Determination Section during the existence of the Wage Adjustment Board have been transferred to the National Archives and to the Federal Records Center, Washington, D. C., as part of Record Group 174, General Records of the Department of Labor. These transfers total 578 cubic feet and consist of the Section's prevailing wage-rate predetermination case files (1931-50) and its county wage-data files (1941-47). The Section has retained later parts of these series and all of its ancillary records.

Except for the basic ledgers and personnel files, which are in the Federal Records Centers, Washington, D. C., and St. Louis, Mo., respectively, records of the National War Labor Board and the successor National Wage Stabilization Board are in the National Archives in Record Group 202, Records of the National War Labor Board, World War II. The records in the National Archives amount to 3,875 cubic feet and are for the years 1941-47.







## RECORDS OF THE WAGE ADJUSTMENT BOARD

WAGE-ADJUSTMENT AND DISPUTE CASE FILES. July 1942-Feb. 1947. 146 ft. 1

This series consists mainly of wage-adjustment cases, but includes a few dispute cases that were interfiled because most of them were concerned with wages or with working conditions affecting wages. Each case file usually contains the following: (1) the initiating application for a wage ruling or the notice of a dispute, which was docketed upon receipt, together with supporting documents; (2) the report of the Davis-Bacon Section summarizing the wage history of the crafts involved for the locality (after 1944 the report was usually made orally to the Board instead of in written form to one of the several Board panels); (3) the recommendation of the Board panel to the full Board if the panel procedure was employed; (4) the Board's decision, which after Dec. 14, 1942, was subject to appeal to the National War Labor Board or its successor, the National Wage Stabilization Board; and (5) related correspondence, including notifications to interested parties and interpretations of the decision. In less than a dozen cases there are also transcripts of hearings before a Board panel or the Board itself. The case files are arranged numerically, Nos. 1 to 52-16246. Case numbers from 4198 on have the prefix "52," the symbol prescribed by NWLB for cases originating with the Wage Adjustment Board. Cases that were assigned a docket number but for which no case file has been found are listed in the appendix to this inventory.

INDEXES TO THE CASE FILES. 1942-46. 2 ft. 2

Two indexes, on 3" x 5" cards, one arranged geographically and the other by name of contractor. The geographical index is subdivided, one section indexing cases 1 through 52-10000 (Feb. 1946) and the other indexing the remaining cases. Each section of the geographical index is arranged by State, thereunder by county and thereunder alphabetically by craft. The "contractor" index is also in two sections, one indexing cases 1 through 52-6000 (Apr. 1945) and one the remaining cases. Each section is arranged alphabetically by contractor. The index card for each case contains the following data: case number; name of contractor, union, and/or Federal agency initiating the case; the contractor's address; and the names of the crafts involved.

CASE DOCKET MAINTAINED BY THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. July 1942-Aug. 1944. 4 in. 3

The entry for each case shows the case number; the name of the contractor, union, and/or Federal agency initiating the case; the location of the construction; the names of the crafts involved; and brief notations (with dates) of actions taken by the Board. The cases are entered numerically, cases 1 through 1766 and 2000 through 52-4500. The other cases acted on by the Board are missing from this docket.

MINUTES OF THE BOARD. July 7, 1942-Nov. 21, 1946. 7 ft. 4

Board meetings were held two to five times weekly and were given over almost entirely to consideration of cases. The minutes typically contain the following: a tabular chart listing all cases taken up at the meeting;



a summary outline of each case with the Board's panel's recommendations, if any, and the Board's final decision; copies of any resolutions adopted; notes on any noncase matters discussed; and a record of attendance. Arranged chronologically.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1942-46. 11 ft.

5

Mainly correspondence, but also including memoranda and telegrams, between members and officials of the Wage Adjustment Board on the one hand and on the other: employing contractors, construction companies, and engineering firms, and their national, regional, and specialty associations; the Building and Construction Trades Department of the American Federation of Labor and its constituent international and local unions and district councils; Federal agencies engaged in defense and war construction and those concerned with economic regulations; State and municipal agencies; Members of Congress; and miscellaneous organizations and individuals. The records relate primarily to the policies, procedures, and jurisdictions of the Board, the status of cases, the reasons for and the significance of Board decisions, the applicability of previously approved decisions to other contractors in an area and to those in adjacent areas, the level of construction wage rates prevailing in different parts of the country, the relationship between these rates and the cost of living, and special wage problems. The series is in five parts, as follows: (1) a general, or main, file, arranged alphabetically by correspondent (1942-46); (2) a reading file, arranged chronologically (1943-44, 1946); (3) a geographical file, arranged alphabetically by State (1942-43); (4) an agency file, arranged alphabetically by Federal agency (1942-45); and (5) a union file, arranged alphabetically by American Federation of Labor building trade union (1942-46). There is considerable material in the general file that apparently belongs in the other parts.

BUDGETARY RECORDS. 1943-45. 1 in.

6

Materials used in connection with the preparation of budget estimates and justifications, including organization charts, statements of administrative procedure, operational plans, job descriptions, and position lists. Arranged under the above-mentioned categories.

WORKLOAD REPORTS. 1942-44. 1 in.

7

Statistical reports issued by the Board at approximately monthly intervals, summarizing the number of cases received and disposed of during each report period and the number and status of cases pending at the end of such period. Arranged chronologically.

ISSUANCES RELATING TO THE BOARD. 1941-46. 1 in.

8

Reference file of Executive orders, general orders, administrative orders, bulletins, and press releases relating to or affecting the Wage Adjustment Board. They were issued by other Federal agencies, including the Executive Office of the President, the Labor Department, the National War Labor Board, the National Wage Stabilization Board, and the War Production Board and private construction organizations. Arranged by originating agency or organization.



# APPENDIX

## LIST OF MISSING CASE FILES

<u>Case No.</u>	<u>Case No.</u>	<u>Case No.</u>
353	52-6529	52-11224
506	52-6669	52-11299
1254	52-7035	52-12121 to 52-12124
1766-2000	52-7071	52-12126
2560	52-7229	52-12127
2563	52-7282	52-12130
2669	52-7359	52-12164
2860	52-7374	52-12210
2985	52-7710	52-12365
3263	52-7833	52-12531
3283	52-8018	52-12568
3299	52-8042	52-12573
3321	52-8099	52-12574
3362	52-8191	52-12577
3371	52-8227	52-12593
3523	52-8231	52-12609
3530	52-8359	52-12792
3636	52-8361	52-13354
3637	52-8381	52-13356
52-5217	52-8427	52-13522
52-4877	52-8428	52-13684
52-4968	52-8429	52-14020
52-5004 to 52-5007	52-8435	52-14121
52-5117	52-8446	52-14139
52-5178	52-8453	52-14772
52-5280	52-8615	52-15114
52-5302	52-9016	52-15142
52-5421	52-9190	52-15156
52-5453	52-9203	52-15157
52-5469	52-9267	52-15165
52-5568	52-9281	52-15232
52-5570	52-9282	52-15315
52-5718	52-9348	52-15425
52-5770	52-9641 to 52-9645	52-15509
52-5774	52-9741	52-15554
52-5776	52-9939	52-15692
52-5843	52-9961	52-15822
52-5886	52-10029	52-15823
52-5933	52-10156	52-15857
52-6001	52-10217	52-15928
52-6067	52-10446	52-16157
52-6356	52-10632	52-16165
52-6358	52-10796	52-16192
52-6368	52-10797	52-16220
52-6387	52-11185	52-16229







For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Section, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D.C.







25,171  
1581p  
70.74  
cop.2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 74

RECORDS OF THE  
JOINT CONGRESSIONAL AVIATION POLICY BOARD

1947 - 48

Compiled by Watson G. Caudill and George P. Perros

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
SEP 15 1967  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954







PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS  
OF THE  
JOINT CONGRESSIONAL AVIATION POLICY BOARD  
1947-48

(Record Group 128)

Compiled by Watson G. Caudill and George P. Perros



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954



National Archives Publication No. 55-5



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-three Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 4,700 rolls of this microfilm, described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.







U 581 P  
NO. 75  
cop. 2

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory . . . . .	5
Appendixes:	
A. Headings for the administrative records . . . . .	8
B. Headings for the general correspondence . . . . .	9
C. Headings for the "Subject File" . . . . .	10
D. Headings for the legislative files . . . . .	17
E. Headings for the records of the Subcommittee on Government Organization . . . . .	19
F. Headings for the records of the Subcommittee on Manufacturing . . . . .	21
G. Headings for the records of the Subcommittee on Transportation . . . . .	22
H. Headings for the records of the President's Air Policy Commission . . . . .	23







## INTRODUCTION

The Joint Congressional Aviation Policy Board was created by the act of July 30, 1947 (61 Stat. 676). Congress created the Board because it recognized that the state of preparedness of the military and naval air forces and the threatened bankruptcy of the aircraft industry and the civil air carriers of the United States made necessary a review of national aviation policy. The act establishing the Board provided in part as follows:

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That it is the purpose of this Act to provide for the development of a national aviation policy adequate to meet the needs of the national defense, of the commerce of the United States, both interstate and foreign, and of the postal service, and to provide for the formulation and clarification of national policies relating to or affecting aviation, including policies relating to the maintenance of an adequate aeronautical manufacturing industry.

Sec. 2. There is hereby established a temporary Congressional Aviation Policy Board (hereinafter referred to as the "Board") which shall be composed of five Members of the Senate, not more than three of whom shall be members of the majority party, to be appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate, and five Members of the House of Representatives, not more than three of whom shall be members of the majority party, to be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the Board to carry out the purposes of this Act, and, in so doing, to study the current and future needs of American aviation, including commercial air transportation and the utilization of aircraft by the armed services; the nature, type, and extent of aircraft and air transportation industries that are desirable or essential to our national security and welfare; methods of encouraging needed developments in the aviation and air transportation industry; and the improved organization and procedures of the Government that will assist it in handling aviation matters efficiently and in the public interest. The Board shall report to the Congress, together with such recommendations as it deems desirable, on or before March 1, 1948.

The President pro tempore of the Senate appointed Owen Brewster, Albert W. Hawkes, Homer E. Capehart, Edwin C. Johnson, and Ernest W. McFarland as Senate members of the Board, and the Speaker of the House appointed Carl Hinshaw, Charles A. Wolverton, Karl Stefan, Alfred L. Bulwinkle, and Paul J. Kilday as House members of the Board. Lt. Comdr. Langdon P. Marvin, Jr., was appointed to the Board to be its Executive Director. He served until October 21, 1947. Thereafter, Rear Adm. Harold B. Miller (Ret.), Col. William Westlake, and Carl Dolan, successively, served as Executive Directors of the Board.



On July 18, 1947, while the act to establish the Board was being considered by Congress, the President appointed the Air Policy Commission,<sup>1</sup> composed of private citizens and headed by Thomas K. Finletter, to assist him in formulating a national policy on aviation. This commission, sometimes called the Finletter Commission, was charged with the same duties as those prescribed for the Congressional Aviation Policy Board in section 3 of the act of July 30, 1947.

The Congressional Board and the Presidential Commission, each body acting independently of the other, undertook an inquiry similar to that performed by the Morrow Board, which was appointed by President Calvin Coolidge on September 12, 1925, to report on the best means of "developing and applying aircraft in national defense." The Morrow Board, so called because Dwight W. Morrow was its chairman, sat for 8 weeks in both public and executive sessions. Ninety-nine witnesses were summoned before it, including the Secretaries of War, Navy, and Commerce, the Postmaster General, and a large number of officers of the armed services. Among the latter was Col. William Mitchell, head of the Army Air Service, from whom the Board received testimony on his allegations respecting military aviation. The Morrow Board submitted its report on November 30, 1925. The Air Corps Act of 1926, the Naval Aviation Act of 1926, and the Air Commerce Act of 1926, all of which contributed greatly to the growth of military and civil aviation, were direct results of the Board's inquiry.

At the first meeting of the Congressional Aviation Policy Board, held on September 15, 1947, Senator Owen Brewster was elected chairman and Representative Carl Hinshaw vice chairman. At this session an Advisory Council, composed of executives of the aviation industry, was created to advise the Board; and Merrill C. Meigs, formerly Director, Aircraft Division, War Production Board, was appointed Advisor to the Advisory Council. At an early date the Board met with the President's Air Policy Commission to adopt procedures that would prevent a duplication of effort and would provide for an exchange of information between the two bodies. After a series of meetings with the Advisory Council, commencing on September 30, 1947, the Board decided to divide itself into and to delegate its duties among four subcommittees: the Subcommittee on Combat Aviation; the Subcommittee on Government Organization; the Subcommittee on Manufacturing; and the Subcommittee on Transportation. The subcommittees, each availing itself of the cooperation and contributions of such members of the Advisory Council as were assigned to it, were required to study the aviation problems within their respective provinces, and to submit to the full Board recommendations thereon, which might serve as the basis of the Board's report to Congress.

The Board held intermittent executive sessions from September 15, 1947, to February 23, 1948, hearing top level policy officers of the executive

---

<sup>1</sup>The records of the President's Air Policy Commission are in the National Archives. See National Archives Preliminary Inventory No. 49.



departments and of the armed services discuss the problems confronting military and civilian aviation of the United States and deliberating on the recommendations to be presented to Congress. On October 21, 1947, members of the Board embarked on the aircraft carrier U.S.S. Midway, at Norfolk, Va., for a short cruise to observe naval aerial exercises at sea; and later in the same month, they visited Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala., to attend an Air Force seminar. The Advisory Council and the Board's staff performed extensive research and made abstracts of significant points from the transcripts of the hearings held by the President's Air Policy Commission. As the Board lacked representation from Senate and House committees on appropriations and the armed services, committees particularly concerned in legislation affecting civil and military aviation, the Board invited, on January 28, 1948, members of these committees to attend its sessions, with the hope that the information obtained by the ex officio members in its sessions might be helpful to their respective committees.

On March 1, 1948, the Board submitted its report to Congress (S. Rept. 949, 80th Cong., 2d sess.), containing 92 recommendations grouped under 5 headings: combat aviation, air transport, aircraft manufacture, research, and government organization. On April 6 and 7, 1948, members of the Board introduced in both Chambers of Congress more than a score of bills designed to implement objectives in its recommendations. From the time of the issue of its report to the termination of its activities at the end of the 80th Congress, the Board was concerned with initiating measures to translate its recommendations into national policy, and with observing the progress being made in carrying out its recommendations by administrative action of the Federal agencies concerned or by legislation.

The President's Air Policy Commission conducted both executive and public hearings between September 8, 1947, and December 3, 1947, receiving testimony from some 150 witnesses representing the National Military Establishment, the State Department, other Federal agencies, the aviation industry, and various private organizations. Members of the commission visited centers of aeronautical activity throughout the country; and on October 21, 1947, in company with members of the Congressional Aviation Policy Board, went aboard the U.S.S. Midway for a short cruise to observe naval aerial tactics at sea. In accordance with the President's directive, the Commission submitted its report to the President on January 1, 1948, titled Survival in the Air Age (Washington, United States Government Printing Office, 1948, 166 p.). The recommendations derived from the Commission's inquiry were grouped under five headings: air power and national security, aircraft manufacturing industry, aeronautical research and development, civil aviation, and government organization. Among the recommendations made by the Finletter Commission was that the United States should start immediately to build a 70 group Air Force:

. . . the minimum force necessary at the present time is an Air Force composed of 12,400 modern planes, organized into 70 combat groups, and 22 special squadrons, supplemented by 27 National Guard



Groups and 34 groups of Air Reserve. All these forces, with the exception of the Air Reserve, must be equipped, trained, and ready for immediate action in the event of war. We should build to this force as rapidly as possible and once it is achieved, never permit it to drop below this level. Nor should we permit it to become impotent and ineffective because of failure to keep it modernized with the very best planes and equipment available.

In preparing its report to Congress, the Congressional Aviation Policy Board gave "earnest consideration" to the recommendations made in the report to the President's Air Policy Commission.

After considering the reports of the Congressional Aviation Policy Board and the President's Air Policy Commission, Congress allocated, in May 1948, to the Department of the Air Force funds sufficient to start the building of a 70 group Air Force.

The records described in this inventory, amounting to approximately 20 cubic feet, were created or accumulated by the Joint Congressional Air Policy Board. Some of the Board's records are security-classified and such records or information extracted from them may not be made available to any person except by express authorization of the Secretary of the Senate. Other records of the Board may be examined if, in the opinion of the Archivist, such examination is not inimical to national security. The records described in this inventory are part of Record Group 128, Records of Joint Committees of Congress.



## RECORDS OF THE JOINT CONGRESSIONAL AVIATION POLICY BOARD

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. Sept. 1947-June 1948. 6 in. 1

Correspondence and memoranda of members of the Board and of its staff, pertaining to the Board's agenda; payroll and personnel records; and vouchers, with accompanying correspondence and other papers, reflecting expenditures of the Board. See also entry 4 for additional administrative records. For a list of folder headings showing the subject matter and arrangement of the records in this series, see appendix A.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE EXECUTIVE HEARINGS AND MEETINGS OF THE BOARD. Sept. 1947-Feb. 1948. 3 ft. 2

Verbatim transcripts of the testimony received in the executive hearings of the Board; and verbatim transcripts of the proceedings in the executive meetings of members of the Board, together with minutes thereof. Included are agenda of the Board with related papers, and verbatim transcripts of statements made in press conferences held by the Board's chairman and vice chairman. There are some duplicate verbatim transcripts of the testimony received in the Board's executive hearings. Arranged chronologically.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. Sept. 1947-June 1948. 1 ft. 3

Correspondence of the Board resulting from its substantive activities, mainly with executive agencies and with members of the aircraft and the airlines industries respecting requests of the Board for information, studies, reports, and publications. See entry 4 for additional correspondence and entry 11 for an index to these records. For a list of folder headings showing the subject matter and arrangement of the records in this series, see appendix B.

"SUBJECT FILE." Sept. 1947-June 1948. 8 ft. 4

The "Subject File" contains most of the informational materials received by the Board in connection with its work. Included are some general correspondence and administrative records of the Board. See entry 10 for additional reports and publications, and entry 11 for an index to the records in this series. For a list of folder headings showing the subject matter and arrangement of the records in this series, see appendix C.

LEGISLATIVE FILE. Mar.-June 1948. 4 ft. 5

Consists of prints of House and Senate bills and resolutions pending in Congress when the Board's report was issued, on March 1, 1948, or introduced thereafter by members of the Board, which would translate the Board's legislative recommendations into law. There are also papers accompanying these bills; prints of other House and Senate bills on aviation, with accompanying papers; drafts of bills introduced by members of the Board to implement its legislative recommendations; a 3" x 5" card file summarizing the provisions and legislative history of House and Senate bills and resolutions on aviation presented in the 80th Congress; and summaries of comments of Government agencies on recommendations in the



Board's report. For a list of folder headings showing the arrangement and subject matter of the records in this series, see appendix D.

RECORDS OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON COMBAT AVIATION. Oct. 1947-Feb. 1948  
6 in. 6

The subcommittee's field of inquiry was the aviation requirements of the Air Force and the Navy, and the state of the defense of the United States against air attack. The records consists mainly of correspondence, descriptive materials, and other papers from the Headquarters of the United States Air Force and the Navy Department. See entry 11 for an index to the records in this series. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION. Oct. 1947-Mar. 1948. 1 ft. 7

The committee was to determine the form of governmental organization best adapted to administering governmental functions in the field of aviation. Its records consist of correspondence from Federal agencies which transmitted, in response to requests of the subcommittee, relevant information; memoranda of Edward C. Sweeney, consultant to the subcommittee; administrative records; work papers of special advisors to the subcommittee; and informational material. See entry 11 for an index to the records in this series. For a list of folder headings showing the subject matter and arrangement of the records in this series, see appendix E.

RECORDS OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON MANUFACTURING. Oct. 1947-Feb. 1948.  
1 ft. 8

The subcommittee's field of inquiry was to determine the best methods of maintaining a strong aircraft industry to meet the current and future requirements of military and civil aviation. The records consist of studies, compilations of information, drafts of the subcommittee's report, and other records. See entry 11 for an index to the records in this series. For a list of folder headings showing the subject matter and arrangement of the records in this series, see appendix F.

RECORDS OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION. Nov. 1947-Mar. 1948.  
1 ft. 9

The subcommittee was to inquire into the financial position and outlook of the air transportation industry in order to recommend government policies necessary to assure maintenance of a healthy air transportation industry for the national defense. The records consist of correspondence of Rear Adm. Harold B. Miller (Ret.), Executive Director of the Board's staff; correspondence of Col. William Westlake, Consultant to the subcommittee; compilations of information derived from testimony received by the President's Air Policy Commission; and administrative records. See entry 11 for an index to the records in this series. For a list of folder headings showing the arrangement and subject matter of the records in this series, see appendix G.



MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. Sept. 1947-June 1948. 1 ft. 10

Publications received by the Board from private organizations as well as from Government sources, dealing with aviation topics; duplicate copies of the summaries, prepared by the Executive Director of the Board, of the comments made by Government agencies on the recommendations in the Board's report respectively affecting them; duplicate copies of a study made by Capt. James H. Flatley, Jr., HSN, on the recruitment and training of Armed Forces aviators, February 1948; and a verbatim transcript of the testimony in the hearings held by a subcommittee of the Special Senate Committee Investigating the National Defense Program, on November 22, 1947, to receive testimony from General of the Army H.H. Arnold on the case of Gen. Bennett E. Meyers. Unarranged.

INDEXES TO RECORDS OF THE BOARD. Sept. 1947-June 1948. 2 ft. 11

There are two 3" x 5" card subject indexes to records of the Board: (1) combined subject index to the general correspondence, the "Subject File," and the records of the subcommittees; (2) combined subject index to the "Subject File" and to the records of the President's Air Policy Commission that were made available to the Board. Included is a 3" x 5" card file recording the gist of significant points made by witnesses in the hearings of the President's Air Policy Commission or in their statements prepared for the Commission's record.

RECORDS OF THE PRESIDENT'S AIR POLICY COMMISSION. Sept.-Dec. 1947. 3 ft. 12

Consists of prepared statements submitted by expert witnesses for the record of the President's Air Policy Board; summaries of the statements; verbatim transcripts of the testimony received in the hearings of the commission; and summaries of the testimony. These records were made available by the commission for the information and use of the Board. See entry 11 for an index to these records. For a list of folder headings showing arrangement and subject matter of the records in this series, see appendix H.



## APPENDIX A

### Headings for the Administrative Records (Entry 1)

#### Administration

##### General

Brewster, Owen

Bulwinkle, A. L.

Capehart, Homer E.

Hawkes, Albert W.

Hinshaw, Carl

Johnson, Edwin C.

Kilday, Paul J.

McFarland, Ernest W.

Stefan, Karl

Wolverton, Charles A.

#### Appropriations for the Congressional Aviation Policy Board (CAPB) Board, general

Chronological file, Jan.-June 1948

#### Information

Activities of the Board

Distribution

Inquiries

Organization and budget

Payroll and other papers

Personnel

Roster

Staff

#### Vouchers

##### General

Advisory Council & consultants

April-June 1948

CAPB members

CAPB staff members

Correspondence

Financial consultants

Petty cash

Travel & per diem for CAPB staff



## APPENDIX B

### Headings for the General Correspondence (Entry 3)

In addition to a general folder for each letter of the alphabet there are folders labeled as follows:

Air Coordinating Committee  
Air Force  
Air Force Association  
Aircraft Industries Association  
Air Transport Association of America  
Army Department  
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway System (Santa Fe Skyway, Inc.)  
Aviation legislation --Library of Congress study.  
Bureau of the Budget  
Civil Aeronautics Administration  
Civil Aeronautics Board  
Commerce Department  
Congressional Library  
Damon, Ralph S.  
Hershey, Gen. Lewis B.  
Horner, H. M.  
Justice Department  
Kindelberger, J. H.  
Litchfield, P. M.  
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics  
National Defense Department  
National Institute of Public Affairs  
Navy Department  
Post Office Department  
President's Air Policy Commission  
Slick, Earl F.  
Sorensen, Charles E.  
Veterans of Foreign Wars  
Ward, J. Carlton, Jr.  
Willis Air Service, Inc.



## APPENDIX C

### Headings for the "Subject File" (Entry 4)

#### "Aereports"

Aeronautical Training Society

Air bases, international

Air cargo

Air Cargo, Inc.

Air Coordinating Committee

Members and alternates

Organizations and procedure

Progress reports and studies

Reports

Statements

Studies

Aircraft Industries Association

Helicopter Council

Industry planning service memoranda

Personal aircraft

"Planes," Vol. III, No. 4

Press releases

Proposals

Report to Congressional Aviation Policy Board (CAPB), Jan. 11, 1948

Year-end roundup, 1947

Aircraft industry

Finance

Air Force, United States

Report to CAPB, Oct. 1947

"Airline Finance," Apr. 1945

Airlines: finance

Scheduled airlines--Civil Aeronautic Board's financial data

Insurance costs

Air Line Pilots Association (AFL)

Airmail

Air parcel post

Air cargo and express

Airports

Civil Aeronautic Administration's statistics re Federal aid to  
airport program

Government aid

Inspection: report to CAPB by Karl Stefan, re airbase at Rapid  
City, S. Dak., and related installations, Jan. 9, 1948

Market places

"Airship Operation World War II"

Air Transport Association of America

Airline finance and accounting conference

Brief of letters

Commercial aircraft in service or on order

Organization and personnel

"Little-Known Facts" and "Air Transportation," 1943-48



Headings for the "Subject File" (Entry 4) (Cont.)

Press releases  
Air Transport Command  
    Coordination with Naval Air Transport Service  
"Air Transport" magazine, Mar. 1948  
Altschul, Selig  
American Legion--"Wing Slip"  
Army Department  
    Ground forces  
    Air lift requirements  
    Liaison aircraft  
Association of American Railroads  
Atomic bomb--Brodie studies  
Aviation Subcommittee's press releases  
Aviation Writers Association  
Baruch, Bernard  
Bendix Aviation Corp.  
Bibliography  
    Air transportation  
    Atomic energy  
    Aviation policy  
    Combat aviation  
    Government organization  
    Manufacturing  
Boeing Airplane Co.  
Bombing  
Brewster, Owen, biography  
Brownell, George A.  
Bulwinkle, Alfred L., biography  
Bureau of the Budget  
    Aviation expenditures  
    Government organization reports  
California--resolution of Long Beach Chamber of Commerce  
Congressional Air Policy Board  
    Agenda  
    Chosen instrument and sea-air problem  
    History--legislative  
    International Association of Machinists  
    Press releases  
    Report of the Board (S.Rept. 949, 80th Cong., 2d sess.)  
        Committee print  
        Drafts and similar documents  
        Final print  
        Galley proofs  
        Letters to departments re recommendations in CAPB report  
        Memorandum on Twohey analysis of newspaper opinion re CAPB report  
        Page proofs  
        Preliminary material: taxes  
        Press stories  
        Printer's copy



Headings for the "Subject File" (Entry 4) (Cont.)

Publicity  
Board report schedules  
Correspondence regarding broadcasts, etc.  
Radio: McCrary--Falkenberg series  
Signatures of Board members  
Source material  
Suggested final report  
Cargo rates  
Chamber of Commerce of the U.S.--proposals  
Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938  
Civil Aeronautics Administration  
"Aircraft Use in 1946", Oct. 1947  
"Airport Drainage", 1946  
Airport material  
Bibliographies  
International air travel  
National Airport Plan for 1948  
Statistical Study of Registered Civil Aircraft as of Nov. 1, 1947  
Civil Aeronautics Board  
Airlines traffic and financial data  
Backlog of work  
Bilateral air transport agreements  
Directory of scheduled common carrier airlines of the world  
Economic Bureau study of Norway's international airline  
"Foreign Air News Digest", Oct. 7, 1946-Oct. 6, 1947  
Maps  
Mississippi Valley case  
Press releases  
Publications  
Regulations  
Economic  
Safety  
Reports  
Safety Bureau  
Speeches of James M. Landis  
Clippings, Jan. 1947-June 1948  
Combat aviation, Navy  
Commerce Department  
Reports  
Comptroller General  
Congress  
House Committee on Armed Services--report of Subcommittee No. 6  
on Procurement and Supply  
House Committee on Post Office and Civil Service--hearings of  
the Air-Mail Subcommittee  
Senate committees--legislative calendars  
Cooper, Dr. John C.  
Council of State Governments



Headings for the "Subject File" (Entry 4) (Cont.)

Curtiss-Wright Corp.  
Damon, Ralph S.  
Davis, Halford G.  
De Florez, Rear Admiral  
Department acknowledgements and comments on CAPB recommendations  
De Seversky, Maj. Alexander  
Douglas Aircraft Co.  
Education  
    Education program  
    Office of Education  
    Stephens College  
Eisenhower, Gen. Dwight D.  
Export-Import Bank  
Fairchild Engine and Airplane Co.  
Federal Airport Act of 1946  
Federal Aviation Commission  
Federal Communications Commission  
Flight Training  
"Flying Magazine", Jan. 1948--excerpt: "Fat, Rich, and Insecure"  
"Foreign Affairs", Jan. 1948  
"Foreign Logistical Organizations and Methods", Oct. 15, 1947--a  
    report for the Secretary of the Army  
Forrestal, James: letter to Owen Brewster, Jan. 13, 1948  
"Fortune" magazine, Jan. 1948: excerpt: "Shall We Have Airplanes?"  
Freight forwarders  
General Electric  
    Electronics Department, publications  
Gliding and soaring  
Glenn L. Martin Co.  
Goff, Abe McGregor  
"Harvard Business Review", Spring, 1945  
Hawkes, Albert W., biography  
Hinshaw, Carl  
Hooper, Rear Adm. Stanford  
Horner, Horace M.  
"Interavia" magazine, April 1948  
Inter-Library loan  
International Association of Machinists  
"International Aviation" weekly, Oct. 17, 1947  
International Civil Aviation Organization  
International Civil Aviation: U.S. policy  
International Chamber of Commerce: U.S. Associates--report on air  
    transport  
Johnson, Edwin C.  
Jones, Loren F.  
"Journal of Air, Law, and Commerce", Summer and Autumn, 1947  
Justice, Department of  
Kilday, Paul J., biography



Headings for the "Subject File" (Entry 4) (Cont.)

Labor  
Landing and navigation aids  
Landis, James M.  
"Letter to Airmen", Sept. 18, 1947-April 29, 1948  
Library of Congress  
    Aeronautics Division: U.S. aviation policy  
    Bulletins  
    Digest of public general bills, 80th Cong., 1st sess.  
    Legislative Reference Service: atomic energy  
Link Aviation, Inc. : "The Connecting Link", April, May, 1948  
Litchfield, Paul W.  
McFarland, Ernest W., biography  
Maritime Commission  
Manufacturers  
    Allison Division of General Motors  
    Boeing Airplane Co.  
    Cessna Aircraft Co.  
    Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp.  
    Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.  
    United Helicopters, Inc.  
Maritime Commission  
Marvin, Langdon P., Jr.  
Merchant Marine, President's Advisory Committee on  
Merrow, Chester E.  
Mitchell Report  
Morrow Board Report  
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics  
"National Affairs Bulletin", June 2, 1947  
National Air Council  
National Association of State Aviation Officials  
National Defense Act  
National Defense Department  
    Orders  
    Organization chart  
National defense publication: "Industrial Mobilization", 1947  
National Mediation Board  
National Military Establishment  
National Policy for aviation, publications  
National Research Council, crash injury research  
National Security Act of 1947  
National Security Resources Board  
Naval Air Transport Service  
Navy air installations  
Navy Department  
    Navy presentation to CAPB, Oct. 2, 1947  
    Press releases  
    Procurement  
    Special material



Headings for the "Subject File" (Entry 4) (Cont.)

Nimitz, Fleet Adm. Chester W.  
Nonscheduled carriers  
Northrop Aircraft, Inc.  
"Office of Civil Aviation" : Justification of the use of the term  
Office for Military Government of Germany (U.S.): Armed Forces Division:  
    Briefing for House Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce  
Organization for National Security : chart  
Pacific Overseas Airlines  
Personal Aircraft Development  
Piasecki Helicopter Corp.  
Plant cognizance lists, Headquarters, U.S. Air Force  
Port of New York Authority  
Postmaster General  
Post Office Department  
President's Special Board of Inquiry on Air Safety, final report,  
    Dec. 29, 1947  
Press releases: Federal agencies and aircraft industry  
Proposals, minor  
Putnam, Carleton (President, Chicago and Southern Air Lines, Inc.)  
Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics  
Reconstruction Finance Corporation  
Research and development  
Research and Development Board  
Research and Development Group  
Reynolds Metals Co.  
Richardson, Rear Adm. L. B., proposals  
Rickenbacker, E.V. (President and General Manager, Eastern Air Lines)  
Rosendahl, Vice Adm. C. E.  
Safety  
Schildhauser, Capt. C. H.  
Science and public policy  
Sea-Air Committee  
Sea and air transportation, comparison  
Seaboard & Western Airlines, Inc.  
Selective Service Records, Office of  
Slick, Earl F.  
Small Business Committee, House  
Smith, C.R. (Chairman of the Board, American Airlines, Inc.)  
Society of British Aircraft Constructors, Ltd.  
"State Aviation Laws", May 1947  
State Department  
Stefan, Karl  
Strategic Bombing Survey, U.S.  
    Over-all report--European War, Sept. 30, 1945  
    Summary report--Pacific War, July 1, 1946  
Talbert, Ausel E.  
Telegrams  
Towers, Adm. John H.



Headings for the "Subject File" (Entry 4) (Cont.)

"Transportation and National Policy", H.Doc. 883, 77th Cong., 2d sess.  
Transportation tax  
Treasury Department  
U.S. Flying Ships, Inc.  
United Aircraft Corp.  
War Assets Administration  
    Airports  
War Department: third report of the Commanding General of the Army  
    Air Forces to the Secretary of War, Nov. 12, 1945  
Ward, J. Carlton, Jr.  
White House : releases and reports  
Wilson, Gill Robb  
Wolverton, Charles A.  
"World in the Air"  
Wright Field  
Yale Institute of International Studies



## APPENDIX D

### Headings for the Legislative Files (Entry 5)

#### General

Letter to departments requesting comment on recommendations in CAPB report

Aviation bills introduced in the 80th Cong.

First sess., analysis of

"Digest of Public General Bills," 80th Cong., 1st sess.

Final drafts of bills on CAPB report

First drafts of bills re CAPB report

Report on activities of Board, Apr. 27, 1948

#### Committees

##### Armed Services Committee

###### General

S. J. Res. 204 and H. J. Res. 370, 80th Cong., Temporary Commission on Military Contract Audits (62)

S. 2447 and H. R. 6155, 80th Cong., Aircraft Development and Procurement Act, 5 year plan (57-8)

Legislative calendar, 80th Cong.

##### Finance Committee

###### General

S. 2453 and H. R. 1241, 80th Cong., Multiple Taxation (39)

S. 2459, 80th Cong., Customs Exemption--Air crews (46-2)

S. 2463 and H. R. 6150, 80th Cong., Repeal of Transportation Tax (38)

Legislative Calendar, 80th Cong.

##### Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee

###### General

S. J. Res. 205 and H. J. Res. 369, 80th Cong., Joint Congressional Committee on Aviation Policy (81)

S. 2448 and H. R. 6144, 80th Cong., Government Organization (omnibus)

S. 2449 and H. R. 6149, 80th Cong., Contract Carriers (25)

S. 2452 and H. R. 6147, 80th Cong., Local Enforcement of Air Safety Regulations (24b)

S. 2454 and H. R. 6148, 80th Cong., Spare Parts (34-2)

S. 2455 and H. R. 6146, 80th Cong., Security Liability (34-1)

S. 2456 and H. R. 222, 80th Cong., Thunderstorm Investigation (16)

S. 2460 and H. R. 6145, 80th Cong., Customs Employees--Overtime Services (46-4)

S. 2464 and H. R. 6153, 80th Cong., Development of Lighter-than-Air Ships (47)

S. 2644 and H. R. 6501, 80th Cong., Prototype Aircraft Development (8)

##### Judiciary Committee

###### General

S. 2450 and H. R. 6152, 80th Cong., Contract Settlement Act of 1948 (63)

S. 2461 and H. R. 6154, 80th Cong., Exemption of Canadians and Aircraft Crewmen from Certain Visa Requirements (46-3)

S. 2462 and H. R. 6151, 80th Cong., Mitigation of Fines (Immigration) \$1,000.00 (46-1)

##### Post Office and Civil Service Committee

###### General



Headings for the Legislative Files (Entry 5) (Cont.)

Committees (cont.)

Post Office and Civil Service Committee (cont.)

S. 2457 and H. R. 6157, 80th Cong., Parcel Post (27)

S. 2458 and H. R. 6156, 80th Cong., Expeditious Carriage of  
1st Class Mail (26)

Legislative Calendar, 80th Cong., 2d sess.

Legislation--Pending

Allocation Costs--Control Towers (20)

Armed Forces--re Civil Stand-by Facilities (55) (No bill)

Bankruptcy (34-3) (No bill)

Patent Rights--Acquisition Policy (68) (No bill)

Selective Service (50) (No bill)

Legislation Previously Introduced

S. 1677, 80th Cong., Amendment of Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938

S. 2122 and H. R. 3132, 80th Cong., Authorization of the Coast Guard  
to Maintain Ocean Stations (19)

S. 2405, S. 2451, and H. R. 4428, 80th Cong., Financial Assistance--  
Foreign Training

Legislation Not Required

Summaries of Government Department Comments (by recommendation  
number)

Other Aviation Bills Pending

S. 2465, 80th Cong., Amendment of Sec. 805 (c) of the Merchant  
Marine Act, 1936

S. 2466 and H. R. 4435, 80th Cong., Amendment of Civil Aeronautics  
Act of 1938 by Redefining Certain Powers of the Administrator

H. R. 3509, 80th Cong., Construction of a Class IV Airport for the  
City of Fairbanks, Alaska

H. R. 3510, 80th Cong., Construction, Protection, Operation, and  
Maintenance of a Public Airport in the Territory of Alaska

H. R. 6247, 80th Cong., 70 Air Group Bill

Prints of Senate and House bills and of House resolutions



## APPENDIX E

### Headings for the Records of the Subcommittee on Government Organization (Entry 7)

Alignment of witnesses before President's Air Policy Commission by  
issues prepared by Major Sheldon  
Aviation bills introduced in 80th Congress re government organization  
Budget figures on expenditures of the Civil Aeronautics Board  
Burden, William A. M., letter to, dated Jan. 22, 1948, with related  
material  
Brewster, Owen, memorandum to, dated Feb. 12, 1948, re issues in  
dispute on government organization  
Brewster, Owen, memorandum to, dated Feb. 13, 1948, on recommendations  
awaiting decision  
Capehart, Homer E., memorandum to, dated Feb. 16, 1948, on decisions  
required on government organization  
Civil Aeronautics Board material on government organization  
Commerce Department letter of Feb. 2, 1943, on the transfer of accident  
investigations to the Bureau of Standards  
Comparison of laws relating to the Coast Guard and Coast & Geodetic  
Survey  
Digest of material presented to the House Post Office and Civil Service  
Committee, Dec. 10, 12, 15, 1947  
Digest of statements & testimony before the President's Air Policy  
Commission on government organization  
Digests of Central Intelligence Agency material  
Extra copies of digests of material from departments  
Figures on full-time employment of the Civil Aeronautics Administration  
as of Sept. 30, 1947  
Foreign government air organization: British Ministry of Civil Aviation  
Fundamental issues before Subcommittee on Government Organization  
General--Subcommittee on Government Organization  
Hooper, Rear Adm. S.C., personal paper re government organization  
Interdepartmental memorandum regarding organization of Air Coordinating  
Committee  
Legislative study by departments  
Maas, Col. M. J., recommendations on government organization  
Military status:  
    Coast & Geodetic Survey  
    Coast Guard & organizational structure  
    National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics  
    Public Health Service  
Minutes of the meeting of the Subcommittee on Government Organization,  
Jan. 13, 1948  
Miscellaneous  
National air policy (memorandum of Donald C. Beelar to Del Rentzel with  
comments by Edw. C. Sweeney)  
Newspaper clippings



Headings for the Records of the Subcommittee on Government  
Organization (Entry 7) (Cont.)

Pogue, L. Welsh

Letters on government aviation organization (extra copies)

Dissent and separate statement of, Jan. 26, 1948

Preliminary report of Special Advisors on the question of government  
organization (2 vols.)

Problems tentatively suggested for study

"Recommendations on Government Organization for the Subcommittee on  
Government Organization," by the Special Advisors

Report on government organization, master copy

Request letter and comments on military status of the Civil Aeronautics  
Administration (Air Force, Navy Department, and Commerce Department)

Suggested governmental transportation organizations, with three charts  
(by R. Cook)

"World Aviation Annual and Aircraft Yearbook"--J. Parker Van Zandt



## APPENDIX F

### Headings for the Records of the Subcommittee on Manufacturing (Entry 8)

Aircraft finance

Aldrin, Col. Edwin E.

Davis, Halford G.

"Financial Requirements of the Aircraft Industry," prepared by Selig Altschul (preliminary and final reports of Jan. 9 and Feb. 1, 1948, respectively)

General

Recommendations of the Aircraft Manufacturers Representatives of the Advisory Council to the Subcommittee on Manufacturing

Research and development

Report of the subcommittee, drafts of

Studies of the subcommittee

Summary of report to Congressional Air Policy Board on "Financial Condition of the Airline Industry," Dec. 31, 1947, prepared by Alan Passen

Tentative outline of subjects for the consideration of the subcommittee



APPENDIX G

Headings for the Records of the Subcommittee on Transportation  
(Entry 9)

Air facilities--Federal, military, civilian

Civil air transport of dependents of military personnel

Exhibits of the subcommittee

Meetings of the subcommittee

Miller, Adm. H. B.

Correspondence

Scrap book of newspaper clippings

President's Air Policy Commission (PAPC)

"Questions and answers developed from PAPC testimony & other sources,"  
Dec. 12, 1947

Recommendations in PAPC testimony re finance, safety, national  
security, and private flying, plus a list of aviation bills  
introduced in the 80th Congress (Jan. 12, 1948)

Supplemental PAPC testimony: "pertinent excerpts of testimony of  
industry leaders" re finance, safety, national security, and  
private flying (Jan. 12, 1948)

Recommendations of the subcommittee, drafts of

Studies of the subcommittee

"Suggested Recommendations on National Air Policy by the Transportation  
Subcommittee," together with the recommendations of the PAPC on  
civil aviation

Tentative outline of subjects for the consideration of the subcommittee

Weather ships

Westlake, Col. William



## APPENDIX H

### Headings for the Records of the President's Air Policy Commission(Entry 12)

Air Transport Association of America (President, Adm. Emory S. Land)  
Akerman, Prof. John D. (Head of the Department of Aeronautical Engineering, University of Minnesota)  
Allen, William M. (President, Boeing Airplane Co.)  
Association of American Railroads (R.V. Fletcher, Special Counsel, Association of American Railroads; George F. Glacy, Comptroller, Boston and Maine Railroad; R.B. James, Attorney, Burlington & Quincy Railroad; and R.A. Webb, General Traffic Agent, Illinois Central Railroad)  
Bassett, Preston R. (President, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Inc.)  
Behncke, David L. (President, Air Line Pilots Association)  
Bell, Lawrence D. (President, Bell Aircraft Corp.)  
Berliner, Henry A. (Chairman, Board Engineering and Research Corp.)  
Braniff, Thomas E. (President, Braniff Airways)  
Brophy, Gerald B. (Partner of Chadbourne, Wallace, Parice, and Whiteside)  
Brown, John Nicholas (Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air)  
Brownell, George A., Brig. Gen., USA, (Ret.)  
Buckley, Charles B. (Manager, Aircraft Division, Weber Showcase & Fixture Co., Inc.)  
Burden, William A.M. (Former Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Air)  
Bush, Dr. Vannervar (Chairman, Research and Development Board)  
Civil Aeronautics Board (James Landis, Chairman; Harllee Branch, Josh Lee, and Oswald Ryan, members of the Board)  
Clevering, Richard B. (Zone Manager, Allison Division, General Motors Corp.)  
Cohn, La Motte T. (President, Trans World Airlines)  
Commerce, Department of (W. Averell Harriman, Secretary of Commerce; John R. Alison, Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Aeronautics)  
Compton, Dr. Karl (President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology)  
Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp. (Harry Woodhead, President)  
Council of Local Service Airlines (Joseph Garside, President; James G. Ray, President, Southwest Airlines)  
Damon, Ralph S. (President, American Airlines)  
Davison, General F. Trubee (President, National Air Council and First Assistant Secretary of War for Air)  
Dean, Allen (President, Air Freight Forwarder Association)  
De Florez, Rear Adm. Luis, USN (Ret.)  
De Seversky, Maj. Alexander P.  
Douglas, Donald W. (President, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.)  
Dryden, Dr. Hugh L. (Director of Aeronautical Research, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics)  
Echols, Maj. Gen. Oliver P., USA (Ret.) (President, Aircraft Industries Association of America)  
Eisenhower, Gen. Dwight D. (Chief of Staff, U.S. Army)  
Ferguson, Malcolm P. (President, Bendix Aviation Corp.)  
Forrestal, James V. (Secretary of Defense)  
Fulton, Robert E., Jr. (President, Continental Aircraft, Inc.)



Headings for the Records of the President's Air Policy Commission  
(Entry 12) (Cont.)

Gates, Artemus L. (Former Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Air)  
Glass, Fred M. (President, Air Cargo, Inc.)  
Goodyear Aircraft Corp. (Paul W. Litchfield, President; and Thomas A. Knowles, Vice President)  
Gross, Robert E. (President, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.)  
Gurley, F.G. (President, Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad)  
Harriman, W. Averell (Secretary of Commerce)  
Hazen, Ronald M. (Chief Engineer, Allison Division, General Motors Corp.)  
Horner, Horace Mansfield (General Manager, Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division of United Aircraft Corp.)  
Hunt, Ralph V. (Vice President-Comptroller, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.)  
Independent Air Carriers Conference of America (John J. Klak, General Counsel; Roy Briten, Acting President; and Jack Scanvenius, Alaskan Representative)  
Independent Air Freight Association, Inc. (Earl F. Slick, President)  
Industry ("Elements of American Air Power," published by the Aircraft Industries Association)  
Ketchum, Omar B. (Legislative Director, Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States)  
Kindelberger, J. H. (President, North American Aviation, Inc.)  
Kuter, Maj. Gen. Lawrence S. (Representative of the United States to the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization)  
Law, Hervey F. (General Superintendent of Airports for the Port of New York)  
Lewis, William C. (Executive Director of the Air Reserve Association)  
Lovett, Robert A. (Under Secretary of State)  
Martin, Glenn L. (President, Glenn L. Martin Co.)  
McDonald, David J. (Secretary-Treasurer, United Steelworkers of America)  
Merritt, K. N. (Vice President of Traffic, Railway Express Agency, Inc.)  
Monro, C. Bedell (President, Capital Airlines)  
Moseley, C. C. (President and Chairman of the Board, Cal Aero Technical Institute and Grand Central Airport Co.)  
Murray, Roger F. (Vice President, Bankers Trust Co.)  
National Association of State Aviation Officials (Clarence L. Cornish, Director of Aeronautics, State of Indiana; William L. Anderson, Director of Aeronautics, State of Pennsylvania; and Madeline C. Dinn, Legal Counsel for NASAO, and Special Assistant to the Attorney General of Michigan.)  
National Aviation Trades Association, Inc. (Beverly Howard, Chairman)  
Nelson, Donald M. (Society of Independent Motion Picture Producers)  
Nimitz, Adm. Chester W. (Chief of Naval Operations, U.S. Navy)  
Northrop, John K. (President, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.)  
Pacific Overseas Airlines (J. L. Brent, Chairman; Albert W. Gotch and Hal D. Crawford, Consultants to Pacific Overseas Airlines)  
Patterson, Robert P. (Formerly Assistant Secretary of War)  
Patterson, W. A. (President, United Air Lines)  
Peale, Mundy I. (President, Republic Aviation Corp.)  
Piasecki, F. N. (Piasecki Helicopter Corp.)



Headings for the Records of the President's Air Policy Commission  
(Entry 12) (Cont.)

Pogue, L. Welch  
Post Office Department (Paul Aiken, Second Assistant Postmaster General;  
Roy Martin, Under Second Assistant Postmaster General; and Robert S.  
Burgess, Deputy Second Assistant Postmaster General in Charge of Air  
Postal Transport)  
Pride, Rear Adm. A.M., USN (Chief, Bureau of Aeronautics)  
Putnam, Carleton (President, Chicago & Southern Airlines, Inc.)  
Raymond, A.E. (Vice President-Engineering, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.)  
Rentzell, D.W. (President, Aeronautical Radio)  
Richardson, Adm. L.B., USN (Ret.), (Vice President, Curtiss-Wright Corp.)  
Rickenbacker, E.V. (President and General Manager, Eastern Air Lines)  
Roig, Harold J. (Pan American, Grace Airways, Inc.)  
Rosendahl, Vice Adm. C. E., USN (Ret.)  
Rosenheim, H.H. (Chairman, Mobilization Planning Committee, Internations  
Register Co.)  
Royall, Kenneth (Secretary of the Army)  
Schildhauer, Capt. C.H., USNR (Ret.) (President, U.S. Flying Ships, Inc.)  
Sea-Air Committee (Tirey L. Ford, Chairman)  
Sikorsky, Igor I. (Engineering Manager, Sikorsky Aircraft Division of  
United Aircraft Corp.  
Skytrain Airways, Inc.  
Slater, John E. (Chairman of the Board, American Overseas Airlines)  
Smith, C.R. (Chairman of the Board, American Airlines, Inc.)  
Solomon, Sam J. (President, Atlantic Airlines, Inc.)  
Spaatz, Gen. Carl (Chief of Staff, United States Air Force)  
Stunkel, Reagan C. (President, Aviation Maintenance Corp.)  
Sullivan, John L. (Secretary of the Navy)  
Swirbul, L. A. (President, Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp.)  
Symington, W. Stuart (Secretary of the Air Force)  
Trippe, J.T. (President, Pan American Airways System)  
Vaughan, Guy W. (President, Curtiss-Wright Corp.)  
Victory, John F. (Executive Secretary, National Advisory Committee for  
Aeronautics)  
Wallace, Dwane L. (President, Cessna Aircraft Co.)  
Ward, J. Carlton, Jr. (President, Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.)  
Webb, James E. (Director, Bureau of the Budget)  
Western Council of Local Service Airlines (Gwin Hicks, Vice President,  
Traffic, Empire Air Lines; George W. Snyder, Jr., President,  
Challenger Airlines Co., James G. Ray, Vice President, Southwest  
Airways; and H.A. Munter, West Coast Air Lines)  
Willis, Charles F., Jr. (President, Willis Air Service, Inc.)  
Wright, T. P. (Administrator, Civil Aeronautics Administration)  
Miscellaneous  
    "Air Policy" (NATS, Sept. 19, 1947)  
    Digests of testimony  
    Lists of witnesses  
    Organization and membership



Headings for the Records of the President's Air Policy Commission  
(Entry 12) (Cont.)

Miscellaneous (cont.)

Press

Report: "First-Class Mail by Air," prepared for the President's  
Air Policy Commission by John Howard Payne, Nov. 1947

Report: "Survival in the Air Age," report of the President's Air  
Policy Commission, Jan. 1948

Schedules of hearings



For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Section, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D.C.







20.771  
581p  
0.75  
op. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 75

RECORDS OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE ON INTERSTATE COMMERCE:

SUBCOMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE INTERSTATE RAILROADS

1935-43

Compiled by Albert U. Blair and John W. Porter

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
SEP 15 1967  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954







PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF  
THE SENATE COMMITTEE ON INTERSTATE COMMERCE:  
SUBCOMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE INTERSTATE RAILROADS

1935-43

(Record Group 46)

Compiled by Albert U. Blair and John W. Porter



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1954

National Archives Publication No. 55-6



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-three Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 4,700 rolls of this microfilm, described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.





025.171  
u581p  
no. 75  
cop 2

## CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory . . . . .	5
Records of the Washington office . . . . .	5
Records of the New York office . . . . .	8





## INTRODUCTION

On May 20, 1935, the United States Senate agreed to Senate Resolution 71, 74th Congress. The resolution, submitted on February 4, 1935, by Senator Burton K. Wheeler, of Montana, provided

That the Committee on Interstate Commerce, or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof, is authorized and directed to make, and to report to the Senate the results of, a thorough and complete investigation of the financing, reorganizations, mergers, acquisitions and dispositions, insolvency, credit, and securities operations and activities, financial policies, intercorporate relationships in respect of interstate railroads, railroad holding companies, railroad affiliates, and subsidiaries--any corporation or person which is or has been affiliated with any of the foregoing, banking, legal, engineering, accounting, and other professional corporations, persons, or groups occupying a fiduciary or contractual position or relation with any of the foregoing, and any member of the family of any such person, and any officer, agent, or director of any such corporation or group.

The Committee on Interstate Commerce, or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof, is authorized and directed to obtain such facts as the Federal Coordinator of Transportation, the Interstate Commerce Commission, and other Government agencies may have, and to secure the assistance of the Federal Coordinator of Transportation, the Interstate Commerce Commission, and other Government agencies in the investigation hereby authorized. The member of the Interstate Commerce Commission, heretofore designated by the President as Federal Coordinator of Transportation under the Emergency Railroad Transportation Act, 1933, is hereby authorized and directed to select the railroads to be included in the investigation.

In accordance with the resolution, a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate Commerce was organized, composed of Senators Burton K. Wheeler, of Montana (Chairman); Alben W. Barkley, of Kentucky; Alvin Victor Donahey, of Ohio; Harry S. Truman, of Missouri; Wallace H. White, Jr., of Maine; and Henrik Shipstead, of Minnesota. Max Lowenthal was appointed counsel to the subcommittee, and Robert K. McConnaughey, Sidney J. Kaplan, and George H. Folsom were appointed assistant counsel. There were, however, subsequent changes in the staff of assistant counsel. The subcommittee's staff included, in addition, examiners, attorneys, and clerical workers loaned to the subcommittee by Federal agencies, particularly by the Interstate Commerce Commission, the Public Works Administration, and the Works Progress Administration.

At the start of the hearings conducted by the subcommittee, Senator Burton K. Wheeler characterized the purpose and objective of the subcommittee's task as follows:



This committee has been directed by the Senate to conduct a broad railroad inquiry, including all aspects of railroad financing. The Senate directed Commissioner Eastman [Interstate Commerce Commission] to select the railroads for inquiry.

The necessity for a study of this subject appears on its face. At this moment over 94 railroads operating 71,838 miles of track, or 27 percent of the total railroad mileage of the country, are in one form or another of reorganization. The American people directly, or through their banks and insurance companies, have an investment of over \$5,000,000 in these roads alone. The railroad industry as a whole has in the last 4 years borrowed from this Government over \$500,000,000.

It is the intention of the committee to conduct these hearings objectively toward the welfare of the American transportation system. Obviously there is no possibility of maintaining a solvent business if it has no earnings, and this committee cannot be unaware of the vast shrinkage of income suffered by all roads in the last 7 years.

The welfare of the country demands that the railroads be maintained as a solvent financial system. Otherwise the money necessary for refundings or expansion will not be forthcoming and the holder of railroad securities, the shipper, and railroad labor will all be endangered. We wish to determine the extent to which railroad financial difficulties result from available capital losses and excessive fixed charges rather than simply from shrinkage in gross earnings.

Our object is to be able intelligently to recommend to the Congress wise and workable legislation if we find that legislation is needed to improve the prosperity of our railroads and their ability to function most effectively.

By virtue of Senate Resolution 227, 74th Congress; Senate Resolution 273, 75th Congress; and Senate Resolution 240, 76th Congress, the subcommittee pursued its inquiry from the 74th Congress to the 77th Congress. Field offices were established in New York, Cleveland, Chicago, Philadelphia, St. Louis, and Norfolk in order to facilitate the subcommittee's work. It conducted intermittent hearings from December 7, 1936, to July 27, 1939, holding sessions in Washington, D. C., and in the field. The transcripts of the hearings have been published in a series of 29 volumes. The findings and recommendations of the subcommittee were submitted to the Senate in a series of reports: Senate Report 180, 75th Congress, 1st session; Senate Report 25 (parts 1-6), 76th Congress, 1st session; Senate Report 25 (parts 7-27), 76th Congress, 2d and 3d sessions; Senate Report 1182 (parts 1-3), 76th Congress, 3d session; Senate Report 26 (parts 1-2), 77th Congress, 1st session; Senate Report 714 (parts 1-2), 77th Congress, 1st session; and Senate Report 714 (parts 3-4), 77th Congress, 2d session.



After the subcommittee completed its work in 1942 its records were made available to the Department of Justice for use in investigations conducted by that Department. On June 14, 1946, these records, including the separately maintained records of the New York office, were accessioned by the National Archives. A great part of the subcommittee's records consist of documents that were obtained from the files of railroad, investment, and other business organizations and were used in the course of the investigations. The subcommittee made multiple copies of these documents to facilitate its reference work, with the result that copies of a single letter obtained from the files of a particular railroad company may be in several series of records described in this inventory. Each one of these series may be arranged differently--chronologically, by subject, numerically, or by some other classification scheme. The records of individual staff members, acquired as a result of their investigative activities, are interspersed in several series of records of the subcommittee.

Lists of folder headings showing the arrangement and subject matter of most of the records described in this inventory have been typed as appendixes but have not been published. References to these appendixes, which are available for examination in the National Archives, have been made in the appropriate series entries.

The records of the subcommittee amount to about 500 cubic feet and are a part of Record Group 46, Records of the United States Senate. They may not be used except by officials of the Department of Justice in connection with pending litigation or by persons having permission of the Senate Committee on Interstate Commerce.





RECORDS OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE INTERSTATE  
RAILROADS, 1935-43

Records Maintained in the Washington Office

Described below are the series of records maintained by the Washington office of the subcommittee. Records of the field offices, with the exception of the New York office, were incorporated in these records and can no longer be identified as separate series.

GENERAL SUBJECT FILE. 1935-43. 39 ft.

1

General correspondence, memoranda, and reports resulting from the investigative activities of the subcommittee's Washington office; exhibits, papers containing financial data, and reports, obtained from the Interstate Commerce Commission and the Reconstruction Finance Corporation in connection with the subcommittee's investigation; transcripts and galley proofs of transcripts of the subcommittee's hearings in Washington, D. C.; copies of correspondence and other records obtained for study by the subcommittee from the files of railroad, banking, and investment organizations, holding companies, and railroad associations. The subcommittee at one time apparently maintained a "Data File" that was later integrated into the "General Subject File." The records in this series are in general arranged alphabetically by subject; folder headings are listed in appendix A of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

"ASSOCIATION FILES." 1935-43. 6 ft.

2

Copies of correspondence obtained for reference purposes by staff members of the Washington office from the files of railroad, banking, and security associations to illustrate the business operations of these associations. A subject index is a part of the series. Arranged as indicated by the folder headings listed in appendix B of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS. 1935-43. 28 ft.

3

Correspondence, memoranda, and reports received by the Washington office relating to staff members' investigative activities, together with copies of correspondence obtained from the files of various railroad, banking, and investment organizations, holding companies, and railroad associations. The copies of correspondence were obtained by the subcommittee staff members for examination in connection with the investigation. The records in this series are arranged by number assigned at the time of their receipt, 1-2076.

GENERAL RECORDS RELATING TO RAILROADS. 1935-43. 83 ft.

4

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and work papers of subcommittee examiners and investigators of the Washington office; financial reports on certain railroads, obtained for reference use from the Interstate Commerce Commission and the Reconstruction Finance Corporation; copies



of correspondence and other records obtained by staff members from the files of railroad, banking, and investment organizations, holding companies, and railroad associations for examination to discover facts relevant to the subcommittee's inquiry. The series includes a subject index on 3" x 5" cards. The records in this series are arranged according to the folder headings listed in appendix D of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE VAN SWERINGEN INDUSTRIAL INTERESTS. 1935-43. 30 ft. 5

Copies of correspondence obtained by staff members from the files of railroad and other organizations of the Van Sweringen industrial empire for the purpose of documenting the activities of the Van Sweringen interests, together with correspondence, memoranda, and reports of staff members. Arranged according to a numerical classification scheme.

"NUMBERED FILE." 1935-43. 39 ft. 6

Copies of correspondence from the files of railroad companies, banking and investment organizations, and holding companies, obtained by staff members of the Washington office in assembling evidence relevant to their inquiry, together with accompanying correspondence and related records of subcommittee investigators and examiners. Part of the records were assembled in Philadelphia and are identified by the symbols P. R., P. Co., and P. R. P. There are subject indexes, on 3" x 5" cards, one for this part of the records and the second for the other records, which were assembled in the Washington office. The records in this series are arranged according to a numerical classification scheme.

CONFIDENTIAL REFERENCE MATERIALS. 1935-43. 52 ft. 7

Ribbon copies of correspondence and other records from the files of railroad companies, banking and investment organizations, holding companies, and railroad associations, obtained by staff members of the Washington office in the process of assembling evidence for the subcommittee's record. These records, referred to by the subcommittee as "hard copies," are arranged by type of organization, thereunder alphabetically by name of organization, and thereunder chronologically. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix G of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

CHRONOLOGICAL FILE. 1935-43. 30 ft. 8

Carbon copies of part of the records described in entry 7. Arranged alphabetically by name of organization and thereunder chronologically. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix H of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

TRANSMITTAL LETTERS. 1935-43. 5 ft. 9

Mainly letters from the subcommittee's examiners to the Washington office, transmitting copies of records obtained from the files of railroad and other organizations. Most of the material transmitted is in the series of records described in entry 3 of this inventory. The transmittal letters are arranged chronologically.



RECORDS RELATING TO RAILROAD CONSOLIDATIONS. 1915-17. 2 ft. 10  
Copies of correspondence obtained for reference purposes by staff members from the files of railroad companies. The records were assembled to document transactions involving railroad consolidations. Arranged chronologically.

LEGAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO RAILROADS. 1935-43. 42 ft. 11  
Mainly printed legal documents that were obtained for reference purposes by staff members of the Washington office from the files of railroad companies and associations, banking and investment institutions, and holding companies. The documents resulted from the business operations of these organizations. Arranged in general alphabetically by name of railroad organization from which the document was obtained. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix I of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH BONDHOLDERS' PROTECTIVE COMMITTEES. 1935-43. 3 ft. 12  
Correspondence of the subcommittee with railroad bondholders' protective committees regarding the subcommittee's request for certain information bearing on its inquiry, together with related records. Arranged alphabetically by name of railroad company with which the committee was concerned. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix J of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

COPIES OF COURT RECORDS PERTAINING TO RAILROADS. 1935-43. 23 ft. 13  
These are copies of court records pertaining to certain railroad reorganization and receivership proceedings in Federal courts. The records were obtained from the courts by staff members of the subcommittee's Washington office for study in the course of the inquiry. Arranged alphabetically by name of railroad company concerned in the court action. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix K of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

QUESTIONNAIRES. 1935-43. 1 ft. 14  
Copies of letters sent by the chairman of the subcommittee forwarding a questionnaire to railroad companies, investment organizations, and other interested parties, calling for certain information relevant to the subcommittee's inquiry, together with replies to the questionnaires. Arranged in general alphabetically by name of company. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix L of the series of typed appendixes referred to in the introduction.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1935-43. 6 ft. 15  
Correspondence of the subcommittee relating mainly to its preliminary inquiries. These records are not duplicated in any other series of the subcommittee's records. Arranged according to the folder headings listed in appendix M of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.



RECORDS RELATING TO LEGISLATION. 1935-43. 2 ft. 16

Mainly printed House and Senate bills proposing legislation related to the subcommittee's inquiry. Included are working papers of various subcommittee staff members. Arranged according to the folder headings listed in appendix N of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

PUBLISHED TRANSCRIPT OF HEARINGS. Dec. 9, 1936-Apr. 1, 1938. 1 ft. 17

Published transcript of the hearings conducted by the subcommittee, volumes 1-24. The transcript contains records dealing with receivership and reorganization proceedings of certain railroads as well as other informational materials. The arrangement and subject matter of the hearings are shown in appendix O of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

OVERSIZE RECORDS. 1934-43. 26 ft. 18

This series contains the larger than legal-size records of both the Washington and New York offices of the subcommittee, maintained as a separate series because of filing convenience. It includes documents containing financial data on railroads, carload traffic studies, materials on interlocking directorates of railroad companies, and lists of the names of stockholders of various railroad companies. Arranged in general alphabetically by name of company. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix P of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. Feb. 1936-Sept. 1939. 4 ft. 19

Mainly personnel records for staff members of the subcommittee, such as application forms, attendance sheets, and papers containing payroll data, together with supporting documents. In two groups, the general records arranged alphabetically by subject and the financial records arranged alphabetically by name of person or company. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix Y of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

#### Records of the New York Office

GENERAL SUBJECT FILE. 1935-43. 5 ft. 20

Includes correspondence, memoranda, and reports resulting from the investigative activities of the New York office of the subcommittee, together with copies of correspondence and other records pertinent to the inquiry that were obtained by staff members from the files of railroad companies, banking and investment organizations, holding companies, and railroad associations. There are also documents obtained from the Interstate Commerce Commission and the Reconstruction Finance Corporation; and transcripts and galley proofs of transcripts of hearings conducted by the subcommittee in New York City. The records are arranged alphabetically by subject.



"ASSOCIATION FILES." 1935-43. 7 ft.

21

Copies of correspondence obtained for reference purposes by staff members of the New York office from the files of railroad, banking, and security associations to illustrate the business operations of these organizations that were relevant to the subcommittee's inquiry. Arranged by name of association and thereunder alphabetically by subject. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix Q of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

"RAILROAD SUBJECT FILE." 1934-43. 31 ft.

22

Correspondence, memoranda, and reports of New York office staff members, relating to the investigations. There are also copies of correspondence and other records obtained by the staff members from the files of railroad, banking, and investment organizations, holding companies, and railroad associations that document the business transactions of these organizations relevant to the subcommittee's inquiry. Arranged according to the folder headings listed in appendix R of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE VAN SWERINGEN INTERESTS. 1935-43. 30 ft.

23

Copies of correspondence and other records obtained by the New York office staff from the files of various companies comprising the Van Sweringen interests. They were selected primarily to document the organizational history of these companies as related to the subcommittee's inquiry. Arranged alphabetically by name of organization and thereunder by subject. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix S of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

EXAMINERS' CORRESPONDENCE. Feb. 1936-Sept. 1937. 10 ft.

24

Mainly correspondence of examiners in the New York office with other staff members, relating chiefly to the examiners' inquiries into the operations of certain railroads and other organizations in pursuance of the subcommittee's investigation. Some of the letters transmit informational materials for the subcommittee's examination. Arranged alphabetically by name of organization. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix T of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

RECORDS RELATING TO CONSOLIDATIONS OF RAILROADS. Oct. 1920-Mar. 1933. 5 ft.

25

Mainly copies of correspondence, memoranda, and reports obtained for reference purposes by New York office staff members from the files of railroad and other business organizations that were involved in railroad consolidations. Arranged according to the folder headings listed in appendix U of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.



CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS OF MR. TAYLOR. May 1936-Sept. 1939. 4 ft. 26

Correspondence, memoranda, and other records that resulted from the official activities of Telford Taylor, who was in charge of the New York office. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of company. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix V of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

TRANSMITTAL LETTERS. Feb. 1936-Sept. 1937. 6 in. 27

Copies of letters from subcommittee examiners in the New York office transmitting to the subcommittee copies of records obtained from the files of railroad and other organizations. Arranged chronologically.

ADMINISTRATIVE CORRESPONDENCE. Dec. 1936-Sept. 1937. 3 ft. 28

Correspondence with Lydia Lee, clerk of the subcommittee, relating to the business of the subcommittee; incoming correspondence requesting copies of the subcommittee's publications; and other records relating to office routine. Arranged according to the folder headings listed in appendix W of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.

LEGAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO RAILROADS. 1910-38. 13 ft. 29

Mainly printed legal documents that were obtained for reference purposes by staff members of the New York office from the files of railroad companies. Some annual reports of railroad companies are included. The documents are arranged alphabetically by name of railroad company or by subject. Folder headings for these records are listed in appendix Y of the typed series of appendixes referred to in the introduction.



For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Section, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D.C.





025.177  
U581p  
no. 76  
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 76

RECORDS OF UNITED STATES PARTICIPATION IN  
INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES, COMMISSIONS, AND  
EXPOSITIONS

Compiled by H. Stephen Helton

THE LIBRARY OF THE

SEP 15 1967

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1955





PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF UNITED STATES  
PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES  
COMMISSIONS, AND EXPOSITIONS

(Record Group 43)

Compiled by H. Stephen Helton



The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1955

National Archives Publication No. 55-8



## FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-three Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and India, have so far been published. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 4,700 rolls of this microfilm, described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.





025.171  
U581p  
NO. 76  
cop 2

## CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction . . . . .	1
Inventory . . . . .	3
Records of participation in international conferences . . . . .	3
Records relating to the Panama Congress, 1826 . . . . .	3
Records relating to the "Red Cross Conferences," 1863-1907 . . . . .	4
Records relating to the International Sanitary Conference, 1881 . . . . .	4
Records of the United States Commissioner to the Inter- national Prime Meridian Conference, 1884 . . . . .	5
Records relating to the Berlin Conference on West African Affairs, 1884-85 . . . . .	6
Records relating to the First Samoan Conference, 1887 . . . . .	6
Records relating to the Second Samoan Conference, 1889 . . . . .	7
Records of the United States delegation to the First International Conference of American States, 1889-90 . . . . .	8
Records of the United States delegation to the First International Peace Conference, 1899 . . . . .	10
Records of the United States delegation to the Second International Conference of American States, 1901-2 . . . . .	11
Records of the United States delegation to the Third International Conference of American States, 1906 . . . . .	12
Records relating to the Second International Peace Conference, 1907 . . . . .	13
Records of United States delegations to the International Opium Commission and Conferences, 1909-13 . . . . .	14
Records of Hamilton Wright . . . . .	17
Records relating to the Fourth International Conference of American States, 1910 . . . . .	18
Records relating to the Thirteenth International Congress Against Alcohol, 1911 . . . . .	18
Records relating to the Fourteenth International Anti- Alcoholic Congress, 1913 . . . . .	19
Records of the Preliminary International Conference on Electrical Communications, 1920 . . . . .	19
Records of the Conference on the Limitation of Armament, 1921-22 . . . . .	22
Records of the Secretariat General for the Conference . . . . .	23
Records of the United States delegation to the Conference . . . . .	24
Records of the United States special mission to the Lausanne Conference, 1922-23 . . . . .	28
Records relating to the first phase of the Conference . . . . .	28
Records relating to the second phase of the Conference . . . . .	29



	<u>Page</u>
Records of the United States delegation to the Conference on Central American Affairs, 1922-23 . . . . .	30
Records of the United States delegation to the Fifth Inter- national Conference of American States, 1923 . . . . .	31
Records of the United States delegation to the Inter- national Radiotelegraph Conference, 1927 . . . . .	32
Records of the United States delegation to the Conference for the Limitation of Naval Armament, 1927 . . . . .	34
Records of the United States delegation to the Sixth Inter- national Conference of American States, 1928 . . . . .	35
Records of the United States delegation to the Second International Conference on Emigration and Immi- gration, 1928 . . . . .	37
Records of the Secretariat of the International Confer- ence of American States on Conciliation and Arbitration, 1928-29 . . . . .	37
Records of the United States delegation to the Inter- national Conference on Safety of Life at Sea, 1929 . . . . .	38
Records of the United States delegation to the Pan American Trade-Mark Conference, 1929 . . . . .	39
Records of the United States delegation to the London Naval Conference, 1930 . . . . .	39
Records of the United States delegation to the Conference for the Codification of International Law, 1930 . . . . .	41
Records of the United States delegation to the first phase of the General Disarmament Conference, 1932 . . . . .	42
Records of the United States delegation to the Inter- national Radio and Telegraph Conferences, 1932 . . . . .	43
Records of the United States delegation to the Monetary and Economic Conference, 1933 . . . . .	44
Records of the United States delegation to the Seventh International Conference of American States, 1933 . . . . .	46
Records of the United States delegation to the Fifth Pan American Commercial Conference, 1935 . . . . .	48
Records of the United States delegation to the London Naval Conference, 1935 . . . . .	49
Records of the United States delegation to the Inter- American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, 1936 . . . . .	50
Records of the Third World Power Conference and the Second Congress on Large Dams, 1936 . . . . .	51
Records of the United States delegation to the Eighth International Conference of American States, 1938 . . . . .	53
Records of the United States delegation to the Inter- national Telecommunications Conferences, 1938 . . . . .	54
Records of the United States delegate to the First Meeting of the Foreign Ministers of the American Republics, 1939 . . . . .	56



	<u>Page</u>
Records of the Secretariat of the Eighth American Scientific Congress, 1940 . . . . .	56
Records of the United States delegate to the Second Meeting of the Foreign Ministers of the American Republics, 1940 . . . . .	59
Records relating to membership on international commissions and committees . . . . .	60
Records of the American Commissioners of the American- British Joint High Commission, 1871 . . . . .	61
Records of the Intercontinental Railway Commission, 1890- 99 . . . . .	61
Records of the International American Monetary Commission, 1891 . . . . .	66
Records relating to the Joint High Commission, 1898 . . .	67
Records relating to the Paris Peace Commission, 1898 . . .	68
Reference material received by the United States Commissioners . . . . .	68
Records relating to the Samoan High Commission, 1898-99. .	70
Records relating to the International Institute of Agriculture, opened in 1908 . . . . .	71
Records maintained by the United States Section of the International High Commission, 1916-33 . . . . .	72
Records of the United States Commissioners of the American and Mexican Joint Commission, 1916 . . . . .	75
Records of the Advisory Commission of Railway Experts to Russia, the Russian Railway Service Corps, and the Interallied Railway Committee, 1917-22 . . . . .	78
Records of the United States Electoral Missions to Nicaragua, 1928-32 . . . . .	84
Records of the 1928 Mission . . . . .	84
Records of the 1930 Mission . . . . .	86
Records of the 1932 Mission . . . . .	88
Records relating to the Third Meeting of the International Technical Consulting Committee on Radio Communi- cations, 1934 . . . . .	90
Records of the United States Committee of the Joint Economic Committees, United States and Canada, 1941-44 . . . . .	91
Records of participation in international expositions and exhibitions held outside the United States . . . . .	93
Records relating to the Universal Agricultural Prize Exhibition, 1856-57 . . . . .	94
Records of the commission representing the United States at the Paris Universal Exposition, 1867 . . . . .	94
Records of the commission representing the United States at the International Exposition at Vienna, 1873 . . .	99
Records of the commission representing the United States at the Paris Universal Exposition, 1878 . . . . .	102



Records of the commissions representing the United States at the International Exhibitions at Sydney and Melbourne, 1879-80 . . . . .	104
Records relating to the International Fishery Exhibition at Berlin, 1880 . . . . .	106
Records of the commission representing the United States at the International Exposition of Electricity at Paris, 1881 . . . . .	106
Records of the commission representing the United States at the Centennial International Exposition at Melbourne, 1888-89 . . . . .	107
Records of the commission representing the United States at the Paris Universal Exposition, 1889. . . . .	109
Records relating to the Universal Exposition at Antwerp, 1894 . . . . .	109
Records relating to the International Exposition at Brussels, 1897 . . . . .	110
Records of the commission representing the United States at the Paris Universal Exposition, 1900 . . . . .	110
Records of the assistant commissioner general . . . . .	110
Records of the business department . . . . .	112
Records of the exhibit department . . . . .	114
Records of the building department . . . . .	115
Indexes . . . . .	115
Miscellaneous records . . . . .	115
Records of the commission appointed to represent the United States at the Grand Exhibition of Japan, 1917 . . . . .	116
Records relating to the Exposition of Art and History at Rome, 1911, and the Exposition of Industry and Labor at Turin, 1911 . . . . .	117
Records of the commission representing the United States at the Brazilian Centennial Exposition, 1922-23 . . . . .	117
Records of the commission representing the United States at the International Exposition at Seville, 1929 . . . . .	118
Records of the commission representing the United States at the International Colonial and Overseas Exposition at Paris, 1931 . . . . .	120
Records of participation in international exhibitions and expositions held in the United States . . . . .	121
Records relating to the Centennial International Exhibition at Philadelphia, 1876 . . . . .	122
Records relating to the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition at New Orleans, 1884-85 . . . . .	123
Records relating to the World's Columbian Exposition at Chicago, 1893 . . . . .	124
Records relating to the Cotton States and International Exposition at Atlanta, 1895 . . . . .	126



	<u>Page</u>
Records relating to the Tennessee Centennial Exposition at Nashville, 1897 . . . . .	126
Records relating to the Pan American Exposition at Buffalo, 1901 . . . . .	126
Records relating to the South Carolina Interstate and West Indian Exposition at Charleston, 1901-2 . . . .	127
Records relating to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition at St. Louis, 1904 . . . . .	128
Records relating to the Lewis and Clark Exposition at Portland, 1905 . . . . .	129
Records relating to the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposi- tion at Hampton Roads, 1907, and the Alaska-Yukon- Pacific Exposition at Seattle, 1909 . . . . .	130
Records relating to the Panama-Pacific International Exposition at San Francisco, 1915 . . . . .	131
Records relating to the Sesquicentennial International Exposition at Philadelphia, 1926 . . . . .	131
Records maintained by State Department contact officers . . . . .	132
Records relating to the Chicago World's Fair Centennial Celebration, 1933-34 . . . . .	133
 Appendixes:	
I. List of folder headings for records of the secretary of the United States delegation to the Conference on the Limitation of Armament (entry 94) . . . . .	135
II. List of folder headings for the records of Senator Lodge, delegate to the Conference on the Limitation of Armament (entry 103) . . . . .	137
III. List of folder headings for the records of Senator Under- wood, delegate to the Conference on the Limitation of Armament (entry 105) . . . . .	138
IV. List of folder headings for economic reports prepared for delegates to the Conference on the Limitation of Armament (entry 107) . . . . .	140
V. List of folder headings for general records of the mis- sion to the Lausanne Conference . . . . .	142
VI. Classification system used for State Department records furnished the delegation to the International Radiotelegraph Conference (entry 136) . . . . .	145
VII. List of documents in the Gray-Lane Files (entry 319) . .	146
VIII. Index to despatches from John R. Silliman in Mexico . . .	152





## INTRODUCTION

Since 1826 the United States has participated in numerous international congresses, conferences, exhibitions, and expositions, and has been represented on international committees, commissions, and other organizations concerned with social, economic, and political matters. This participation has been carried on for the most part under the auspices of the Department of State pursuant to congressional authorization. The resulting records have usually been preserved as a body by the Department and comprise the records in Record Group 43, Records of United States Participation in International Conferences, Commissions, and Expositions.

The records described in this inventory are those in Record Group 43 that had been accessioned by the National Archives before July 1, 1954. They amount to 775 cubic feet and with two exceptions were received from the Department of State. Records of the Third World Power Conference and the Second Congress on Large Dams were received from the National Power Policy Committee and records of the United States Committee of the Joint Economic Committees, United States and Canada, were received from that Committee. The use of certain of these records is restricted.

Records relating to those described in this inventory are in Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State, and Record Group 84, Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State. Government agencies other than the State Department have been participants in many of the conferences, commissions, and expositions and the resulting records are usually in their general records or in the records of their subordinate agencies. Records of boundary and claims commissions and arbitrations form a separate record group, RG 76, as do records of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, RG 256. Records of recent commissions created by Congress to represent the United States at international expositions are in Record Group 148, Records of Exposition, Anniversary, and Memorial Commissions of Congress.





RECORDS OF UNITED STATES PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL  
CONFERENCES, COMMISSIONS, AND EXPOSITIONS

RECORDS OF PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES

The records resulting from United States participation in international conferences include records of the United States delegation to each conference and, for conferences that were held in the United States, records of the secretariat of the conference. The first conference for which there are records is the Panama Congress of 1826; the latest, the Second Meeting of the Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American Republics in 1940. Among the series of conferences for which records are described in the following entries are the International Conferences of American States and conferences on international communications, safety of life at sea, limitation of armaments, sanitation, the Red Cross, the Prime Meridian, the international opium traffic, trademarks, commerce, peace, alcoholism, the codification of international law, monetary policy and economics, and science. The records resulting from individual conferences vary greatly in quantity and character but usually include correspondence and copies of minutes, acts, resolutions, conventions, declarations, and reports.

Records Relating to the Panama Congress, 1826

The Congress of Panama, proposed by a circular letter of December 7, 1824, from Simón Bolívar, met at Panamá from June 22 to July 15, 1826. Its announced purpose was to consider and adopt a plan for the defense of the states of the Americas from foreign aggression. The agenda of the conference was divided into matters concerning belligerents and matters between belligerents and neutrals.

Great Britain, Great Colombia, Mexico, Peru, the United Provinces of Central America, and the United States sent delegates to the Congress. The Netherlands sent an observer. The delegates appointed by the United States were Richard C. Anderson and John Sergeant. Mr. Anderson died on his way to the Congress and Mr. Sergeant's departure was delayed so that the Congress adjourned without a representative from the United States having been present.

It was the intention of the Congress when it adjourned on July 15, 1826, that the delegates should report to their respective governments and after receiving further instructions should meet at Tacubaya, Mexico. The United States sent John Sergeant to Mexico as a representative, but when the Congress failed to reconvene he returned to the United States. The Congress failed to produce any tangible results.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE PANAMA CONGRESS. 1825-27. 1 vol. 2 in. 1

Include copies of letters and some originals regarding the appointment of United States delegates to the Congress, instructions to and reports from the delegates, invitations for the United States to partic-



ipate in the Congress, correspondence of the delegation with the Foreign Office of Mexico, and a copy of a treaty of July 15, 1826, between Mexico, Great Colombia, the United Provinces of Central America, and Peru. The papers are arranged chronologically. The volume contains a list of the papers.

#### Records Relating to the "Red Cross Conferences," 1863-1907

The first of the so-called "Red Cross Conferences" was held at Geneva in 1863 and was attended by delegates from 15 European countries. This Conference recommended that a committee be established in every country to use all means at its disposal in making adequate the wartime hospital service of the country's army. The United States was not represented at this conference.

The United States was invited to participate in the Conference held from August 8 to 17, 1864, also at Geneva, and the Department of State authorized George G. Fogg, United States Minister to Switzerland, to attend the meeting as an informal representative. This Conference met to consider methods for the better care of the wounded in time of war, and to ratify and adopt by treaty the principles embodied in resolutions that had been passed at the earlier Conference in 1863. The convention adopted by the 1864 Conference provided that conditions in the care of sick and wounded soldiers be improved, that workers caring for the sick and wounded be deemed neutral, and that a distinctive and uniform flag be adopted for hospitals, ambulances, and convoys of sick and wounded.

Later conferences were held for the revision of the convention of 1864, for the extension of rules of warfare to maritime warfare, and for the discussion of additional articles to the convention. These met in 1868 and 1906 at Geneva, in 1874 at Brussels, and in 1904 at The Hague. The First and Second International Peace Conferences, held at The Hague in 1899 and 1907, respectively, were also concerned with the activities and problems of the International Red Cross. Of these conferences the United States participated in those of 1899, 1904, 1906, and 1907.

#### DOCUMENTS RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL RED CROSS CONFERENCES. 1863-1907.

4 vols. 8 in.

Typewritten copies of documents (in both English and French), including minutes and proceedings of conferences, diplomatic correspondence, acts, and conventions, that relate to the Red Cross Conferences held in Geneva in 1863, 1864, 1868, and 1906; in Brussels, 1874; The Hague Peace Conferences of 1899 and 1907; and the Hospital Ships Conference at The Hague in 1904. Arranged chronologically by conference. One volume contains an index to the papers relating to each Conference.

#### Records Relating to the International Sanitary Conference, 1881

This Conference was held in Washington, D. C., from January 5 to March 1, 1881, at the invitation of the United States. A joint resolu-



tion of Congress approved May 14, 1880, authorized the President to call a conference of the several powers having jurisdiction over ports likely to be infected with yellow fever or cholera in order that an international system of notification might be set up to indicate the actual sanitary condition of these ports and of the vessels sailing from them.

Delegates were appointed to the Conference from Argentina, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, China, Denmark, France, Great Britain, Germany, Haiti, Hawaii, Italy, Japan, Liberia, Mexico, the Netherlands, Peru, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden and Norway, Turkey, the United States, and Venezuela. The United States was represented by John Hay, James L. Cabell, Thomas J. Turner, J. Hubley Ashton, and James Lowndes.

The program proposed by the United States included a plan to establish a reliable and satisfactory system of notification between countries as to the existence of contagious and infectious diseases and to set up a uniform system of bills of health. The program was considered by a committee appointed by the Conference.

The results of the Conference were embodied in a final act and two conventions. The act contained eight resolutions that related to the public health and the health information services of the various countries, the form of bills of health, the establishment of an organization for the interchange of public health information, and the establishment of an organization to study matters pertaining to yellow fever. The two conventions provided for the creation of a permanent international Sanitary Agency of Notification and for the creation of a temporary sanitary commission for the study of yellow fever.

MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE CONFERENCE AGENDA. July 29-30, 1880.

1 in.

3

These are State Department memoranda concerning proposals to be submitted to the Conference. The series also includes a list of delegates to the Conference. The memoranda are arranged chronologically.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE AND ITS COMMITTEES. 1881. 2 in.

4

Printed copies of proceedings of the Conference and its committees, including committee reports.

Records of the United States Commissioner to the International  
Prime Meridian Conference, 1884

This Conference met in Washington, D. C., from October 1 to 22, 1884, at the invitation of the United States. The purpose of the Conference, called by the President of the United States pursuant to a congressional resolution, was to select a suitable meridian of longitude to be employed as a common zero of longitude and a standard of time-reckoning throughout the world.



The Conference was attended by delegates from Austria-Hungary, Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, El Salvador, France, Germany, Great Britain, Guatemala, Hawaii, Italy, Mexico, Paraguay, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United States, and Venezuela. Rear Adm. C. R. P. Rodgers, Lewis H. Rutherford, W. F. Allen, Comdr. W. T. Sampson, and Cleveland Abbe represented the United States.

The Conference agreed to recommend the meridian at Greenwich as the astronomical and geographical reference meridian of the world. The astronomical day was to begin at midnight mean Greenwich time. This arrangement for a standard time was to begin on January 1, 1885.

LETTERS REGARDING THE LOCATION OF THE PRIME MERIDIAN. 1884. 1 in. 5

Letters received by the United States Commissioner to the Conference from individuals, organizations, and firms, containing various proposals for the location of the prime meridian. Arranged chronologically.

Records Relating to the Berlin Conference on West African Affairs  
1884-85

This Conference was held in Berlin at the invitation of the German Government from November 16, 1884, to February 26, 1885, to regulate trade and commerce with West Africa, particularly in the Congo River Basin area.

The countries represented at this Conference were Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Luxembourg, Norway and Sweden, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Turkey, and the United States. The United States was represented by John A. Kasson and Henry S. Sanford.

The results of the Conference were embodied in a general act of 38 articles that included declarations concerning the navigation of the Niger and Congo Rivers, the neutrality of the Congo Basin region, and freedom of commerce.

DOCUMENTS OF THE CONFERENCE. 1884-85. 4 in. 6

Printed copies of proposals and projects, protocols, reports of commissions, and the general act of the Conference. Filed with a certified copy of the general act of the Conference are some German maps of the area under discussion. Arranged chronologically.

Records Relating to the First Samoan Conference, 1887

This Conference was held at Washington, D. C., from June 25 to July 26, 1887, by representatives of Germany, Great Britain, and the United States, the three powers whose interests in the Samoan Islands were in conflict. The object of the Conference was to adjust Samoan affairs peacefully and determine the spheres of influence for each government in its relations with the islands. The United States was represented



by its Secretary of State and Germany and Great Britain by their Ministers to the United States.

The Conference considered proposals of the three countries and developed certain points of agreement and disagreement. On July 26, 1887, the Conference adjourned until the representatives could receive from their governments further instructions as to their treaty powers. It was planned that the Conference reconvene as soon as these instructions were received.

PROTOCOLS OF THE CONFERENCE. June 25-July 26, 1887. 1 vol. 1 in. 7

Typed copies of minutes of meetings of the Conference, a printed copy of a proposed convention, and related memoranda. Arranged chronologically.

Records Relating to the Second Samoan Conference, 1889

This Conference met in Berlin from April 29 to June 14, 1889, and completed the work begun by the First Samoan Conference to reach a pacific adjustment of Samoan affairs.

The same countries, Germany, Great Britain, and the United States, participated in this Conference as in the earlier one. The United States was represented by John A. Kasson, William W. Phelps, and George H. Bates.

The results of the Conference were embodied in a general act signed on June 14, 1889. This act consisted of eight articles declaring the purpose of the three powers with regard to the independence and neutrality of Samoa and providing for the establishment of a supreme court for Samoa, the investigation and registration of land titles, the administration of Apia, taxation and revenue, and the restriction of traffic in firearms and intoxicants.

DESPATCHES SENT BY THE UNITED STATES DELEGATES. 1889. 2 vols.

4 in.

Despatches sent to the State Department by the delegates, reporting on discussions and confirming telegrams received. They contain as enclosures copies of minutes of meetings, reports of committees, and drafts of the general act of the Conference. The despatches in each volume are arranged chronologically. 8

INSTRUCTIONS TO DELEGATES AND DRAFTS OF THE GENERAL ACT. May 19-

June 11, 1889. 1 vol. and loose papers. 4 in.

Originals and copies of instructions from the Secretary of State to the delegates and drafts of the general act of the Conference. Included are some printed copies of reports of subcommittees and minutes of meetings of the Conference. The instructions are arranged by number; the remainder of the material is unarranged. 9



Records of the United States Delegation to the First International  
Conference of American States, 1889-90

This Conference met, at the invitation of the United States, in Washington, D. C., from October 1889 through April 1890, to consider measures that would preserve and promote the prosperity and welfare of the American States. The agenda included such topics as the formation of an American customs union, the establishment of regular and frequent communication between ports of American States, the establishment of a uniform system of customs regulations, the adoption of a uniform system of weights and measures, the adoption of a common silver coin, and methods for the arbitration of questions, disputes, and differences.

Delegates were sent to the Conference by Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Paraguay, Peru, the United States, Uruguay, and Venezuela. The United States was represented by John B. Henderson, Cornelius N. Bliss, Clement Studebaker, T. Jefferson Coolidge, William Henry Trescot, Andrew Carnegie, Morris M. Estee, John F. Hanson, Henry G. Davis, and Charles R. Flint. James G. Blaine, United States Secretary of State, was President of the Conference and William E. Curtis was the Executive Officer.

The Conference adopted a number of reports, recommendations, and resolutions pertaining to the topics on its agenda. The resolutions related to a uniform system of weights and measures, sanitary regulations, nomenclature of merchandise, an intercontinental railway, port dues, customs regulations, and extradition. Several treaties were also adopted, among them a treaty for the protection of trade-marks.

MINUTES OF THE CONFERENCE. Nov. 1889-Apr. 1890. 8 in. 10

Minutes of meetings of the Conference, 3d through 70th days. Arranged chronologically.

COMMITTEE REPORTS. 1890. 3 in. 11

Reports, with related papers, of the following Conference Committees: Communications in the Atlantic, Communications in the Pacific, Communications in the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, Railway Communications, Port Dues, Sanitary Regulations, Patents and Trade Marks, Weights and Measures, Extradition, Monetary Convention, Banking, General Welfare, Customs Union, Customs Regulations, and International Law. The reports of each committee, with related papers, are clipped together with a covering envelope that contains information on the date the report was adopted and the date any minority report was submitted. Both English and Spanish texts of the reports are present. Arranged by committee.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE APPOINTMENT OF DELEGATES. 1889-90.

1 in. 12

Despatches from Foreign Service officers of the United States and notes from foreign legations of Latin American countries, relating



mainly to the appointment of delegates to the Conference from Latin American countries, but including some despatches relating to the Conference agenda and to requests for reports or information. Arranged alphabetically by name of country.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE AGENDA AND TO THE ADOPTION OF RECOMMENDATIONS. 1889-91. 8 in. 13

Letters from Government agencies, private firms, and individuals that were referred to the United States delegation by the State Department. They concern topics on the Conference agenda and various recommendations of the Conference. Copies of speeches and reports are included as enclosures to the letters. Arranged in part by subject; in part, unarranged.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS OF THE DELEGATION. 1889-90. 6 in. 14

Include copies of instructions from the State Department to Foreign Service officers relating to their submission of reports on various topics for the information of the United States delegation; copies of reports submitted by Foreign Service officers; drafts of reports made by delegates; letters, together with enclosures, received from private individuals and firms; and some administrative correspondence. Unarranged.

STENOGRAPHIC NOTES OF CONFERENCE MEETINGS. 1889-90. 10 in. 15  
Stenographic notes, in Spanish. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE ORGANIZATION OF THE COMMERCIAL BUREAU OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLICS. 1890.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 16

Correspondence of William E. Curtis, together with copies of circulars and instructions from the Department of State, relating to the purchase or lease of quarters for the Bureau, financial estimates for the Bureau, the appointment of Mr. Curtis as Director, and other topics pertaining to the Bureau's organization. Unarranged.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS RELATING TO THE CONFERENCE. 1889-90. 2 in. 17

Clippings of newspaper articles relating to the Conference, obtained by the Department of State from Henry Romeike's New York Press Clipping Bureau. They are from newspapers in New York City, Philadelphia, Cleveland, and other cities. The clippings are numbered, but disarranged.

LETTERS SENT BY THE EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE CONFERENCE. July 25, 1889-Apr. 11, 1890. 1 in. 18

Copies of letters sent by William E. Curtis, Executive Officer of the Conference and special agent of the State Department, to business firms and organizations, delegates of the United States, railway companies, and others. Mr. Curtis was employed by the Department to gather and prepare information for the instruction and use of the United States delegates and to arrange for a tour of the principal cities of the United States by delegates to the Conference. Included are requests



for information concerning Latin American exports and trade, replies to invitations to visit cities, and letters concerning arrangements for the tour of delegates. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE CONFERENCE. July 24, 1889-Apr. 29, 1890. 2 in. 19

These are replies to many of the letters described in entry 18. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS RELATING TO THE TOUR OF UNITED STATES CITIES. Sept. 1889-Apr. 1890. 2 in. 20

Telegrams received and sent by William E. Curtis, pertaining to itineraries, hotel reservations, entertainment, and other matters connected with the tour of the United States by delegates to the Conference. Unarranged.

LETTERS REGARDING SUBJECTS PROPOSED FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE CONFERENCE. July 30, 1889-Apr. 2, 1890. 1 in. 21

Copies of letters received by the Department of State from business firms, organizations, and others in response to the Department's circular of June 17, 1889, which requested the recipient's suggestions relative to subjects for consideration by the Conference. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the United States Delegation to the First International  
Peace Conference, 1899

This Conference, held at The Hague, from May 18 to July 29, 1899, was called by Russia to discuss the most effective means of assuring to all peoples the benefits of a real and durable peace.

Twenty-six nations were represented at the Conference. The delegates from the United States were Andrew D. White, Seth Low, Stanford Newel, Capt. Alfred T. Mahan, and Capt. William Crozier.

The program suggested by the Russian Minister of Foreign Affairs in his circular proposing the conference was as follows: limitation of land and sea forces and military budgets; prohibition of the use of new weapons and explosives; limitation of the use of powerful explosives and the discharge of projectiles or explosives from balloons; prohibition of submarines; adaptation to naval warfare of the Geneva convention of 1864; neutralization of boats employed in rescue of shipwrecked persons after naval battles; revision of the declaration made in 1874 by the Red Cross Conference at Brussels concerning laws and customs of war; and acceptance of the use of good offices, mediation, and voluntary arbitration to prevent armed conflicts between nations. These topics were referred to three committees of the Conference for consideration.

The conclusions of the Conference were embodied in the final act, which was signed by the delegates on July 29, 1899. This act contained



three conventions, three declarations, and seven resolutions. Of these the most important were the conventions, which related to the pacific settlement of international disputes, the laws and customs of war on land, and the adaptation to maritime warfare of the principles of the Geneva Conference of 1864. The declarations related to the prohibition of the use of certain types of projectiles or explosives and their launching from balloons. The resolutions related mainly to future work in limiting armaments and in establishing rules applicable to warfare.

REPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES DELEGATION. July 31, 1899. 2 in. 22

Both the typed and printed final report of the delegation, together with individual reports of members on meetings of the Conference; and typed and printed copies of reports, minutes, conventions, and other Conference documents. Unarranged.

Records of the United States Delegation to the Second International Conference of American States, 1901-2

This Conference was held in Mexico City from October 22, 1901, to January 31, 1902, at the invitation of the Government of Mexico. Delegates from Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, the United States, and Venezuela attended the Conference. The United States was represented by Henry G. Davis, William I. Buchanan, Charles M. Pepper, Volney W. Foster, and John Barrett.

The program of the Conference, which was referred to 19 committees, included means of protection to industry, agriculture, and commerce; reorganization of the Commercial Bureau of the American Republics into the International Bureau of the American Republics (both were forerunners of the Pan American Union); the establishment of an International Court of Claims; and some projects studied by previous conferences.

The more important accomplishments of the Conference included a treaty for the arbitration of pecuniary claims; conventions relating to extradition, copyrights, patents, trade-marks, and the codification of international law; and a protocol of adherence to the Hague convention of 1899 for the peaceful adjustment of international differences.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. Feb. 1901-Jan. 1902. 2 in. 23

Mainly instructions from the Secretary of State to the United States delegates regarding policies of the United States on the topics under discussion by the Conference. There are some letters from persons seeking employment with the delegation or requesting information about the Conference and United States participation. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT. Aug. 1901-May 1902. 1 vol. 1 in. 24

Press copies of letters sent by the delegates, mainly to the Secre-



tary of State, relating to the discussions and accomplishments of the Conference, the organization of the Conference, meetings of the United States delegation, and the preparation and adoption of the report of the delegation. Arranged chronologically.

RESOLUTIONS, CONVENTIONS, AND TREATIES OF THE CONFERENCE. Oct. 1901-Jan. 1902. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 25

The volume contains printed copies of the recommendations, resolutions, conventions, and treaties of the Conference, in Spanish and French as well as in English.

Records of the United States Delegation to the Third International Conference of American States, 1906

This Conference was held at Rio de Janeiro from July 21 to August 26, 1906, at the invitation of the Brazilian Government.

All of the American Republics, with the exception of Haiti and Venezuela, were represented at the Conference. The delegates from the United States were William I. Buchanan, L. S. Rowe, A. J. Montague, Tulio Larrinaga, Paul S. Reinsch, and Van Leer Polk.

The program of the Conference included the following topics: reorganization of the International Bureau of the American Republics on a more permanent basis and the enlargement and improvement of its scope and efficiency; arbitration; revision of the treaty for the arbitration of pecuniary claims; forcible collection of public debts; codification of public and private international law; naturalization; commercial intercourse between the American Republics; sanitary police; the Pan American Railway; practice of the learned professions; and the next conference. The various topics were referred to committees for discussion.

The Conference adopted resolutions relating to arbitration, the reorganization of the International Bureau of the American Republics, a building for the Bureau, public debts, the learned professions, sanitary police, the Pan American Railway, commercial relations, future conferences, fluctuations in exchange, natural resources, and coffee; and conventions relating to the status of naturalized citizens, pecuniary claims, international law, and patents.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1906. 2 ft. 26

Include copies of instructions to the United States delegates, minutes and reports of sessions of the Conference, and the final act; the original manuscript and proof for the final report of the delegation; and printed and processed informational materials such as reports of earlier conferences, newspaper clippings, lists of delegates, and copies of diplomatic correspondence. Arranged numerically by folder number, 1-28. There is a list showing the contents of each folder.



REPORT OF THE DELEGATION. 1906. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 27  
A copy of the report of the United States delegation to the Conference, printed in 1907.

PROJECTS SUBMITTED TO COMMITTEES. n.d. 1 folder. 1 in. 28  
Printed copies of projects I-VII, in Spanish. Arranged numerically.

"THIRD INTERNATIONAL AMERICAN CONFERENCE--MINUTES AND DOCUMENTS."  
1906. 1 vol. 2 in. 29  
Contains copies of minutes, resolutions, and other documents of the Conference, printed in 1907.

ADMINISTRATIVE CORRESPONDENCE. Feb.-July 1906. 5 in. 30  
Correspondence of the United States delegation regarding accounts, transportation, hotel accommodations, personnel, supplies, publicity, preparation and distribution of the final report, and other administrative matters. Arranged numerically by folder number. A list of the folder headings is with the records.

COPIES OF CONVENTIONS, THE FINAL ACT, AND A TABLE OF SIGNATORY STATES. 1907. 2 in. 31  
Printed and certified copies of the conventions, the final act, and a table of signatory states. Unarranged.

#### Records Relating to the Second International Peace Conference, 1907

This Conference, proposed by the President of the United States and convoked by the Netherlands at the invitation of Russia, met at The Hague from June 15 to October 18, 1907. The program included improvement of the provision in the convention of 1899 relating to the peaceful settlement of international disputes and to the international commission of inquiry, additions to the provisions relating to the laws and customs of war on land, additions to the 1899 convention adapting to maritime warfare the principles of the Geneva convention of 1864 for the care of sick and wounded soldiers, and the framing of a convention relating to laws and customs of maritime warfare.

Forty-four nations were represented at the Conference. The United States delegates were Joseph H. Choate, Horace Porter, Uriah M. Rose, David Jayne Hill, George B. Davis, Rear Adm. Charles S. Sperry, and William I. Buchanan.

The actual work of the Conference was done by three committees that were appointed to consider and to report upon two or more topics of the Conference agenda. These committees reported to the Conference sitting in plenary session.

The various conventions, declarations, resolutions, and recommendations approved by the Conference were included in the final act. They



include the following: Convention for the Peaceful Adjustment of International Differences; Convention Concerning the Limitation of the Employment of Force in the Collection of Contract Debts; Convention Concerning the Laws and Customs of War on Land; Convention Concerning the Rights and Duties of Neutral Powers and Persons in Land Warfare; Convention Regarding the Enemy's Ships of Commerce at the Beginning of Hostilities; Convention for Regulating the Transformation of Vessels of Commerce Into Vessels of War; Convention in Regard to the Placing of Submarine Mines; Convention Concerning the Bombardment of undefended Ports, Cities, and Villages by Naval Forces in Time of War; Convention for the Adaptation of the Principles of the Geneva Convention to Maritime Warfare; Convention With Regard to Certain Restrictions Upon the Right of Capture in Maritime War; Convention Regarding the Establishment of an International Prize Court; Convention Concerning the Rights and Duties of Neutral Powers in Case of Maritime War; and a declaration concerning the launching of projectiles from balloons.

CONVENTIONS, FINAL ACT, AND TABLE OF SIGNATORY POWERS. 1907. 1 in. 32

Printed and certified copies of the conventions and the final act of the Conference, with a table of signatory powers. Unarranged.

Records of United States Delegations to the International  
Opium Commission and Conferences, 1909-13

The International Opium Commission met at Shanghai, China, from February 1 to 26, 1909, at the instance of the United States, to study the problems of opium traffic. Delegations from Austria-Hungary, China, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Persia, Russia, Siam, and the United States attended. The United States was represented by Charles H. Brent, Hamilton Wright, and Charles D. Tenney. This Commission, essentially a commission of inquiry, adopted nine resolutions and declarations relating to the opium traffic.

In September 1909 the United States addressed to the governments that had been represented on the Commission a circular proposing that an international conference be held at The Hague to conventionalize the resolutions adopted by the Commission. The First International Opium Conference, composed of delegates with full treaty powers, was convoked by the Government of the Netherlands on December 1, 1911. It approved and signed, on January 23, 1912, a convention that provided for the regulation of the legitimate traffic in and the production of opium and other narcotics and for the suppression of all other production and trade at both the national and international levels. The convention was signed by representatives of China, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Persia, Portugal, Russia, Siam, and the United States. It provided that in case the entire 34 powers represented at the Conference did not adhere to the convention before December 31, 1912, another conference of the representatives of the signatory and adhering powers would be held at The Hague. The invitation to this Second International Opium Conference was issued by the Netherlands Government at the instance of the United States. The Second Conference met from July



1 to 9, 1913, during which time the majority of the powers agreed to ratify the convention.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE OPIUM COMMISSION. 1908-9. 1 vol. 1 in. 33

Letters received by the delegation from the United States consul general at Shanghai, relating mainly to arrangements for the delegation, and extracts from diplomatic despatches and letters received by the delegation pertaining to the work of the Commission. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF THE OPIUM COMMISSION. 1909. 2 in. 34

Printed reports of the Commission's proceedings. Unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING APPROPRIATIONS FOR CONTROLLING THE OPIUM TRAFFIC. 1908-13. 1 vol. 1 in. 35

Correspondence of Hamilton Wright with officials of the State Department, Members of Congress, and other persons concerning State Department requests for appropriations to complete Government efforts to control the opium traffic. Included are printed copies of congressional bills and appropriation estimates. Arranged in reverse chronological order.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LEGISLATION TO CONTROL TRAFFIC IN NARCOTICS. 1909-16. 4 vols. 6 in. 36

Mainly correspondence of Hamilton Wright with the Secretary of State and other persons regarding proposed United States legislation to control international traffic in opium, including the draft of a bill to regulate the practice of pharmacy and the sale of poisons in United States consular districts in China. There are also copies of proposed congressional bills and other printed matter relating to the legislation. Arranged chronologically.

"BASES" OF PROPOSED CIRCULAR OF SEPTEMBER 1, 1909. 1 vol. 1 in. 37

Typed memorandum regarding items to be included in the Department of State's circular letter of September 1, 1909, relating to a tentative program for an international conference on opium to be held at The Hague.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE PROPOSED CONFERENCE AT THE HAGUE. Nov. 1909-Nov. 1911. 5 vols. 10 in. 38

Copies of correspondence of the Secretary of State with United States embassies and legations concerning the circular relating to the proposed opium conference at The Hague, the invitation extended by the Netherlands, and related matters. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF WRIGHT WITH DELEGATE HENRY J. FINGER. 1911. 1 vol. 1 in. 39

Correspondence of Hamilton Wright with Henry J. Finger, one of the delegates to the First International Opium Conference at The Hague, regarding Finger's appointment as delegate, travel arrangements, instruc-



tions, sailing dates, passports, and matters pertaining to the work of the delegation in the forthcoming Conference. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE SECOND INTERNATIONAL OPIUM

CONFERENCE. 1912-13. 2 vols. 3 in.

40

Copies of correspondence of the Secretary of State with American embassies and legations concerning representations to be made to foreign offices about the signing of or adherence to the convention approved at the First International Opium Conference at The Hague. Included is a printed copy of the report of the British delegation to the First Conference. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

MEMORANDA AND NOTES RELATING TO THE OPIUM CONFERENCE TO BE HELD IN

JUNE 1913. 1 vol. 1 in.

41

Copies of memoranda and notes written by Hamilton Wright to the President of the United States concerning the Conference proposed for June 1913 at The Hague. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE APPOINTMENT OF WILLIAM DENMAN AS

DELEGATE. Feb.-June 1913. 1 vol. 1 in.

42

Correspondence of Hamilton Wright with Members of Congress, the President, and others regarding the appointment of William Denman as delegate to the Second Conference on Opium at The Hague. Arranged chronologically.

DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE SECOND AND A PROPOSED

THIRD HAGUE CONFERENCE. 1913-14. 1 vol. 1 in.

43

Copies of correspondence of the Secretary of State with American embassies and legations in foreign countries regarding representations to foreign offices with respect to the convention for the control of narcotics traffic. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF THE FIRST AND SECOND INTERNATIONAL OPIUM CONFERENCES

AT THE HAGUE. Dec. 1, 1911-Jan. 23, 1912; July 1-9, 1913.

2 in.

44

Printed reports of the Conferences, containing the acts and documents of the Conferences and a summary of the minutes.

PRESIDENTIAL MESSAGES CONTAINING REPORTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL

OPIUM CONFERENCES. 1909-14. 3 in.

45

Printed and typed copies of the President's messages to Congress, containing reports of United States delegations to the International Opium Commission of 1909 and the First and Second International Opium Conferences at The Hague, 1911-13. The messages include two reports of Hamilton Wright, one on the International Opium Commission of 1909 and one on the First International Opium Conference at The Hague in 1912, reprinted from the American Journal of International Law. The messages are arranged chronologically.



CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO WRIGHT'S APPOINTMENT AS DELEGATE.

1908-14. 1 vol. 2 in.

46

Correspondence regarding Hamilton Wright's appointment as delegate to the opium conferences at The Hague in 1911-12 and 1913, to the conference proposed for 1914, and compensation claimed by Dr. Wright for past services. Included are some biographical sketches of Dr. Wright. Arranged chronologically.

Records of Hamilton Wright

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE COLONIAL OFFICE OF THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT.

1899-1902. 2 vols. 3 in.

47

Correspondence of Dr. Wright regarding matters connected with his work as pathologist and as director of the British Institute of Medical Research in Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE BRITISH RESIDENT GENERAL'S OFFICE AT

KUALA LUMPUR. 1902-3. 1 vol. 1 in.

48

Relates to a Mr. Durham who worked under Dr. Wright's supervision. Arranged chronologically.

BRITISH GOVERNMENT REPORTS ON THE FEDERATED MALAY STATES SETTLEMENT.

1900-1903. 1 vol. 1 in.

49

Printed reports relating to the Settlement. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO WRIGHT'S EMPLOYMENT. 1903-6. 2 vols.

3 in.

50

Correspondence of Dr. Wright with Alexander Graham Bell, Members of Congress, and others concerning his application for the position as Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, as pathologist with the Panama Canal development, and as consultant to the commission for the establishment of a laboratory in Maryland for the study of insanity; his candidacy for the chair of pathology in the Royal Medical School at Cairo, Egypt; and his applications for other positions. Arranged chronologically by position applied for.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1909-10. 1 vol. 1 in.

51

Personal correspondence of Dr. Wright, some of which is with Charles H. Brent, one of the delegates to the opium conferences. Arranged by name of correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO MEMBERSHIP IN SOCIETIES AND CLUBS. 1893-1909.

1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

52

Certificates of Dr. Wright's membership in various clubs and societies, with related correspondence. Arranged in reverse chronological order.



Records Relating to the Fourth International Conference of American States, 1910

This Conference met at Buenos Aires from July 12 to August 30, 1910, at the invitation of the Government of Argentina. The meeting place and date had been selected by the Third International Conference, held in Rio de Janeiro in 1906.

Delegates attended the Fourth Conference from Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, the United States, Uruguay, and Venezuela. The United States was represented by Henry White, Enoch H. Crowder, Lewis Nixon, John Bassett Moore, Bernard Moses, and Lama C. Quintero.

The program for the Conference included the consideration of reports of delegations regarding actions taken by their respective governments on resolutions and conventions of the Third Conference, a report of the Director of the International Bureau of the American Republics, and a report on the progress of the Pan American Railway; the establishment of more rapid steamship service between the Republics; measures leading to uniformity in consular documents, customs regulations, and in census and commercial statistics; arbitration of pecuniary claims; recommendations of the Pan American Sanitary Congress; patent arrangements, trademarks, and copyrights; and the interchange of professors and students among universities.

The Conference adopted a number of resolutions and recommendations relating to the subjects considered at the meetings. The more general instruments prepared and adopted by the Conference were the following: a draft of a convention for the establishment of a permanent Pan American Union in place of the International Bureau of the American Republics; a Convention on Literary and Artistic Copyright; a Convention on Pecuniary Claims; a Convention on Inventions, Patents, Designs, and Industrial Models; and a Convention for Protection of Trade-Marks.

CONVENTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY THE CONFERENCE. 1910.

2 in.

53

Signed and unsigned printed copies of the conventions and resolutions of the Conference. Unarranged.

Records Relating to the Thirteenth International Congress Against Alcohol, 1911

This Congress was held at The Hague from September 11 to 16, 1911, at the invitation of the Government of the Netherlands. United States participation was provided for by an act of Congress that appropriated \$4,500 for the sending of several delegates. Other nations represented were Australia, Austria-Hungary, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Rumania, Sweden,



Switzerland, and Uruguay. The program for the Conference included discussions of topics under two main categories: the state and alcoholism, and society and alcoholism. A report submitted to the President by the United States delegates, dated May 10, 1913, is part of the central files of the Department of State, in Record Group 59, in the National Archives.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH PERSONS SEEKING APPOINTMENTS WITH THE UNITED STATES DELEGATION. 1911. 5 in.

Correspondence of the Department of State with applicants for positions with the United States delegation to the Congress. There are also related letters of recommendation and lists of appointees. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant. 54

Records Relating to the Fourteenth International Anti-Alcoholic Congress, 1913

This Congress was held at Milan, Italy, from September 22 to 28, 1913, at the invitation of the Italian Government. United States participation was authorized by Congress, which appropriated \$4,500 for expenses of the 13 delegates appointed.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH PERSONS SEEKING APPOINTMENTS AS DELEGATES. 1913. 5 in. 55

Correspondence of the Department of State with persons seeking appointments as delegates to the Congress, including related letters of recommendation. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

Records of the Preliminary International Conference on Electrical Communications, 1920

This Conference, preliminary to a more general international conference, was held at Washington, D. C., in October, November, and December of 1920. It met to decide upon the status of ex-German cable companies and to study all the problems of international communications in order to submit to the Allied and Associated Powers proposals and recommendations as to the equitable and just division of the world's communications facilities.

The Conference was attended by delegates from France, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, and the United States. The United States was represented by Walter S. Rogers, Adm. W. S. Benson, Postmaster General A. S. Burleson, and Norman H. Davis.

Specific topics on the agenda of the Conference were referred for study and subsequent report to the following: Subcommittee to Consider the Disposition of the German Cables Ceded to the Five Principal Allied Powers Under Annex Seven of the Peace Treaty; Subcommittee to Consider the EU-F-GB-1 Radio Protocol; Subcommittee on International Cable and Radio Law and Cable Landing Rights; Subcommittee on



Improvement of Communications Facilities Between the Five Great Powers;  
and Subcommittee on Universal Communications Union and Telegraph and  
Radio Conventions.

In addition to preparing reports for the consideration of a later and more general conference, this Conference drafted a convention and regulations covering both telegraph and radio-telegraph communications for submission to the forthcoming World Conference on Electrical Communications.

REPORTS OF CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS. 1920. 14 ft. 56

Processed and printed reports and minutes of Conference proceedings. The principal series of these reports are the English texts, the corrected English drafts, the French texts, the corrected French drafts, and the English translations of the French texts. Each of these series is arranged numerically by folder number. Reports of sessions of the Technical Inter-Allied Committee on Radio Communications at Paris, 1921, are also with this group of reports.

SUBJECT INDEX TO REPORTS OF PROCEEDINGS. 1920.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 57

An index to the reports of proceedings of the plenary sessions of the Conference and of its subcommittees (see entry 56), showing for each subject the title of the document and the page number on which that subject is discussed. The index is arranged alphabetically by subject.

CARD INDEX TO MINUTES AND REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS. 1920.

2 in.

Index, on 5" x 8" cards, to the records described in entry 56. Arranged by committee and thereunder either chronologically or numerically by folder number. 58

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL SECRETARIAT. Oct.-Nov.

1920. 1 vol. 1 in.

The minutes are arranged chronologically. 59

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE SECRETARIAT. 1920-21. 10 ft. 60

Correspondence, together with copies of agreements, reports, press clippings, information copies of State Department letters and reports, memoranda, and other records, relating to the topics on the Conference agenda. Arranged by folder number, 1-692. For a subject index to these records see entry 62. A list showing the subject of each dossier is described in entry 61.

LIST OF CORRESPONDENCE FOLDERS OF THE SECRETARIAT. n.d.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 61

List of the folders containing the correspondence of the Secretariat that is described in entry 60. For each document the subject or title and the folder number are given. The list is arranged by folder number.

INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE OF THE SECRETARIAT. 1920-21. 2 ft. 62

Subject index, on 5" x 8" cards, to the correspondence described in



entry 60. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder by country or by subtopic.

DIGESTS OF PROCEEDINGS AT SUBCOMMITTEE MEETINGS. Oct.-Dec. 1920.

3 in.

63

Typed digests of proceedings at meetings of the various subcommittees of the Conference. Arranged by folder number. A list showing the subject of each folder is available.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PERSONNEL OF THE SECRETARIAT. 1920-21.

10 in.

64

Concerns appointments, recommendations, applications, and translation and secretarial services. Arranged by folder number. A card index to the correspondence folders is described in entry 65. A list showing the subject of each folder is available.

CARD INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE FOLDERS. 1920-21. 2 in.

65

Cards, 5" x 8", showing the contents of the correspondence folders described in entry 64. Arranged by folder number.

MINUTES OF INFORMAL MEETINGS OF THE UNITED STATES DELEGATION.

Dec. 1919-Oct. 1920. 8 in.

66

For the most part these were meetings of the delegation with representatives of communications companies in the United States. Arranged by folder number. A list of the folders showing the subject and date of each meeting is available.

CARD INDEX TO MINUTES OF INFORMAL MEETINGS. 1920. 2 in.

67

Cards, 5" x 8", showing the contents of the folders containing the minutes of informal meetings of the United States delegation described in entry 66. Arranged by folder number.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DELEGATION'S SECRETARY. 1920-21. 4 in.

68

Correspondence of the secretary of the United States delegation with the Department of State, other Government agencies, and private firms and individuals, regarding their views on matters considered by the Conference. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency or person.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS MAINTAINED BY WALTER S. ROGERS. 1920-21.

1 ft.

69

Consist of copies of State Department letters and reports received by the United States delegate, press releases, and materials assembled for his information. Unarranged.

EXTRACTS FROM CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS OF THE STATE AND WAR DEPARTMENTS. 1919-21. 3 ft.

70

Extracts, on 5" x 8" cards, from correspondence and reports of the State and War Departments relating to radio and telegraph matters of interest to the United States delegation. Extracts from State Department records are arranged under two major headings, "Cable" and "Radio,"



and thereunder alphabetically by name of country or by subject; those from War Department reports are apparently unarranged.

#### INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS USED BY THE UNITED STATES DELEGATION.

1920-22. 5 ft.

71

Include copies of the Congressional Digest, diplomatic lists, magazines, lists of cable companies, copies of communications treaties, reports of Government agencies, bills and acts of Congress, reports of earlier communications conferences, and a British cable censor's handbook. Some of the materials are dated as early as 1884. Arranged numerically by number assigned each item.

#### MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING DISBURSEMENTS. 1920-22.

4 in.

72

Mainly correspondence of the Secretariat with business organizations concerning supplies and equipment. Arranged in part alphabetically by name of firm; in part unarranged.

#### Records of the Conference on the Limitation of Armament, 1921-22

This Conference met in Washington, D. C., from November 12, 1921, to February 6, 1922, at the invitation of the United States, to consider the limitation of armament and certain questions relating to Pacific and far eastern areas.

Delegations were sent to the Conference by Belgium, China, France, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Portugal, and the United States. Secretary of State Charles Evans Hughes, Henry Cabot Lodge, Oscar W. Underwood, and Elihu Root represented the United States. They were assisted by an Advisory Committee appointed by the President to make careful studies of all the problems before the Conference, a secretary, and various advisers or technical experts from Government agencies.

The Conference concerned itself with two groups of questions and set up two committees for their study. One committee, composed of delegates of the five principal powers (France, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, and the United States), dealt with questions on armament, and the other, composed of delegates of all nine powers, dealt with the Pacific and far eastern questions.

Seven plenary sessions of the Conference were held, at the last of which the treaties approved by the Conference were signed. These treaties, signed on February 6, 1922, were as follows: (1) a treaty between the United States, Great Britain, France, Italy, and Japan limiting naval armament; (2) a treaty between the same powers relating to the use of submarines and noxious gases in warfare; (3) a treaty between all nine powers concerning principles and policies to be followed in relations with China; and (4) a treaty between the nine powers relating to the Chinese customs tariff. Other conclusions and agreements arrived



at by the Conference were embodied in a series of 12 resolutions, including those relating to a commission of jurists to consider laws of war, the jurisdiction of a commission of jurists, a board of reference for far eastern questions, extraterritoriality in China, foreign postal agencies in China, armed forces in China, radio stations in China, unification of railways in China, reduction of Chinese military forces, and the Chinese Eastern Railway.

#### Records of the Secretariat General for the Conference

CLASSIFICATION MANUAL. Nov. 1921. 1 in.

73

This pamphlet contains the decimal classification scheme used in filing the records of the Secretariat General of the Conference.

EXCERPTS FROM CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS. 1921-22. 23 vols. 3 ft.

74

Excerpts from Conference reports and minutes of meetings, mounted on pages of loose-leaf binders. The excerpts are arranged by subject according to the classification scheme of the Secretariat described in entry 73.

CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS. 1921-22. 20 ft.

75

Processed copies of the agenda, minutes of meetings, reports, resolutions, treaties, and other documents of the Conference. Arranged by type of document and thereunder chronologically, or by title of committee, treaty, or resolution.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1921-22. 3 ft.

76

Correspondence of the Secretariat General with various delegations, the Department of State, and with private firms and individuals, concerning requests for interviews, requests for Conference publications, the organization and functions of the Secretariat, entertainments, opinions on topics discussed by the Conference, and other matters. Arranged according to the classification manual described in entry 73. Each folder contains a list of the papers in that folder, giving for each paper the decimal file number, the date, and a summary of the contents. A subject index is described in entry 77.

SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1921-22. 3 ft.

77

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the correspondence described in entry 76. Each card indicates the subject, date, file number, name of person from whom received or to whom sent, and a summary of the contents. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

CARD FILE FOR PERSONNEL OF THE SECRETARIAT. 1921-22. 2 ft.

78

Cards, 3" x 5", each of which shows the name of the person, his title, his address in Washington, his telephone number, delegation room number and building, and his position with the Conference. Arranged by country, thereunder by position, and thereunder alphabetically by name of person.



- MAPS AND CHARTS. 1921-22. 4 in. 79  
Include organization charts for the Conference, floor plans of Conference rooms and buildings, and maps of various sections of the world. Unarranged.
- PRESS RELEASES. Nov. 1921-Feb. 1922. 1 ft. 80  
Printed and processed copies of addresses, programs, proposals, reports, and other materials released to the press by the Conference. Arranged chronologically.
- PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE. 1922. 1 vol. 3 in. 81  
Printed proceedings of the Conference.
- RECORDS PERTAINING TO THE RECEIPT AND DISTRIBUTION OF DOCUMENTS. 82  
1921-22. 8 in.  
Correspondence and memoranda of the Secretariat General relating to the receipt, correction, and distribution of Conference documents. Some processed copies of Conference documents are included. Unarranged.
- Records of the United States Delegation to the Conference
- GENERAL RECORDS. 1921-22. 18 ft. 83  
Correspondence, memoranda, reports, minutes of meetings, and processed and printed materials of the Conference that were filed by the secretariat of the United States delegation. Part of the correspondence relates to requests for interviews, publications, and information, to employment, or to comments from private individuals and organizations regarding the work of the Conference. Among the printed and processed materials are copies of Conference documents, press releases, and summaries of editorial comment. The records are arranged according to a decimal classification scheme, a copy of which is with the records. A subject index is described in entry 84.
- SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL RECORDS. 1921-22. 3 ft. 84  
Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the records described in entry 83. Each card gives the subject, date, file number, name of person from whom received or to whom sent, and a summary of the document or message. Arranged alphabetically by subject.
- MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE DELEGATION. 85  
Nov. 9, 1921-Jan. 6, 1922. 2 in.  
Minutes of meetings of the Advisory Committee and its subcommittees. Arranged chronologically by date of meeting.
- SUMMARIES OF EDITORIAL COMMENT. Nov. 26, 1921-Jan. 28, 1922. 86  
1 vol. 2 in.  
These summaries were prepared by the Advisory Committee's Subcommittee on General Information from editorial comment on the Conference by United States newspapers. Arranged chronologically and numerically, Nos. 1-55.



- NEWS SUMMARIES. Dec. 1, 1921-Jan. 28, 1922. 1 vol. 2 in. 87  
Processed summaries of news relating to the Conference, summarized from United States newspapers by the Subcommittee on General Information. Arranged chronologically.
- SPECIAL REPORTS PREPARED BY THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE. 1921-22. 2 in. 88  
Reports on the use of aircraft, land armament, poison gas, and submarines, on Pacific and far eastern questions, on opium traffic, and on other matters, prepared for the information of the United States delegation. Unarranged.
- DAILY SUMMARY OF FOREIGN COMMENT ON THE CONFERENCE. 1921-22. 1 vol. 1 in. 89  
Copies of typed summaries prepared daily from foreign official and press comments on the Conference. Arranged chronologically.
- REPORTS ON FOREIGN PRESS COMMENT REGARDING THE CONFERENCE. Oct. 13, 1921-Feb. 2, 1922. 1 ft. 90  
Processed copies of reports prepared by the Department of State. Arranged chronologically.
- STATE DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES OF EDITORIAL COMMENT ON THE CONFERENCE. Oct.-Nov. 1921. 8 in. 91  
These processed summaries were prepared for the delegation by the Division of Current Information of the State Department. Arranged chronologically.
- STATEMENTS OF DELEGATES. 1921-22. 1 vol. 1 in. 92  
Copies of statements of various delegates to the Conference, mainly on matters concerning China and the Far East. The statements were apparently prepared for release to the press. Arranged by subject.
- INFORMATIONAL MEMORANDA. 1921-22. 2 ft. 93  
Memoranda relating to battle cruisers, policies influencing development of armaments, foreign economic interests in the Far East, the Open-Door Policy, the economic status of nations, measurement of armaments, political relations of Japan and China, the Bolsheviks and the Far East, islands of the Pacific Ocean, political relations of Mongolia, use of poison gas in warfare, railways in China, and extraterritoriality. They were prepared for the information of the United States delegates to the Conference. Arranged numerically by number of memorandum.
- RECORDS OF THE SECRETARY. 1921-22. 3 ft. 94  
Records of A. H. Miles, secretary of the delegation, consisting for the most part of reports, memoranda, and printed and processed materials relating to the various subjects discussed by the Conference. Included are reports on the use of aircraft in warfare, attempts to limit armaments, Japan's economic development, the petroleum situation in the Far East, and elements of far eastern problems; recommendations of the United States Navy Department; copies of naval treaties; and such other



material as receipts for papers received, copies of press clippings, reports of editorial comment, and foreign-language newspapers. A list of the folder headings for this series of records is reproduced as appendix I. The records are arranged numerically, F-30 through F-98.

SUBJECT INDEX TO RECORDS OF THE SECRETARY. 1922. 2 in. 95  
Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the records described in entry 94.  
Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY THE COMMITTEE ON PACIFIC AND FAR EASTERN  
QUESTIONS AND BY THE CONFERENCE. 1921-22. 1 vol. 1 in. 96  
Processed copies of resolutions, including a list showing the plenary session of the Conference or the number of the meeting of the Committee on Pacific and Far Eastern Questions at which the resolution was adopted, the subject of the resolution, the date, and the page number on which the resolution appears. English and French copies of the resolutions are included, as well as some drafts. The resolutions are arranged numerically by plenary session and by number of committee meeting. A subject index is described in entry 97.

SUBJECT INDEX TO RESOLUTIONS ON PACIFIC AND FAR EASTERN QUESTIONS.  
1921-22. 1 in. 97  
Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the resolutions described in entry 96.  
Arranged alphabetically by subject.

MINUTES OF CONFERENCE COMMITTEE MEETINGS. 1921-22. 16 vols. 98  
2 ft.  
Processed copies of minutes that were assembled by A. H. Miles, secretary of the United States delegation. Included are minutes of meetings of the Advisory Committee and of the Committees on Pacific and Far Eastern Questions, on Procedures, on Limitation of Armament, on Drafting, on Extraterritoriality in China, and on Laws of Warfare. Arranged by committee and thereunder chronologically. A subject index is described in entry 99.

SUBJECT INDEX TO MINUTES OF CONFERENCE COMMITTEE MEETINGS.  
1921-22. 3 in. 99  
Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the records described in entry 98.  
Arranged alphabetically by subject.

MINUTES OF PLENARY SESSIONS OF THE CONFERENCE AND OF THE COMMITTEE  
ON LIMITATION OF ARMAMENT. 1921-22. 5 vols. 1 ft. 100  
Processed copies of minutes of meetings, assembled for Sen. Henry Cabot Lodge, United States delegate. Arranged as "Plenary Sessions" and "Committee on Limitation of Armament," and thereunder chronologically.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE COMMITTEE ON PACIFIC AND FAR EASTERN  
QUESTIONS. 1921-22. 4 vols. 8 in. 101  
Processed copies of minutes of meetings, assembled for Senator Lodge, United States delegate. Arranged chronologically.



"CURRENT ESTIMATE OF THE STRATEGIC SITUATION OF THE WORLD." 1921-22. 4 vols. 8 in. 102

A series of processed reports on the military, economic, political, and psychological condition of each of the principal countries of the world. These reports, part of the papers of Sen. Henry Cabot Lodge, United States delegate, were apparently prepared by a Government agency for the information of the United States delegation. Arranged alphabetically by country. The first volume contains a list of the countries reported on.

RECORDS OF SEN. HENRY CABOT LODGE. 1921-22. 2 ft. 103

Consist of printed and processed materials, including copies of military intelligence reports, press summaries and press clippings, reports on foreign press comment, copies of State Department documents, and miscellaneous publications. Arranged alphabetically by subject. A list of folder headings is reproduced as appendix II.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1921-22. 3 in. 104

These are clippings that were used by Senator Lodge. They relate to such subjects as trade, armaments, tariff, and foreign countries. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS OF SEN. OSCAR W. UNDERWOOD. 1921-22. 2 ft. 105

Consist mainly of copies of printed and processed materials, including a telephone directory for the Conference, an index to the minutes of plenary sessions of the Conference, press bulletins of the State Department, reports on the political situation in principal countries, recommendations of the Navy Department, minutes of committee meetings, and copies of Conference resolutions. Arranged according to a decimal classification scheme, a key to which is given with the folder headings in appendix III. An index to these records is described in entry 106.

SUBJECT INDEX TO RECORDS MAINTAINED BY SENATOR UNDERWOOD. 1921-22. 8 in. 106

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the records described in entry 105. Each card gives the subject, date, and a summary of the document. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

ECONOMIC REPORTS PREPARED FOR DELEGATES. 1921-22. 1 ft. 107

Reports on industry, finance, commodities, trade, and resources for Australia, Great Britain, Canada, the Dutch East Indies, China, Italy, and Japan; and related reports concerning the dependence of the United States on exports of these nations, the interrelationship of navies and merchant ships, intergovernmental indebtedness, and other economic subjects. These reports were prepared for the United States delegation in the office of W. S. Culbertson. Arranged alphabetically by subject. A list of folder headings for the reports is given in appendix IV.



Records of the United States Special Mission to the Lausanne  
Conference, 1922-23

The Conference at Lausanne, Switzerland, was called at the invitation of Great Britain, France, and Italy. It met from November 20, 1922, to February 4, 1923, and from April 23 to July 24, 1923, for the purpose of drawing up a treaty of peace between Turkey and Greece.

Represented at the Conference were the British Empire, France, Greece, Italy, Japan, Rumania, the Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes, Turkey, and the United States. The United States was not officially represented but had a special mission at the Conference to act as observers, entitled to be heard but with no right to vote, hold office, or to sign agreements or reports. This mission was composed of R. Washburn Child and Joseph C. Grew.

During the first phase of the Conference (Nov. 20, 1922-Feb. 4, 1923) no agreement could be reached on certain points at issue and an adjournment took place, during which the Turkish delegates returned home to ascertain the views of their Government. The second phase of the Conference began on April 23 and ended on July 24, 1923, with the signing of a treaty of peace and other diplomatic instruments. Among the latter were conventions relating to commerce, control of the straits, evacuation of Allied forces from Turkey, and residence, business, and jurisdiction of foreign nationals in Turkey. After the Conference adjourned the delegations of the United States and Turkey remained at Lausanne and conducted negotiations that resulted in the signing of treaties of amity and commerce and of extradition on August 6, 1923.

Records Relating to the First Phase of the Conference

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE MISSION. Nov. 1922-Feb. 1923. 5 ft. 108

Correspondence, memoranda, notes, reports, minutes and résumés of meetings, issuances of the Secretariat of the Conference, reference publications, newspaper clippings, extra copies of telegrams sent and received, and other papers. Arranged numerically by folder number, 1-154. A list showing folder numbers and subject headings is reproduced in appendix V.

REGISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS SENT. Nov. 1922-Feb. 1923. 1 vol.  
1 in. 109

Register of the mission's outgoing correspondence. Arranged as "To the Department" or "To Constantinople" and thereunder chronologically.

TELEGRAMS SENT TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Nov. 19, 1922-Jan. 20, 1923. 3 vols. 2 in. 110

Copies of telegrams from the United States mission, reporting on its activities and on the work of the Conference and requesting instructions from the Secretary. Arranged numerically, 1-246.



TELEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Nov. 18, 1922-Feb. 8, 1923. 1 vol. 1 in. 111

Telegrams received by the mission regarding the official attitude of the United States on various questions raised at the Conference and to policies that were to serve as a guide during the American discussions at the Conference. Arranged numerically, 1-103.

TELEGRAMS EXCHANGED WITH UNITED STATES DIPLOMATIC POSTS. Nov. 1922-Feb. 1923. 2 in. 112

Telegrams exchanged between the mission and various United States diplomatic posts in foreign countries, relating to topics under discussion at the Conference and to pertinent developments in foreign countries. Arranged by name of post, thereunder as "Telegrams Sent" or "Telegrams Received," and thereunder in reverse chronological order.

REGISTER OF TELEGRAMS. Nov. 1922-Feb. 1923. 1 vol. 1 in. 113

Register of telegrams sent and received by the mission, indicating the number, subject, source, and code number for each message. Arranged by agency to which sent or from which received, and thereunder chronologically.

#### Records Relating to the Second Phase of the Conference

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE MISSION. Apr.-Aug. 1923. 4 ft. 114

This series consists of the same types of records as those described in entry 108. Arranged numerically by folder number, 1-156. A list showing folder numbers and subject headings is reproduced in appendix V.

SUBJECT INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE. 1923. 3 in. 115

Index, on 4" x 6" cards, to the correspondence described in entry 114. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

REGISTER OF CORRESPONDENCE. Apr. 6-Aug. 8, 1923. 1 vol. 1 in. 116

Register of the correspondence described in entry 114. For each letter sent or received the register indicates the file number, agency or person from which received or to whom sent, date, and subject. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS SENT TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Apr. 5-Aug. 12, 1923. 3 vols. 9 in. 117

Copies of telegrams sent by the mission relating to its activities and to the work of the Conference. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Apr. 7-Aug. 12, 1923. 2 vols. 6 in. 118

These are similar in content to those described in entry 111. Arranged chronologically.



TELEGRAMS EXCHANGED WITH UNITED STATES DIPLOMATIC POSTS. Apr. 9-  
Aug. 12, 1923. 2 vols. 6 in. 119

These telegrams are similar in content to those described in entry 112. Arranged as "Telegrams Sent" or "Telegrams Received" and thereunder in reverse chronological order.

MISCELLANEOUS TELEGRAMS. Apr. 5-Aug. 12, 1923. 2 vols. 2 in. 120

Carbon copies of some of the telegrams received and sent that are described in entries 117-119. Arranged chronologically.

COPIES OF CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS. 1922-23. 3 in. 121

Processed copies of documents of the Conference, including reports of proceedings of commissions and drafts of treaties and declarations. With these documents are some reports of the United States observers on commission proceedings. Arranged as "Commission Papers" or "Treaty Drafts."

Records of the United States Delegation to the Conference  
on Central American Affairs, 1922-23

This Conference of representatives of Central American Governments was held in Washington from December 4, 1922, to February 7, 1923, at the invitation of the United States. The purpose of the Conference was to encourage a frank interchange of views and recommendations regarding the preservation of peace and stability in Central America.

The Governments of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua sent delegates to the Conference and requested that the United States participate. The delegates appointed by the United States were Charles Evans Hughes and Sumner Welles.

The Conference adopted the following: Convention for the Establishment of International Commission of Inquiry; Convention for the Establishment of Free Trade; Convention on the Practice of the Liberal Professions; Convention for Reciprocal Exchange of Central American Students; Convention for the Establishment of Stations for Agricultural Experiments and Animal Industries; Convention for the Unification of Protective Laws for Workmen and Laborers; Convention Relative to the Preparation of Projects of Electoral Legislation; Convention for the Establishment of a Permanent Central American Commission; Convention for the Limitation of Armaments; an Extradition Convention; a Protocol of Agreement Between the Governments of the United States and Guatemala, El Salvador, Nicaragua, Honduras, and Costa Rica; and a General Treaty of Peace and Amity. These instruments were signed on February 7, 1923.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE PLENARY SESSIONS AND THE COMMITTEE OF THE  
WHOLE. 1922-23. 1 ft. 122

Mimeographed copies of the proceedings of the plenary sessions of the Conference and of the Committee of the Whole, in English and Spanish. Arranged by "Plenary Sessions" and "Committee of the Whole," and thereunder chronologically.



COPIES OF THE TREATY, PROTOCOL, AND CONVENTIONS. 1922-23. 5 in. 123  
Draft, preliminary, and final copies of the treaty, protocol, conventions, and declarations adopted by the Conference, in English and Spanish. A list of these records is available. The preliminary and final copies are arranged numerically; the drafts are unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES DELEGATION. 1922-23. 2 in. 124  
Correspondence and memoranda relating to biographies, budgets, furniture and stationery, interpreters, the press, press releases, rules of procedure, sessions, treaties, and other subjects of concern to the Conference. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

MISCELLANEOUS CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS AND REFERENCE MATERIALS.  
1922-23. 2 in. 125

Include a special handbook for the use of delegates, mimeographed copies of speeches of delegates, a mimeographed copy of the procedure for the plenary session of Feb. 7, 1923; a copy of the order of business for the plenary session of Feb. 7, 1923, and a State Department press release dated Feb. 6, 1923. Unarranged.

Records of the United States Delegation to the Fifth International  
Conference of American States, 1923

This Conference was held at Santiago, Chile, from March 25 to May 3, 1923, at the invitation of the Government of Chile extended pursuant to a resolution of the Fourth International Conference of American States.

The countries represented at the Fifth Conference were Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, the United States, Uruguay, and Venezuela. The United States delegates were Henry P. Fletcher, Frank C. Partridge, Frank B. Kellogg, Atlee Pomerene, Willard Saulsbury, George E. Vincent, William Eric Fowler, and Leo S. Rowe.

The program of the Conference was in 19 parts. These were referred to 8 principal committees on hygiene, communications, commerce, agriculture, armaments, and education, and on political and juridical matters.

The Conference adopted a number of resolutions, the most important of which concerned the reorganization of the Pan American Union; the establishment of a Commission of Jurists; hygiene and public-health work; improvement of ocean, railway, and highway transportation; commercial aviation; inter-American electrical communications; parcel post; standardization of specifications of machinery and tools; protection of literary and artistic copyrights; cooperation on agricultural questions; education; and a proposed Pan American conference of Red Cross societies. A convention for the settlement of disputes between the American Republics, a trade-mark convention, a convention for the publicity of customs



documents, and a convention for the uniformity of nomenclature for the classification of merchandise were also adopted by the Conference.

GENERAL RECORDS. Mar.-May 1923. 2 ft.

126

Include correspondence of the delegation with the Department of State, other delegations, United States embassies and legations in Latin America, the secretary and committees of the Conference, and others regarding administrative matters and subjects pertaining to the work of the Conference and its committees; copies of minutes of meetings and reports of Conference committees; and copies of processed issuances of the Conference--resolutions, reports of meetings, programs, a list of delegations, and agenda. Arranged in numbered folders according to the classification scheme adopted by the United States delegation.

INFORMATIONAL MATERIAL. 1923. 3 ft.

127

Include memoranda and reports prepared by the State Department, publications of the Pan American Union, publications of United States Government agencies, and other materials that provided information for the United States delegation on the subjects to be considered by the Conference. The memoranda are arranged numerically; the remaining material is arranged mainly by subject and thereunder alphabetically by name of country to which it relates.

CLIPPINGS FROM LATIN AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS. Apr. 7-May 5, 1923.

8 in.

128

Relate to the subjects on the Conference agenda. The clippings pertaining to the subject of "Armament" are in one group; the others are arranged alphabetically by name of country in which the newspaper was published and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the United States Delegation to the International  
Radiotelegraph Conference, 1927

This Conference was held in Washington, D. C., in October and November 1927, at the invitation of the Government of the United States. The chief purpose of the Conference was to amend and bring up to date the International Radiotelegraph Convention signed at London on July 5, 1912.

Delegates from 51 nations attended the Conference. The United States was represented by 13 delegates with Secretary of Commerce Herbert Hoover as chairman of the delegation.

The agenda of the Conference, a volume of 600 pages with supplements, was prepared by the Berne Bureau of the International Telegraph Union. Topics on the agenda were assigned for study to the various committees created by the Conference.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1927. 3 ft.

129

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and Conference documents, relating to the work of the United States delegation and the Conference.



Arranged according to a decimal classification scheme, the manual for which is included. For a subject index to these records, see entry 130.

SUBJECT INDEX TO RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 129 AND 136. 1927.  
2 ft.

130

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the general records described in entry 129 and to the copies of State Department records described in entry 136. Each card gives the subject, classification symbol, date, and a summary of the contents of the document. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

PROPOSALS RELATIVE TO THE TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONVENTION. 1927.

6 in.

131

Memoranda, reports, draft conventions, and other papers relating to various proposals for revision of the telecommunications convention to be discussed at the Conference. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

COMMITTEE DOCUMENTS. 1927. 1 ft.

132

Copies of reports, proposals, and other records of committees of the Conference. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

MINUTES, REPORTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS OF CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.  
1927. 2 ft.

133

Copies, in both French and English, of minutes of meetings, reports of sessions, and other documents of Conference committees. Arranged by committee and thereunder chronologically.

BOUND DOCUMENTS OF THE CONFERENCE. 1927. 10 vols. 1 ft.

134

Printed and processed documents of the Conference, including the proposals, minutes, and reports of the United States delegation, press releases, numbered official documents, and minutes and reports of plenary sessions and of committees. Arranged by type of document and thereunder chronologically or numerically.

LISTS OF CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS. 1927. Less than 1 in.

135

A list of Conference documents, Nos. 101-335, indicating the language in which each document was issued and its date and title, arranged by document number; and a list of Conference minutes received by the United States delegation, arranged chronologically.

COPIES OF STATE DEPARTMENT RECORDS USED BY THE UNITED STATES  
DELEGATION. 1927. 7 in.

136

Copies of State Department reports on radio, telephone, and telegraph laws and regulations of foreign countries. Arranged according to a decimal classification system reproduced as appendix VI. A subject index for these records is described in entry 130.

RECORDS MAINTAINED BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER. 1927. 2 ft.

137

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, telegrams, journal of payments,



and other records maintained by the administrative officer of the delegation, Colonel Peek. They relate to the reception and entertainment of delegates, personnel of the secretariat, expenditures, distribution of mail, the procurement of equipment, printing, and other administrative matters. Arranged alphabetically by subject. A guide to the classification scheme is included.

CARD FILE FOR PERSONS ATTENDING THE CONFERENCE. 1927. 1 ft. 138

Kardex file, each card showing the name of the person, his country, his title, his address and telephone number in Washington, his position with the Conference, and the names of persons accompanying him. Arranged alphabetically by name of person.

Records of the United States Delegation to the Conference  
for the Limitation of Naval Armament, 1927

This Conference was held at Geneva, Switzerland, from June 20 to August 4, 1927, at the instance of the President of the United States. It was called to discuss ways of completing the work on the limitation of naval armament begun by the Washington Conference of 1921-22, and to conclude, if possible, further agreements covering types of ships not covered by earlier agreements.

Delegations were sent to the Conference by the United States, Great Britain and her Dominions, India, and Japan. Italy sent an observer and France a mission of information. The United States delegates were Hugh S. Gibson and Rear Adm. Hilary P. Jones.

The Conference ended without any general agreement having been reached concerning the proposals advanced on naval armament limitation. At the conclusion of the Conference, however, a declaration was approved by delegates of the United States, Japan, and Great Britain that set forth their points of difference and that recommended the desirability of calling a conference of the signatories of the Washington Treaty before August 1931, the date specified in that treaty.

GENERAL RECORDS. June-Aug. 1927. 1 ft. 139

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, lists, and mimeographed material relating to personnel and administrative matters of the United States delegation and to the subjects considered by the Conference. A large part of these records consist of mimeographed minutes and reports of the Conference. The records are arranged in accordance with the manual "Classification of Correspondence of the General Disarmament Conference, Geneva," a copy of which is with the records.

MEMORANDA OF CONVERSATIONS WITH OTHER DELEGATIONS. June 22-July 29, 1927. 1 vol. 1 in. 140

Memoranda of conversations held by United States delegates with members of other delegations concerning the work of the Conference, together with a partial list of the memoranda. Arranged chronologically.



TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. June 15-Aug. 5, 1927. 3 vols. 3 in. 141

Telegrams received from the State Department by the delegation. They contain instructions to and information for the delegates relating to the work of the Conference. Some concern administrative matters. Arranged chronologically.

CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS. June-Aug. 1927. 1 ft. 142

Mimeographed copies of rules of procedure, reports of committees, reports of plenary sessions, provisional minutes, and other Conference documents. Arranged alphabetically by series (A and B), and thereunder numerically or chronologically.

"RECORDS OF THE CONFERENCE FOR THE LIMITATION OF NAVAL ARMAMENT."

June 20-Aug. 4, 1927. 1 vol. 1 in. 143

A printed report of the Conference, containing diplomatic correspondence, memoranda, lists of delegates, verbatim minutes of the plenary sessions, minutes of meetings of the Executive Committee, minutes of informal meetings of delegates, and annexes.

Records of the United States Delegation to the Sixth International Conference of American States, 1928

This Conference was held at Havana, Cuba, from January 16 to February 20, 1928, at the invitation of the Cuban Government.

All of the 21 American Republics were represented. The delegates representing the United States were Charles Evans Hughes, Noble Brandon Judah, Henry P. Fletcher, Oscar W. Underwood, Dwight W. Morrow, Morgan J. O'Brien, James Brown Scott, Ray Lyman Wilbur, and Leo S. Rowe.

The program of the Conference was divided into eight sections, as follows: Pan American Union, matters of an inter-American juridical nature, problems of communication, intellectual cooperation, economic cooperation, social problems, future conferences, and reports on treaties, conventions, and resolutions.

The more important accomplishments of the Conference included the adoption of a convention providing for certain changes in the organization of the Pan American Union and a convention on aerial navigation. The Conference also adopted a number of resolutions, among them resolutions calling for the holding of 14 various conferences. The Seventh Conference was tentatively scheduled to be held in 1933 at Montevideo.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1927-28. 6 ft. 144

Include letters and telegrams sent and received by the delegation, copies of minutes and reports of plenary sessions and committee meetings of the Conference, copies of resolutions and protocols of the Conference, and a large quantity of printed and processed materials such as newspaper clippings, press releases, speeches, pamphlets, and copies of State Department papers. Arranged according to a decimal classification



scheme. A copy of the classification manual, which also contains a subject index to the records, is a part of the series.

INSTRUCTIONS TO DELEGATES. 1928. 4 vols. 4 in. 145

Instructions of the Department of State to the delegates, including some drafts, an index to the instructions, and a list of appendixes. Arranged by topic. The appendixes are described in entry 146.

APPENDIXES TO INSTRUCTIONS TO DELEGATES. 1906-28. 2 ft. 146

Include copies of reports and publications of the State Department, other Government agencies, and international organizations that were sent to the United States delegation for its information. They relate to Latin American affairs, international conferences, and activities of international organizations. These are the appendixes to the instructions to delegates described in entry 145. Arranged in general by number assigned to each document; some publications are unnumbered.

TELEGRAMS. Jan.-Feb. 1928. 3 vols. 3 in. 147

Telegrams sent to and received from the Department of State by the delegation. They relate to Conference proceedings of concern to the United States and to administrative matters of the delegation. Arranged as "Telegrams Sent" or "Telegrams Received," and thereunder chronologically. A log of the telegrams is included in the series.

STATEMENTS ON "CONFERENCE POLICY" OF LATIN AMERICAN COUNTRIES.

1928. 4 vols. 4 in. 148

Memoranda prepared by the State Department regarding the attitude of each Latin American country toward topics on the agenda of the Conference and the relations of each country with other countries in the Western Hemisphere. Arranged alphabetically by name of country.

MINUTES OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS. Jan.-Feb. 1928. 6 in. 149

Typed and processed copies of minutes of meetings of committees of the Conference. Arranged by Committee and thereunder chronologically.

"DIARIO" OF THE CONFERENCE. Jan. 16-Feb. 22, 1928. 6 in. 150

Daily printed report, in Spanish, of the proceedings of the Conference. Arranged chronologically, Nos. 1-28.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES OF DELEGATES. 1928. 2 vols. 2 in. 151

Biographical sketches of the delegates from Latin American countries to the Sixth International Conference. Arranged alphabetically by country.

STATE DEPARTMENT PRESS RELEASES. 1922-28. 5 in. 152

Mimeographed copies of press releases issued by the State Department regarding topics of interest to the United States delegation. Unarranged.



SPEECHES. Jan.-Feb. 1928. 2 in.

153

Printed, mimeographed, and typed copies of speeches by Dr. Bustamante of Cuba, Henry P. Fletcher and Secretary of State Charles E. Hughes of the United States, Secretary of State Rafael Martínez and President Gerardo Machado of Cuba, President Calvin Coolidge of the United States, and others. Arranged alphabetically by name of speaker.

Records of the United States Delegation to the Second International Conference on Emigration and Immigration, 1928

This Conference was held at Havana, Cuba, from March 31 to April 17, 1928, at the invitation of the Cuban Government. The invitation was extended at the request of the Committee of Control, which had been established by the first conference on emigration and immigration held at Rome, Italy, in May 1924.

Delegates were sent to the Second Conference from Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Danzig Free State, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Estonia, France, Germany, Great Britain, Guatemala, Haiti, Holland, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Norway, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Poland, Portugal, Republic of South Africa, Rumania, Spain, Switzerland, Sweden, the United States, Uruguay, and Venezuela. The United States was represented by W. W. Husband, Norval P. Nicols, John W. Kerr, John D. Long, Leo J. Keena, and Henry Carter. As instructed, they took a passive part in the debates of the Conference and abstained from voting.

The Conference met to discuss technical and nonpolitical questions regarding emigration and immigration in order to establish a basis for international cooperation in such matters. The principal questions considered were the manner and means whereby international consideration of emigration and immigration problems could best be conducted, the method to be adopted for carrying on the work of the Conference, and the creation of a suitable body for the latter purpose. The questions on the agenda were referred to five committees appointed by the Conference.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1928. 2 ft.

154

Consist mainly of printed and processed documents of the Conference, including resolutions, proposals, the "Diario," and committee reports. There are also some newspaper clippings and a small amount of correspondence of the delegation with the Department of State. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Secretariat of the International Conference of American States on Conciliation and Arbitration, 1928-29

This Conference met at Washington, D. C., from December 1928 to January 5, 1929, at the invitation of the United States issued pursuant to a resolution of the Sixth International Conference of American States at Havana, Cuba, in early 1928. The Conference was called to consider conciliation and arbitration machinery and procedures for the Western Hemisphere.



Delegations were sent to the Conference by all of the American Republics except Argentina. The United States was represented by Frank B. Kellogg and Charles Evans Hughes.

Committees established by the Conference were the Committee on Conciliation, the Committee on Arbitration, the Committee on Credentials, and the Special Committee. The accomplishments of the Conference were embodied in a final act, adopted on January 5, 1929, and in the General Convention of Inter-American Conciliation, General Treaty of Inter-American Arbitration, and Protocol of Progressive Arbitration. The principal resolutions of the final act related to the conciliation of differences between Bolivia and Paraguay.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE SECRETARIAT. 1928-29. 10 ft. 155

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other records of the Secretariat, including drafts, processed copies, and proofs of minutes of sessions of the Conference and its committees, copies of resolutions and projects, and receipts for documents. The records relate mainly to arranging quarters for the Conference, personnel of the Secretariat, the collection and publication of Conference documents, the distribution of reports, and other administrative activities. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE. 1929. 1 vol. 2 in. 156

Printed proceedings of the Conference, with texts in English, Spanish, Portuguese, and French.

Records of the United States Delegation to the International  
Conference on Safety of Life at Sea, 1929

This Conference was held at London from April 16 to May 31, 1929, at the invitation of the British Government, to review and revise the convention of 1914 relating to certain uniform rules set up to afford safety of life at sea.

The countries that accepted the invitation to the Conference were Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, India, the Irish Free State, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and the United States. The delegates representing the United States were Wallace H. White, Arthur J. Tyrer, Charles M. Barnes, George H. Rock, Clarence S. Kempff, D. N. Hoover, W. D. Terrell, J. G. Tawresey, H. B. Walker, H. G. Smith, and C. A. McAllister.

The various topics relating to safety of life at sea that made up the agenda for the Conference were given to the following committees for consideration: Construction Committee, Committee on Life-Saving Appliances, Committee on Radiotelegraphy, and Safety of Navigation Committee. Committees on Safety Certificates, General Provisions, Drafting, and Heads of Delegations were also established.

The results of the Conference were embodied in a convention that was signed by delegations of the Conference at its final session on May 31, 1929.



GENERAL RECORDS. 1929. 10 ft.

157

Include administrative correspondence and memoranda; memoranda of conversations with other delegations; processed and printed material distributed by the British Government and the Conference; minutes of meetings of the United States delegation; processed and printed reports of United States Government agencies on topics of interest to the delegation; press releases and newspaper clippings; and correspondence with the State Department regarding the Conference and administrative matters pertaining to the delegation. Arranged according to a numerical classification scheme. A list of folder titles is available.

COMMITTEE REPORTS. 1929. 1 in.

158

Printed minutes of proceedings of committees and reports of the committees. Arranged by committee.

COPIES OF NEWSPAPERS. Apr. 22-June 5, 1929. 5 in.

159

Copies of the English newspaper Journal of Commerce that contain articles relating to the Conference. Annotations on each newspaper indicate the page number on which the article appears. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the United States Delegation to the Pan American  
Trade-Mark Conference, 1929

This Conference was held in Washington, D. C., from February 11 to 20, 1929, at the invitation of the United States pursuant to a resolution of the Sixth International Conference of American States.

All of the American Republics were represented at the Conference except Argentina and El Salvador. Francis White was chairman of the delegation representing the United States.

The Conference adopted and signed a General Inter-American Convention for Trade-Mark and Commercial Protection, a protocol on the inter-American registration of trade-marks, and a final act containing 12 resolutions. The more important of these resolutions concerned unfair trade practices, terms used in the convention and protocol, and the calling of a patent conference.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1929. 10 in.

160

Consist of drafts of the report of the United States delegation, drafts of conventions, processed copies of reports and minutes of meetings of the Conference and of its committees, copies of press releases, and processed and printed materials on trade-marks and trade-mark conventions assembled for the information of the delegation. Arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the United States Delegation to the London  
Naval Conference, 1930

This Conference, held in London from January 21 to April 22, 1930, at the invitation of the British Government, met to further the work on the reduction and limitation of naval armament that had been begun by the Washington Conference of 1922 and to arrive at a treaty embodying the principles agreed upon.



The countries represented at the Conference were Australia, Canada, France, Great Britain, India, the Irish Free State, Italy, Japan, New Zealand, the Union of South Africa, and the United States. Secretary of State Henry L. Stimson, Charles G. Dawes, Charles F. Adams, Joseph T. Robinson, David A. Reed, Hugh S. Gibson, and Dwight W. Morrow represented the United States.

The Conference resulted in the signing on April 22, 1930, of a Treaty for the Limitation and Reduction of Naval Armament.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1929-30. 16 ft. 161

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, press clippings, telegrams, memoranda of conversations, processed and printed documents of the Conference, photographs, and other records of the delegation relating to United States participation in the Conference. About a third of the records in this series consists of newspaper clippings and summaries of newspaper comment assembled or prepared by Foreign Service officers of the United States. Arranged according to a decimal classification scheme. A subject index to these records is described in entry 162.

SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL RECORDS. 1929-30. 2 ft. 162

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the general records of the delegation described in entry 161. The cards give the date, subject, file number, and a summary of contents for each item. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

MEMORANDA OF CONVERSATIONS. Jan.-Apr. 1930. 5 in. 163

Memoranda of conversations of the United States delegates with members of other delegations. Part of the memoranda are arranged chronologically; part are unarranged.

CONFIDENTIAL TELEGRAMS. Jan. 20-Feb. 18, 1930. 1 vol. 2 in. 164

Confidential telegrams exchanged by the United States delegation with the Department of State. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS. 1930. 1 ft. 165

Telegrams exchanged by the delegates with the Department of State and United States Embassies at Paris, Tokyo, Rome, Brussels, and Mexico City; and logs of these telegrams. The telegrams are arranged as "Telegrams to Washington," "Telegrams from Washington," and "Telegrams to Points Other Than Washington," and thereunder chronologically with assigned numbers. There are logs for "telegrams received" and "telegrams sent." Each log is arranged by city and thereunder numerically by number assigned to each telegram.

MEMORANDA OF PRESS CONFERENCES. Dec. 1929-Feb. 1930. 1 vol. 166  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

Memoranda of press conferences of the United States delegation. Arranged chronologically.



RECORDS MAINTAINED BY THE SECRETARY OF THE DELEGATION. 1930.

3 ft.

167

Consist of processed and printed copies of Conference documents, press releases, copies of speeches, newspaper clippings, telegrams, and other papers. Arranged by subject or type of document.

CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS. 1930. 8 ft.

168

Processed and printed copies of Conference speeches, proposals, tables and reports, committee minutes, minutes of plenary sessions, photographs, and other documents. Included are the final corrected minutes and earlier drafts. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically or numerically.

INFORMATIONAL MATERIAL. 1929-30. 2 ft.

169

Miscellaneous processed and printed material received by the delegation for its information. Included are press releases, summaries of press releases, tables of ships, maps, and reports. Unarranged.

Records of the United States Delegation to the Conference  
for the Codification of International Law, 1930

This Conference was held at The Hague from March 13 to April 12, 1930, at the invitation of the Council of the League of Nations, to consider projects for the codification of international law.

Delegations were sent to the Conference from Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Danzig Free State, Denmark, Egypt, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, India, Irish Free State, Italy, Japan, Latvia, Luxembourg, Mexico, Monaco, the Netherlands, Nicaragua, Norway, Spain, Turkey, Union of South Africa, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the United States, Uruguay, and Yugoslavia. The Soviet Union sent observers. The United States delegates were David Hunter Miller, Green H. Hackworth, Theodore G. Risley, Richard W. Flournoy, Jr., and Ruth B. Shipley.

The agenda of the Conference related to the questions of nationality, territorial waters, and the responsibility of states for damages caused in their territory to the person or property of foreigners. Three committees were appointed to study and report on each of these subjects. After discussion the Conference adopted a Convention on Certain Questions Relating to the Conflict of Nationality Laws, a Protocol Relating to Military Obligations in Certain Cases of Double Nationality, a Protocol Relating to Certain Cases of Statelessness, and a Special Protocol Relating to Statelessness. It also made eight recommendations concerning nationality and adopted a resolution and recommendations concerning the legal status of the territorial sea. No report was made on the third topic on the Conference agenda as the committee was unable to complete its study.



GENERAL RECORDS. 1930. 3 ft.

170

The series contains correspondence of the delegation, including that with the Department of State and Congress; press releases and digests of press comment on the Conference; instructions to delegates; photographs; drafts of conventions; and copies of reports and minutes of sessions of the Conference. Most of the records are mimeographed copies of Conference documents. Arranged according to a decimal classification scheme, a copy of which is with the list of documents described in entry 171.

LIST OF CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS. 1930.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

171

The documents listed are those described in entry 170. For each paper sent or received, the list indicates the number of the file, the date received or sent, the person to whom it was sent or from whom it was received, and a summary of the contents. The list is arranged according to a decimal classification scheme, a key to which is a part of this series.

Records of the United States Delegation to the First Phase  
of the General Disarmament Conference, 1932

This Conference, at which most of the nations of the world were represented, was held at Geneva, Switzerland, from February 8 to July 23, 1932, to discuss proposals relating to disarmament and, if possible, to conclude agreements. The United States delegates were Charles G. Dawes, Hugh S. Gibson, Claude A. Swanson, Norman H. Davis, Mary Emma Woolley, and an alternate, Hugh R. Wilson.

No general agreement was reached by the Conference, but 41 of the nations represented adopted a resolution setting forth the general principles that should be achieved and stating conclusions reached by the First Phase of the Conference. Upon the adjournment of this First Phase, the Conference requested that the Bureau of the Conference continue its work during adjournment with a view to preparing draft texts covering questions on which agreement had already been reached.

The records described below are those of the United States delegation before the Conference convened.

MEMORANDA OF DELEGATION MEETINGS. Nov. 16, 1931-Jan. 7, 1932.

1 vol. 1 in.

172

Copies of memoranda of meetings of the United States delegation with the Secretary of State and a technical staff composed of persons from the State, Navy, and War Departments. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND UNITED STATES  
EMBASSIES IN EUROPE. Jan. 1, 1931-Jan. 18, 1932. 4 vols.

6 in.

173

Copies of telegrams relating to various matters concerning the proposed General Disarmament Conference. Arranged chronologically. One volume contains duplicates of the telegrams in volume 2.



Records of the United States Delegation to the International  
Radio and Telegraph Conferences, 1932

The International Radio Conference and the International Telegraph Conference met simultaneously, but as separate Conferences, in Madrid, Spain, from September 3 to December 9, 1932, to revise the radio and telegraph conventions and regulations that had resulted from earlier conferences.

Delegates were sent to the Conferences from most of the countries of the world. Delegates representing the United States were Eugene O. Sykes, Charles B. Jolliffe, Walter Lichtenstein, Irvin Stewart, and William F. Friedman.

The results of the Conferences were contained in the following documents: International Telecommunication Convention, Telegraph Regulations, Final Protocol to the Telegraph Regulations, Telephone Regulations, General Radio Regulations, Final Protocol to the General Radio Regulations, Additional Radio Regulations, and Additional Protocol to the Acts of the International Radio Conference. The Telecommunications Convention was a joint product of both Conferences.

CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS. 1933. 2 vols. 4 in. 174

Printed documents of both Conferences, published by the Berne Bureau of the International Telegraph Union. The title and text are in French.

PROPOSALS FOR THE CONFERENCES. 1932. 1 ft. 175

Printed and processed copies of proposals for the Conferences, prepared by the International Telegraph Union at Berne, in both French and English. Included are copies of English translations of parts of the radio and telephone proposals, copies of United States proposals, and proposals of communications companies. Unarranged.

"OPINIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL TECHNICAL CONSULTING COMMITTEE ON RADIO."  
1931. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 176

This is a publication of the Department of State.

COPIES OF CONVENTIONS. 1927-32. 2 in. 177

This series consists of a copy of the International Radiotelegraph Convention signed at Washington in 1927, with the annexed General Regulations; and drafts of an International Telegraph Communications Convention for the Madrid Conference.

REPORT OF THE UNITED STATES DELEGATION. 1932. 1 vol. 1 in. 178

Printed copy of the report made by the delegation to the Conferences at Madrid and a set of proofs of the report.



Records of the United States Delegation to the Monetary and  
Economic Conference, 1933

This Conference met in London from June 12 to July 27, 1933, to consider possible measures that might be adopted in the fields of international currency and monetary relations to effect worldwide economic recovery. This Conference had been recommended by an earlier one at Lausanne and the preliminary work of preparing the agenda had been done by a group of experts appointed by the Council of the League of Nations.

There were delegations to this Conference from most of the nations of the world. Delegates from the United States were Cordell Hull, James M. Cox, Key Pittman, Samuel D. McReynolds, James Couzens, and Ralph W. Morrison.

The principal questions proposed for the Conference were financial ones relating to monetary and credit policy, exchange difficulties, price levels, and movement of capital; and economic ones relating to production and trade barriers, tariff policy, restrictions on importation and exportation, and producers' agreements. An Economic Commission and a Monetary and Financial Commission were set up by the Conference to consider these questions. Accomplishments of the Conference included an agreement among the principal silver-producing and -using countries, and the adoption of principles applying to plans and agreements for the production and marketing of certain products.

GENERAL RECORDS. May-July 1933. 2 ft.

179

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, press releases, pamphlets, and other records of the delegation. Despatches from American embassies and legations form a large part of this series of records. With the despatches is a partial list showing the date of each despatch, the legation or embassy from which it was received, and a digest of the subject matter. Arranged in numbered folders, 1-220. A subject index to these records is described in entry 180.

SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL RECORDS. May-July 1933. 3 in.

180

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the records described in entry 179. Each card indicates the subject of the document and the number of the folder in which it is filed. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

TELEGRAMS EXCHANGED WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. June 1-July 27, 1933. 2 vols. 4 in.

181

This series is in two parts, one part consisting of telegrams sent by the State Department to the United States delegation and the other of telegrams sent by the delegation to the Department. Each part is arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS EXCHANGED WITH UNITED STATES EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS.

June 2-July 25, 1933. 2 vols. 2 in.

182

Most of these telegrams relate to the work of the Conference, but



some concern administrative or personal matters. Arranged in two parts, one part consisting of telegrams received by the delegation and the other of telegrams sent. Each part is arranged chronologically.

JOURNAL AND PROGRAM OF THE CONFERENCE. Jan.-July 1933. 2 vols. 183

Printed copies of the League of Nations Journal that contain the daily agenda and proceedings of the Conference and other related information. The journals are arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENTS OF THE CONFERENCE. June 12-July 20, 1933.

1 vol. 1 in.

184

Mimeographed statements of the Conference regarding proposed resolutions and conventions, attitudes of delegations toward questions on the Conference agenda, the economic situation of individual countries, and related subjects. Arranged chronologically.

STATEMENTS OF THE ECONOMIC COMMISSION. June 17-July 24, 1933.

2 vols. 2 in.

185

Mimeographed statements of the Commission regarding resolutions and reports of the Commission and the attitude of various delegations toward questions studied by the Commission. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF THE ECONOMIC COMMISSION. June 19-July 7, 1933.

1 vol. 1 in.

186

Reports on Commission progress in studying the questions referred to it. Arranged chronologically.

SUMMARIES OF FOREIGN PRESS COMMENT. June 8-July 20, 1933.

1 vol. 1 in.

187

Summaries of comment in British and French newspapers that related to the work of the Conference. Arranged chronologically.

SPECIAL MEMORANDA PREPARED FOR THE UNITED STATES DELEGATION.

1933. 1 ft.

188

Special memoranda, in mimeographed form, prepared by United States Government agencies for the information of the delegates. The memoranda relate to monetary and credit policy, tariff and trade policy, organization of production and trade, and other subjects on the agenda of the Conference. Annexes to these memoranda consist of statistical tables on the foreign trade of the countries of the world. The memoranda are arranged according to a table of contents.

PRESS RELEASES. June 12-July 21, 1933. 1 vol. 1 in.

189

Mimeographed copies of press releases issued by the United States delegation. Arranged chronologically.



Records of the United States Delegation to the Seventh International  
Conference of American States, 1933

This Conference was held at Montevideo, Uruguay, from December 3 to 26, 1933, to consider juridical, economic, social, and educational problems of the American Republics. It met at the invitation of the Government of Uruguay pursuant to a resolution of the Sixth International Conference of American States.

All of the 21 American Republics sent delegations to this Conference. The United States was represented by Secretary of State Cordell Hull, Alexander W. Weddell, J. Reuben Clark, J. Butler Wright, Spruille Braden, and Sophonisba Breckinridge.

The Conference adopted a number of resolutions designed to promote better economic and cultural relations between the American Republics, including resolutions having to do with adherence to inter-American peace treaties, the peaceful settlement of disputes, commercial arbitration, protection of patents, import quotas, improvement of working class conditions, inter-American aviation, and the Inter-American Labor Institute. The Conference also adopted conventions on nationality, nationality of women, extradition, political asylum, and rights and duties of states; and an additional protocol to the general convention on inter-American conciliation.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1933-34. 4 ft. 190

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and printed and processed materials of the United States delegation. A large part of this series consists of processed copies of Conference documents. Arranged at one time according to a decimal classification scheme, but now disarranged.

TELEGRAMS. Oct. 1933-May 1934. 3 vols. 7 in. 191

Telegrams sent to and received from the State Department by the delegation. Arranged as "Telegrams Sent" or "Telegrams Received" and thereunder chronologically.

"DIARIO" OF THE CONFERENCE. 1933-34. 2 vols. 3 in. 192

Printed copies of the daily transactions of the Conference, in Spanish. Arranged chronologically.

CONVENTIONS, RESOLUTIONS, ACTS, AND PROTOCOLS. 1934. 2 in. 193

Authenticated French and Portuguese texts of conventions, resolutions, acts, and protocols that were signed at the Conference. Unarranged.

PROJECTS AND PROPOSALS PRESENTED TO COMMISSIONS. 1933-34.  
10 in. 194

Processed copies of the various projects and proposals presented to the commissions of the Conference. Arranged by project number.



RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING TOPICS ON THE CONFERENCE AGENDA.

1933-34. 2 in.

195

Recommendations, in the form of reports and letters, that were sent to the United States delegation by the Committee on Latin American Policy, the Central Statistical Board, the National Recovery Administration, the Pan American Union, the League of Nations, the New History Society, the World Peace Policy Association, the Foreign Commerce Department Committee, and other organizations and agencies. Unarranged.

ADDRESSES AND STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS OF THE DELEGATION. Dec. 1933-

Jan. 1934. 3 in.

196

Mimeographed, typed, and printed copies of speeches by Secretary of State Cordell Hull on his visit to South America; and copies of speeches by Clark, Weddell, Braden, and Wright. A volume of printed speeches of Cordell Hull is a part of this series. Arranged alphabetically by name of speaker.

PRESS RELEASES. Nov. 1933-Jan. 1934. 2 in.

197

Press releases, most of them issued by the Department of State. The series also contains printed copies of the Department's "Press Release" pamphlets. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS ON RIGHTS OF WOMEN IN LATIN AMERICAN COUNTRIES. n.d.

10 in.

198

Reports of the Inter American Commission of Women on the civil and political rights of women and the nationality of women. The reports were prepared in accordance with a resolution of the Sixth Conference and are primarily compilations of the laws of each Latin American country pertaining to the subject. Arranged alphabetically by country.

STATE DEPARTMENT REPORTS AND CIRCULARS. 1930-33. 9 in.

199

Copies of circular letters of the State Department dated Oct. 10, 1930, June 4, 1932, and Oct. 6, 1933, and copies of reports of United States missions in Latin America made pursuant to these letters. The reports concern economic conditions, exports and imports, and foreign relations of each country and were prepared for the information of the United States delegation. Among the reports is one entitled "Economic Résumés of Latin American Countries," prepared by the Division of Latin American Affairs of the State Department. The circulars are arranged chronologically; the reports, alphabetically by name of country.

PRINTED AND PROCESSED INFORMATIONAL MATERIAL. 1933-34. 5 in.

200

Consists mainly of copies of reports of other Pan American conferences and of pamphlets prepared by the Pan American Union, some of earlier dates, that were assembled for the information of the United States delegates. Unarranged.



Records of the United States Delegation to the Fifth Pan American  
Commercial Conference, 1935

This Conference was held at Buenos Aires, Argentina, from May 26 to June 19, 1935. It was called by the Government of the Argentine Republic pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Seventh International Conference of American States, held at Montevideo, Uruguay, in 1933.

The governments of all 21 American Republics were represented at this Conference, with the Argentine Government furnishing the Secretariat. United States delegates were Alexander W. Weddell, Spruille Braden, and Julius G. Lay.

The Conference was purely commercial in character, its program relating to such topics as port facilities, sanitary regulations, reduction of customs duties, improvement of communications, clearance facilities, repression of smuggling, simplification of customs procedures, tourist facilities, uniform classification of merchandise, and commercial arbitration. Committees were set up by the Conference to consider and to report on each topic.

The Conference adopted a number of recommendations, resolutions, and declarations relating to the projects under consideration and the following conventions: a Convention Relative to the Transit of Airplanes, a Convention for the Creation of Pan American Commercial Committees, a Convention Relative to the Creation of a Pan American Tourist Passport and a Transit Passport for Vehicles, and a Convention for the Repression of Smuggling.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1935. 10 in. 201

Correspondence of the delegation with the State Department and other Government agencies, memoranda of conversations with other delegations, reports on committee meetings, biographical sketches of delegates, stenographic reports, copies of State Department despatches, and copies of Conference documents. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE CONFERENCE AND ITS COMMISSIONS.

1935. 6 in. 202

Compiled from the Conference "Diarios." Unarranged.

INFORMATIONAL MATERIAL. 1934-35. 7 in. 203

Includes pamphlets and handbooks prepared by the Pan American Union, handbooks and reports of the Commerce Department on foreign trade and tariffs, reports of the State Department, reports and proceedings of the Fourth Pan American Commercial Conference, and other printed and processed reference materials assembled for the information of the United States delegation. Unarranged.



Records of the United States Delegation to the London  
Naval Conference, 1935

This Conference met in London from December 9, 1935, to March 25, 1936, at the invitation of the British Government issued pursuant to provisions of the Washington and London naval treaties of 1922 and 1930, respectively. The purpose of the Conference was to obtain an agreement on as many aspects of naval limitation as possible with a view to concluding a treaty to take the place of the two treaties on naval limitation that would expire at the end of 1936.

Represented at the Conference were Australia, France, India, the Irish Free State, Italy, Japan, New Zealand, the Union of South Africa, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and the United States. Norman H. Davis, William Phillips, and Adm. William H. Standley were delegates from the United States.

The work of the Conference resulted in a treaty signed by the United States, France, Great Britain, Ireland, India, and the British Dominions on March 25, 1935. This treaty, which was to remain in force until December 31, 1942, included provisions regarding the qualitative limitation of naval armament and provisions for the exchange of information regarding shipbuilding programs.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED AND SENT DURING PRELIMINARY CONVERSATIONS.

Oct. 8-Dec. 29, 1934. 2 vols. 2 in.

204

One volume contains telegrams received by the United States delegation from the Secretary of State during preliminary conversations with British and other delegates relating to various disarmament questions to be taken up at the Conference. The other volume contains copies of telegrams sent by the delegation to the Secretary of State reporting on conversations with the Japanese, British, and other delegates regarding various proposals on disarmament that were to be considered at the Conference. The telegrams in each volume are arranged in reverse chronological order.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED DURING THE CONFERENCE. Dec. 11, 1935-Mar. 25, 1936. 2 in.

205

Were received by the delegation from the Secretary of State and from American Embassies in Berlin, Rome, Paris, and Berne. A log of the messages is included. Arranged by source from which received and thereunder in reverse chronological order.

TELEGRAMS SENT TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Mar. 2-Mar. 26, 1936.

1 vol. 1 in.

206

Copies of telegrams sent by the United States delegation to the Secretary of State reporting on the progress of the Conference, the work of the drafting committee, and the provisions of the treaty being drafted. Arranged in reverse chronological order.



TELEGRAMS SENT AND RECEIVED. Dec. 10, 1935-Feb. 29, 1936.

2 in.

207

Telegrams sent to and received from the Department of State by the delegation, relating to provisions of the Naval Treaty--drafts and the wording of the treaty, alterations in treaty drafts, the attitude of other governments toward signing the treaty, and similar subjects. A log of the messages is included. Arranged in reverse chronological order.

DRAFTS OF TELEGRAMS SENT. Dec. 6, 1935-Mar. 25, 1936. 2 in.

208

Drafts of telegrams sent by the delegation. Arranged in reverse chronological order.

Records of the United States Delegation to the Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, 1936

This Conference met at Buenos Aires, Argentina, from December 1 to 22, 1936, to consider how the maintenance of peace among the American Republics could best be safeguarded. The Conference was proposed by President Roosevelt in letters addressed to the chief executives of all the Latin American countries.

All 21 American Republics were represented at the Conference. Secretary of State Cordell Hull, Sumner Welles, Alexander W. Weddell, Adolf A. Berle, Jr., Alexander F. Whitney, Charles G. Fenwick, Michael F. Doyle, and Elise F. Musser represented the United States.

The program of the Conference, based upon suggestions submitted by member governments of the Pan American Union, included questions pertaining to organization for peace, neutrality, limitation of armaments, juridical problems, economic problems, and intellectual cooperation.

The Conference adopted 2 treaties and 8 conventions, an additional protocol relating to nonintervention, and 62 resolutions, recommendations, and declarations. The three most important instruments were the following: Convention for the Maintenance, Preservation, and Reestablishment of Peace; Additional Protocol Relative to Non-Intervention; and Convention to Coordinate, Extend, and Assure the Fulfillment of the Existing Treaties Between the American States. Provision was made for the deposit of instruments of ratification of these instruments with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Argentine Republic.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1936-37. 4 ft.

209

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, memoranda of conversations with other delegations, instructions from the Department of State, press releases, press clippings, processed copies of speeches, minutes of meetings of plenary sessions and committees of the Conference, informational pamphlets, and other records maintained by the United States delegation. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.



TELEGRAMS. Nov. 1936-Jan. 1937. 4 vols. 7 in. 210

Telegrams sent and received by the delegation while at Buenos Aires, relating to the work of the delegation and to administrative matters. A number of those received by the delegation from the Secretary of State contain information regarding developments in international relations and congressional activities having a bearing on international relations. Arranged as "Telegrams Sent," "Telegrams Received," and "Miscellaneous Telegrams Sent and Received" and thereunder chronologically.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE. 1937. 1 vol. 2 in. 211

A printed copy of the proceedings of the Conference.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS AND REPORTS ON PRESS COMMENT. 1937. 2 in. 212

Newspaper clippings and reports on press comment relating to the Conference and its work. Included are some copies of trade magazines containing articles on the Conference. Unarranged.

STATE DEPARTMENT PRESS RELEASES. Dec. 1936-June 1937. 2 vols. 3 in. 213

Processed and printed copies of press releases that related to the Conference. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Third World Power Conference and the Second  
Congress on Large Dams, 1936

The Third World Power Conference and the Second Congress on Large Dams met at Washington, D. C., from September 7 to 12, 1936, at the invitation of the United States Government. Fifty-two countries were represented at the Congress and Conference. Meetings, sessions, and other functions of the Conference and the Congress were held concurrently. The organization and operation of both were in the hands of an Executive Committee and a Director, assisted by a Secretariat.

The program of the Conference was in seven sections, as follows: (1) Physical and Statistical Basis of the National Power Economy, Technical, Economic, and Social Trends; (2) Organization of the Fuel Industries; (3) Organization and Regulation of Electric and Gas Utilities; (4) National and Regional Planning for Most Efficient Utilization of National Resources; (5) Special Problems in Regional Planning; (6) Rationalization of Distribution; and (7) National Policies. A total of 259 papers on these topics were submitted to the Third World Power Conference.

The program of the Second Congress on Large Dams, the meetings of which were held as a part of the complete program of the Third World Power Conference, was in five sections, as follows: (1) Special Cement; (2) Design and Waterproofing of Shrinkage, Contraction and Expansion Joints; (3) Study of the Facing of Masonry and Concrete Dams, (4) Geotechnical Studies of Foundation Materials; and (5) Calculation of the Stability of Earth Dams. A total of 93 papers on these topics were submitted to the Second Congress on Large Dams.



Many of the reports, together with some general reports prepared by the American National Committee, were printed in the Proceedings of the Conference and Congress.

At the close of the Conference and Congress, the American National Committee, with the assistance of organizations and firms in the United States, organized a series of study tours and a series of round-table discussions for those delegates who were interested in the technical problems and developments concerned with dams and power in the United States. A separate tour was organized for each of the following fields of interest: mineral sources of energy; hydraulic sources of energy, utilities, plant management, and research; and railroad transportation. The tours were sponsored by cooperating societies and industrial associations.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE AMERICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE. 1935-37.

35 ft.

214

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, minutes of meetings, publications, and other papers, relating to the organization and activities of the American National Committee and of the Conference and Congress, including records relating to finance, appropriations, legislation, organization and maintenance of staff and offices, the preparation and printing of papers and reports, the distribution of Conference publications, publicity, meetings of the Conference, and arrangements for tours and travel. Arranged in accordance with a filing manual, a copy of which is with the records. Many of the records are disarranged.

CARD INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE. 1935-36. 4 in.

215

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the correspondence among the general records described in entry 214, showing name of correspondent, the subject under which the letter is filed, and the date of each letter. Arranged alphabetically by name of person or by subject.

LETTERS SENT. Oct. 1935-Jan. 1937. 1 ft.

216

Copies of letters sent by the American National Committee and by officers of the Executive Council. Some of them are duplicates of letters in the series described in entry 214. Arranged chronologically.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE THIRD WORLD POWER CONFERENCE. 1938.

10 vols. 1 ft.

217

Printed transactions of the Conference.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE SECOND CONGRESS ON LARGE DAMS. 1938.

5 vols. 6 in.

218

Printed transactions of the Congress.

MAPS OF OFFICIAL TOURS. 1936. 4 items.

219

Maps of the United States showing the routes covered by each of the four official tours sponsored by the Conference. Arranged by tour.



- NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS, RELATING TO THE CONFERENCE. 1936. 2 ft. 220  
Clippings from foreign and United States newspapers. Unarranged.
- ACCOUNTING RECORDS FOR THE CONFERENCE. 1936. 4 vols. 3 in. 221  
Consist of the following: (1) an accounts receivable journal in which are recorded amounts received or due to be received from various individuals or firms; (2) a volume of tour reservations, showing the name of each person who had signed an application to take one of the official tours of the Conference and the amount due or the amount deposited for the tour; and (3) two volumes of a cash receipts journal showing the amounts received from individuals and firms for such items or services as publications and railroad tickets.
- MEMBERSHIP REGISTRATION FORMS. 1936. 10 in. 222  
Membership registration forms for both the Conference and the Congress, indicating the name of the person, his title or profession, the firm or bureau with which he was officially connected, and his home address. Arranged alphabetically by name of country.
- MOTION PICTURES SHOWING UNITED STATES POWER RESOURCES. n.d. 223  
2 reels. 3 in.  
Two reels of 16-mm. silent, projection positive film that were used by the American National Committee to attract interest in attendance at sessions of the Third World Power Conference and the Second Congress on Large Dams. The films, which publicized the study tours that were arranged at the meetings, include scenes of a technical study tour of mineral sources of power, hydraulic sources of power, metropolitan gas and electric utilities, and railway transportation.
- CARD RECORD OF DELEGATES AND MEMBERS. 1935-36. 2 ft. 224  
Cards, 3" x 5" and 5" x 8", each one showing the name of the delegate or member, his address, the organization or agency with which he was associated, and his title. Some cards also show what tours the person wished to take, subjects in which he was particularly interested, the name of the sponsoring organization, his knowledge of languages, and the date of his arrival. There are three sets of these cards, each arranged alphabetically by name of country and thereunder alphabetically by name of person. One set is for official delegates only.
- CARD RECORD OF TOURS. 1935-36. 4 in. 225  
Cards, 5" x 8", containing information regarding industries, points of interest, and members at each city to be visited on the tours. Arranged by name of city.

Records of the United States Delegation to the Eighth International  
Conference of American States, 1938

This Conference was held at Lima, Peru, from December 9 to 27, 1938, at the invitation of the Peruvian Government. Lima had been selected as the meeting place for this Conference by the Seventh International Conference of American States that had been held in 1933.



All of the 21 American Republics were represented at this Conference. Delegates from the United States were Secretary of State Cordell Hull, Alfred M. Landon, Adolf A. Berle, Jr., Laurence A. Steinhardt, R. Henry Norweb, Green H. Hackworth, Rev. John F. O'Hara, Charles G. Fenwick, Elise F. Musser, and Kathryn Lewis.

The program of the Conference included projects concerning intellectual cooperation, political and civil rights of women, economic problems, the Pan American Union, organization for peace, and international law. Seven committees were organized by the Conference to study and report on these projects.

The Conference approved 112 declarations, resolutions, and recommendations pertaining to the codification of international law, reduction of trade barriers, political activities of foreigners, inter-American copyright laws, commercial arbitration, immigration, the Pan American Highway, uniformity of commercial and civil law, the Pan American Housing Conference, relations of Pan-American organizations, interchange of information, scientific and sanitary cooperation, inter-American peace instruments, and other subjects.

TELEGRAMS. Nov. 26, 1938-Dec. 30, 1939. 1 vol. 3 in. 226

Telegrams sent to and received from the Department of State by the United States delegation. Arranged in two parts, "Telegrams To" and "Telegrams From," and thereunder chronologically.

DRAFTS OF INSTRUCTIONS, DECLARATIONS, AND RESOLUTIONS. 1938.

5 in.

227

Drafts of instructions, resolutions, and declarations assembled for information of the United States delegation. Unarranged.

COPIES OF CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS. 1938. 10 in.

228

Processed copies of the program, a list of delegates, reports of commissions, speeches, resolutions, and other documents of the Conference. Unarranged.

INFORMATIONAL MATERIAL PREPARED BY THE PAN AMERICAN UNION.

1938. 2 in.

229

Processed and printed reports and a handbook prepared by the Pan American Union on the topics to be discussed by the Conference. Unarranged.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS REGARDING THE CONFERENCE. June 2, 1938-Jan. 3, 1939. 8 vols. and 1 folder. 2 ft.

230

Clippings from Latin American and United States newspapers, relating to the Conference. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the United States Delegation to the International  
Telecommunications Conferences, 1938

These Conferences met at Cairo, Egypt, from February 1 to April 4, 1938, for the purpose of revising the telegraph, telephone, and radio



regulations annexed to the International Telecommunications Convention that had been signed at Madrid on December 9, 1932. The United States was represented by Wallace H. White, Jr., T. A. M. Craven, Stanford C. Hooper, Ewell K. Jett, and Francis Colt de Wolf.

The first meeting was a joint session of the Telegraph and Telephone Conference and the Radio Conference. The first plenary session of the Telegraph and Telephone Conference was held on February 2 and that of the Radio Conference on February 3, 1938. The work of each Conference was divided among committees set up to consider topics on the agenda. For the Telegraph and Telephone Conference there were committees on telegraph regulations and rates, telephone regulations and rates, drafting, and an examination of the management of the Bureau of the International Telecommunications Union in Berne; for the Radio Conference, committees on regulations, rates, traffic, technical matters, drafting, and an examination of the Bureau of the International Telecommunications Union. The United States did not take part in the deliberations concerning telephone regulations and did not sign the telegraph regulations adopted at the Conference. The regulations drafted by the Conferences were signed on April 4, 1938.

DOCUMENTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL RADIO CONFERENCE. 1938. 2 ft. 231

Processed copies, with English and French texts, of reports, minutes of meetings, and other documents of the Conference. One set of documents is arranged by committee; a second set, numerically by document number.

DOCUMENTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE CONFERENCE.  
1938. 1 ft. 232

Processed copies of minutes of meetings, reports of committees, proposals of delegates, statements, and other issuances of the Conference. There are three sets of these documents, one in French and the other two in English. One set of the English texts and one set of the French texts are each arranged numerically by document number. The second set of English texts is arranged by committee and thereunder numerically by document number.

"BLUE AND GREEN SHEETS." 1938. 7 in. 233

Blue and green sheets containing the French text of regulations appended to the conventions approved by the Conference, with corrections in the text. Some English translations are with the sheets.

"PROPOSALS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL RADIO CONFERENCE OF CAIRO, 1938."  
1937. 2 vols. 2 in. 234

Printed volumes containing the proposals prepared by the Bureau of the International Telecommunications Union.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES DELEGATION. Jan.-Apr.  
1938. 10 in. 235

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and printed and processed records of the United States delegation, relating to accounts, equipment, office



space, personnel, transportation, telegraph service, and other administrative matters. Some material regarding membership and meetings of the delegation is included. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

Records of the United States Delegate to the First Meeting of the  
Foreign Ministers of the American Republics, 1939

This Meeting of the Foreign Ministers of the American Republics was held at the invitation of the Government of Panama from September 23 to October 3, 1939, in Panamá. It was held in accordance with provisions of the Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace held in 1936 and the Eighth International Conference of American States held in Lima in 1938 stipulating that such a meeting be held when the American Republics should feel that a menace to the peace of the Western Hemisphere existed.

All of the American Republics were represented at this Meeting, the United States by Sumner Welles, Under Secretary of State.

The program of the Meeting included consideration of measures for the protection and preservation of neutrality in the war that had broken out in Europe, the protection of the peace of the Western Hemisphere, and measures for the protection of the economic and financial stability of the American Republics. A separate committee considered each of these topics and a fourth committee coordinated the style of the various resolutions and declarations adopted by the Meeting.

The Meeting adopted a number of resolutions and declarations, the more important of which were the General Declaration of Neutrality of the American Republics, the Declaration of Panama, and resolutions calling for the establishment of a Committee on Neutrality and an Inter-American Financial and Economic Advisory Committee.

TELEGRAMS SENT. Sept. 19-Oct. 9, 1939. 1 vol. 1 in. 236

Telegrams sent by Under Secretary of State Welles to the Department of State and to United States embassies and legations in the other American Republics, reporting on the progress of the Meeting, requesting information and instructions, and submitting drafts of various resolutions, projects, and speeches. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. Sept. 15-Oct. 6, 1939. 1 vol. 1 in. 237

Telegrams received by Sumner Welles from the Department of State regarding membership of other delegations, foreign press comment on the Meeting, and other matters of interest to the United States delegate. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Secretariat of the Eighth American Scientific  
Congress, 1940

This Congress was held in Washington from May 10 to 18, 1940, pursuant to the invitation of the United States Government extended to the



member governments of the Pan American Union. The Congress was held to determine a medium for the exchange of scientific information and also to pay tribute to the Pan American Union.

In preparation for the Congress, the Secretary of State of the United States appointed an Organizing Committee of scientists and Government officials to work with the Department of State in making necessary arrangements. An Advisory Committee of professional leaders was invited to collaborate with the Organizing Committee and the Department of State.

All of the 21 American Republics sent official delegates to the Congress and more than 650 educational institutions and scientific bodies throughout the Americas sent representatives. Approximately 3,800 persons attended.

The organization of the Congress consisted of a secretariat, provided by the United States, and the following sections: (1) Anthropological Sciences, (2) Biological Sciences, (3) Geological Sciences, (4) Agriculture and Conservation, (5) Public Health and Medicine, (6) Physical and Chemical Sciences, (7) Statistics, (8) History and Geography, (9) International Law, Public Law, and Jurisprudence, (10) Economics and Sociology, and (11) Education. The secretariat handled the correspondence and publicity of the Congress, translated scientific papers, prepared descriptive and statistical material for publication, and assisted the editor of the Proceedings.

The Proceedings of the Congress contain many of the reports read or presented at sessions of the various sections.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1939-41. 6 ft.

238

Correspondence of the secretariat with Government agencies and private organizations and individuals, both in the United States and abroad, regarding the program of the Congress, invitations, appointment of delegates, personnel, organization, the printing and processing of papers and proceedings of the Congress, distribution of reports, and other administrative matters attended to by the secretariat. Included are some processed reports, lists, programs, and other issuances of the Congress. Arranged according to a decimal classification scheme, a copy of which is filed with these records.

MINUTES OF SECTION MEETINGS. 1940. 10 in.

239

Minutes of meetings of the various sections of the Congress, together with related correspondence of the secretariat with the sections regarding corrections to the minutes. Arranged numerically by section and thereunder chronologically.

LISTS OF DELEGATES. 1940. 1 ft.

240

Lists of delegates to the Congress, both official and from private organizations, indicating for each delegate his name, address, official position, and other pertinent information. Arranged in part by country,



and in part under "United States Government Delegates," "Latin-American Official Delegates," and "Private Organizations."

LIST OF DELEGATES FROM UNITED STATES SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS.

1940. 10 in.

241

This list of delegates from scientific academies, associations, and societies is arranged alphabetically by name of delegate or of organization that he represented.

ABSTRACTS OF SCIENTIFIC PAPERS PRESENTED TO THE CONGRESS. 1940.

10 in.

242

Processed copies of abstracts of scientific papers. Arranged numerically by section of the Congress to which they were presented.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EIGHTH AMERICAN SCIENTIFIC CONGRESS. 1940. 12 vols. 2 ft.

243

A printed set of the Proceedings of the Congress.

LISTS OF PAPERS PRESENTED TO THE CONGRESS. 1940. 2 in.

244

Shows for each paper the section of the Congress to which the paper was presented, the name of the author, the title of the paper, and the form in which it was submitted to the secretariat. Arranged numerically by section and thereunder alphabetically by name of author.

QUESTIONNAIRES CONTAINING BIOGRAPHICAL DATA ON AUTHORS. 1940.

7 in.

245

These questionnaires are arranged numerically by section of the Congress and thereunder alphabetically by name of author.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH AUTHORS CONCERNING THEIR PAPERS. 1941.

1 ft.

246

Correspondence of the secretariat and the editor of the Proceedings of the Congress with authors regarding the submission of papers, corrections, and other matters pertaining to the publication of scientific papers presented to the Congress. Arranged in two series, one alphabetically by name of country, and the other numerically by section of the Congress.

RECORD OF THE RECEIPT OF SCIENTIFIC PAPERS. 1940. 5 in.

247

These are forms containing information about the receipt of scientific papers from authors, indicating for each paper received the name of the author, the number assigned to the paper, the section of the Congress by which it was received, the language in which it was written, the number of copies received, and other details. Arranged by section of the Congress to which the paper was presented.

DOCUMENTS REPRODUCED BY THE SECRETARIAT FOR THE CONGRESS.

1939-40. 5 ft.

248

Include copies of instructions to United States Foreign Service officers, reports of committees of the Congress, brochures, the program



of the Congress, registration forms, badges, press releases, progress reports, attendance reports, lists of delegates, membership cards, invitations, announcements, and other issuances reproduced for the Congress by the Secretariat. Arranged according to a numeric-alphabetic classification scheme and thereunder chronologically. A copy of the classification manual is included.

REGISTRATION CARDS OF DELEGATES. 1940. 2 ft.

249

Registration cards, 5" x 8", that were filled out by delegates to the Congress. Arranged in part alphabetically by name of country and in part by name of delegate.

Records of the United States Delegate to the Second Meeting of  
the Foreign Ministers of the American Republics, 1940

This Meeting of the Foreign Ministers of the American Republics, held at Havana, Cuba, from July 20 to 30, 1940, was the second in a series of meetings called in accordance with provisions of the Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, held in 1936, and the Eighth International Conference of American States, held in 1938. The occasion for calling the Meeting was the fall of France and the possibility that certain French possessions in South America might come under German control.

Each of the 21 American Republics was represented by its Minister of Foreign Affairs or his personal representative. The United States was represented by its Secretary of State, Cordell Hull.

The agenda of the Meeting, formulated by the Governing Board of the Pan American Union and based mainly upon proposals of the United States, included topics relating to the rights and duties of belligerents and neutrals, to measures necessary for the preservation of sovereignty and peace in the Western Hemisphere, and to measures that would facilitate economic cooperation among the American Republics. A committee was established to consider each of these general topics.

At the Meeting a joint plan of action was agreed upon in case the European war should result in a transfer of sovereignty over the European possessions in the Western Hemisphere. The plan was embodied in a convention and in the Act of Habana, the latter signed as an emergency measure to be replaced by the convention when that should become effective. The act declared the right of the American Republics to set up a provisional administration of islands or regions in the possession of non-American nations should they be transferred or any attempt be made to transfer them to another non-American state. An emergency committee was established to assume the administration of such regions until the convention had been ratified.



The convention, effective early in 1942, stated that the American Republics would neither recognize nor accept "any transfer, or attempted transfer, of the sovereignty, jurisdiction, possession or any interest in or control over" any European possession in the Western Hemisphere to another non-American state. If such a transfer should be directly or indirectly attempted, the region would be provisionally administered by one or more American States according to the principles contained in the convention. An Inter-American Commission for Territorial Administration was set up to supervise such provisional administration and to supersede the earlier emergency committee.

TELEGRAMS SENT. July 20-30, 1940. 1 vol. 1 in. 250

Copies of telegrams sent by Cordell Hull to the Department of State concerning projects, speeches, and other matters relating to the Meeting. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. July 20-29, 1940. 1 vol. 1 in. 251

Telegrams received by Cordell Hull from the Department of State reporting upon the attitude of various American Republics towards projects before the Meeting and on other matters of interest to the Secretary of State. Included are some telegrams relating to developments in foreign relations between European countries. Arranged chronologically.

#### RECORDS RELATING TO MEMBERSHIP ON INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

The records resulting from United States membership on international commissions and committees that are in Record Group 43 are described below. They include minutes of meetings, reports, correspondence, newspaper clippings, photographs, and maps. The first commission or committee for which there are records is the American-British Joint High Commission, which met early in 1871; the latest, the United States Committee of the Joint Economic Committees, United States and Canada, which was in existence from June 1941 to May 1944. The records of the United States members of the International Opium Commission are not described in this part of the inventory, but in the preceding part on international conferences. The Commission met in Shanghai, China, from February 1 to 26, 1909, and as a result of its work two international conferences were held in 1911 and 1913 to deal further with the control of opium production and traffic. The records of the delegates to these three organizations are described in entries 33-52.

As in the records of international conferences, there is a wide variation between the records of one commission and those of another, both in type and in quantity.



Records of the American Commissioners of the American-British  
Joint High Commission, 1871

The American-British Joint High Commission was named in early 1871 following an agreement arrived at through an exchange of notes on January 26 and 30, and February 1 and 3, 1871. The Commission was established to consider the question of fishing rights on the coast of British possessions in North America and other questions that affected the relationship between the United States and the British possessions in North America. It also considered the settlement of differences between the two nations that had grown out of claims (known as the Alabama Claims) against Great Britain for losses to the Union merchant marine caused by British-financed Confederate cruisers during the Civil War. The United States was represented on the Commission by Hamilton Fish, Secretary of State, Robert C. Schenck, Samuel Nelson, Ebenezer Hoar, and George H. Williams. Commissioners of the two countries met from February 27 to May 6, 1871, and drafted a treaty that contained provisions for settling the differences between the two countries. This treaty, known as the Treaty of Washington, was signed on May 8, 1871, and proclaimed on July 4, 1871.

RECORDS OF THE AMERICAN COMMISSIONERS. Feb. 10-May 6, 1861.

1 vol. 2 in.

252

Include copies of credentials, appointment letters, and oaths of office for the Commissioners; protocols of the meetings; and printed diplomatic correspondence of the United States that had been assembled for the information of the United States Commissioners. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

Records of the Intercontinental Railway Commission  
1890-99

This Commission was created as the result of a report of the Committee on Railway Communication adopted by the First International Conference of American States, held in Washington, 1889-90. The report recommended the creation of an International Commission of Engineers to survey the possible routes for a railroad that would connect the existing systems of the countries represented at the Conference and to estimate the cost of each route.

The appropriation act of the United States for the fiscal year ending July 30, 1891, provided \$65,000 for the expenses of such a survey and authorized the President to appoint three Commission members from the United States and to detail Army and Navy officers to serve as engineers.

Representatives from Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Peru, the United States, Uruguay, and Venezuela attended the first meeting of the Commission in Washington on December 4, 1890. Commission members from the United States were Alexander J. Cassatt, Henry G. Davis, and Richard C. Kerens.



The main work of the Commission (later known as the Intercontinental Railway Commission) was to organize field parties to undertake the preliminary survey that would determine whether or not it was practical to construct a railway that would connect the existing railroad systems of the United States and Mexico with those of Central and South America.

The Commission organized three field parties, or engineer corps, and sent them to the field under its direct supervision. Each party surveyed an assigned region in Central and South America that had been laid out by the Committee on Surveys. After dispatching the parties the Commission adjourned on April 22, 1891, having held 19 sessions, and left the transaction of further business in the hands of an Executive Committee.

When the survey parties returned from the field their records were used in the Washington office for the preparation of the final reports of the Commission. The last meeting of the Executive Committee was on October 10, 1898, and from that date until late April in 1899 the remaining business of the Commission, which was the distribution of its reports, was in the hands of the secretary.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS. 1891-98. 3 in.

253

Minutes of meetings of the Intercontinental Railway Commission (Mar.-Apr. 1891), of the Executive Committee (June 5, 1891-Oct. 10, 1898), of the Committee on Finance (Feb.-Mar. 1891), and of the Committee on Surveys (Feb.-Mar. 1891). Some of the minutes are in both English and Spanish. Arranged by Commission or committee and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS AND REPORTS RECEIVED FROM SURVEY CORPS. 1891-94.

6 in.

254

Letters and reports received from Corps Nos. 1, 2, and 3, including some maps. Arranged by corps and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE COMMISSION. Dec. 18, 1890-Mar. 29, 1899. 3 in.

255

Two groups of letters, the first for the period Dec. 18, 1890-Mar. 29, 1899, and the second, relating mainly to reports, for the period Oct. 16, 1896-Feb. 24, 1899. There is also a list of persons desiring copies of the Commission's reports. Each group of letters is arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Jan. 1, 1891-Apr. 27, 1899. 2 in.

256

Two groups of letters received from the Secretary of State, the first for the period Jan. 8, 1891-Apr. 27, 1899, and the second, mainly letters in reply to an inquiry from the Commission relating to concessions that might conflict with the railway, for the period Dec. 1, 1891-Feb. 26, 1892. Each group is arranged chronologically.



MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. 1891-99. 3 in. 257

Letters from members of the Commission, the Department of State, the Bureau of American Republics, international expositions, engineering societies, and others. Most of these letters were directed to the Commission's executive officer. They relate mainly to administrative matters or to reports of the Commission. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING REPORTS OF THE COMMISSION. 1892-99.

6 in.

258

This series consists of the following parts: (1) letters, Dec. 16, 1893-Apr. 10, 1899, from publishers of the Commission's reports; (2) letters, Dec. 6, 1898-Feb. 1, 1899, received from foreign legations relating to the distribution of the final reports; (3) letters, June 15, 1896-Nov. 8, 1897, received from the engineer in charge of Corps No. 1 relating to the report of the Commission; and (4) a letter from John A. Lynch dated May 29, 1897, relating to the correction of the Commission's final report. Parts 1-3 are each arranged chronologically.

LETTERS CONTAINING REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION. 1891-94. 1 in. 259

These letters were received by the Commission from persons requesting information about the survey and the survey corps. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM APPLICANTS FOR POSITIONS. 1890-94. 3 in. 260

Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

LETTERS RELATING TO THE STATUS OF ARMY OFFICERS. Mar. 1891-Feb.

1898. 2 in.

261

Letters received by the Commission relating to the status of Army officers assigned to the survey corps. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS AND CABLEGRAMS. 1891-99. 4 in. 262

These were sent and received by the secretary, the executive officer, and the president of the Commission. They concern personnel, funds, payrolls, checks, reports, and other matters pertaining to Commission business. Arranged as "Telegrams Received," "Telegrams Sent," "Cablegrams Received," and "Telegrams," and thereunder chronologically.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY CORPS NO. 1. Apr. 1893. 2 in. 263

Most of these are in Spanish. They relate to supplies, transportation, and other matters pertaining to the corps. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT. Dec. 17, 1890-May 2, 1899. 10 vols. 10 in. 264

Carbon and press copies of letters sent by officers of the Commission. They relate to all activities of the Commission, including administration. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains a subject index.



LETTERS SENT TO PUBLISHERS OF THE COMMISSION'S REPORTS. Apr. 12,  
1895-Apr. 25, 1899. 4 in.  
Arranged chronologically.

265

REPORTS OF THE COMMISSION. 1891-98. 2 ft.

266

Include the final report of the Intercontinental Railway Commission, printed in 7 volumes and containing the condensed report, reports of surveys conducted by the three corps, and accompanying portfolios of maps and profiles; a rough draft of the final report of Corps No. 2; reports submitted by the Commission to the Secretary of State on May 5 and September 15, 1891, May 5 and Oct. 31, 1892, and July 21, 1893; and tables 1-4 that form a part of the final report of Corps No. 3.

FINANCIAL RECORDS OF THE COMMISSION. 1890-99. 2 ft.

267

Consist of the following: (1) abstracts of disbursements made by the disbursing officer, Feb. 1, 1891-Apr. 1, 1899; (2) statements of the disbursing account of the disbursing officer with the Treasurer of the United States, Apr. 25, 1891-Apr. 11, 1899; (3) bills rendered to the Commission, 1891-99; (4) memoranda and a few letters relating to bills rendered, 1891-94; (5) bankbook of the disbursing officer, 1891-94; (6) checkbooks of the disbursing officer, Feb. 1892-July 1896; (7) an unidentified index; (8) papers relating to funds used to finance the Commission, 1890-98; (9) estimates of the cost of constructing the railroad from Quito, Ecuador, to Cusco, Peru; (10) fiscal papers kept by the engineer in charge of Corps Nos. 2 and 3, 1891-93; (11) account book of the engineer in charge of Corps No. 3, May-July 1891; (12) accounts, inventories, and memoranda pertaining to the property of the Commission; (13) vouchers covering expenditures of the Commission; (14) canceled checks, Feb. 15, 1892-Mar. 5, 1897; (15) insurance policies on Commission property, 1897-99; and (16) miscellaneous fiscal records of the disbursing officer, 1891-99. Arranged in general by type of record and thereunder chronologically; a few papers are unarranged.

MAPS, PROFILES, AND FIELD SKETCHES. 1891-93. 10 ft.

268

This series includes tracing, blueprint, and finished original maps, finished original profiles, and tracing profiles from the final reports of Corps Nos. 2 and 3; sketch maps prepared by members of Corps No. 2; maps used in the field by Corps No. 2; sketch sheets prepared by Corps Nos. 2 and 3; and some miscellaneous maps. Arranged by corps, thereunder alphabetically by division, and thereunder numerically.

FIELD NOTES OF SURVEY CORPS. 1891-93. 2 ft.

269

Consist of the following: tables of magnetic declinations made by Corps No. 1, 1891-93; transit books of Corps Nos. 1 and 2, 1891-93; topographic notebooks of Corps No. 2, 1891-93; traverse books of Corps No. 2, with topographic notes for Lines A and C; and field books of Corps No. 3, 1891-92. The tables of magnetic declinations, the transit books, and the topographic notebooks are arranged by corps; the traverse books, alphabetically by line to which they relate.



MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE SURVEYS. 1887-92. 2 in. 270

Mainly memoranda relating to the general survey problem, but including a report of the Committee on Trade and Resources and a statement of the Commission's expenses. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE PUBLICATION OF REPORTS. 1893-99. 8 in. 271

Consist of bids, proposals, correspondence, circulars, memoranda, lists of committees, some printed reports, contracts with publishers, and other papers. Unarranged.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE DISTRIBUTION OF REPORTS. 1895-99. 2 ft. 272

Consist of receipts for final reports, a register of reports distributed, memoranda regarding addresses of persons requesting reports, and cards showing names and addresses of persons to whom final reports were sent. Arranged in general by type of material and thereunder alphabetically by name of person; some records are unarranged.

PRIVATE PAPERS OF THE SURGEON ATTACHED TO CORPS NO. 2. 1886-92.  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 273

Private papers of Dr. F. N. Ogden, U. S. Navy, relating to his activities while on duty in the field with Corps No. 2. Arranged chronologically.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS PERTAINING TO THE COMMISSION. 1890-98.  
3 in. 274

This series consists of a scrapbook containing clippings for the year 1890 and one package of clippings for the period 1891-98. Part of the clippings are arranged alphabetically by subject; the remainder, chronologically.

REFERENCE MATERIAL PERTAINING TO CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN COUNTRIES. 1891-97. 1 ft. 275

This material includes (1) a general information file of material relating to the Western Hemisphere; (2) printed statements and extracts showing the positions taken by Central and South American governments toward the construction of an intercontinental railway; (3) papers containing data relating to American railways; (4) lists of place names in Central and South America; (5) papers containing data relating to Central and South American railways; (6) "Atlas del Peru" (1867); and (7) the "Tenth Annual Report on the Statistics of Railways in the United States," for the year ending June 30, 1897. Parts 1, 4, and 5 are arranged alphabetically by subject; part 3 is arranged chronologically; and the other parts are unarranged.

PHOTOGRAPHS FOR INCLUSION IN THE FINAL REPORTS OF THE CORPS. n.d.  
2 in. 276

This series includes prints of illustrations for the printed report of each corps and proofs of illustrations for the report of Corps No. 3. The prints are arranged by corps and thereunder numerically.



ALBUM OF PHOTOGRAPHS SHOWING SCENES IN CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

277

PHOTOGRAPHS OF QUITO, ECUADOR. n.d.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

278

NEGATIVES OF PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN BY CORPS. n.d. 2 ft.

279

Film and some glass-plate negatives of photographs taken by the survey corps. Arranged by corps number and thereunder numerically. A register of the photographs is described in entry 280.

REGISTER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC NEGATIVES. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

280

Lists the negatives described in entry 279, with a brief identification of the scene depicted. Arranged by corps and thereunder numerically.

ENGRAVINGS FOR ILLUSTRATIONS. n.d. 9 ft.

281

These are for the illustrations in the final reports of the Commission and were received by the secretary from Hoen and Co. in April 1899. Arranged in the order of the illustrations in the report.

SAMPLES OF HARDWOOD. n.d. 3 in.

282

Were collected by the survey corps in South America. Unarranged.

MEDAL AWARDED BY THE WORLD'S COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION. n.d. 1 in.

283

This medal was awarded the Commission during the World's Columbian Exposition held in Chicago in 1893.

Records of the International American Monetary Commission  
1891

This Commission met in Washington, D. C., from January 7 to April 4, 1891, at the invitation of the United States pursuant to a resolution of the First International Conference of American States adopted on April 2, 1890. The Commission met to consider the creation of an international monetary unit.

Members of the Commission represented Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Haiti, Hawaii, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Peru, the United States, Uruguay, and Venezuela. The United States members were William A. Russell, N. P. Hill, and Lambert Tree.

The Commission adopted a resolution favoring a fixed ratio between gold and silver, and the adoption of a common monetary standard.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS. Jan. 7-Apr. 4, 1891. 2 vols. 4 in.

284

Minute books of the Commission, one volume in English and one in Spanish. The minutes are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO MEETINGS. Jan. 7-Apr. 3, 1891. 2 in.

285

Consist of printed, typed, and manuscript copies of minutes of Commission meetings, propositions offered by members, remarks made by



members, a draft of a treaty, some reports, a newspaper, and a book of rules for sessions of the Commission. Arranged chronologically by session.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES. 1891.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.  
Arranged by committee.

286

PAPERS REGARDING APPOINTMENTS TO THE COMMISSION. Dec. 1890-  
Mar. 1891.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

287

Consist of letters from the Department of State to the United States members, notifying them of the appointment of foreign members and enclosing copies or extracts of notes received from Latin American countries concerning the appointment of members on the Commission. Some English translations of the notes are included. Arranged alphabetically by name of country.

#### Records Relating to the Joint High Commission, 1898

This Commission was established pursuant to the conference between representatives of Great Britain and the United States held in Washington from May 25 to 30, 1898, to consider questions that had arisen between the United States and Canada. These concerned the Alaskan boundary, the boundary between the United States and Canada, Pacific and Atlantic fisheries, naval vessels on the Great Lakes, commercial reciprocity, alien labor laws, the transit of merchandise across boundaries, mining rights, and fur seals. The Joint High Commission was set up to give further consideration to these questions and to draft a convention for their settlement.

Commissioners for the United States were Charles W. Fairbanks, George Gray, Nelson Dingley, John W. Foster, John A. Kasson, T. Jefferson Coolidge, and Charles J. Faulkner; those for Great Britain were Baron Herschell, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Sir Richard Cartwright, Sir Louis Davies, Hon. John Charlton, and Hon. James Winter.

The Commission met at Quebec on August 23, 1898. Some progress was made on certain questions but no agreement could be reached on the Alaskan boundary. The American Commissioners proposed that this question be laid aside and other questions considered. Such a proposal was unacceptable to the British Commissioners, however, and the Commission adjourned on February 20, 1899.

Copies of minutes of meetings of the Commission and of the conference of May 1898 are among the records of the Reciprocity Commissioner of the United States, John A. Kasson. They are part of Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State.

PRINTED MATERIALS FURNISHED COMMISSIONER KASSON. 1892-98.  
3 in.

288

Include statements of the United States position with respect to the various questions at issue between the United States and Canada, together



with printed copies of pertinent diplomatic correspondence; a message of the President regarding reciprocal trade with Canada, 1892; typed copies of a draft treaty on Canadian questions; and copies of the Department of State's confidential publication "Negotiations Relating to Unsettled Questions With Canada," which contains copies of pertinent diplomatic correspondence. Unarranged.

#### Records Relating to the Paris Peace Commission, 1898

This Commission was established pursuant to an agreement signed by representatives of the United States and Spain on August 12, 1898, to negotiate and conclude a treaty of peace between the two countries. The agreement of August 12 embodied the terms of a basis for the establishment of peace and provided that the United States and Spain would each appoint not more than five commissioners to treat of peace in Paris not later than October 1, 1898. Commissioners appointed by the United States were William R. Day, Cushman K. Davis, William P. Frye, George Gray, and Whitelaw Reid. The Commission met from October 11 to December 10, 1898, and on the last day signed a treaty of peace.

PROTOCOLS OF THE COMMISSION. Oct. 1-Dec. 10, 1898. 4 in. 289

The protocols of the conferences between the Spanish and the United States Commissioners, with related annexes, are in two sets. One set, consisting of the originals, is bound; the other, consisting of printed copies, is unbound. Each set is arranged numerically, 1-22.

INSTRUCTIONS TO UNITED STATES COMMISSIONERS. Sept. 16-Nov. 15, 1898. 1 vol. 1 in. 290

Copies of instructions sent by the Department of State to the United States Commissioners. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS SENT AND RECEIVED BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT. Sept. 16-Dec. 16, 1898. 8 in. 291

Telegrams exchanged by the United States Commissioners and the Department of State, relating to peace negotiations and to administrative matters. There are four series of telegrams. A bound volume contains telegrams sent and received by the Department of State. One group of unbound telegrams consists of those received by the Department, Oct. 7-Dec. 10, 1898; the third and fourth groups, of cipher telegrams sent and received by the Department. Each group is arranged chronologically.

#### Reference Material Received by the United States Commissioners

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS AND REPORTS. 1898-99. 6 in. 292

These were received from various sources by the Department of State and the President and were apparently referred to the United States Commissioners. They include letters from the United States Legation in Madrid, letters of advice and offers of services from private individuals, reports on Cuba and the Philippine Islands, reports on Cuban political affairs, and petitions for the release of Cuban political prisoners. Unarranged.



STATE DEPARTMENT CIRCULARS. Jan. 7, 1898-July 6, 1898. 1 in. 293  
Printed circulars relating to the Central Cuban Relief Committee, the protection of Spanish interests in the United States by France, the clearance of vessels, exclusion of foreigners from the military service of the United States, the Red Cross, movements of Spanish war vessels, and other matters pertaining to the war with Spain. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS SPANISH AND GERMAN NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS RELATING TO THE WAR WITH SPAIN. 1898. 1 in. 294  
Unarranged.

COPIES OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE FRENCH EMBASSY. 1898. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 295

Copies of notes exchanged by the State Department and the French Embassy relating mainly to ensuring the protection by France of Spanish subjects and interests in the United States during the Spanish-American War. They relate also to vessels and prisoners captured by the United States, claims of French citizens for merchandise shipped on Spanish ships that were captured, the repatriation of Spanish prisoners, and prize cases. These copies were prepared by the State Department for the United States Commissioners. Arranged chronologically.

DESPATCHES FROM AMERICAN CONSULAR OFFICERS IN CUBA. 1895-98. 3 vols. 5 in. 296

Copies of despatches from United States consuls and vice consuls in Cuba to the Secretary of State regarding the Cuban situation, treaty relations between the United States and Spain, Spanish insurgents, estates of American citizens in Cuba, and other related subjects. These copies were prepared by the Department of State for the United States Commissioners. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH AMERICAN AMBASSADORS IN EUROPE. 1898. 4 vols. 2 in. 297

Typed copies of personal and confidential communications from and instructions to United States ambassadors at London, Paris, and Berlin regarding diplomatic matters concerned with the Cuban insurrection. These copies were prepared for the United States Commissioners by the Department of State. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH GENERAL LEE. June 9, 1897-Apr. 6, 1898. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 298

Typed copies of despatches from and instructions to Gen. Fitzhugh Lee at the United States consulate general in Havana, relating to the Cuban insurrection, the protection of American interests, and pertinent subjects. These copies were prepared for the United States Commissioners by the Department of State. Arranged chronologically.



DESPATCHES FROM AMERICAN CONSULATES IN CUBA. June 19, 1895--Mar. 24, 1898. 1 vol. 2 in. 299

Typed copies of despatches to the State Department from consular posts at Havana, Santiago de Cuba, Matanzas, and Sagua la Grande, with enclosures, regarding affairs in Cuba, the protection of American lives and interests, and related matters. These copies were prepared by the State Department for the United States Commissioners. Arranged by name of consular post and thereunder chronologically.

REPORT ON THE FEDERATED MALAY STATES. ca. 1897.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 300

A report by Francis B. Forbes entitled "The Federated Malay States, a Sketch of Their Growth and Political Organization."

NAVAL REPORTS CONCERNING THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. 1878-98.

3 in.

301

Copies of printed, processed, and typed naval intelligence reports on the Philippines. They are copies of articles from magazines and other sources. Arranged alphabetically, A-R.

PRINTED MATERIALS RELATING TO SPANISH POSSESSIONS AND THE WAR WITH SPAIN. 1892-98. 1 ft.

302

Include a message of the President about commercial agreements, 1892; consular reports on Philippine affairs, 1898; reports on customs and tariff regulations at the ports of Puerto Rico, Cuba, and the Philippine Islands, 1898; "Advance Sheets" of consular reports, May 4-Aug. 23, 1898; report on the industrial condition of Cuba, 1898; bulletin of the Bureau of the American Republics for August 1898, concerning relations between Spain and the United States; military notes on the Philippines, 1898; review of the world's commerce, 1898; and printed diplomatic and other correspondence of the Department of State, 1898. Unarranged.

#### Records Relating to the Samoan High Commission, 1898-99

This Commission was established in April 1898 pursuant to an agreement of Great Britain, the United States, and Germany. The Commission consisted of one Commissioner from each Government, C. N. Elliot from Great Britain, H. Sternburg from Germany, and Bartlett Tripp from the United States.

The Commission's task was twofold: (1) to restore peace and order to the war-torn islands and to set up a provisional government; and (2) to consider a plan for the future government of the Samoan Islands and to report on such a plan to the three governments represented on the Commission.

The Commission arrived in Apia on May 13, 1899, after an armistice between the warring parties in the islands had been declared. It consulted officers, resident officials of the three governments concerned, private citizens, and businessmen regarding the critical situation in the islands and was successful in arranging with the native chiefs for



the surrender of arms in May 1899. The Commission then drafted a plan for the government of the Samoan Islands that was signed by the chiefs of the opposing parties on June 15, 1899. The final report of the Commission was submitted to the Governments of Germany, Great Britain, and the United States early in August 1899. A separate report of the United States Commissioner was submitted to the Secretary of State on August 7, 1899.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS AND PHOTOGRAPHS RELATING TO SAMOA AND THE  
COMMISSION. 1898-99. 8 in.

303

The clippings, bound in two volumes, are from newspapers of Samoa, the United States, and foreign countries. The photographs, taken in Samoa, are without any indication as to the identity of persons or scenes depicted. Both the clippings and the photographs relate to incidents occurring before and after as well as during the visit of the Commission and were presented to the Department of State by E. V. Morgan in 1932. Mr. Morgan had been secretary to both the United States Commissioner and the Samoan High Commission. The newspaper clippings are arranged chronologically; the photographs are unarranged.

Records Relating to the International Institute of  
Agriculture, Opened in 1908

At a conference held in Rome during May and June 1905, at the invitation of the King of Italy, representatives of 36 governments signed a convention establishing an International Institute of Agriculture to be supported by contributions from participating nations. United States support of the Institute was authorized in the deficiency appropriation act of June 30, 1906, which contained a provision for payment of the United States quota for the fiscal year 1907 and for the salary and expenses of an American member of the permanent committee of the Institute, together with necessary traveling expenses of delegates to be appointed to the grand assembly. These funds were to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of State. The Institute opened its doors in 1908 and became a clearinghouse for agricultural information at a worldwide level. It is one of the earliest examples of international economic cooperation.

REPORTS OF THE INSTITUTE. 1909. 3 in.

304

Printed copies of reports of general sessions and of commissions and members, in French, with a typed English translation of a report of the Intelligence Office and the Section of Plant Diseases. These copies were transmitted to the Department of State by David Lubin, one of the United States delegates to the Institute. Arranged alphabetically by title of report.



Records Maintained by the United States Section of the International  
High Commission, 1916-33

This Commission, known as the Inter-American High Commission during the latter part of its existence, was established in accordance with a resolution of the First Pan American Financial Conference, held in 1915. It was composed of a "national section" in each of the American Republics and the members of each section were under the chairmanship of the treasury or finance minister of that country. The Commission's first meeting was held at Buenos Aires in April 1916. At this meeting a Central Executive Council, consisting of a president, a vice president, a secretary general and an assistant secretary general, was created to supervise, coordinate, and carry on the Commission's work. Headquarters of the Executive Council was set up at Washington, D. C., and Council members were appointed from the United States Section.

The function of the Commission was to bring about uniformity in the commercial law and administrative regulations of the American Republics and more stable financial relations between the United States and Latin America. In general the Commission carried out recommendations of the Pan American financial conferences and cooperated in the formulation and carrying out of certain programs of the International Conferences of American States. The Commission's program related to inter-American uniformity in laws and regulations concerning shipping documents, bills of lading, bills of exchange, port dues, customs, warehouse receipts, postal service, patents, copyrights, sanitation, finance, and other national and international trade matters.

The United States Section was authorized and provided for by an act of Congress approved February 7, 1916. Its chairman served as president of the Executive Council and its secretary as the secretary general of the Council. The United States Section bore the expenses incurred by the Executive Council. This Section in its capacity as the Central Executive Council studied the legislation of various countries and compiled and analyzed the legal provisions preparatory to making recommendations to achieve greater uniformity. Through the national sections information was gathered and the program of the Commission promoted. The chairman of the United States Section was at first the Secretary of the Treasury and later the Secretary of Commerce.

Cooperating with the United States Section were more than 200 United States citizens who were outstanding figures in law, trade, finance, and industry. They served on group committees and made available to the Section expert advice and suggestions concerning inter-American economic and trade relations with reference to individual countries and to particular subjects. Acting through the United States Section and the national sections in each of the other countries these group committees promoted the effectuation of recommendations adopted at inter-American conferences.



The United States Section remained in existence until Congress declined to make further appropriations for it in 1933. After July 1, 1933, the Commission apparently ceased to function.

The records described below are those maintained by the United States Section in its capacity as the Central Executive Council of the Commission.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1915-26. 15 ft.

305

Correspondence of the president and secretary general of the Executive Council (who were also chairman and secretary of the United States Section) with the Department of State, national sections of the Commission, foreign diplomatic officers, Government agencies, Pan American financial conferences, and private firms and organizations. It relates to personnel of the Commission, meetings of the Council, legislation, projects, programs of Pan American financial conferences, administrative matters, and other subjects pertaining to the Commission and its activities. Included are many reports from the State Department and other sources on subjects of interest to the Commission. Arranged according to a 3-page "Key to Records," which is filed at the beginning of the series.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE COMMISSION'S PROGRAMS. 1915-33. 15 ft.

306

Correspondence of the secretary general and president of the Executive Council with the Department of State, national sections of the Commission, foreign diplomatic officers, Government agencies, and others, regarding the programs and studies of the Commission. Included are many reports from Foreign Service officers of the State Department and from other sources on such topics as copyrights, highways, trade-marks, customs, postal matters, corporation laws, warehouse receipts, industrial standards, checks, finance, bills of lading, the metric system, and company laws. For the period 1915-26 some material in this series probably duplicates that described in entry 305. The records are in two parts, one for the period 1915-26, and the other for the period 1926-33. The records in each part are arranged alphabetically by subject.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS SENT. Aug. 22, 1918-Jan. 9, 1933.

2 vols. 2 in.

307

Registers of letters sent by the secretary general and the president of the Council, showing for each letter the date, name of person and place to which sent, name of writer, and subject. Arranged chronologically.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AND THE UNITED STATES SECTION. 1915-23. 3 vols. 3 in.

308

Typed copies of minutes of meetings, with related appendixes, of the Central Executive Council, June 15, 1916-Feb. 2, 1922, and of the United States Section, Sept. 23, 1915-Jan. 10, 1923. Each volume is arranged according to its table of contents.



REPORTS PREPARED FOR THE CENTRAL EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

1915-33. 5 ft.

309

Include reports on financial and economic conditions in and the public debts of Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, and Venezuela; reports on trade-marks; and reports on bills of exchange. Filed with the reports on trade-marks and bills of exchange are printed pamphlets obtained from various sources. Arranged by subject of the report.

SPEECHES AND ARTICLES RELATING TO THE COMMISSION. 1916-21.

1 in.

310

Copies of speeches and articles on the functions and activities of the Commission. Unarranged.

ADMINISTRATIVE CORRESPONDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES SECTION.

1926-33. 2 ft.

311

Correspondence of the administrative assistant and the secretary of the United States Section with the Department of State, Congress, job applicants, the Treasury Department, and others, regarding personnel, budget, printing, travel, finances, and other administrative matters. Some reference material of an earlier date is included. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically. Some administrative correspondence for the period 1915-26 is with the general records described in entry 305.

MEMORANDA AND LETTERS SENT BY THE SECRETARY OF THE PAN AMERICAN COMMITTEE ON STANDARDIZATION. 1924-32. 3 ft.

312

Copies of memoranda and letters sent by M. H. Bletz, secretary of the Committee and also secretary general of the Central Executive Council (and successively Chief of the Foreign Conference Section, Secretary of the International Fairs and Expositions Section, and Chief of the Foreign Fairs Section, all of the Department of Commerce), regarding the Committee's work on standardization and the work of the sections in the Department of Commerce of which he was successively in charge. Arranged chronologically.

CARD RECORD OF INTER-AMERICAN CONVENTIONS, PROJECTS, AND RESOLUTIONS. 1924-28. 1 ft.

313

Cards, 8" x 12", that record the action taken by various countries on inter-American conventions, treaties, projects, and resolutions. For conventions and treaties they show the date of ratification, date of proclamation, and date of deposit or exchange of ratifications of each country; for projects, the date of approval; and for resolutions, the date of adoption. Each card carries the title of the treaty, project, or resolution. The cards are arranged by subject under three major headings--"Treaties and Conventions," "Projects," and "Resolutions."



MAILING LIST FOR COMMISSION REPORTS. 1915-32. 1 ft. 314  
This mailing list, on 3" x 5" cards, was used in distributing the reports prepared by the Commission. The cards are arranged by title of report and thereunder by name of person.

CATALOG OF BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND REPORTS IN THE LIBRARY.  
n.d. 2 ft. 315  
Catalog, on 3" x 5" cards, of the reference material collection in the library of the Executive Council and the United States Section of the Commission. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE BOOKLETS, GLOSSARIES, AND CATALOGS.  
1925-32. 2 ft. 316  
Include glossaries of technical terms, copies of automobile and tractor booklets and catalogs, and similar material, together with some correspondence pertaining to the preparation of the glossaries of technical terms. Unarranged.

STATISTICS ON TRADE AND FINANCES. 1900-1917. 1 vol. 1 in. 317  
Tables and graphs showing yearly figures for foreign commerce, gold stock, budgets, public debts, bank deposits, income, and expenses for Argentina, Brazil, Chile, and Cuba. Arranged alphabetically by country.

LISTS OF MEMBERS OF GROUP COMMITTEES. ca. 1921. 1 vol. 1 in. 318  
A typed list of United States committees and their members that were appointed by the Secretary of the Treasury to carry out the recommendations of the First and Second Pan American Financial Conferences and two printed lists, one published in 1920 and the other in 1921. One part of the typed list is arranged by city in which the committee member resided; the second part is arranged alphabetically by name of member.

Records of the United States Commissioners of the American and  
Mexican Joint Commission, 1916

This Commission was established in 1916 to settle such questions as the stopping of depredations on American life and property in Mexico and the payment for past depredations, the withdrawal of United States troops from Mexico, and the pacification of the border between the two countries.

The Government of Mexico designated Luis Cabrera, Ignacio Conillas, and Alberto J. Pani as its Commissioners and notified the State Department of their appointment on August 4, 1916. The President of the United States appointed Franklin K. Lane, George Gray, and John R. Mott as Commissioners.

The Commission held its first meeting on September 4, 1916, in New York City, and subsequent meetings at New London, Conn., Atlantic City, N. J., and again in New York. The State Department submitted a mass of documentary evidence to the Commission regarding the disturbances in



Mexico. The Mexican Commissioners insisted upon reaching an agreement for the withdrawal of United States troops from Mexico and for safeguarding the border before proceeding to the consideration of any other questions. Such a procedure was unacceptable to the United States Commissioners as were the counter proposals of the Mexicans. At the last meeting on January 15, 1917, proposals were advanced for issuing a joint statement on the work and recommendations of the Commission. The Commission adjourned without reaching an agreement or issuing any statement.

The records described below consist of the documentary evidence submitted to the Commission by the Department of State.

MEMORANDA FURNISHED BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT. 1916. 2 ft. 319

This series, generally known as the Gray-Lane files, consists of copies of State Department despatches, reports, and memoranda assembled by the Department for the information of the United States Commissioners. There are reports on domestic conditions in Mexico, notes exchanged between the United States and Mexican Governments regarding appointments to and duties of the Commission, telegrams from Generals Funston and Pershing, reports on the Mexican Cabinet, Mexican decrees and laws, reports of mistreatment of United States citizens in Mexico, reports on the protection of American interests in Mexico, an abstract of the Mexican constitution, and other documents concerning matters of interest to the Commissioners in their negotiations. Arranged in two parts, one in a numbered sequence and the other in a lettered sequence. A list of these documents is given in appendix VII of this inventory.

DESPATCHES OF JOHN R. SILLIMAN SENT FROM MEXICO CITY.

July 1914-Mar. 1915. 2 ft. 320

Mr. Silliman was Special Representative of the State Department in Mexico. His despatches relate to representations made to the Mexican Office of Foreign Affairs on behalf of United States firms and individuals, political and economic developments, Mexican Government leaders, decrees, the monetary situation, the evacuation of United States troops from Vera Cruz, recognition of the Mexican Government, strikes, imprisoned Americans, movement of troops, interviews with Mexican leaders, diplomatic agents of foreign governments in Mexico, and other matters. Arranged by arbitrarily assigned number. An index to the folder headings for these despatches is given in appendix VIII of this inventory.

DESPATCHES OF JOHN R. SILLIMAN SENT FROM VERA CRUZ.

Mar.-Nov. 1915. 4 ft. 321

Relate to conditions in Mexico, representation of interests of United States firms and individuals, Mexican revolutionary developments, movements of United States ships, American consuls, evacuation of Vera Cruz by American forces, foreigners in Mexico City, the American Legation guard, exportation of various products, detention of United States citizens, the Mexican Government and its leaders, representations made to the Mexican Office of Foreign Affairs, refugees, train and mail service,



and other matters. Arranged by arbitrarily assigned number. An index to the folder headings for these despatches is given in appendix VIII of this inventory.

DESPATCHES FROM JOHN R. SILLIMAN WHILE ON TRIP WITH CARRANZA.

Nov.-Dec. 1915. 8 in.

322

Relate to Mexican political and economic conditions, movements of revolutionary troops, representations made to the Mexican Office of Foreign Affairs, and protection of American interests. Arranged by arbitrarily assigned number. An index to the folder headings for these documents is given in appendix VIII of this inventory.

RADIOGRAMS. 1915. 2 in.

323

Radiograms received and sent by Mr. Silliman via United States ships stationed at Vera Cruz, relating to conditions in the city, the movements of United States warships off the coast of Mexico, coaling, and other matters pertaining to the ships. Arranged chronologically.

TELEGRAMS FROM JOHN R. SILLIMAN AT VERA CRUZ. Feb.-Aug. 1915.

3 in.

324

Copies of telegrams sent by John R. Silliman at Vera Cruz, relating to conferences he had had with Mexican leaders, representations made on behalf of Americans, the Mexican political and economic situation, and other topics pertaining to relations between the United States and Mexico. Arranged chronologically.

DESPATCHES FROM JAMES LEWIS RODGERS. Jan.-Oct. 1916. 4 ft.

325

Despatches from James Lewis Rodgers, Special Representative of the State Department in Mexico, regarding the political and economic situation there, the protection of American citizens and interests, decrees of the Mexican Government, elections, representations made to the Mexican Foreign Office on behalf of Americans, Mexican revolutionists and revolutionary forces, and other topics concerning relations between the United States and Mexico. Arranged numerically. There is a subject index to the folder numbers.

TELEGRAMS OF JAMES LEWIS RODGERS. 1916. 3 in.

326

Telegrams to and from Rodgers regarding political and economic conditions in Mexico, strikes, movement of Government and revolutionary troops, conditions in Mexico City, speeches of Mexican officials, the capture and release of Americans, representations made to the Mexican Foreign Office on behalf of Americans, and other topics concerning relations of Mexico and the United States. Arranged as "To" or "From" and thereunder chronologically.



Records of the Advisory Commission of Railway Experts to Russia,  
the Russian Railway Service Corps, and the Interallied  
Railway Committee, 1917-22

During World War I Russia became so involved with the war and with her own internal struggles that her operation of the Siberian and Chinese Eastern Railways ran into serious difficulties. With the approval of the Russian Government, the United States sent an Advisory Commission of Railway Experts, headed by John F. Stevens, to advise and assist the Russian Government in solving her railway problems. This Commission arrived in Vladivostok, Siberia, on June 1, 1917, and from there proceeded to Petrograd, arriving on June 12, 1917. Members of this Commission made inspection trips over Russian railways and made reports and recommendations to the Russian Ministry of Ways of Communications. At the request of the Kerensky government, the United States in September 1917 formed a semimilitary organization of American railway engineers and technicians known as the Russian Railway Service Corps to assist with the operation of the Russian railway system. By the time the Corps arrived at Vladivostok, the Kerensky regime had been overthrown and the Corps withdrew to Nagasaki, Japan. In March 1918 the Corps returned to Russia and began its work of operating the railways under the direction of John F. Stevens, Chairman of the Advisory Commission. Most of the Corps was evacuated from Siberia in June 1920, but some officers remained to serve with the Allied organization that supervised railway operations.

After the arrival of the first of the Allied Expeditionary Forces in Siberia in July 1918, the necessity arose for establishing an Allied board on railway affairs to serve as an intermediary between the Allied commands and the Russian railways. Early in 1919 an Interallied Railway Agreement was subscribed to by the Allied and Associated Powers and the Provisional Government of Russia (at Omsk). Under this agreement the Interallied Railway Committee was established to provide general supervision of the railways in those regions where Allied troops were operating. The Committee, consisting of one representative each from Japan, the United States, Great Britain, France, Italy, Czechoslovakia, China, and Russia, held its first meeting on March 5, 1919. This Committee controlled the Technical Board, with John F. Stevens as president, which administered the technical and economic management of the railways; the Military Transportation Board, which coordinated the services of Allied-controlled railways in Siberia and China under the direction of Allied military authorities; and the Purchasing Commission, immediately under the Technical Board, which directed the selection, purchase, inspection, and foreign transport of materials, supplies, and equipment purchased by the Allies for the railways.

As specified by the terms of the Interallied Railway Agreement the Interallied Railway Committee and the organizations connected with it ceased to function when the last foreign military forces were withdrawn from Siberia in October 1922.



RECORDS OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE ADVISORY COMMISSION OF RAILWAY  
EXPERTS TO RUSSIA. 1917-18. 2 ft.

327

Correspondence of the Chairman, John F. Stevens, with the Russian Ministry of Ways of Communication and with the State Department and its Foreign Service officers in the Far East and Russia, together with related records. They concern inspection trips made by members of the Commission over Russian railways and the recommendations made as a result of the trips. Included are copies of minutes of meetings of the Commission with the Russian Minister of Ways of Communication, reports of railway inspections, a proposed plan of cooperation with Russia, and lists and diagrams showing railway organization, pay scales, and bridge construction. Part of the records are arranged alphabetically by subject or name of person; part are unarranged.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE INTERALLIED RAILWAY COMMITTEE. 1918-22.  
3 ft.

328

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes of meetings, telegrams, copies of agreements, and other records relating to financial, political, military, and other questions arising during the supervision of the railways by the Committee. Included are several folders of "basic documents"--copies of agreements, compilations of rules and orders issued with the Allied declaration of Mar. 14, 1919, an outline of proceedings of the Committee for the first year, lists of questions presented to the Committee, memoranda on the commercial undertakings of the Chinese Eastern Railway Co., reports on organization for transportation, and similar records pertaining to the Far Eastern railways and to their supervision by the Committee. Arranged numerically by file number, 1-55, and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS SENT BY THE INTERALLIED RAILWAY COMMITTEE.  
1919-22. 4 vols.

329

Registers of letters sent. Entries are in the Russian language and are arranged chronologically.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE INTERALLIED TECHNICAL BOARD.  
Mar. 5, 1919-Nov. 1, 1922. 1 ft.

330

Copies of minutes of meetings. Arranged numerically, 1-133.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE INTERALLIED TECHNICAL  
BOARD. 1919-22. 18 ft.

331

Correspondence of the president of the Technical Board with members of the Russian Railway Service Corps, inspectors, chairmen of committees, the Department of State, other members of the Technical Board, and managers of railways. It relates to all matters affecting the operation of the railways--thefts of equipment, interference with operations, train schedules, transportation of troops and supplies, payrolls, labor and strikes, decisions of committees, railway equipment, agreements and political matters affecting railway operations, and other topics. The series also includes some minutes of Board and committee meetings. Arranged according to a decimal classification scheme.



"CONFIDENTIAL" RECORDS OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE INTERALLIED

TECHNICAL BOARD. 1919-22. 3 ft.

332

Consist of the following: (1) reports on Japanese occupation of Russian provinces and copies of intercepted Japanese military correspondence, 1920-22; (2) confidential correspondence of the president of the Technical Board with the Secretary of State, 1919-21; (3) correspondence regarding the Russian Railway Service Corps--its accounts, officers, inspectors, equipment, and the like; (4) correspondence and reports regarding strikes on the Chinese Eastern Railway; (5) bank statements; (6) papers segregated from the records of the Board's president described in entry 331; and (7) records regarding finances of the Chinese Eastern Railway. Within each group the records are arranged chronologically, numerically, or alphabetically by name of person or subject.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE INTERALLIED TECHNICAL

BOARD. 1919-22. 3 ft.

333

Mainly correspondence of John F. Stevens with inspectors, Allied committees and military commands, the Chinese Eastern Railway Co., the Secretary of State, and others, regarding requirements, finances, labor, political disturbances, and other matters affecting the operation of the Russian railways. There are also reports and some printed and processed materials on the railways. Arranged in part by subject; in part, unarranged.

OPERATING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE CHINESE EASTERN RAILWAYS.

Jan. 1921-Aug. 1922. 1 vol. 1 in.

334

The statements are arranged chronologically.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE INTERALLIED MILITARY TRANSPORTATION

BOARD. Apr. 13, 1920-Sept. 26, 1922. 5 in.

335

Copies of minutes of meetings of the Board, the 60th through the 155th meetings. Minutes for the first 59 meetings are missing. Arranged chronologically.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE INTERALLIED PURCHASING COMMISSION.

1919-22. 3 ft.

336

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other records of the Commission, relating to the purchase of equipment and materials for the railways. Arranged alphabetically by subject in accordance with list 27 of the lists described in entry 354.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE INTERALLIED PURCHASING COMMISSION.

June 2, 1919-Nov. 14, 1922. 5 in.

337

Copies of minutes of meetings. Arranged chronologically, 1st meeting through the 156th.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE RUSSIAN RAILWAY

SERVICE CORPS. 1917-20. 7 ft.

338

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, telegrams, and other papers of Col. George Emerson, commanding officer of the Russian Railway Service



Corps and chief inspector of the Interallied Technical Board, and his successor, Col. B. O. Johnson. They relate to employment, pay, allowances, transportation, resignations, clothing, insurance, accidents, seniority, supplies, medicine, and other matters. There are also some reports, telegrams, and correspondence concerning the movement of trains and freight, supplies for the railways, the Japanese occupation of Siberia, and various technical details of railway operation. Arranged according to a numerical filing scheme, index No. 1 of the indexes described in entry 354.

RECORDS OF THE CORPS RELATING TO THE OPERATIONS OF RAILROADS.

Dec. 1919-May 1920. 2 ft.

339

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, telegrams, and other papers of the commanding officer of the Russian Railway Service Corps, Col. B. O. Johnson, relating to all phases of railway operations--the movement and distribution of cars, telegraph operation, salaries of employees, conditions on railways, railroad shops, repair and maintenance, train schedules and service, labor conditions, dispatching, political conditions along the railway lines, military and Japanese interference with operations, relations with the Russian Government, inspection trips, and supplies and equipment for railways. Arranged according to a numerical filing scheme, index No. 2 of the indexes described in entry 354.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE COMMANDER OF THE CORPS AND THE CHIEF

INSPECTOR OF THE TECHNICAL BOARD. Dec. 1919-Apr. 1920. 2 ft. 340

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other papers of Col. B. O. Johnson, relating to the administration of the Russian Railway Service Corps, operation of the railways, movement of Czech forces over railways, evacuation of the Corps from Siberia, and other subjects. Included is a reading file of Col. Johnson's letters for the period Dec. 6, 1919-Apr. 14, 1920. Arranged in accordance with a numerical filing scheme, index No. 6 of the indexes described in entry 354.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE CORPS AND THE

CHIEF INSPECTOR OF THE TECHNICAL BOARD. May 1920-Nov. 1922.

5 ft.

341

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, telegrams, and other papers of Col. B. O. Johnson, relating to all phases of railway operation, maintenance, and administration and to such related topics as political conditions, movement of Chinese refugees and prisoners of war, and military transport. Arranged in accordance with a numerical filing scheme, index No. 21 of the indexes described in entry 354.

SUBJECT INDEX TO RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 341. 1920-22. 2 ft. 342

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the records described in entry 341. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS OF DISTRICT INSPECTORS. 1919-22. 12 ft.

343

Records of district inspectors for the Chinese Eastern, Trans-Baikal, and Omsk Railways, consisting of correspondence, memoranda, telegrams,



reports, and other papers. The records relate to such matters as equipment for, medical and dental service for, and evacuation of Russian Railway Service Corps personnel in each district; to repairs and parts, fuel, tracks, rolling stock, schedules, and other phases of railway operation and maintenance in each district; and to the relations of the Corps with Chinese railway employees, inspectors, the Japanese, and other nationals. Arranged by district and thereunder in accordance with lists 3, 4, 4A, and 6 of the lists described in entry 354.

RECORDS OF DIVISION INSPECTORS. 1919-22. 14 ft.

344

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, telegrams, and other papers of division inspectors of the Ussuri Railway at Vladivostok, the Tomsk Railway at Krasnoyarsk, the Trans-Baikal Railway at Verkhneudinsk and Chita, and the Chinese Eastern Railway at Hailar (Hulun) and Harbin. The records relate to such matters as medical services, expenses, supplies, and quarters for personnel of the Russian Railway Service Corps in each division; rolling stock, trains, dispatching, employees, engines, finances, and other matters pertaining to railway operation and maintenance; relations with the Japanese in each division; and the Russian economic and political situation. Arranged in accordance with lists 14-18, 20, and 23 of the lists described in entry 354. A subject index to part of these records is described in entry 345.

SUBJECT INDEX TO RECORDS OF THE DIVISION INSPECTOR FOR THE USSURI RAILWAY. 1919-22. 3 in.

345

Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the records of the division inspector for the Ussuri Railway, described in entry 344. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS OF THE TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE INSPECTOR. 1919-20.

1 ft.

346

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other papers relating to the installation and maintenance of telephone and telegraph equipment, requirements for and requisitioning of equipment and supplies, personnel, traffic problems, and proposed projects. Arranged according to list 19 of the lists described in entry 354.

RECORDS OF THE DENTAL SURGEON FOR THE CORPS. 1919-20. 5 in.

347

Consist of monthly statements on the operation of the office, together with some reports and correspondence. Arranged in accordance with list 12 of the lists described in entry 354.

RECORDS OF THE CORPS' ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT INSPECTOR FOR THE CHINESE EASTERN RAILWAY. 1917-22. 4 ft.

348

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other papers concerning bonds, Chinese silver certificates, short-time notes of railways, railway receipts, gross earning reports, railway expenditures, payrolls, ticket scandals, budgets, freight rates, bonuses to railway employees, the accounting system, transfers of funds, and other fiscal matters. Arranged in accordance with list 22 of the lists described in entry 354.



RECORDS OF THE MECHANICAL INSPECTOR FOR THE CHINESE EASTERN  
RAILWAY. 1918-20. 1 ft.

349

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other papers relating to general conditions at roundhouses; delivery of engines to railways; the repair and maintenance of engines and cars; the operations of wheel, machine, and boiler shops; and other matters pertaining to the inspection and maintenance of the mechanical condition of equipment of the railway. Arranged in accordance with list 13 of the lists described in entry 354.

RECORDS OF THE QUARTERMASTER CORPS AT VLADIVOSTOK AND HARBIN.  
1918-23. 6 ft.

350

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, telegrams, and record books of the Quartermaster Corps at Vladivostok and Harbin, relating to cooks and waiters, mess supplies, officers' expense accounts, barracks and their equipment, tailors, inventories of equipment and supplies, and other pertinent subjects. Arranged as records of the quartermaster at Harbin or Vladivostok and thereunder in accordance with lists 8 and 10 of the lists described in entry 354.

RECORDS OF THE WASHINGTON OFFICE RELATING TO PERSONNEL. 1917-22.  
2 ft.

351

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other records that relate mainly to personnel of the Russian Railway Service Corps. The records concern recruiting, clothing, expense accounts, hotel and travel arrangements, medical service and physical examinations, assignments, salaries, insurance, subsistence, and the like. Arranged alphabetically by subject in accordance with list 25 of the lists described in entry 354.

RECORDS OF THE WASHINGTON OFFICE RELATING TO SUPPLIES. 1919-22.  
2 ft.

352

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, telegrams, and other records relating to supplies and equipment for the Russian Railway Service Corps and the far eastern railways. Arranged alphabetically by item of equipment or supply in accordance with list 26 of the lists described in entry 354.

RECORDS RELATING TO ACCOUNTS OF THE CORPS. 1917-22. 2 ft.

353

Include the following: (1) papers and correspondence originally included in divisional balance sheets, 1917-19; (2) financial statement covering funds received from the Russian Ministry of Ways of Communication, 1920; (3) financial statements covering funds received from the Department of State, 1920; (4) balance sheets, 1918-22; (5) copies of financial statements covering funds received from John F. Stevens, 1919-22; (6) bankbooks, canceled checks, check stubs, and miscellaneous receipts, 1917-21; and (7) the ledger, cashbook, and journal of the Corps, 1917-21. Arranged in the order listed and thereunder chronologically.



LISTS AND INDEXES FOR RECORDS OF THE INTERALLIED TECHNICAL BOARD AND  
THE RUSSIAN RAILWAY SERVICE CORPS. 1919-22.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 354

Some of these typed lists and indexes are filing schemes or indexes to the records; others merely indicate the folder or file number of a dossier and the subject or subjects covered by each. They serve as guides to the records referred to in entries 336, 338-341, 343, 344, and 346-352. They are arranged numerically by list or index number.

Records of the United States Electoral Missions to  
Nicaragua, 1928-32

These Missions were sent to Nicaragua in 1928, 1930, and 1932, in accordance with an agreement between the Presidents of Nicaragua and the United States, to supervise the elections and ensure their being held in a free and impartial manner under the Nicaraguan Constitution.

The first of these Electoral Missions was sent to Nicaragua in 1928 under the direction of Gen. Frank R. McCoy. By action of the Supreme Court of Nicaragua, General McCoy was appointed Chairman of the National Board of Elections, which was composed of Nicaraguan and United States members. Under the National Board were 13 departmental boards and a number of precinct boards, each of which had Nicaraguan members from both liberal and conservative parties and a United States chairman.

The United States Electoral Mission supplied the personnel necessary to supervise the elections, execute the acts of the National Board of Elections, advise on matters of policy, and inspect the electoral machinery and personnel and coordinate that personnel with the participating United States Marine forces and the Nicaraguan Guardia Nacional, the national constabulary. Officers and men for the Mission were selected from the United States military forces. The work of the Mission ended when the election results were certified by the National Board of Elections to the Nicaraguan Congress.

In the elections of 1930 and 1932 similar Missions were established and the electoral machinery was much the same.

Records of the 1928 Mission

GENERAL RECORDS. 1928. 10 ft. 355

These records were maintained by the secretariat of the National Board of Elections. They include correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other records of the Mission pertaining to the organization and administration of the Mission and of the National Board of Elections and to the various electoral problems arising during the supervision of the Nicaraguan national elections. Arranged according to an alphabetic-numeric filing scheme. For indexes to these records, see entries 356 and 357.



- SUBJECT INDEX TO GENERAL RECORDS. 1928.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 356  
A 21-page index to the records described in entry 355. Arranged alphabetically by subject.
- CARD INDEX TO GENERAL RECORDS. 1928. 8 in. 357  
Index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the records described in entry 355. Arranged alphabetically by subject.
- RECORDS OF THE CHAIRMAN. 1928. 4 in. 358  
Correspondence, memoranda, reports, bulletins, telegrams, and other papers of the Chairman. They concern amnesty cases, decisions and interpretations of the National Board of Elections, political leaders, repeating voters, electoral procedures, and various electoral restrictions. Arranged alphabetically by subject.
- MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE NATIONAL BOARD OF ELECTIONS. 1 vol. 359  
2 in.  
Minutes of the 1st through the 65th sessions of the Board, in Spanish. An alphabetical subject index to the minutes is included. The minutes are arranged numerically by number of session.
- DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED BY THE NATIONAL BOARD OF ELECTIONS. Apr.-Dec. 1928. 1 ft. 360  
Letters, reports, and other documents, in Spanish, considered by the Board at its sessions. Arranged numerically by session, 1-63.
- CORRESPONDENCE OF THE MISSION REGARDING PERSONNEL. 1928. 1 ft. 361  
Correspondence with and concerning personnel of the Mission. Arranged alphabetically by name of person.
- REPORTS ON NICARAGUAN PERSONNEL OF LOCAL ELECTION BOARDS. 362  
1928. 2 in.  
These reports were prepared by the chairmen of local election boards. They show the name of each representative of each Nicaraguan political party on each local board, the date of his oath of office, and the date of his relief from duty with the board. The reports are arranged by department and thereunder by canton.
- REPORTS ON AMERICAN PERSONNEL OF LOCAL ELECTION BOARDS. 1928. 363  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  in.  
These reports were prepared by the chairmen of local election boards. They show the name of each American on each election board, the name of his regular military station or position, his rank and outfit, the date he reported for duty, his station for the electoral assignment and the canton in which it was located, and the date he was detailed to that assignment. Arranged by department.
- REGISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS. June-Dec. 1928. 2 vols. 1 in. 364  
This register was maintained by the Message Center of the Electoral Mission to Nicaragua and shows for each message sent or received the



date, type of message, from whom received or to whom sent, and the subject. Entries are arranged chronologically under the headings "Received" or "Sent."

LISTS OF PERSONS AGAINST WHOM ORDERS OF ARREST WERE OUTSTANDING.

Aug.-Dec. 1928. 1 in.

365

With these lists there is some related correspondence. Arranged in reverse chronological order.

NOTES, DRAFTS, AND CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING THE "McCOY LAW."

1 in.

366

These relate to the "McCoy" electoral law of 1928. Unarranged.

FINANCIAL RECORDS OF THE MISSION. May-Dec. 1928. 1 ft.

367

Consist of correspondence, memoranda, statements of accounts, copies of vouchers, and other papers relating to such subjects as the disbursement of funds, the purchase of supplies, and the pay of personnel. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

NICARAGUAN NEWSPAPERS. 1928. 9 ft.

368

Copies of "La Prensa," "Los Hechos," "El Debate," and other Nicaraguan newspapers. Arranged by name of newspaper and thereunder chronologically.

NOTES ON MISSING ISSUES OF NICARAGUAN NEWSPAPERS. 1928.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

369

3" x 5" and 4" x 6" slips containing information regarding issues of Nicaraguan newspapers that are missing from the Mission's newspaper collection. Arranged by name of newspaper.

Records of the 1930 Mission

GENERAL RECORDS. 1930. 6 in.

370

These records were maintained by the secretariat of the National Board of Elections. They include correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other papers regarding complaints of violation of election laws, investigations by inspectors, procedures in canvassing the results of the election, supplies and equipment, personnel, speeches of the Chairman, and other matters of concern to the Mission and the National Board of Elections. Also included are the final reports of sections of the Mission and the report to the Secretary of State. Arranged according to an alphabetic-numeric scheme.

RECORDS OF THE CHAIRMAN. 1930. 6 in.

371

Consist of correspondence and memoranda of the Chairman of the United States Electoral Mission (who was also President of the National Board of Elections), reports of sections of the National Board and of the United States Mission, copies of intelligence reports, letters of designation, personnel lists and directories, and other records pertaining to the organization, decisions, personnel, and activities of the National Board of Elections and the United States Mission. Arranged alphabetically by subject.



MINUTES OF THE NATIONAL BOARD OF ELECTIONS. 1930. 1 vol.

2 in.

Signed minutes of the Board, in Spanish. Arranged chronologically. 372  
An alphabetical subject index to the minutes is described in entry 373.

INDEX TO MINUTES OF THE NATIONAL BOARD OF ELECTIONS. 1930.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 373

Index, in Spanish, to subjects considered at meetings of the Board, showing the subject, the number of the meeting at which the subject was considered, and the page number of the minutes where a record of the discussion may be found. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED BY THE NATIONAL BOARD OF ELECTIONS. 1930.

10 in.

Letters, reports, and other documents considered by the Board at its sessions. Arranged chronologically by date of session. 374

LOG OF THE ELECTORAL MISSION. 1930. 1 vol. 1 in.

Log of the daily activities of the Mission in Nicaragua. Entries 375  
are arranged chronologically.

REFERENCE MATERIALS OF THE LEGAL SECTION OF THE MISSION. 1930.

10 in.

A reference file kept by the Legal Section of the Mission containing copies of Nicaraguan election laws, proposed amendments to election laws, drafts of memoranda and decrees, lists of amendments to election laws, memoranda regarding election conditions, copies of legal opinions, and other records pertaining to legal matters related to the Nicaraguan elections. Arranged numerically by folder number. 376

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING COMPLAINTS OF ELECTION IRREGULARITIES.

1930. 3 in.

These are records of the Legal Section of the Mission. They consist of correspondence of the Chairman of the National Board of Elections with departmental chairmen, together with investigation reports and other papers, relating to complaints by Nicaraguan citizens and officials of bribery, political persecution, illegal liquor sales, and other election irregularities. Arranged alphabetically by name of electoral department. 377

REPORTS OF DEPARTMENTAL CHAIRMEN. 1930. 1 ft.

Reports of departmental chairmen on electoral conditions and related matters in the cantons and mesas of each department. There are reports on registrations, voting conditions, the officials of each mesa, persons having good or bad political influence in the elections, complaints investigated, and similar matters for the information of the Electoral Mission and the National Board of Elections. Arranged alphabetically by electoral department and thereunder in reverse chronological order. 378

PRESS CLIPPINGS RELATING TO THE ELECTIONS OF 1930. 1930. 1 binder.

2 in.

Clippings from "La Notica," "Diario Moderno," "La Prensa," "El Comercio," and other Nicaraguan newspapers. Arranged chronologically. 379



RECORDS OF THE DISBURSING OFFICER. 1930. 6 in. 380

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, vouchers, checkbooks and work papers of the disbursing officer, relating to disbursements for property, supplies, and transportation. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

Records of the 1932 Mission

GENERAL RECORDS. 1932. 1 ft. 381

These are records that were maintained by the secretariat of the National Board of Elections. They contain correspondence, memoranda, reports, telegrams, and other records relating to organization, procedures, management, legal matters, personnel, communications, departmental chairmen, and other matters of concern to the Mission during its supervision of the election. Arranged according to the "index" described in entry 382.

"INDEX" TO GENERAL RECORDS. 1932.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 382

An "index" to the records described in entry 381, arranged alphabetically by section as follows: A--Organization and Management, C--Communications, D--Departmental File, F--Personnel File, G--General Correspondence, L--Legal Files, S--Secret and Confidential Files, and T--National Board of Elections.

CORRESPONDENCE LOG. 1932.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 383

Each piece of incoming and outgoing mail of the secretariat of the National Board of Elections was entered in this log, with the date, name of person from whom received or to whom sent, and the purport of the message. Arranged as "In" or "Out," and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE CHAIRMAN. 1932. 1 ft. 384

Correspondence of the Chairman of the Mission with the Department of State, Nicaraguan political leaders, the President of Nicaragua, the United States Minister to Nicaragua, and others; reports on activities of the Mission; reports of inspectors; and plans and other papers regarding the organization of the Mission and supervision of the elections. Arranged numerically by folder number.

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN. 1932. 3 vols. 2 in. 385

Section I of this report is the text of the report submitted to the Secretary of State by Rear Adm. Clark H. Woodward, U. S. N., Chairman of the Mission. Sections II and III consist of documents, correspondence, and other exhibits pertinent to the report. Appendix F to the report is a set of minutes of the Mission's meetings, with an alphabetical subject index.

JOURNAL OF THE CHAIRMAN. 1931-33. 1 vol. 1 in. 386

Typed copy of the journal of Rear Adm. Clark H. Woodward, Chairman of the United States Electoral Mission to Nicaragua. It contains a record of his daily activities, arranged chronologically.



RECORDS OF THE INTELLIGENCE SECTION. 1932. 3 ft. 387  
Consist of reports, biographical sketches, newspaper clippings, lists of personnel, and other documents, with related correspondence, regarding the political situation, political parties, electoral regulations and laws, election returns, registrations, election irregularities, and other subjects of interest to the Electoral Mission. Arranged by subject.

TELEGRAMS. 1932. 4 in. 388  
Telegrams to and from the National Board of Elections and the departmental chairmen, the Guardia Nacional, and others. Arranged as "Incoming" or "Outgoing" and thereunder chronologically.

REPORTS OF DEPARTMENTAL CHAIRMEN. 1932. 1 in. 389  
These are reports on observations made during the plebescite in the departments. They contain discussions of the political, military, sanitary, commercial, and other conditions in the departments and have as enclosures copies of minutes of meetings, recommendations, plans of communication, lists of districts and cantons, and other pertinent papers. Arranged alphabetically by department and thereunder chronologically.

REPORTS OF ELECTION RESULTS. 1932. 1 in. 390  
Reports of the various departments and cantons showing the results of the election and, in some cases, comparing the results with the estimated number of valid votes that had been forecast. Arranged by department.

LISTS OF PERSONNEL FOR THE DEPARTMENTAL ELECTION BOARDS. 1932. 1 in. 391  
Lists and a chart showing the personnel for the various departmental election boards. They give the name of each canton or district and the names of the president, the liberal and conservative members, and the political watchers for each canton or district. Arranged by department.

RECORDS OF THE LEGAL SECTION. 1932. 2 ft. 392  
Correspondence, memoranda, reports, drafts of laws, legal opinions and briefs, and other papers concerning the electoral laws and regulations of Nicaragua and their interpretation and enforcement during the election of 1932. The subjects include amnesty, bandit votes, changes in election laws, election results, martial law, membership of electoral societies, and prosecution of election violations. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

COPIES OF THE NICARAGUAN CONSTITUTION AND ELECTORAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS. 1923-32. 1 in. 393  
Printed copies of the Nicaraguan Constitution of 1911 and the electoral laws and regulations for the 1923, 1928, 1930, and 1932 elections. Arranged chronologically.



RECORDS OF THE DISBURSEMENT AND SUPPLY OFFICER. 1932. 1 ft. 394

Consist of copies of bills, vouchers, statements of accounts, an account book, requisitions for supplies, receipts and inventories for property, budget estimates, lists of personnel, canceled checks, and correspondence of the disbursing officer relating to the funds and property of the Mission. Arranged in part by subject; in part, unarranged.

RECORDS OF THE EXECUTIVE OFFICER. 1932. 8 in. 395

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, orders, and other records of the executive officer pertaining to the assignment, discipline, training, transportation, transfer, discharge, pay, quarters, and inspection of personnel employed by the Mission. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

SCRAPBOOKS OF NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1931-32. 3 vols. 5 in. 396

Scrapbooks containing clippings from Nicaraguan newspapers. Two of the volumes contain clippings numbered 1 through 285. The third volume contains clippings of orders, decrees, and regulations concerning the election of 1932, with a table of contents.

COPIES OF "LA GACETA." Feb. 1927-Dec. 1932. 2 ft. 397

"La Gaceta" was an official publication of the Nicaraguan Government. The copies are arranged chronologically.

ELECTORAL FORMS. 1932. 1 in. 398

This is a complete set of blank electoral forms used in the election of 1932.

Records Relating to the Third Meeting of the International Technical Consulting Committee on Radio Communications, 1934

This Committee was established as a result of the International Radio Conference held in Washington in 1927, and was reestablished by the International Radiotelegraph Conference at Madrid in 1932. The Committee studied technical radio questions submitted to it by government regulatory bodies and radio operating companies and expressed its opinions thereon. The Committee's opinions were not regulatory but they did form the basis for adopting treaty provisions or regulations at subsequent radio conferences.

The Committee was composed of representatives of interested governments, radio operating companies, and certain international organizations. Its third meeting was held at Lisbon from September 22 to October 10, 1934, with 165 members. The United States members were John H. Dellinger, Maj. Roger B. Colton, Gerald C. Gross, Capt. Stanford C. Hooper, and William V. Whittington. Opinions that had been expressed at meetings of the Committee at The Hague in 1929 and at Copenhagen in 1931 were reviewed at this meeting. In addition, the Committee adopted opinions, agreed upon questions for the agenda of its next meeting (to be held at Bucharest), and agreed that the next treaty-making radio conference should be held at Cairo, Egypt, in 1938.



REPORTS ON RADIO QUESTIONS. Mar. 1934. 4 in.

399

Processed copies of reports on technical radio questions that were studied by the United States members of the Committee. Both English and French texts of the reports are present. Arranged numerically by number of question.

Records of the United States Committee of the Joint Economic  
Committees, United States and Canada, 1941-44

The formation of the Joint Economic Committees was announced jointly by the United States and Canada on June 17, 1941. They were to explore the possibilities for greater economic cooperation between Canada and the United States. The Committee of each country was to study and report to its Government on the possible methods of effecting a more economic, more efficient, and better coordinated utilization of the combined resources of the two countries in producing defense requirements; and on plans to reduce postwar economic dislocation.

Members of the United States Committee were William L. Batt, Harry D. White, Alvin H. Hansen, and E. Dana Durand.

The Committees maintained close liaison with various joint boards of the United States and Canada and functioned mainly as advisory bodies. They were concerned with a broader range of general economic problems than were any of the joint boards. They investigated and reported on such joint problems as the use of freight cars, shipping on the Great Lakes, tariff problems, price control, production priorities and allocations, paper shortage, labor problems, Atlantic fisheries, agricultural collaboration, and cooperation in the Pacific Northwest. The United States Committee was assisted in its research and planning work by the National Resources Planning Board. In connection with its investigations, the Committee prepared recommendations or resolutions on such matters as export control, shipping coordination, defense production, gold problems, and agricultural collaboration.

On May 14, 1944, the two Governments announced their agreement to dissolve the Committees, since the establishment of other agencies rendered further operation unnecessary.

The records described below are those which were maintained by the secretary of the United States Committee.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS. June 26, 1941-Nov. 6, 1943. 3 in.

400

Minutes of meetings of the United States Committee (July 2, 1941-Oct. 27, 1943) and the Canadian Committee (June 26, 1941-Apr. 29, 1942), and of joint meetings of the Committees (July 31, 1941-Nov. 6, 1943). Each set of minutes is arranged chronologically.



MEMORANDA OF THE COMMITTEE. July 1, 1941-Nov. 26, 1941. 1 in. 401

Processed copies of numbered memoranda of the United States Committee relating to United States-Canadian collaboration in agriculture, priority control, shipping, newsprint production, prices, civilian supplies, development and use of productive power, control of exports, and other channels of collaboration. Some joint memoranda and reports are included. Arranged numerically.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1941-44. 5 in. 402

Include draft memoranda, reports and resolutions of the Committees, newspaper clippings, directories of war organizations, processed and printed material on the functions and activities of the Committees and other United States-Canadian organizations, and some related correspondence and memoranda. Disarranged.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1941-42. 6 in. 403

Mainly correspondence of C. P. Kindleberger, secretary of the United States Committee, with other members of the Committee, Government agencies, the Canadian Committee, and private organizations and individuals, relating to the work of the Committee, the distribution of reports and informational materials, Committee meetings, and other subjects. Some correspondence of the Chairman of the United States Committee, Alvin H. Hansen, is also included. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1942-44. 10 in. 404

Mainly correspondence of Wendell E. Thorne, secretary of the United States Committee, with other members of the Committee, the Canadian Committee, Government agencies, and private individuals and organizations, relating to Committee meetings, the distribution of reports, the progress of work on projects, suggestions and recommendations, assembling information, clearance of materials for reports, and other matters. Most of the correspondence relates to the North Pacific Planning Project and includes correspondence of James C. Rettie, United States Director of the Project. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent. Other records relating to the Project are described in entry 405.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE NORTH PACIFIC PLANNING PROJECT.

1941-44. 5 in. 405

Include the outline for the Project, Project reports, minutes of meetings, draft studies, press releases, progress reports, newspaper clippings, and some correspondence, relating to the project for collaboration between the United States and Canada in the agriculture, aviation, highways, shipping, and fisheries of the North Pacific area. Arranged in part by subject. For other records on this Project, see entry 404.

RECORDS RELATING TO AN AVIATION PROJECT. 1943. 2 in. 406

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, newspaper clippings, and other materials regarding a project for United States-Canadian cooperation in aviation. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.



RECORDS OF PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITIONS  
AND EXHIBITIONS HELD OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

The practice of holding international expositions or exhibitions did not begin until 1851, when the first exhibition was opened in London, with the United States represented by a commission and a central committee. Congress later authorized participation in other expositions and exhibitions, the Paris Universal Exposition of 1867 being the first for which there is any quantity of records of United States participation. For this exposition Congress made certain funds available and directed that the Secretary of State prescribe such "general regulations concerning the conduct of business relating to the part to be taken by the United States as may be proper."

The course usually followed with respect to United States participation in expositions and exhibitions is that Congress passes a bill or approves a resolution providing for the appointment of a commission or commissioner general to represent the United States at the exposition and for the necessary funds. The commission or commissioner general, usually under the direction of the Secretary of State, makes the regulations governing the exhibitors, publicizes the exposition in the United States, corresponds with persons interested in exhibiting items, and makes arrangements for transportation of exhibits and for space at the exposition. In some instances scientific commissioners have been appointed to report on certain aspects of expositions, notably the Paris Universal Exposition of 1900. Offices of the commissioners directing United States participation in the expositions have sometimes been set up in New York and other cities in the United States to handle contacts with exhibitors and to arrange for the shipment of exhibits. At some international expositions the United States has erected buildings.

The type and quantity of records relating to the participation of the United States in international exhibitions and expositions varies greatly from one exposition or exhibition to another, but the records are usually those of the commission representing the United States. For the Universal Agricultural Prize Exhibition at Paris in 1856-57 the only known record is a program. For the International Fishery Exhibition (1880) and the International Exposition at Brussels (1897) there are medals. The most complete set of records is that relating to the Paris Universal Exposition of 1900.

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY FOREIGN EXPOSITIONS. 1888-1909. 5 in. 407

Include diplomas conferred upon the Department of State by the Brussels Expositions of 1888, 1894, and 1897, and the National Exposition of Ecuador of 1909; a diploma of the National Exposition of Ecuador conferred on President William H. Taft for his cooperation; and diplomas of the International Congress at Antwerp of 1871 conferred upon Messrs. Stout and Diehl. Unarranged. Other diplomas are described under the exposition to which they relate.



Records Relating to the Universal Agricultural Prize  
Exhibition, 1856-57

This exhibition was planned by the French Government to take place from May 23 to June 7, 1856, and from May 22 to June 6, 1857. It was to include exhibits of agricultural implements and produce as well as animals. The Department of State publicized the decree received from the French Government relating to the exhibition and the correspondence regarding it. The United States representative to the exhibition was Dr. A. G. Hull, selected by the Secretary of the Interior. The extent of United States participation in this exhibition is not known.

PROGRAM OF THE EXHIBITION. 1857.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 408

A printed copy of the program of the exhibition that was to be opened on June 1, 1857. This copy was sent to the Secretary of State by the French Legation with the request that the Secretary of State use his good offices in seeing to it that interested persons in the United States were informed and as a result might participate in the exhibition.

Records of the Commission Representing the United States at the Paris  
Universal Exposition, 1867

This exposition was held in Paris from April 1 to November 3, 1867. It was four times as large as any preceding international exposition and its classifications for exhibit items encompassed practically the whole range of natural and artificial products. Ten large classification groups were provided for objects to be exhibited at the exposition: (1) Works of Art; (2) Apparatus and Applications of the Liberal Arts; (3) Furniture and Other Objects for the Use of Dwellings; (4) Clothing, Including Fabrics, and Other Objects Worn Upon the Person; (5) Products, Raw and Manufactured, of Mining, Industry, Forestry, Etc.; (6) Apparatus and Processes Used in the Common Arts; (7) Food, Fresh or Preserved, in Various States of Preparation; (8) Livestock and Specimens of Agricultural Buildings; (9) Live Produce, and Specimens of Horticultural Works; and (10) Exposition of Objects and Methods Designed to Ameliorate the Conditions of the Working Class. These groups were further subdivided into 95 classes.

The United States was represented at the exposition by a commission of 37 members, including N. M. Beckwith as commissioner general. The United States Government had exhibits at the exposition; and 536 exhibitors had individual exhibits of American industry and art, covering 98,137 square feet of space. Funds were appropriated for United States participation in the exposition by joint resolutions of July 5, 1866, and Mar. 12, 1867.

LETTERS FROM THE COMMISSIONER GENERAL TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

1866-69. 8 in.

One part of this series consists of copies of letters sent by N. M. Beckwith to the Secretary of State regarding appropriations for the 409



United States commission, proposed legislation in Congress, applications for appointments to the commission, the appointment of jurors to determine awards, and other matters connected with the work of the commission. These letters are bound in a volume containing an alphabetical subject index. The other part of the series consists of letters received by the Department of State from N. M. Beckwith. They duplicate some of the letters in the first part but contain additional material such as enclosures. The second set of letters is unarranged.

LETTERS FROM THE COMMISSIONER GENERAL TO THE NEW YORK AGENT.

1865-68. 4 vols.

410

Copies of letters sent by Mr. Beckwith to Mr. Derby, United States agent of the commission in New York, regarding the acceptance of articles for exhibit, instructions to exhibitors, the forwarding of exhibits, answers to questions raised by exhibitors, and other matters pertaining to United States participation in the exposition. In one volume, 1865-66, the letters are arranged by group or class of article discussed and thereunder by application number. In three volumes, 1865-68, the letters are arranged chronologically and each volume contains a list of the letters. A group of letters received by the New York agent is unarranged.

LETTERS FROM THE NEW YORK AGENT TO THE COMMISSIONER GENERAL.

Nov. 1865-June 1867. 2 vols. 2 in.

411

Copies of letters sent by Mr. Derby to the commissioner general regarding the forwarding of publications, despatches, articles, and exhibits to the commission in Paris. Many of the letters contain news items of interest to the commissioners. Each volume covers approximately the same chronological period and the letters are arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT BY THE NEW YORK AGENT. 1865-68.

3 vols.

412

Press copies of letters sent by the agent to exhibitors, Mr. Beckwith, and others regarding applications for space at the exposition and certain other arrangements for American participation in the exposition. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical index by name of addressee.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT BY THE COMMISSIONER GENERAL. Oct. 26,

1865-Apr. 15, 1868. 3 vols. 3 in.

413

Copies of letters sent by Mr. Beckwith to the Department of State, the American consulate and Embassy in Paris, members of the United States commission, and exhibitors, regarding exhibits, appropriations, expenditures, and other matters related to the commission's activities. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical index by name of addressee.

LETTERS SENT BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Oct. 9, 1865-June 11,

1868. 1 vol. 3 in.

414

Copies of letters sent by the Department to Mr. Beckwith, the New



York agent, committees of Congress, and others in regard to matters connected with United States participation in the exposition. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF LETTERS SENT BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Oct. 13, 1865-  
July 1, 1867. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 415

The letters registered are those described in entry 414. Each entry shows the name of the writer, the date, the person to whom the letter was addressed, and the subject of the letter. The entries are arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSION. 1867. 4 ft. 416

Drafts and page proof of the reports of the United States commissioners to the exposition. Included are an outline of the history of the Atlantic cables and reports on silk and silk manufactures, cereals, dwellings for the laboring classes, musical instruments, photography, buildings, culture of and products from the vineyard, fine art applied to the useful arts, sugar beets and beet sugar, industrial chemistry, schoolhouses and means of promoting popular education, Atlantic telegraph cables, space occupied at the exposition, awards, and the organization and administration of the United States section of the exposition. Unarranged.

LETTERS SENT RELATING TO THE PUBLICATION OF THE COMMISSION'S

REPORTS. Nov. 12, 1868-Aug. 2, 1873. 2 vols. 2 in. 417

Press copies of letters sent by William P. Blake, editor of the commission's reports on the exposition, regarding the preparation and distribution of the reports. Arranged chronologically.

DISTRIBUTION RECORD FOR REPORTS OF THE COMMISSION. n.d. 2 vols.  
1 in. 418

Shows the name and address of each person or agency to whom a report was sent. One volume covers the distribution of reports in the United States and the second the distribution of reports outside the United States. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by name of person or agency.

MINUTES OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSION. Mar. 29-Oct. 31, 1867.  
1 vol. 2 in. 419

This volume, labeled "Records of the United States Commission to the Paris Exposition," contains minutes of the commission's meetings during the exposition. Arranged chronologically.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE UNITED STATES  
COMMISSION. 1866-67. 1 vol. 2 in. 420

Minutes of meetings, together with copies of the letters, reports of subcommittees, and plans of organization that were read into the minutes of the advisory committee. Arranged chronologically.



APPLICATIONS FOR EXHIBIT PRIVILEGES. 1866-67. 2 ft. 421

These applications for the privilege of exhibiting in the United States section of the exposition are in two sets, one consisting of applications from persons who then failed to enter exhibits and the other consisting of applications from those who did enter exhibits. With the latter set of applications are receipts signed by the exhibitor acknowledging the return of his exhibit materials. Each set of applications is arranged by group of exhibit and thereunder by class.

REGISTERS OF APPLICATIONS RECEIVED. 1866-67. 4 vols. 5 in. 422

For each application received by the commission are shown the group and class of the exhibit, the application number, name of the applicant, and a description of the exhibit material. One volume is arranged by application number. The other volumes are arranged by group of exhibit, thereunder by class of exhibit, and thereunder by application number. There is an alphabetical index by name of applicant.

LISTS OF APPLICATIONS WITHDRAWN OR SUBSTITUTED. 1867. 2 vols. 2 in. 423

Lists of applications for space at the exposition that were submitted and later withdrawn; and lists of applications substituted for those that were withdrawn. Each list shows the number of each application, the name of the applicant, a description of the exhibit, the estimated space required, and the class of the exhibit. Arranged by class of exhibit, thereunder as withdrawals or substitutions, and thereunder by application number.

LISTS OF APPLICATIONS RECEIVED AFTER EXHIBIT CATALOGS WERE ISSUED. 1866-67. 2 vols. 2 in. 424

Lists of the applications that were received by the United States commission too late to be included in the catalogs of accepted exhibits. Within each list the entries are arranged by application number.

LIST OF ARTICLES ACCEPTED FOR EXHIBIT. 1866. 2 vols. 1 in. 425

For each article accepted at the exposition the list shows the number of the related application, name of applicant, description of the article, and the floor space requested or allocated. Arranged by group of article, thereunder by class, and thereunder by application number.

RECORD OF ARTICLES EXHIBITED. 1866-67. 1 vol. 1 in. 426

A list of articles that were placed at the exposition, indicating for each the number of the related application, name of the applicant, description of the article, and the amount and location of floor or table space assigned. Arranged by group of article, thereunder by class, and thereunder by application number.

SHIPPING RECORD FOR EXHIBITS SENT TO PARIS. 1866. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 427

Shows the number of the shipment, the name of the exhibitor, the number of packages or boxes, and whether shipped by the commission's New York agent or by the exhibitor. Arranged by shipment number.



RECORD OF CATALOGS SENT TO PARIS. 1866-67. 2 vols. 1 in. 428

Shows the shipments of catalogs, books, papers, and pamphlets to Paris by American exhibitors. For each shipment the record shows the name of the exhibitor and his address, a description of the catalogs or other printed matter sent, and the shipping date. Arranged by number of exhibit group, thereunder by number of class, and thereunder by application number.

CATALOG OF MINERAL SPECIMENS SENT FROM EASTERN NEVADA TO THE EXPOSITION. 1866-67. 1 vol. 1 in. 429

Shows the group number and class of each mineral specimen, the number of each specimen, the name and location of the mine from which the specimen was sent, the name of the mine agent, and other information regarding the mine and the specimen. Arranged by number of exhibit group, thereunder by class of specimen, and thereunder by specimen number.

RECEIPTS FOR AWARDS TO EXHIBITORS. 1867. 1 vol. 2 in. 430

Signed receipts for medals and diplomas received by exhibitors from the United States commission. Unarranged.

INFORMATIONAL PAMPHLETS. 1865.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 431

These pamphlets, printed by the Government Printing Office, have the following titles: "Interesting Letters From the United States Commissioner Beckwith and Other Papers Containing Valuable Advice and Information for Exhibitors" and "French Universal Exposition for 1867; Official Correspondence on the Subject Published by the Department of State for the Information of Citizens of the United States."

LIST OF COMMISSIONERS AND MEMBERS OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE. 1866-67. 1 vol. 1 in. 432

A list of the scientific commissioners, State commissioners, and members of the advisory committee to the United States commission, giving the name of each person and the State from which he was appointed. The list is in three parts, one for each type of representative.

DIPLOMAS AND MEDALS AWARDED BY EXPOSITION OFFICIALS. 1867. 3 in. 433

Five medals, two of which are in cases, and two diplomas. The diplomas were awarded to J. E. Holmes and W. A. Adams, but apparently were never claimed.

COPY OF THE JOINT RESOLUTION OF CONGRESS RELATING TO THE EXPOSITION. Mar. 12, 1867.  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. 434

A printed copy of the resolution regarding participation of the United States in the exposition.



Records of the Commission Representing the United States at  
the International Exposition at Vienna, 1873

This exposition was held in Vienna, Austria, from May 1 to November 1, 1873. It occupied 280 acres of ground and had as its principal buildings the Industrial Palace, Machinery Hall, the Art Building, and Agricultural Hall. Exhibits were classified in 26 groups and were judged by international juries who distributed awards in the form of diplomas or medals. The United States was represented by 4 executive commissioners and a number of assistant commissioners, honorary commissioners, scientific commissioners, and practical artisans. The United States Government had an exhibit of American art and agriculture; 654 individuals had exhibits. The amount of \$200,000 was authorized for United States participation in the exposition by a joint resolution of February 14, 1873.

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVED BY THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER. 1872-73.

6 in.

435

Letters and telegrams received by Gen. T. B. Van Buren, chief commissioner, from Baron Schwartz Senbarn, general manager of the exposition, and from United States agencies and private citizens. They relate to plans, the program, exhibits, awards, and other matters pertaining to the exhibition and to applications for employment with the United States commission. Arranged in part by subject; in part, unarranged.

LETTERS SENT BY THE COMMISSION. July 1, 1872-Nov. 7, 1873.

5 vols. 5 in.

436

Press copies of letters sent by the commission to the Secretary of State, exhibitors, and others regarding the appointment of commissioners and other personnel of the commission, appropriations and office supplies for the commission, applications for space at the exposition, and other matters concerned with participation in the Vienna exposition. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical index by name of addressee.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT REGARDING EXHIBITS. 1872. 4 in.

437

Copies of letters sent by the commission to the Department of State and others regarding funds, transportation, space, and other subjects concerned with the exhibits of United States citizens at the exposition. Unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR THE NEW ENGLAND STATES. 1872-73. 2 vols. 3 in.

438

One volume contains letters received by William M. F. Round from private firms and individuals and one contains press copies of letters sent by him. The correspondence relates to directions for forwarding articles for the exhibition, instructions to exhibitors, questions regarding exhibits, opportunities for placing exhibits, encouragement of the exhibitors, and other topics concerning American participation in the exposition. The letters in each volume are arranged chronologically; each volume contains an alphabetical index by name of correspondent.



REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMISSION TO SUPERVISE THE COMMISSION TO  
VIENNA. 1873. 3 vols. 8 in.

439

Two manuscript copies of the report of the special commission appointed to supervise the commission and to examine into and report fully regarding certain irregularities charged against T. B. Van Buren, the chief commissioner. Included are reports of sessions of the special commission and copies of pertinent letters, testimony, and other documents introduced as evidence. Arranged chronologically.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE ARTISAN AND SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE OF THE  
UNITED STATES COMMISSION. May 20-Sept. 17, 1873. 1 vol. 1 in. 440

Minutes of meetings of the committee of artisans and scientific men appointed to report to the United States on their observations of industrial and scientific exhibits at the exposition. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS FROM EXHIBITORS. 1873. 8 in.

441

Letters received by the United States commission from American exhibitors regarding arrangements for the shipment of their exhibits. Included are many shipping receipts. Unarranged.

REPORT ON ELECTRICAL AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS AT THE EXPOSITION.

Dec. 4, 1873.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

442

Manuscript copy of the report of David Brooks, honorary commissioner of the United States.

REGISTERS OF AMERICAN VISITORS TO THE EXPOSITION. 1873. 2 vols.  
2 in.

443

One register lists each person from the United States who visited the exposition in an official capacity, showing his position and his address while in Vienna. Special sections of this register are reserved for the special commissioners from Pennsylvania, honorary commissioners, and members of the press. The second register apparently contains the names of those visitors who were not officially connected with the United States commission. Entries in each register are arranged chronologically.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS RELATING TO THE EXPOSITION. Feb. 1872-Mar.

1873. 1 vol. 2 in.

444

Clippings from the New York Evening Post, Boston Daily Advertiser, New England Farmer, New York Herald, Newark Daily Advertiser, New York Daily Times, Cincinnati Chronicle, Washington National Republican, and other newspapers in the United States. The clippings are arranged chronologically.

FLOOR PLANS OF BUILDINGS. 1873.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in.

445

Floor plans of Machinery Hall, the Industrial Palace, and the agricultural machinery shed. Some of the plans indicate sections of the buildings allocated to United States and British exhibits. Unarranged.



LIST OF EXHIBITORS AND COMMISSIONERS OF THE NATIONS REPRESENTED AT  
THE EXPOSITION. 1873. 1 vol. 2 in. 446  
A printed list, with an alphabetical index to exhibitors and commis-  
sioners.

REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR EXHIBIT SPACE. July 17, 1872-June 9,  
1873. 1 vol. 1 in. 447

This is a register mainly of applications by United States citizens  
for exhibit space at the Vienna exposition. Each entry shows the date  
of application, name of applicant, description of exhibit, amount of  
space requested for exhibit, and amount of space granted. One section  
of the register contains a list of applications for appointments to the  
United States commission. The application entries are arranged chron-  
ologically by date of application and thereunder by application number,  
1-644. The register contains an alphabetical index by name of applicant.

CATALOGS AND LISTS OF FOREIGN EXHIBITS. 1873. 2 in. 448

Included are a catalog of Portuguese products of industry and agri-  
culture, a catalog of Norwegian exhibits, and a copy of the London  
Gazette of Jan. 24, 1873, listing British exhibits. Unarranged.

LIST OF ITEMS IN THE CHINESE CUSTOMS COLLECTION. Dec. 12, 1873.  
1 vol. 2 in. 449

Printed list of the samples, specimens, and miscellaneous articles,  
known as the Chinese Customs Collection, sent by China to the Vienna  
Exposition of 1873. The collections sent by each of China's treaty  
ports are listed, and for each item the number, its name in English and  
Chinese, its origin, the manner of its preparation, the place it was  
produced, the place it would normally be consumed, its use, its value,  
and the quantity imported and exported in 1871 are given. The catalog  
was sent to the Commission by a United States Foreign Service officer  
stationed in Shanghai. Arranged by name of port, thereunder by group  
of article, and thereunder by exhibit number.

CATALOGS, PRICE LISTS, AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICAN FIRMS.  
1871-73. 2 in. 450

Publications of lock, metal, organ, foundry, and other firms in the  
United States. With these publications are copies of The Tribune Almanac  
for 1872 and The Bankers' Magazine for 1871. Unarranged.

RECORD OF EXHIBITS TRANSPORTED ON THE SHIP SUPPLY. 1873.  
1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 451

Shows railroad car number, name of exhibitor, group number of exhibit,  
application number for exhibit, English weight and Austrian weight of  
the box or case, and number of the box or case. Arranged by car number.

MEDALS. 1873. 3 in. 452

These seven medals were awarded by the exposition juries to American  
exhibitors. One medal is for "Dem Verdienste," three medals are for  
"Dem Fortschritte," and three for "Dem Mitarbeiter." Four of the medals  
are in cases.



Records of the Commission Representing the United States at  
the Paris Universal Exposition, 1878

This exposition was held in Paris from May 1 to October 31, 1878. There were some 52,800 exhibitors, of which 1,229 were from the United States. The exhibits were divided into classes and judged by an international jury. The United States was represented at the exposition by a commissioner general, an assistant commissioner general, 23 commissioners, 1 assistant commissioner, 81 honorary commissioners, and 1 special agent. The United States exhibits were housed in an American-built structure and included individual exhibits of industry and art. They were awarded 10 grand prizes, 7 special prizes, 143 gold medals, 224 silver medals, 277 bronze medals, and 208 honorable mentions. Funds for United States participation in the exposition were appropriated by a joint resolution of December 15, 1877, and an act of June 20, 1878, the latter providing funds for the erection, repair, and alteration of buildings to be occupied by exhibits from the United States.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE COMMISSIONER GENERAL. 1878-79. 3 ft. 453

Letters received by R. C. McCormick, the commissioner general, from exhibitors and others, requesting information, applying for space at the exposition, applying for employment with the United States commission, acknowledging receipt of awards, and discussing details of shipping and other arrangements in connection with the exhibits. Unarranged except for the letters in one volume, which are arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE COMMISSIONER GENERAL. 1878.

1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

Index to the letters described in entry 453. The letters to which this index relates are now so disarranged that the index is practically useless in locating the letters referred to. Arranged alphabetically by name of person. 454

LETTERS SENT BY THE COMMISSION. 1877-79. 4 vols. 6 in. 455

Press copies of letters sent regarding space plans, regulations for exhibitors, orders for equipment, shipping, awards, applications for space and for employment with the United States commission, and other matters. The letters are arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical index by name of addressee.

LETTERS RECEIVED REGARDING AWARDS. 1878-80. 2 in. 456

Letters requesting information from the commission about awards or acknowledging receipt of awards. Included are some form receipts for awards. Unarranged.

REGISTER OF COMMISSIONERS. 1878-79. 2 vols. 1 in. 457

This register indicates for each commissioner his name, home address, address in Paris, and, in some cases, the duration of his stay in Paris. One volume, in addition to the information on commissioners, contains a list of the jurors representing the United States. Arranged within each volume by class of commissioner.



- PERMITS FOR EXHIBIT SPACE. Jan. 17-Apr. 20, 1878. 1 vol. 2 in. 458  
Press copies of permits for exhibit space at the exposition. Arranged chronologically. The volume contains an alphabetical index by name of person to whom permit was issued.
- INDEX TO APPLICATIONS FOR EXHIBIT PRIVILEGES. n.d. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 459  
Each entry shows the application number, name of applicant, and address of applicant. Entries are arranged alphabetically by first letter of applicant's surname and thereunder by application number.
- LIST OF EXHIBITORS. 1878. 1 vol. 1 in. 460  
List of American exhibitors, showing the address of each. Unarranged.
- RECORD OF AGENTS AND FIRMS. May-July 1878. 2 vols. 1 in. 461  
Each entry shows the date, name of the agent, and name of the firm for which he was acting. Arranged alphabetically by first letter of agent's surname and thereunder chronologically.
- REGISTER OF AMERICAN VISITORS. May 1-Nov. 27, 1878. 1 vol. 2 in. 462  
Shows the names and United States and Paris addresses of American visitors to the Paris Exposition. Arranged chronologically.
- RECEIPTS FOR DIPLOMAS AND MEDALS AWARDED BY THE INTERNATIONAL JURY. 1879-81. 2 vols. 4 in. 463  
Form receipts signed by the recipients of the diplomas and medals. Unarranged.
- FLOOR PLANS OF THE AGRICULTURAL BUILDING. 1878-79. 1 in. 464  
Plans showing the location of exhibits in the building, together with some related correspondence.
- CERTIFICATES OF AWARD. 1878. 1 roll. 3 in. 465  
Printed certificates of award to American exhibitors at the exposition. Unarranged.
- MEDALS AWARDED BY THE EXPOSITION. 1878. 1 ft. 466  
Thirty-one medals, in cases. These are medals that were awarded by the exposition to honorary commissioners and other participants from the United States for services rendered. Lettering on the inside of each case indicates the name of the recipient of the award and his official title or connection with the exposition. Unarranged.
- RECORDS RELATING TO THE SHIPMENT OF EXHIBITS. 1878-80. 14 vols. 8 in. 467  
Include express company receipts, lists of packages shipped on vessels, and records of the unloading of cargoes. Unarranged.
- GERMAN PUBLICATION ON THE STEAM ENGINE. 1879. 1 pamphlet.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 468



Records of the Commissions Representing the United States at the  
International Exhibitions at Sydney and Melbourne, 1879-80

The first of these exhibitions was held at Sydney, Australia, from September 17, 1879, to April 20, 1880. The United States was represented by 7 commissioners, 2 secretaries to commissioners, and 2 commissioners who remained in the United States. There were 310 exhibitors who exhibited American manufactures, machinery, and art. The amount of \$20,000 was appropriated for American participation in the Sydney and Melbourne exhibitions by a joint resolution of June 10, 1879.

The second of these exhibitions was held at Melbourne following the close of the exhibition at Sydney in 1880. The United States was represented by a commissioner general, an executive manager of United States exhibits, five honorary commissioners, and a secretary. There were 336 American exhibitors at this exhibition. An additional sum of \$8,000 was authorized by an act of June 16, 1880, to be expended for American participation.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE COMMISSION AT SYDNEY. 1879-80.

6 in.

469

Consist of applications for space, copies of vouchers, some bankbooks, copies of accounts current, abstracts of disbursements, catalogs and lists of exhibits, lists of exhibits recommended for awards, receipts for bills paid, reports on awards granted, and a press copy of a letter to the Secretary of State regarding the closing of the exhibition at Sydney. Unarranged.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE COMMISSION AT SYDNEY. 1879-80.

2 vols. 6 in.

470

Relate to such matters as applications for space, the program and regulations of the exposition, the appointment of personnel, expenditures of the commission, the delivery of awards, and other matters pertaining to United States participation in the exposition. In one volume, June 1879-June 1880, the letters are arranged chronologically; in the second volume the letters are pasted to the pages in no apparent order.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE COMMISSION AT SYDNEY. Sept. 18, 1879-

Apr. 3, 1880. 1 vol. 1 in.

471

The minutes are arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR EXHIBIT SPACE AT SYDNEY. Jan.-Aug.

1879. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

472

Shows the name of applicant, date of application, description of exhibit, and amount of space allocated to the exhibit. Entries are arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE COMMISSION AT MELBOURNE. 1879-81. 5 in.

473

Letters received by the commission, Feb.-Oct. 1880, and two volumes of press copies of letters sent, Oct. 31, 1879-Nov. 30, 1881, regarding



commission expenditures, the allocation of space to exhibitors, awards to exhibitors, and other commission business. Each series of letters is arranged chronologically. Each volume of letters sent contains an alphabetical index by name of addressee.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE UNITED STATES AGENT FOR THE MELBOURNE COM-  
MISSION. Dec. 1879-Feb. 1881. 3 in.

474

Letters received by Thomas R. Pickering from firms in the United States interested in exhibiting their products at the Melbourne exposition. The letters relate to requests for space at the exposition, arrangements for shipment of exhibits, and other matters of concern to exhibitors. Unarranged.

LETTERS SENT BY THE UNITED STATES AGENT FOR THE MELBOURNE

EXPOSITION. Dec. 18, 1879-June 25, 1880. 1 vol. 1 in.

475

Press copies of letters sent by Thomas R. Pickering to the Secretary of State, exhibitors, and others, regarding applications for exhibit privileges, transportation of exhibits, and other subjects relating to the exposition at Melbourne. The letters are arranged chronologically. The volume contains an alphabetical index by name of addressee.

REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR SPACE AT THE MELBOURNE EXPOSITION.

1880. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

476

Shows application number, name and address of applicant, class of and description of exhibit, space allotted for exhibit, and name of agent. Arranged by group number of exhibit and thereunder by application number.

RECEIPTS FOR MEDALS AND DEGREES OF MERIT AWARDED BY THE MELBOURNE

EXPOSITION. 1881. 1 in.

477

Signed receipts for the medals and degrees of merit delivered to American exhibitors by the United States commission for the Melbourne Exposition. Arranged by type of award.

LIST OF AWARDS AT THE MELBOURNE EXHIBITION. 1881. 2 in.

478

Printed copy of the Victoria Government Gazette of July 4, 1881, listing the exhibitors from each country and the awards they received.

REGISTER OF AMERICAN VISITORS TO THE MELBOURNE EXHIBITION. 1880.

1 vol. 1 in.

479

Register of visitors to the exhibition, indicating for each his name, address in the United States, and address in Melbourne. Arranged chronologically.

UNCLAIMED MEDALS. 1880. 2 in.

480

Three bronze and two silver medals awarded to American exhibitors but never claimed.



Records Relating to the International Fishery Exhibition at  
Berlin, 1880

This exhibition of fish and fishery products was held in Berlin from April 20 to some time in June 1880. The United States was represented by Commissioner Spencer Baird of Washington. The United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries and the Treasury Department's Coast and Geodetic Survey had exhibits and there were a number of individual American exhibits. The two Government exhibits and other exhibits in the American section won a number of gold and silver medals and honorable mentions. The United States Minister to Germany reported to the Secretary of State on June 22, 1880, that the display of the United States was by far the largest and most comprehensive in the exhibition. Participation of the United States in this exhibition was provided for by a joint resolution of Congress approved February 16, 1880. By this resolution the sum of \$20,000 was appropriated to enable the United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries to exhibit at the Berlin exhibition "a fair and full collection of the different specimens of American food-fishes, casts thereof, models of, and implements, and so forth, used in the prosecution of American fisheries." This sum was expended under the direction of the Secretary of State.

MEDAL PRESENTED TO THE UNITED STATES. 1880.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 481  
1 medal in red case.

Records of the Commission Representing the United States at the  
International Exposition of Electricity at Paris, 1881

This exposition, according to a note from the French Legation to the Department of State, was to be opened on August 1, 1881, and closed on November 15, 1881. Acceptable exhibit items included natural and artificial magnets, apparatus for the generation and transmission of electricity, apparatus for the study of electricity, and exhibits illustrating the applications of electricity. The Department of State gave the circular regarding the exhibition to the press and notified Congress of the invitation extended to the United States for its participation in the exposition. The Department of State organized an honorary commission to represent the United States. Levi P. Morton was selected as honorary commissioner general, and George Walker, Charles R. Goodwin, and George E. Gourand were selected as honorary commissioners. The Assistant Secretary of State was the commissioner general for all matters requiring attention in the United States. Twenty-nine American exhibitors received diplomas and medals awarded by the jury of the exhibition.

LETTERS SENT BY THE ACTING COMMISSIONER GENERAL IN THE UNITED STATES. Jan. 3, 1881-May 17, 1882. 1 vol. 1 in. 482

Press copies of letters sent by the acting commissioner general, Sevellon A. Brown, to the United States consul general in Paris and to United States firms, regarding the allocation of space for exhibits,



the shipment of exhibits, regulations of the exposition, and other subjects pertaining to participation of the United States in the exposition. Arranged chronologically.

MEDALS AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES. 1881. 2 in.  
Eight medals, in cases.

483

Records of the Commission Representing the United States at the  
Centennial International Exposition at Melbourne, 1888-89

This exposition was held from August 1, 1888, to January 31, 1889, at Melbourne, Australia, to celebrate the centenary of the founding of New South Wales. The United States was represented at the exposition by a commissioner, four assistant commissioners, and two honorary assistant commissioners. Offices of the United States commission were maintained for a time in Washington, D. C., and in San Francisco, in order to furnish information concerning the exposition to all interested parties in the United States. In addition to individual exhibits at the fair there were two State exhibits, one from Michigan and the other from Rhode Island. American exhibitors had 339 exhibits and received 214 awards. Funds for United States participation in this exposition were authorized by a joint resolution of Congress approved February 1, 1888.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSION. 1888-89.  
8 in.

Consist of letters received from exhibition officials, juries, exhibitors, and the Department of State, regarding awards, regulations, and organization of the exhibition; checkbooks and bills; printed pamphlets and circulars issued by the exposition regarding the system of classifying awards, jury regulations, use of passes, and organization of international juries; instructions from the Department of State; canceled applications for exhibit space; and reports of proceedings of the commission. Arranged by subject.

484

LETTERS SENT BY THE UNITED STATES COMMISSION. June 15, 1888-  
Mar. 30, 1889. 2 vols. 2 in.

Press copies of letters sent regarding space for exhibits, nominations for jurors of award, schedules of exhibits, and other matters relating to United States participation in the exhibition. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical index by name of addressee.

485

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSION. July 13-  
Sept. 26, 1888. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.  
The minutes are arranged chronologically.

486

REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONERS. 1888-89. 1 vol. and loose  
papers. 8 in.

Printed and draft copies of the reports of Frank McCoppin and other United States commissioners to the exhibition. Unarranged.

487



- EXHIBITORS' APPLICATIONS FOR SPACE. 1888. 3 in. 488  
 Show the name of applicant, his address, class of his exhibit, description of goods to be exhibited, and amount of space requested. Unarranged.
- RECORD OF AWARDS TO EXHIBITORS FROM THE UNITED STATES. 1888.  
 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 489  
 This volume, labeled "Exhibits for Competition," shows the name of exhibitor, type of his exhibit, group and class of exhibit, name of agent, and award received. One section of the volume lists only the exhibits entered for judging. A second section lists the exhibits by type of award received.
- MEDALS AWARDED TO EXHIBITORS FROM THE UNITED STATES. 1888.  
 1 ft. 490  
 Eight bronze and silver medals, with cases, awarded by the exhibition to United States exhibitors.
- CERTIFICATES OF AWARD. 1888. 9 in. 491  
 Certificates awarded to United States exhibitors. Unarranged.
- PHOTOGRAPHS OF UNITED STATES EXHIBITS. 1888. 4 in. 492  
 Each photograph has an identifying label or caption. Unarranged.
- LIST OF UNITED STATES EXHIBITS. 1888. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 493  
 Shows group number of exhibit, application number, name and address of exhibitor, description of exhibit, amount of space allocated to exhibit, and name of agent. Arranged by group of exhibit and thereunder by application number.
- OFFICIAL CATALOG OF EXHIBITS. 1888-89. 1 vol. 1 in. 494  
 Printed catalog of the exhibition.
- REPORTS AND SPEECHES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER. 1882-88.  
 1 in. 495  
 Printed copies of speeches and reports of R. Burdett Smith, M. P., some of them relating to the exhibition and others to domestic affairs of New South Wales. Unarranged.
- REPORTS OF JURIES AND CIRCULARS OF EXPOSITION TRUSTEES. 1888-89.  
 2 in. 496  
 Printed reports and circulars. Arranged chronologically.
- MUSIC COMPOSED FOR THE OPENING OF THE EXHIBITION. n.d.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 497  
 Consists of a printed copy of a cantata first performed at the inauguration of the exposition and a song of thanksgiving, composed expressly for the opening by Frederic H. Cowan.
- MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS. 1888-89. 5 in. 498  
 Include The Queensland Guide, 1888; Walch's Tasmanian Almanac for 1888; The Wealth and Progress of New South Wales, 1887; The New South



Wales Soudan Contingent, A Few Historical Notes by R. Burdett Smith, M. P., 1889; Victorian Naval Forces, Revised Regulations Under "Discipline Act 1870," 1888; Discipline Acts, Victorian Military Forces, Revised Regulations, Dec. 3, 1888; and New Zealand Crown Lands Guide, No. IX, December 1888. Unarranged.

Records of the Commission Representing the United States at the  
Paris Universal Exposition, 1889

The United States was represented at this exposition by a commissioner general, an assistant commissioner general, and nine assistants to the commissioner general. There were 1,750 exhibits from the United States in addition to exhibits by the State Department and other Government agencies. The sum of \$250,000 was authorized by Congress for American participation in the exposition by a joint resolution of May 10, 1888.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSION. 1889-91.

5 in.

499

Consist of printed and typed lists of awards made to United States exhibitors; freight receipt books; receipts for medals sent to exhibitors by registered mail; and some correspondence of the commissioner general with exhibitors and others regarding awards. Unarranged.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF AMERICAN EXHIBITS. 1889. 1 in.

500

Unarranged.

Records Relating to the Universal Exposition at Antwerp, 1894

The United States was represented at this exposition by a commissioner general and four commissioners. There were individual exhibits from American societies, but no Government appropriation was made for official participation.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF AMERICAN EXHIBITS. 1894. 1 in.

501

Each picture has an identifying label or caption. Unarranged.

PRINTED MATTER RELATING TO THE EXPOSITION. 1893. Less than 1 in. 502

A printed circular of the executive committee of the exposition addressed to exhibitors; and a copy of a House resolution authorizing the secretaries of the various Government departments to obtain proper representation of the United States at the Antwerp International Exposition.

MEDAL AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES BY LEOPOLD II OF BELGIUM.

1894.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

503

One medal in red case.



Records Relating to the International Exposition at Brussels, 1897

The United States was represented at this exposition by two commissioners, J. H. Gore and Thomas Wilson, and one delegate. Funds for United States participation were appropriated by an act of June 11, 1896.

MEDAL. n.d.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in.

504

Medal awarded to the United States by the exposition.

Records of the Commission Representing the United States at the  
Paris Universal Exposition, 1900

The United States was represented at this exposition by a commissioner general, an assistant commissioner general, a special commissioner, and 18 other commissioners. This commission had a more complex organization than such commissions usually have. It had three principal departments, one for exhibits, a second for business, and a third for buildings. The exhibits department was in charge of a director-in-chief and had 10 subordinate directors, each in charge of one or more groups of exhibits. The business department was in charge of a director of affairs and included an assistant director of affairs, a librarian, a director of customs, a delegate at the Paris office, and a custodian of exhibits. The building department included the American architect, the French architect, a chief of decoration, and a superintendent of mural decoration. Offices of the commission were maintained in Chicago, Washington, New York, and Paris. The United States constructed a building at the exposition and Government departments as well as private citizens of the United States had exhibits. The sum of \$1,890,500 was authorized for the expenses of United States participation in this exposition by acts of July 19, 1897, July 1, 1898, March 3, 1899, and Feb. 9, 1900.

Records of the Assistant Commissioner General

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1898-1900. 5 ft.

505

Correspondence of B. D. Woodward, assistant commissioner general, with exposition authorities, applicants for positions with the commission, the United States Embassy, other members of the commission, and other persons, regarding funds, employees, customs duties, exhibits, awards and decorations, and other matters pertaining to participation of the United States in the exposition. Arranged by folder number.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. 1899-1900. 13 vols. 1 ft.

506

Press copies of letters sent by Mr. Woodward to the United States Embassy, the United States consulate in Paris, exposition authorities, and United States citizens in Paris, in reply to inquiries received by the commission. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical index by name of addressee.



LETTERS SENT TO EXPOSITION AUTHORITIES. 1899-1901. 7 vols.

1 ft.

507

Press copies of letters, mainly written in French, sent by Mr. Woodward to the director general of the exposition and to other exposition authorities regarding the construction, lighting, and fire protection of buildings, the allocation of space to American exhibitors, regulations of the exposition, and other matters connected with United States participation in the exposition. Arranged chronologically. Some volumes contain a subject and name index.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM EXPOSITION AUTHORITIES. 1899-1901.

1 ft.

508

Letters from French exposition authorities relating to exhibitors and exhibits, allocation of exhibit space, donation of exhibits to public institutions, award of prizes, contracts for construction work, and other matters. Unarranged.

LETTERS SENT TO OTHER MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION. 1899-1900.

5 vols. 5 in.

509

Press copies of letters sent by Mr. Woodward to the directors of exhibits, the director of affairs, and other members of the commission. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT TO THE NEW YORK OFFICE. n.d. 1 vol.

1 in.

510

Press copies, many of which are illegible, of letters sent by Mr. Woodward to Mr. Brackett at the New York office of the commission. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT TO THE BUSINESS DEPARTMENT'S DIRECTOR OF AFFAIRS AND TO THE COMMISSIONER GENERAL. 1899-1900. 3 vols. 3 in.

511

Press copies of letters sent by Mr. Woodward regarding bills, equipment, space, concessions, and other matters. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT TO UNITED STATES FIRMS. 1899-1900. 1 vol.

1 in.

512

Press copies of letters sent by Mr. Woodward in reply to inquiries concerning space, transportation, and other matters connected with the exhibition of articles at the Paris exposition. Arranged chronologically. The volume contains an alphabetical index by name of addressee.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH DIRECTORS OF EXHIBITS. 1899-1900. 10 in.

513

Correspondence of Mr. Woodward with the directors of fine arts, liberal arts and chemical industries, machinery and electricity, varied industries, and other classes of exhibits concerning various matters of concern to those directors. Arranged by director and thereunder chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. 1899-1901. 10 in.

514

Arranged in part by name of writer; in part, unarranged.



CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING DECORATIONS. 1900. 4 in. 515

Correspondence of the commission with exposition officials and with the American Embassy regarding decorations conferred by the French Government on American exhibitors at the exposition. Unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING AWARDS. 1900. 4 in. 516

Correspondence of Mr. Woodward with French exposition authorities, exhibitors, and directors of departments of the United States commission regarding awards to American exhibitors. Also included are lists of awards and some related memoranda. Arranged in part by class of exhibit; in part unarranged.

LETTERS ACKNOWLEDGING RECEIPT OF AWARDS. 1902-3. 1 ft. 517

Letters received by Mr. Woodward from American exhibitors acknowledging the receipt of medals and diplomas awarded to them for their exhibits at the Paris exposition. Unarranged.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1899-1900. 2 in. 518

Include lists of commission personnel, copies of publications, forms, and a package labeled "History of the Paris Exposition, 1900," which contains translations of French newspaper clippings. Unarranged.

#### Records of the Business Department

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIRECTOR OF AFFAIRS. 1898-1901.  
10 ft. 519

Correspondence of Paul Blackmar, director of affairs for the business department, with related reports, telegrams, and memoranda. It relates to such matters as transportation of personnel, purchase or inventory of equipment, the budget, contracts, concessions, publications, and other affairs of the United States commission. Arranged numerically by folder number. An index to this correspondence is part of the series described in entry 542.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING CONCESSIONS AT THE EXPOSITION. 1899-1900.  
2 ft. 520

Letters received and copies of letters sent by the director of affairs regarding requests of private individuals, firms, and organizations for concessions to sell post cards, soda water, entertainment, food, advertising, souvenirs, and other products or services at the Paris exposition. Arranged at one time alphabetically by name of person, firm, or organization, but now disarranged.

"PERSONNEL FOLDERS." 1899-1900. 8 ft. 521

Contain applications for appointments, letters of appointment and recommendation, and related memoranda. Arranged at one time alphabetically by name of person but now disarranged.



APPLICATIONS FOR POSITIONS WITH THE COMMISSION. 1899-1900. 4 ft. 522

Letters from applicants, together with related recommendations and copies of letters sent by the United States commission. Most of these records appear to relate to unsuccessful applications. Arranged in three parts and thereunder alphabetically by name of applicant.

ORDERS OF THE COMMISSION. 1898-1901. 3 ft. 523

Press copies of orders of the commission appointing personnel or authorizing travel on behalf of the commission. Arranged numerically, 1-1694.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF AFFAIRS IN THE UNITED STATES. 1899-1901. 3 ft. 524

Relates to contracts, personnel, transportation, commission organization, and similar matters. Arranged numerically by folder number. An index to this correspondence is part of the series described in entry 542.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT BY THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF AFFAIRS. 1901. 1 vol. 1 in. 525

Press copies of letters sent by J. M. Allen to United States firms, the chairman of the committee on the final report, and others regarding the return of exhibits, the publication of the commission's report, commission expenditures, and other administrative matters. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT REGARDING VOUCHERS. 1900-1901. 1 vol. 1 in. 526

Press copies of letters sent by the assistant director of affairs regarding commission vouchers. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF AFFAIRS. 1899-1900. 1 ft. 527

Correspondence with persons and firms in the United States concerning requests for publications and information regarding the exposition and the participation of the United States therein. Arranged in three parts and thereunder alphabetically by name of writer.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CUSTOMS. 1899-1900. 6 in. 528

Correspondence of L. M. Howland with American exhibitors, French exposition authorities, and officials of the United States commission, regarding the entry of American exhibits through customs. Arranged by folder number.

LETTERS SENT BY THE DIRECTOR OF CUSTOMS. 1899-1900. 2 vols. 2 in. 529

Press copies of letters sent by the director of customs to members of the commission and others regarding customs arrangements for exhibits. Arranged chronologically.



MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE WITH EXHIBITORS. 1900. 6 in. 530

Correspondence of the United States commission with American exhibitors regarding such details as the cost of their exhibits, number of articles displayed, expenses, number of persons employed, applications for space, shipment, and awards. Arranged at one time alphabetically by name of exhibitor but now disarranged.

RECORDS RELATING TO SHIPMENT OF EXHIBITS. 1899-1900. 2 ft. 531

Correspondence, memoranda, receipts, and other records relating to the shipment of exhibits to the exposition. Arranged in part by subject; in part, unarranged.

LETTERS RELATING TO PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS. 1900. 2 in. 532

Correspondence of C. I. Drake, trustee of the United States commission, with exhibitors and commission officials regarding the payment of fees assessed for space at the exposition. Arranged alphabetically by name of person or firm.

#### Records of the Exhibit Department

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIRECTOR OF LIBERAL ARTS AND CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES. 1899-1900. 2 ft. 533

Correspondence of A. S. Capehart regarding the various exhibits under his charge. Arranged numerically by folder number. An index to this correspondence is part of the series described in entry 542.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIRECTOR OF TEXTILES. 1899-1900. 4 in. 534

Correspondence of John H. McGibbon concerning the exhibits under his charge and such related matters as shipments, allocation of space, and classification. Arranged numerically by folder number. An index to this correspondence is part of the series described in entry 542.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CIVIL ENGINEERING AND TRANSPORTATION. 1899-1900. 2 in. 535

Correspondence of Willard A. Smith, with some related memoranda and reports, concerning the preparation of exhibits, their shipment, awards, allocation of space, and other matters relating to American exhibits on transportation and civil engineering. Arranged numerically by folder number. An index to this correspondence is part of the series described in entry 542.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIRECTOR OF VARIED INDUSTRIES. 1899-1900. 4 in. 536

Correspondence of M. H. Hurbert regarding the various exhibits under his charge. Arranged numerically by folder number. An index to this correspondence is part of the series described in entry 542.

BLUEPRINTS SHOWING SPACES FOR EXHIBITS OF VARIED INDUSTRIES. n.d. 2 in. 537

A series of blueprints showing spaces allocated by the exposition for



United States exhibits of varied industries. Arranged numerically by space number.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIRECTOR OF FORESTRY AND FISHERIES.

1899-1900. 4 in.

Correspondence of T. H. Bean regarding the exhibits under his charge. Arranged numerically by folder number. An index to this correspondence is part of the series described in entry 542. 538

LETTERS SENT BY THE DIRECTOR OF MACHINERY AND ELECTRICITY.

1899-1900. 1 vol. 1 in.

Press copies of letters sent by Francis E. Drake regarding exhibits under his charge. Arranged chronologically. 539

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR EXPLOITATION. 1899-1900. 1 ft.

Correspondence of H. P. Rucker, with related memoranda, telegrams, and reports, concerning applications for space, requests for information, and other business of the commission. Unarranged. 540

Records of the Building Department

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE AMERICAN ARCHITECT. 1899-1900. 1 ft. 541

Correspondence of C. A. Coolidge with contractors and with members of the United States commission regarding estimates, plans, materials, bids, painting, sculpture, lighting, contracts, and other details connected with the construction of United States buildings at the exposition. Arranged numerically by folder number. An index to this correspondence is part of the series described in entry 542.

Indexes

INDEXES TO CORRESPONDENCE OF DIRECTORS. 1899-1900.

10 vols. 1 ft.

Indexes to the correspondence of the directors of the United States commission described in entries 519, 524, 533-536, 538, and 541. Each index is arranged alphabetically by name of person or by subject. 542

Miscellaneous Records

OFFICIAL CATALOG OF UNITED STATES EXHIBITORS. 1900. 2 vols.

2 in.

Printed catalog and annex. 543

CORNELL UNIVERSITY REGISTER. 1900. 1 vol. 1 in.

Apparently a register of persons from Cornell University who visited the exposition. 544



PRINTING PLATES. n.d. 2 in.

545

Two printing plates, about 5" x 8", for reproducing a picture of the National Building at the exposition.

MISCELLANEOUS PRINTED MATERIAL. 1900. 5 in.

546

Includes printed lists of awards by exposition officials, a list of foreign commissions, instructions to exhibitors, and a sample label for American exhibits. Unarranged.

Records of the Commission Appointed to Represent the United States at the Grand Exhibition of Japan, 1917

Participation of the United States in the Grand Exhibition of Japan, which was to be held in Tokyo in 1912, was provided for by an act approved May 22, 1908. It authorized the President to accept the invitation of Japan and stated that expenditures for erecting suitable buildings and making appropriate exhibits of arts, industries, manufactures, products of the soil and mines, and of the functions of the United States Government should not exceed \$1,500,000. Three commissioners general, acting under the direction of the Secretary of State, were appointed and \$50,000 was appropriated for their expenses. The three officials appointed--Francis B. Loomis, Frederick J. V. Skiff, and Francis D. Millet--went to Japan in 1908 and held conferences with Japanese officials regarding the exposition and American participation therein. The fair was not held in 1912 as proposed, but was postponed until 1917. The records described below relate mainly to the visit of the American commissioners to Japan in 1908 and their conferences with Japanese officials.

MINUTES OF COMMISSION MEETINGS AND RELATED RECORDS. June 1--

Nov. 4, 1908. 1 vol. 2 in.

547

Copies of minutes of meetings of the commission, together with copies of public laws, congressional bills, copies of cables, a questionnaire sent out by the commission, reports to the Secretary of State, messages of the President, and correspondence with the Japanese Embassy, all relating to the work of the Commission. The minutes of meetings are arranged chronologically; the other records are unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE COMMISSIONERS GENERAL. 1908. 6 in.

548

Correspondence of the commissioners general with the Department of State, together with related despatches and instructions of the Department exchanged with the American Embassy in Tokyo and with the Japanese Minister, concerning the proposed participation of the United States in the Japanese Exhibition of 1912 (later postponed until 1917). Included are reports of the commissioners on their trip to Japan and their conversations there with Japanese officials regarding the exhibition. Arranged in part by subject; in part, unarranged.



Records Relating to the Exposition of Art and History at Rome, 1911  
and the Exposition of Industry and Labor at Turin, 1911

The United States was represented at the Exposition of Art and History by a commissioner general and by a Government exhibit. At the Exposition of Industry and Labor the United States was represented by a commissioner general and two honorary commissioners. The sum of \$130,000 was appropriated for American participation in both expositions by an act of May 6, 1910.

STATE DEPARTMENT CORRESPONDENCE WITH APPLICANTS FOR POSITIONS WITH  
THE COMMISSIONS. 1909-11. 3 in.

549

Correspondence of the Department of State with persons seeking appointments as commissioners to the expositions and as disbursing and other officers of the commissions, including related letters of recommendation. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

Records of the Commission Representing the United States at  
the Brazilian Centennial Exposition, 1922-23

This exposition was held at Rio de Janeiro from September 7, 1922, to July 2, 1923, to celebrate historic events in Brazil's national history and at the same time to demonstrate to the world the progress Brazil had made during the years of her political independence. The nations participating in the exposition were Argentina, Belgium, Bulgaria, Chile, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, France, Great Britain, Italy, Luxembourg, Japan, Mexico, Norway, Portugal, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United States. A commissioner general and five commissioners represented the United States, with offices in Washington and Rio de Janeiro. In addition to individual exhibits there were exhibits by United States Government agencies. The Government exhibits were accompanied to Rio de Janeiro by departmental representatives. The sum of \$1,000,000 was appropriated for United States participation by a joint resolution of November 2, 1921.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1922-23. 6 ft.

550

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other papers of the United States commission, relating to accounts, appointment of personnel, organization of the advisory committee, exhibits and exhibitors, purchases, meetings of the commission, and other matters concerning the commission's activities. Included are copies of minutes of meetings, statements regarding the commission's accounts, and lists of United States citizens in Rio de Janeiro. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

ADMINISTRATIVE CORRESPONDENCE. 1922-23. 5 ft.

551

Correspondence of the commission regarding buildings and grounds, travel, shipment of exhibits, personnel, rules and regulations, publicity, and other matters. Arranged according to a numerical filing scheme of the commission and thereunder chronologically.



- RECORDS OF THE DIRECTOR OF EXHIBITS. 1922-23. 1 ft. 552  
 Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other records of the commission's director of exhibits. They relate to matters concerning Government exhibits such as rules and regulations, shipment of exhibits, titles for exhibits, jury matters, and disposition of exhibits. Arranged by folder number and thereunder chronologically.
- CORRESPONDENCE WITH SUPPLY AGENTS. 1922-23. 3 ft. 553  
 Correspondence of the commission with Dwight P. Robinson and Co., supply agents, together with financial statements, reports, vouchers, requisitions, and an index to vouchers covering supplies purchased by that company on behalf of the commission. Arranged by type of record and thereunder numerically or chronologically.
- FINAL REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER GENERAL. 1922-23. 2 vols. 554  
 3 in.  
 Typewritten copy of the report.
- PHOTOSTAT COPIES OF LAWS REGARDING PARTICIPATION OF THE UNITED STATES IN THE BRAZILIAN EXPOSITION. 1921-22.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 555  
 Unarranged.
- DESCRIPTIVE PAMPHLETS ON BRAZIL. 1922. 3 in. 556  
 Printed pamphlets prepared by the Pan American Union and by the Brazilian Government. Unarranged.
- STATE DEPARTMENT CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO COMMISSION PERSONNEL. 1921-22. 4 in. 557  
 Correspondence with applicants for positions with the commission, including related letters of recommendation and some memoranda of the Department pertaining to the organization of the commission. Unarranged.

Records of the Commission Representing the United States at the  
 International Exposition at Seville, 1929

This exposition was held from May 9, 1929, to June 21, 1930, at Seville, Spain. Spain invited the republics of both Americas that had at one time been in all or in part under the Spanish flag to participate in an exposition of the arts, sciences, history, industries, commerce, and resources of Spain, Portugal, and the American Republics. Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Mexico, Peru, Portugal, the United States, Uruguay, and Venezuela took part. The commission representing the United States was headed by Thomas E. Campbell. The United States constructed three buildings on the exposition site and had both individual and Government exhibits, the latter in charge of departmental representatives. The sum of \$700,000 was authorized by Public Resolution 65, 68th Congress, approved March 3, 1925, for expenses of United States participation.



GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER GENERAL.

1927-30. 18 ft.

558

Correspondence of Thomas E. Campbell, commissioner general, and of John Denison, secretary of the commission, with United States consulates, the Department of State, exposition authorities, exhibitors, and others regarding the construction of United States buildings at the exposition, exhibits and their shipment, publicity, participation of foreign governments in the exposition, living conditions in Spain, personnel of the commission, and other matters connected with United States participation in the exposition. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of person.

LETTERS SENT BY THE COMMISSION'S SECRETARY. Feb. 1927-Dec. 1930.

2 ft.

559

Copies of letters sent by John M. Denison, secretary of the commission, to the American Embassy in Paris, exhibitors, Government departments, and others regarding appropriations and expenditures of the commission, printing, requests for information, and other matters relating to activities of the commission. Some of the letters are copies of those described in entry 558. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND THE GENERAL

ACCOUNTING OFFICE. 1926-29. 1 in.

560

Correspondence of the commission with the Department of State and the General Accounting Office, assembled by the secretary of the commission for ready reference to such matters as appointment of personnel, rules and regulations, decisions of the General Accounting Office, budgets, contracts, expenditures, and obligations. Many of these letters contain instructions from the Department of State and decisions of the General Accounting Office. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO EXHIBIT SHIPMENTS. 1928-29. 4 in.

561

Correspondence, with related invoices, lists of materials, bills of lading, and other documents, pertaining to the shipment of United States exhibits to the exposition at Seville. There is a separate folder for documents relating to each exhibit, and each folder is labeled with the name of the ship on which the exhibit was transported. The folders are arranged numerically.

LEDGER OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSION. 1926-29. 1 vol. 1 in.

562

Contains accounts of the commission--salaries, travel expenses, supplies and materials, freight, and the like. The first page of the ledger contains an index to the accounts.

PAMPHLETS. 1921-29. 5 in.

563

Pamphlets published by United States Government agencies and by the exposition. Many of these are publications of the United States Public Health Service on various diseases. Unarranged.



CONGRESSIONAL PUBLICATIONS REGARDING PARTICIPATION IN THE  
EXPOSITION. 1925-29. 2 in.

564

Consist of printed copies of the "Congressional Digest," bills, and reports of hearings on various appropriation bills, including the appropriation bill for participation of the United States in the exposition at Seville. Unarranged.

Records of the Commission Representing the United States at the  
International Colonial and Overseas Exposition at Paris, 1931

This exposition was held at Paris, France, from May 6 to November 15, 1931, to show the industrial, commercial, and cultural development of the French colonies and of the possessions of other countries participating in the exposition. The United States was represented by a commission headed by C. Bascom Slep. Other countries that participated were Argentina, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Great Britain, Greece, Haiti, Holland, Italy, Portugal, and the Union of South Africa. The United States Government exhibit at the exposition had as its cardinal feature a replica of Mount Vernon, constructed in exact dimensions of the original. There were also exhibits from the insular possessions of the United States--the Philippine Islands, Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, Alaska, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the Panama Canal Zone--and from a number of individual exhibitors. United States participation was authorized by Public Resolution 95, 71st Congress, and by Public Law 519, 71st Congress, 2d session, the latter making an appropriation of \$250,000. An additional appropriation of \$50,000 was made later for participation of the insular possessions of the United States.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1930-32. 6 ft.

565

Correspondence of Mr. Slep, commissioner general, and the Division of International Conferences of the Department of State with Government agencies and others regarding the budget, appropriations, publicity, buildings, and other matters pertaining to participation of the United States Government in the exposition. Included are some notes on conferences held in the office of the United States commissioner, photographs of United States buildings and exhibits at the exposition, and a copy of the final report of the commissioner general. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of person and thereunder chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. 1930-32. 6 in.

566

Copies of letters sent by the commission regarding the budget, specifications for buildings and exhibits, and other matters pertaining to the commission's activities. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF DISPOSITION OR SHIPMENT OF EXHIBITS. 1931-32.

1 vol. 1 in.

567

This is an invoice of exhibits boxed and shipped from France to the United States and of exhibits left in France for donation to various institutions. The invoice for each box shipped to the United States



contains information regarding the contents of the box, the number of the box, and the Government agency to which it was addressed.

#### PHOTOGRAPHS OF EXHIBITS AND BUILDINGS AT THE EXPOSITION.

1931-32. 1 in.

568

Some of these photographs have labels that identify the subject depicted, others show only the date the photograph was taken. Unarranged.

#### MISCELLANEOUS BLUEPRINTS, MAPS, AND PAMPHLETS. 1931-32. 2 in. 569

Include plans of United States buildings and plans for the exhibits of the territories; informational pamphlets of the National Park Service; a copy of the official catalog of the Philippine exhibit; reports of congressional hearings on the exposition; post cards; and a publication on the French colonies. Unarranged.

#### RECORDS OF PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS AND EXPOSITIONS HELD IN THE UNITED STATES

The first international exposition held in the United States was in New York City in 1853, but it had no connection, financial or otherwise, with the United States Government. The Centennial Exhibition of 1876, held at Philadelphia, was the first held under the auspices of the Federal Government. An act approved March 3, 1871, gave official sanction to the exhibition and provided for the establishment of a commission and for the notification of foreign diplomatic representatives so that their countries might participate. This pattern for participation of the Government in expositions held in the United States was followed in later expositions. The extent of Government participation and the degree of control exercised in each exhibition has varied greatly. For some expositions there has been appointed, pursuant to joint resolution of Congress, a board composed of representatives from each of the executive departments to arrange and direct Government participation. Usually this participation has consisted of the preparation of exhibits from Government departments and, occasionally, the construction of buildings to house the exhibits.

The duties of the Department of State with respect to these expositions have usually included the transmittal of invitations through its diplomatic and consular representatives stationed abroad or through foreign diplomatic representatives in the United States. The Department has also had representation on the boards or commissions in charge of the exhibits of the executive departments and, in the case of the World's Fair at Chicago in 1933-34, the Secretary of State was a member of the United States commission.

The records described below relate mainly to representation of the Department of State on the boards of management for Government departments, the preparation and transportation of exhibits, personnel, and other matters relating to the Department's participation in expositions.



For some exposition there are reports by exposition authorities, copies of awards, and printed materials. Records relating to the Centennial Exposition at Philadelphia (1876) differ from records of participation in other expositions in that they consist mainly of letters of the commissioner representing Tunis, Mr. George H. Heap, who was also United States consul to Tunis.

RECORDS RELATING TO ITEMS LOANED FOR EXHIBIT AT EXPOSITIONS IN  
THE UNITED STATES. 1895-1906.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

570

Memoranda, reports, and receipts relating to the loan of State Department records and museum pieces for exhibit at various expositions and to the Department's policy regarding the loan of original records for exhibition purposes. Arranged chronologically.

DIPLOMAS CONFERRED UPON THE STATE DEPARTMENT BY EXPOSITIONS.  
1884-1926. 3 ft.

571

These diplomas were conferred upon the State Department for its exhibits and for services rendered at expositions. Included are those conferred by the Southern Exposition at Louisville, Ky., 1884; the World's Columbian Exposition at Chicago, Ill., 1893; the Cotton States and International Exposition at Atlanta, Ga., 1895; the Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition at Omaha, Nebr., 1898; the Pan American Exposition at Buffalo, N. Y., 1901; the Louisiana Purchase Exposition at St. Louis, Mo., 1904; the Lewis and Clark Exposition at Portland, Oreg., 1905; the Panama-Pacific International Exposition at San Francisco, Calif., 1915; and the Sesquicentennial International Exposition at Philadelphia, Pa., 1926. Unarranged.

Records Relating to the Centennial International Exhibition at  
Philadelphia, 1876

This exhibition was held at Philadelphia from May 10 to November 10, 1876, to celebrate the one-hundredth anniversary of the independence of the United States. An act of Congress approved March 3, 1871, authorized the creation of a United States Centennial Commission to prepare and superintend the execution of a plan for holding the exhibition. Invitations to participate were sent to foreign governments and Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, China, Denmark, Egypt, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Mexico, Hawaii, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Peru, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Siam, Sweden and Norway, Switzerland, Tunis, Turkey, and Venezuela accepted. Tunis was represented at this exhibition by G. Harris Heap, the United States consul at Tunis, who served as commissioner for the Bey of Tunis under authority granted him by a joint congressional resolution of February 12, 1876. All of the States in the United States participated in and many contributed liberally of funds for the exhibition. The following classifications were used for exhibits: I, Raw Materials; II, Materials and Manufactures Used for Food or in the Arts; III, Textile and Felted Fabrics; IV, Furniture and Manufactures of General Use in Construction and Dwellings; V, Tools, Implements, Machines, and Processes; VI, Motors and Transportation; VII, Apparatus and Methods



for the Increase and Diffusion of Knowledge; VIII, Engineering, Public Works, and Architecture, etc.; IX, Plastic and Graphic Arts; and X, Objects Illustrating Efforts for Improvement of the Physical, Intellectual, and Moral Conditions of Man. The exhibits of Government agencies were in charge of a board of management, members of which represented the executive departments. The sum of \$1,500,000 was appropriated for the exhibition by an act of February 16, 1876; funds were appropriated by other legislation to defray the expenses of Government exhibits.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE COMMISSIONER FOR TUNIS. 1876. 1 in. 572

Letters received by George H. Heap, United States consul to Tunis, as the commissioner for Tunis at the exposition. They are mainly from exposition authorities and relate to such matters as Mr. Heap's appointment as commissioner, regulations of the exposition, allocation of space, location of exhibits, meetings of jurors, transportation arrangements, and other matters concerned with arrangements for exhibits and the participation of foreign governments in the exposition. Unarranged.

PRINTED MATERIAL RELATING TO THE EXHIBITION. 1876.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 573

Consists of printed regulations, circulars, and pamphlets containing information for foreign exhibitors. Unarranged.

Records Relating to the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial  
Exposition at New Orleans, 1884-85

This exposition was held from December 16, 1884, to June 30, 1885, at New Orleans. The classifications of exhibits at the exposition were as follows: I, Agriculture; II, Horticulture; III, Manufactured Products, Ores, Minerals, and Woods; IV, Furniture and Accessories; V, Textiles, Fabrics, Clothing, and Accessories; VI, the Industrial Arts; VII, Alimentary Products; VIII, Education and Instruction; IX, Works of Art; and X, Pisciculture. A Board of United States Executive Departments, composed of one representative from each executive department of the Government, was formed pursuant to a Presidential proclamation issued on May 13, 1884, to manage the Government's exhibits. These exhibits were to demonstrate the duties of each department and the workings in general of the Federal Government. The State Department was represented on this board by Charles S. Hill. The Department's exhibit consisted of articles, many of them from its consular officers, illustrating "The Commerce of the World and the Share of the United States Therein," and was designed to show the resources and channels for development of industry and commercial intercourse. To the Department of State was appropriated the sum of \$10,000, to be disbursed under the direction of the board of representatives. Other acts to aid and encourage the holding of the exposition were approved on February 10, 1883, May 21, 1884, and March 3, 1885.

Invitations on behalf of the United States Government were extended to foreign governments through the Department of State. Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Brazil, France, Great Britain, Haiti, Italy, Japan, Mexico, the Netherlands, Sweden and Norway, Colombia, Costa Rica, Denmark, Germany,



Guatemala, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Siam, Turkey, and Venezuela participated. It is not known whether or not the last 15 countries sent representatives but they did participate to the extent of sending industrial exhibits.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE. 1884-85.

3 vols. 2 in.

574

Correspondence of the Department's representative on the Board of United States Executive Departments relating to the Department's exhibit at the exposition. Included are copies of printed circulars regarding the exposition. Unarranged.

REPORTS ON THE STATE DEPARTMENT'S EXHIBIT. 1884-90. 1 vol. 1 in. 575

Typed and printed copies of the report of the Department's representative to the exposition regarding the Department's exhibit. The typed report has pasted to its first page a photograph of the exhibit. Unarranged.

Records Relating to the World's Columbian Exposition at  
Chicago, 1893

This exposition was held from May 1 to October 30, 1893, to celebrate the four-hundredth anniversary of the discovery of America by Christopher Columbus. An act of Congress, approved April 25, 1890, provided for the celebration, designated the city of Chicago to be host to the exposition, and called for the appointment of a commission consisting of two commissioners from each State and Territory and from the District of Columbia, together with eight commissioners at large, to be designated as the World's Columbian Commission. The commissioners were appointed by the President.

The act of April 25 also provided that Government departments exhibit articles and materials illustrative of their functions and that a board be created to make the necessary arrangements and to select, arrange, and protect such exhibits as might be prepared. The Board of Government, Management, and Control was composed of a representative from each executive department, one from the Smithsonian Institution and National Museum, and one from the United States Fish Commission. The representatives were appointed by the President on August 19, 1890. Sevellon A. Brown, Chief Clerk of the Department of State, was appointed as that Department's representative on the Board. The Government's exhibits were to be housed in buildings erected by the Secretary of the Treasury at an aggregate cost of \$400,000. The total liability of the Government for participation in the exposition was limited to \$1,500,000.

The organizations concerned in the operating of the exposition were the World's Columbian Commission, the World's Columbian Exposition, the Board of Lady Managers, the Board of Government, Management, and Control (for Government exhibits), and the World's Congress Auxiliary.



Responsibilities of the Department of State concerning this exposition included the notification of the States and Territories of the appointments to be made, the calling together of the World's Columbian Commission in Chicago, the preparation of an exhibit of articles and materials to illustrate the functions of the Department, and the despatch of invitations to other governments.

FINAL REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE EXPOSITION. 1896.

3 vols. 4 in.

576

Report of Thomas W. Palmer, president of the World's Columbian Commission.

FINAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE EXPOSITION. 1896. 2 vols.

3 in.

577

Printed report of J. T. Dickinson, secretary.

AWARDS OF THE WORLD'S COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION. 1893. 48 vols.

10 ft.

578

Copies of certificates of awards granted by the exposition. Arranged numerically by group number. An index to the awards is described in entry 579.

INDEX TO AWARDS. 1893. 1 vol. 1 in.

579

This index to the awards described in entry 578 is arranged by group number of exhibit, thereunder by class, and thereunder alphabetically by name of exhibitor.

LETTERS SENT BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT TO ITS REPRESENTATIVE ON THE

BOARD OF GOVERNMENT, MANAGEMENT, AND CONTROL. Apr. 19, 1892-

Mar. 22, 1893. 1 vol. 1 in.

580

Press copies of letters sent relating to expenses, collection of articles, transportation, funds, and other matters connected with the Department's exhibit. Arranged chronologically.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE TRANSFER OF THE DEPARTMENT'S EXHIBIT TO THE

COLUMBIAN MUSEUM OF CHICAGO. 1893-95.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

581

Consist of an inventory of the Department's property in the exhibit, receipts for articles transferred pursuant to an act of Congress approved Mar. 2, 1895, and a printed copy of that act. The act authorized the Secretary of State to transfer to the trustees of the Columbian Museum of Chicago all of the State Department's exhibit that had been procured with funds appropriated for support of the Board of Government, Management, and Control and displayed in the building known as the Convent of La Rabida and in the east gallery of the United States Government building, except such articles as had already been transferred to the National Museum or other Government establishments in Washington, D. C. The papers are unarranged.



Records Relating to the Cotton States and International Exposition  
at Atlanta, 1895

This exposition was held from September 15 to December 31, 1895. Provision for Government participation was made by an act of August 18, 1894, which appropriated funds for the Government's exhibits and for the removal of the Government's building from the Chicago exposition to the Atlanta exposition. The act also provided for the creation of a board of management to prepare, arrange, and exhibit such articles and materials as the Government agencies might decide upon. The Department of State prepared an exhibit and was represented on the board of management. The invitations to foreign countries to participate were transmitted by the Department on behalf of the exposition management on October 17, 1894.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE GOVERNMENT EXHIBIT. 1894-95. 2 in. 582

Correspondence of the Department of State with applicants for positions with the Board of Managers of the Government Exhibit, and with others regarding the participation of the Department of State in the Government exhibit. Arranged alphabetically by name of person.

CERTIFICATE OF AWARD GIVEN FOR THE STATE DEPARTMENT EXHIBIT. 1895.  
1 in. 583

PICTURE SHOWING BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS OF THE EXPOSITION. 1895.  
1 in. 584

Records Relating to the Tennessee Centennial Exposition  
at Nashville, 1897

This exposition was held from May 1 to October 31, 1897, at Nashville, Tenn. Participation of the United States Government was provided for by an act of Congress approved December 22, 1896, which created a board of management for the Government's exhibits and appropriated \$100,000 for expenses of those exhibits and \$30,000 for buildings to house them. The Department of State was represented on the Government board. Invitations to foreign governments to participate in the exposition were transmitted by the Department of State on behalf of the exposition management on April 13, 1896.

LETTERS SENT BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE ON THE BOARD OF  
MANAGEMENT. May 25, 1897-Aug. 31, 1899. 1 vol. 1 in. 585

Press copies of letters sent relating to meetings of the board and fiscal and accounting matters connected with the participation of the United States Government in the exposition. Arranged chronologically.

Records Relating to the Pan American Exposition at Buffalo, 1901

This exposition was held at Buffalo, N. Y., from May 1 to November 1, 1901, "to fittingly illustrate the marvelous development of the Western Hemisphere during the nineteenth century, by a display of the arts,



industries, manufactures, and products of the soil, mines, and sea . . . ."

Participation of the United States Government in the exposition was provided for by an act of March 3, 1899, which authorized the creation of a Government board of management to prepare and manage the Government's exhibit at the exposition and appropriated the sums of \$200,000 to cover the cost of erecting buildings to house this exhibit and \$300,000 for expenses of the exhibit. The Department of State was represented on the Government board and had an exhibit. Invitations to foreign countries to participate in the exposition were extended by the Department on behalf of the exposition management on January 5, 1900.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT WITH THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.

1900-1901. 3 in. 586

Relates to the assembling and shipment of exhibits, expenditures, participation of foreign governments in the exposition, applications for positions with the board, and other pertinent matters. Included are a list of the exhibits and extracts from minutes of meetings of the board. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

CATALOG OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT EXHIBIT. 1901. 1 vol.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 587

Printed list of items in the Department's exhibit at the exposition.

SCRAPBOOKS OF NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS REGARDING THE EXPOSITION. 1899-

1901. 3 vols. 6 in. 588

The clippings are arranged chronologically.

"THE PAN-AMERICAN MAGAZINE." Feb. 1901.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. 589

Contains articles and pictures relating to the exposition buildings, exhibits, exhibitors, and officials.

Records Relating to the South Carolina Interstate and West  
Indian Exposition at Charleston, 1901-2

This exposition was held from December 1, 1901, to May 30, 1902, at Charleston, S. C. A joint resolution of January 21, 1902, appropriated the sum of \$90,000 to pay the expenses of the United States Government exhibit at the exposition. An act of July 1, 1902, appropriated the sum of \$160,000 to pay the legal claims against the exposition company for labor, articles, and services. The State Department's exhibit was in charge of its representative, H. C. McArthur. The official invitations to foreign countries to participate in the exposition were sent on May 1, 1901.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE STATE DEPARTMENT EXHIBIT. 1901-2.

3 in. 590

Correspondence of the Department of State with the director general of the exposition and with the Department's representative, H. C. McArthur, regarding such matters as the transfer of the exhibit from the Pan American Exposition, expenditures, transportation, and other details



pertaining to the Department's exhibit. Arranged alphabetically by name of person or by subject.

Records Relating to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition  
at St. Louis, 1904

This exposition was held at St. Louis, Mo., from May 1 to December 1, 1904, to commemorate the purchase from France of the Louisiana Territory. Preliminary steps toward the organization of the celebration were taken by the Missouri State Historical Society and the Louisiana Purchase Exposition Co. By an act of March 3, 1901, Congress appropriated \$5,000,000 toward the celebration and authorized the creation of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition Commission, members of which were to be appointed by the President. At that time it was planned that the dedication of the exposition buildings take place not later than April 30, 1903. Actually, however, the dedication did not take place until a year later. Government exhibits were under the supervision of the United States Government Board, on which the State Department was represented. The Department transmitted, on August 22, 1901, invitations for other governments to participate in the exposition.

LETTERS SENT BY THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION. Apr. 10, 1901-

Aug. 9, 1905. 5 vols. 5 in.

591

Press copies of letters sent by the secretary on behalf of the commission to suppliers, Government departments, exposition authorities, exhibitors, and others. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical name index.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE COMMISSION. Apr. 23, 1901-June 19, 1905.

1 vol. 3 in.

592

The minutes are arranged chronologically.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF LADY MANAGERS. 1905. 1 vol. 1 in.

593

A report to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition Commission.

"TRANSCRIPT OF STENOGRAPHIC REPORT OF MEETING OF LOUISIANA PURCHASE EXPOSITION COMMISSION." Mar. 11-13, 1903.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in.

594

Printed pamphlet.

FINANCIAL REPORTS OF THE EXPOSITION COMPANY. 1902-4. 1 vol.

1 in.

595

Statements of disbursements and liabilities of the Exposition Company, which collected and disbursed Government funds appropriated for the exposition pursuant to an act of Congress approved Mar. 3, 1901. Arranged chronologically.

VOUCHER BOOKS OF THE COMMISSION. May 31, 1901-Aug. 19, 1905.

2 vols. 2 in.

596

The vouchers are arranged numerically. Each volume contains an index by name of person.



PHOTOGRAPHS. 1903-5. 10 in.

597

Photographs of exhibits, buildings, and officials of the exposition. Unarranged.

CASH BOOK OF THE COMMISSION. Apr. 1901-Aug. 1905. 1 vol. 1 in. 598

Cash book showing expenditures from funds of the commission. Pasted on the inside cover of the volume are four photographs of the commissioners. There are also some statements of amounts paid from the appropriation "Aid to Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Mo., 1905." Entries are arranged chronologically.

SCRAPBOOKS OF NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS RELATING TO THE EXPOSITION.

1901-4. 2 vols. 2 in.

599

Newspaper clippings regarding the exposition and the commission, mainly from St. Louis newspapers. Arranged in reverse chronological order.

SECRETARY'S DIARIES. Apr. 23, 1901-Aug. 19, 1905. 5 vols. 3 in. 600

Diaries in which the secretary of the commission entered notes regarding his letters, notices of receptions, and other information. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE ON THE

GOVERNMENT BOARD. 1903-4. 6 in.

601

Letters received by W. H. Michael and by his assistant, Major Peabody, who prepared the State Department's exhibit. Most of the letters are from the United States Government Board; the others are from libraries and private citizens to whom Mr. Michael and Mr. Peabody had written in regard to items for the Department's exhibit. Arranged in part alphabetically by subject or person; in part, unarranged.

LETTERS RECEIVED REGARDING FOREIGN PARTICIPATION IN THE EXPOSITION.

1901-4. 3 in.

602

Copies of notes received by the State Department from foreign governments and of despatches from officers in the diplomatic and consular service of the United States regarding the participation of foreign governments in the exposition at St. Louis. Arranged in part by country or by consulate or embassy; in part, unarranged.

BULLETINS OF THE EXPOSITION. Oct.-Dec. 1901. 1 in.

603

Copies of the printed "World's Fair Bulletin" for October, November, and December 1901, containing news and pictures relating to the exposition. Arranged chronologically.

### Records Relating to the Lewis and Clark Exposition at Portland, 1905

This exposition was held at Portland, Oreg., from June 1 to October 15, 1905, to celebrate the one-hundredth anniversary of the exploration of the Oregon country by Meriwether Lewis and William Clark in the years 1804-6. Government participation in this exposition was provided for by



an act approved April 13, 1904, which authorized the creation of a Government board to manage the Government's exhibits, invited the Bureau of American Republics to make an exhibit, and appropriated the sum of \$200,000 for the Government's exhibits. This act also provided for the selection of items from the Government's exhibit at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition in St. Louis and their transportation to Portland. The Department of State's representative on the board of management was made chairman of the Board's transportation committee. Invitations to foreign governments to participate in the exposition were extended through the State Department on behalf of the exposition management.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE ON THE GOVERNMENT BOARD OF MANAGEMENT. 1905. 3 in.

604

Correspondence with other members of the board, Government agencies, railroads, and others, mainly in his capacity as chairman of the transportation committee, regarding the transportation of Government exhibits and personnel to and from the exposition. Included also are letters pertaining to the State Department's exhibit; a copy of minutes of a meeting of the board, a list of the board's committees and official pamphlets published by the exposition--the "Official Directory" and "Calendar of Events." Arranged alphabetically by name of person or by subject.

Records Relating to the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition at Hampton Roads, 1907, and the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition at Seattle, 1909

The Jamestown Ter-Centennial Exposition, an international naval, marine and military celebration, was held at Hampton Roads, Va., from April 26 to November 30, 1907, to celebrate the first permanent settlement of English-speaking people in the Western Hemisphere. Government participation in and appropriations for the exposition were provided for by acts of Congress approved March 3, 1905, June 30, 1906, and February 9 and March 4, 1907. The Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition was held at Seattle, Wash. from June 1 to October 15, 1909. Government participation in and appropriations for this exposition were provided for by an act approved May 27, 1908. The United States Government exhibits at both expositions were in charge of a Government board of management. The State Department participated in the Government exhibits and had a representative on the board of managers. Invitations for foreign governments to participate in the expositions were sent through the Department of State on November 7, 1905, and October 9, 1906.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE STATE DEPARTMENT EXHIBIT.

1906-9. 3 in.

605

Correspondence of the Department of State with the Government board of managers regarding the Department's exhibit at each exposition. It relates to such matters as buildings and space, transportation of the exhibit, and bills. Arranged in part alphabetically by subject or person; in part, unarranged.



Records Relating to the Panama-Pacific International Exposition  
at San Francisco, 1915

This exposition was held at San Francisco, Calif., from February 20 to December 4, 1915, to celebrate the completion and opening of the Panama Canal and the four-hundredth anniversary of the discovery of the Pacific Ocean. A joint resolution approved February 15, 1911, authorized the President to invite foreign countries to participate in the exposition once certain requirements were met by the exposition company. An act approved June 23, 1913, made provision for the appointment of members to a national exposition commission, the chairman of which was to be detailed from the Department of State. The act also created a Government exhibit board to manage the Government's exhibits and appropriated the sum of \$500,000 to be used by Government agencies in the preparation of their exhibits.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH APPLICANTS FOR POSITIONS WITH THE NATIONAL  
EXPOSITION COMMISSION. 1911-15. 4 in.

606

Correspondence of the State Department with persons applying for positions with the commission. Included are lists of appointees and related letters of recommendation. Unarranged.

Records Relating to the Sesquicentennial International Exposition  
at Philadelphia, 1926

This exposition (referred to in part of the legislation as an exhibition) was held in Philadelphia in 1926 to celebrate the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the signing of the Declaration of Independence. Participation of the United States Government in the exposition was provided for by a joint resolution approved March 3, 1925. This resolution established the National Sesquicentennial Exhibition Commission to represent the United States in connection with holding the exposition and authorized Government agencies to prepare for the Exhibition Association such exhibits as might be in the interests of the United States Government to exhibit. A joint resolution approved February 26, 1926, authorized the appropriation of \$1,186,500 for the selection, purchase, preparation, transportation, arrangement, safekeeping, exhibition, and return of the Government exhibits and for administrative expenses, and an additional sum of \$1,000,000 for the construction of buildings for exhibition purposes. The resolution also provided that a Commissioner of Sesquicentennial Exposition be appointed by the National Commission to carry out the provisions of the resolution. An act of March 3, 1926, appropriated the full amount for the fiscal year 1927.

Each branch of the Government participating in the exposition appointed contact officers to facilitate the preparation of the Government's exhibits. For the Department of State, J. Butler Wright and E. J. Ayers were appointed. The exhibits of the United States were illustrative of nearly every branch of Government service.



- MEMORANDA FROM THE COMMISSION TO ALL CONTACT OFFICERS. Mar. 23-  
Nov. 19, 1926. 2 in. 607  
Memoranda from the National Sesquicentennial Exhibition Commission to  
all Government contact officers, instructing them on the preparation of  
vouchers, purchases, exhibits, employment of persons, travel regulations,  
and other administrative details. Arranged numerically, 1-39.
- REPORTS ON EXHIBITS OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. n.d. 608  
2 in.  
Include reports on the exhibits of the Departments of State, the  
Treasury, Agriculture, the Navy, the Interior, Commerce, Labor, and  
"Independent Offices." Unarranged.
- REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT EXHIBITS.  
1927. 1 vol. 1 in. 609  
Printed report of the commission.
- PHOTOGRAPHS OF EXHIBITS OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. 1926. 2 in. 610  
Photographs of exhibits of United States Government agencies at the  
exposition. Each photograph has an identifying label. Unarranged.
- PAMPHLETS OF THE SESQUICENTENNIAL EXHIBITION ASSOCIATION. 611  
1926. 1 in.  
Printed pamphlets, one containing rules and regulations of the asso-  
ciation; the second, the charter and bylaws of the association; the  
third, the official classification of exhibits; and the fourth, informa-  
tion for foreign exhibitors. Unarranged.
- Records Maintained by State Department Contact Officers
- CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER. 612  
Apr. 1, 1926-Feb. 17, 1928. 1 in.  
Correspondence of Mr. Ayers with the Commissioner of Sesquicentennial  
Exposition, Adm. H. O. Stickney, regarding the preparation, transporta-  
tion, expenses, and other matters connected with the Department's exhibit.  
Included are some related notes and memoranda. Arranged chronologically.
- ITEMIZED STATEMENTS OF EXPENDITURES FROM THE DEPARTMENT'S ALLOTTED  
EXPOSITION FUND. June-Nov. 1926.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 613  
Monthly statements showing the name of the concern paid, the item  
purchased, and the amount paid for each item. Arranged chronologically.
- REPORTS ON THE DEPARTMENT'S EXHIBIT AT THE EXPOSITION. 1926-27. 614  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  in.  
Reports of the contact officer at the exposition relating to the  
Department's exhibit. The final report includes a recapitulation of  
expenditures and obligations from the State Department's allotment and  
a list of employees in charge of the exhibit. Arranged chronologically.



PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT EXHIBIT. Aug. 6, 1926.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. 615  
Some of the pictures are mounted and have a typed description.  
Unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA OF MR. AYERS. Feb. 11-July 14, 1926. 616  
1 in.  
Mr. Ayers was Chief Clerk of the State Department as well as contact officer for the exposition. His correspondence was with the Commissioner of Sesquicentennial Exposition and persons in the State Department, relating to the Department's financial allotment for the exhibit and to travel, transportation, buildings, and other matters connected with the exhibit. A number of related intradepartmental memoranda are included. Arranged in reverse chronological order.

PLANS FOR THE GOVERNMENT'S EXHIBITS AT THE EXPOSITION. 1926. 617  
 $\frac{1}{8}$  in.  
Two plans showing the disposition of various Government exhibits at the exposition. Unarranged.

GUIDE TO THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT EXHIBITS. 1926. 618  
1 pamphlet.  $\frac{1}{8}$  in.  
A guidebook prepared to assist visitors to the exposition in conveniently finding the many interesting items exhibited by the United States Government.

Records Relating to the Chicago World's Fair Centennial  
Celebration, 1933-34

This fair, called "A Century of Progress," was held in Chicago, Ill., in 1933-34 in celebration of the one-hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the city of Chicago as a municipality. Participation of the Federal Government in the fair was authorized by an act of February 8, 1932, which made an appropriation therefor of \$1,000,000, of which not more than \$550,000 was to be expended for the erection of Government buildings. This act also established the Chicago World's Fair Centennial Commission, composed of the Secretaries of State, Agriculture, and Commerce to represent the United States in the celebration and created the position of Commissioner of A Century of Progress. The President appointed Harry S. New as commissioner. Participation of the United States in the fair was continued and further appropriation for expenses was made by an act of May 21, 1934. Other acts relating to appropriations for the fair were approved July 7, 1932, and June 19, 1934. The exhibits of 17 Government agencies were housed in one building. The Department of State was allocated 1,090 square feet of space in the Government building and funds amounting to \$10,000.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE COMMISSION. 1932-35. 4 ft. 619  
Correspondence of the commission with Government agencies and commission personnel regarding the budget, appropriations, construction of the Government building at the fair, entertainment, contracts, personnel,



regulations, and other matters relating to the participation of the United States Government in the fair. Arranged alphabetically by subject or name of person.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING EXHIBITS OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. 1932-35.

2 ft.

620

Correspondence of the commission with Government agencies regarding their exhibits at the fair. Filed with the correspondence are copies of blueprints and other records. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE WASHINGTON OFFICE OF THE COMMISSION.

1933-34. 2 ft.

621

Correspondence with Government agencies regarding such matters as appropriations, allotment of space for exhibits, allocation of funds, legislation, office supplies, personnel, purchases, and shipment of exhibits. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE OF THE COMMISSIONER. 1933-34.

4 in.

622

Relates to the disposition of exhibits, requests for passes and information, appointment of commission personnel, and other subjects. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES ON PARTICIPATION IN THE FAIR.

1933-34. 2 in.

623

Copies of reports submitted by Government agencies to the commissioner and used by him in preparing his report on Government participation in the fair, and a copy of his report. Unarranged.

APPLICATIONS FOR EMPLOYMENT. 1933-34. 4 in.

624

Applications for employment with the commission, together with some copies of replies by the commission. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

SPECIFICATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION ORDERS FOR THE GOVERNMENT BUILDING.

1932-34. 2 in.

625

Unarranged.

INVITATIONS AND REPLIES TO INVITATIONS. 1932-34. 4 in.

626

These relate to receptions given in the Government building. Unarranged.

REPORT ON THE STATE DEPARTMENT EXHIBIT. 1934.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in.

627

This report was prepared by the Chief Clerk of the Department of State.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF GOVERNMENT EXHIBITS. 1933-34. 1 in.

628

These photographs were used in the report of the commissioner. Unarranged.



## APPENDIX I

### LIST OF FOLDER HEADINGS FOR RECORDS OF THE SECRETARY OF THE UNITED STATES DELEGATION TO THE CONFERENCE ON THE LIMITATION OF ARMAMENT (Entry 94)

- F30 Office of the Secretary of the American Delegation to the Conference on the Limitation of Armament
- F40 Classification of Correspondence (Secretariat General)
- F43 "The Railways of China" issued by Military Intelligence Branch, War Department
- F44 Weekly Intelligence Summary for Week Ending November 12, 1921, issued by Military Intelligence Division, War Department
- F45 The Use of Aircraft in Warfare
- F46 Claim of the Constitutional Government of China, at Canton, to Participation in the Conference
- F47 Memoranda of Prior International Attempts to Limit Armaments
- F48 Summary of Organization
- F49 Japan's Economic Development, 1914-1920
- F54 The Petroleum Situation With Special Reference to the Far East
- F56 Recommendations of the General Board, United States Navy Department, re Naval Limitation, 1921-1922
- F57 Some Elements of the Problem of Limitation of Armament
- F58 Some Basic Elements of the Far Eastern Problem
- F60 Naval Treaty
- F61 Submarine Treaty
- F62 Four Power Treaty
- F63 Declaration Regarding Four Power Treaty (English)
- F64 Declaration Regarding Four Power Treaty (French)
- F65 Supplementary Four Power Treaty
- F66 Shantung Treaty
- F67 Chinese Tariff Treaty
- F68 Nine Power Treaty
- F69 List of Material Delivered to American Delegates
- F70 List of Material Delivered to Senator Underwood
- F71 List of Material Delivered to Senator Lodge
- F72 List of Material Delivered to Hon. Elihu Root
- F73 Receipts for Papers Received
- F74 Receipts for Miscellaneous Confidential Papers Sent From the Office of Secretary Hughes, Advisory Committee, and F. E. Z.
- F75 Receipts for Minutes of Meetings of Committees and Subcommittees
- F76 Receipts for "Daily Summary of Foreign Official and Press Comment on the Conference"
- F77 Receipts for Copies of Preliminary Drafts of Committee and Subcommittee Meetings.
- F78 Receipts for Minutes of Meetings of Committees and Subcommittees
- F79 Receipts for Confidential Material Sent From Various Foreign Delegations for Distribution to Members of the American Delegation
- F80 Receipts for Papers Received
- F81 Senate Document No. 126



F82 Alphetized Index of Invitations to and Acceptances of Countries  
to Attend the Conference  
F83 Press Clippings  
F84 Press Clippings  
F85 Copy of Editorial Comment  
F86 Foreign Language Newspapers  
F87 Miscellaneous Clippings  
F88 Mr. Patterson's File of Correspondence  
F89 Interviews  
F90 Belgian Delegation  
F91 British Delegation  
F92 Chinese Delegation  
F93 French Delegation  
F94 Italian Delegation  
F95 Japanese Delegation  
F96 Netherlands Delegation  
F97 Miscellaneous Clippings  
F98 Miscellaneous Clippings



## APPENDIX II

### LIST OF FOLDER HEADINGS FOR THE RECORDS OF SENATOR LODGE, DELEGATE TO THE CONFERENCE ON THE LIMITATION OF ARMAMENT (Entry 103)

Headings for a few folders that contain no material have not been listed here.

#### Armaments

Address of Secretary Hughes at  
Opening Session  
Advisory Committee Reports  
Anglo-  
Cannes  
Carnegie Endowment for Interna-  
tional Peace  
Chemicals  
China - I  
China - II  
Chinese Consortium  
Conference, The  
Directories of the Conference  
Editorial Comment  
Electrical Communications  
Far East  
Far Eastern Republic (Chita)  
Galicia  
Gas  
Human Loss in World War  
Italy  
Japan  
Korea  
League of Nations  
Limitation of Armament  
Manchuria

#### Meetings Schedules:

Naval Limitation, Subcommittee on  
News Summary  
Outer Mongolia  
Pacific and Far Eastern Ques-  
tions - I  
Peace Conferences  
Philippines  
Press Bulletins Issued by State  
Department  
Radio Telegraphy  
Red Cross  
Root, Hon. Elihu  
Russia in the Far East  
Recommendations of the General  
Board, United States Navy  
Department, re Naval Limita-  
tion, 1921-1922 (1 vol. -  
Collected Reports From Septem-  
ber 12, 1921-January 17, 1922.  
Copy No. 22)  
Shantung  
Siberia  
Submarines  
Treaty, Treaties  
War Department



### APPENDIX III

#### LIST OF FOLDER HEADINGS FOR THE RECORDS OF SENATOR UNDERWOOD, DELEGATE TO THE CONFERENCE ON THE LIMITATION OF ARMAMENT (Entry 105)

The number shown is for the decimal classification system used in filing the records. Headings for folders that contain no material have not been listed here.

- 1. Conference on Limitation of Armament
  - Press Bulletins Issued on the Conference for the Limitation of Armament to October 19, 1921
  - 1.01 Organization
  - 1.02 Agenda--Material
  - 1.03 Personnel
  - 1.04 Press
    - 1.04/a Press Comment (Foreign and Official, etc.)
    - 1.04/b Weekly Releases of Committee on General Information of the Advisory Committee to the American Delegation. Editorial Summary
    - 1.04/b Decisions of the Conference Committee on the Limitation of Armament
    - 1.04/b Weekly Estimates of the Political and Military Situation, Military Intelligence Department of General Staff, United States Army
    - 1.04/b Press Communiques
    - 1.04/c Releases of Division of Current Information, Department of State
  - 1.05 Proceedings (1)
    - 1.05/a Recommendations of the General Board, United States Navy Department, re Naval Limitation, 1921-1922 (1 volume--Collected Reports From September 12, 1921-January 17, 1922. Copy No. 24)
    - 1.05/b Naval Limitation, Subcommittee on
    - 1.05/d Chinese Revenue, Subcommittee on
    - 1.05/e Extraterritoriality, China, Subcommittee on
    - 1.05/f Drafting Committee of Subcommittee of Foreign Post Offices in China (Sen. Lodge)
    - 1.05/g Drafting, Subcommittee on
    - 1.05/h Record of Meetings
  - 1.06 Limitation of Armaments--General
- 2. Naval Armament
  - 2.01 Submarines
- 3. New Agencies of Warfare, Control of
  - 3.01 Aviation
- 4. Land Armament
- 5. China--General
  - 5.01/a Twenty-one Demands
  - 5.01/b Mongolia
  - 5.01/c Shantung



- 5.03 Open Door, Commercial and Industrial Opportunity, Equality  
of--China
- 6. Siberia--General
- 7. Mandated Islands--General
- 7.08 Electrical Communications in the Pacific--Mandated Islands
- 8.01/a Petroleum
- 9. Communications
- 10. Great Britain
- 13.04 Economics--Japan
- 13.05 Korea
- 17. Russia
- 18. Far Eastern Questions--General
- 19. Weekly Intelligence Summary for Week Ending November 12, 1921,  
Issued by Military Intelligence Division, War Department
- 19.01 Weekly Press Reviews Issued by Military Intelligence Division,  
Press Information, War Department. December 14, 1921-  
January 18, 1922



## APPENDIX IV

### LIST OF FOLDER HEADINGS FOR ECONOMIC REPORTS PREPARED FOR DELEGATES TO THE CONFERENCE ON THE LIMITATION OF ARMAMENT (Entry 107)

Abaca (Manila Hemp)	Interrelationship of Navies and
Aeroplane Industry	Merchant Ships in the
Australia, Trade and Industry in	United States, Japan, and
Automobile Industry	Great Britain
British Government, Finances of	Iodine
the	Iron and Steel Industry
British Malaya	Italy, Finances of
Camphor	Japan, Finances of
Canada, Trade and Industry in	Digest of Report on Public
Castor Beans and Castor Oil	Finances of Japan
Chemical Industries	Economic Dependency of Japan
China, National Wealth of	Foreign Investments in Relation
Cotton	to International Rivalries
Dairy Products	and Arms Limitation
Debts of Foreign Governments to	Foreign Trade
the United States Government .	Pressure of Population on
Dependency of United States on	Resources
British Empire	Raw Materials--Markets--Tariffs
Depreciated Exchange and Inter-	and Export Taxes, Colonies
national Trade	
Dutch East Indies	Jute
Effects of Extraordinary Taxation	Kapok
on Business and Industries	Leather (Boot and Shoe)
Electrical Manufacturing Industry	Lumber
Estimated Wealth of the United	Meat
States, United Kingdom, etc.	Minerals
Flour (Wheat)	New Zealand, Trade and Industry in
Foods--General	Pacific Islands
Forest Resources	Persons Employed by Army and Navy
France, Economic Survey of	Establishments in the United
France, Finances of	States
Germany, Finances of	Petroleum
Great Britain, Economic Survey of	Prices, Cost of Living and Stand-
Growth of Deposits, Note Circula-	ards of Living
tion, and Reserves in Prin-	Reparations, Memorandum on
cipal Foreign Countries	Rice
	Rubber
Hemp	Shellac
Henequen	Shipping Discriminations
Hides and Skins	Silk
Human Loss in War	Sisal
Intergovernmental Indebtedness in	Sugar
its Relations to the Present	Tea
Economic Situation	Textiles (Cotton, Wool, Silk)



Turpentine and Rosin, Interna-  
tional Aspect of  
Unfair Practices in International  
Trade

United States, Finances of  
Vegetable and Animal Fats and  
Oils  
Wool



## APPENDIX V

### LIST OF FOLDER HEADINGS FOR GENERAL RECORDS OF THE MISSION TO THE LAUSANNE CONFERENCE

Numbered folders that are labeled with a subject heading but that contain no records have not been listed here.

#### First Phase (Entry 108)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 3. Presidency of the Conference                       | 40. Swiss Federal Telegraph Co.                     |
| 5. American Embassy, London                           | 41. Ottoman public debt                             |
| 6. American Embassy, Rome                             | 42. Gunther, Franz                                  |
| 7. American Embassy, Paris                            | 43. Aide-Memoire to Ministers,<br>Oct. 30           |
| 8. Secretary of State, Wash-<br>ton                   | 44. Open door statement                             |
| 9. Secretariat General of the<br>Conference           | 46. Press situation                                 |
| 12. League of Nations, Geneva                         | 47. Boundaries of E. and W.<br>Thrace               |
| 15. Rules and regulations of<br>the Conference        | 48. Refugee zones for minorities                    |
| 16. Minutes of meetings                               | 49. Press reports                                   |
| 17. Mission archives                                  | 50. Conferences, special                            |
| 18. Bulgarian Delegation                              | 51. Conferences, report of open-<br>ing and closing |
| 19. Statements, miscellaneous                         | 52. Conferences, confidential                       |
| 20. American representative at<br>Conference          | 54. Refunding and administration<br>debt            |
| 22. Mosul   | 55. Conversations, preliminary                      |
| 23. British Delegation, attitude<br>of                | 56. Personnel, attached to<br>Mission               |
| 24. Oil concessions                                   | 57. Mail and courier service                        |
| 25. American Legation, Berne                          | 60. Letters of introduction                         |
| 26. Turkish Delegation                                | 62. Straits   |
| 27. Receipts  | 63. Minorities                                      |
| 28. Ligue Internationale Phil-<br>armenienne, Geneve  | 64. Philanthropic and religious<br>institutions     |
| 30. Commission on Territorial<br>and Military Affairs | 65. Turkish debt                                    |
| 31. American High Commission,<br>Constantinople       | 66. Capitulations                                   |
| 32. Russian Delegation                                | 67. Indemnities                                     |
| 33. Communique Official                               | 68. Letters of application                          |
| 35. Przdaziecky, Count J.                             | 71. Lewis J. Hamilton                               |
| 36. Christians in Near East,<br>evacuation of         | 72. Pasha, Ismet, statements<br>from                |
| 37. Refugee situation in Near<br>East                 | 73. American Chargé d'Affairs,<br>Athens            |
| 38. Exchange of notes preliminary<br>to Conference    | 75. Near East relief                                |
| 39. Ottoman Imperial Estates                          | 77. Curzon, Lord, conferences<br>with               |
|   | 79. Statements made by Mr. Child                    |



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 80. Association de la Jeunesse<br>Syrienne            | 119. De Kay, John W.                                  |
| 82. Plenary sessions, minutes<br>of                   | 120. Prisoners of war, graves,<br>etc.                |
| 83. Czecho-Slovakia                                   | 123. Schools, colleges, and<br>institutions           |
| 84. Memoire of Republique<br>d'Azerbaidjan            | 124. Greek Patriarchate                               |
| 85. Syro-Palestinienne Dele-<br>gation                | 125. Budget expense of special<br>mission             |
| 90. Italian colonization methods<br>in Asia Minor     | 126. Chester project                                  |
| 91. Greek situation and attitude,<br>reports on       | 127. Near East situation, reports<br>on               |
| 92. Italian situation and atti-<br>tude, reports on   | 129. Turkish attitude, reports<br>on                  |
| 94. French Delegation                                 | 131. Kouroutschesm warehouse                          |
| 95. Countries represented at the<br>Conference        | 132. Curzon, Lord, statements by                      |
| 96. Austrian situation and atti-<br>tude, reports on  | 133. Letters of thanks, congrat-<br>ulations, etc.    |
| 97. Bagdad situation and atti-<br>tude, reports on    | 134. Demilitarization zone                            |
| 98. Roumanian situation and atti-<br>tude, reports on | 135. Customs and shipping                             |
| 99. Hungarian situation and atti-<br>tude, reports on | 136. Prisoners of war, exchange<br>of                 |
| 104. Georgian Minister                                | 137. Blue, Rupert, and opium                          |
| 105. Palestine Arab Delegation                        | 138. Miscellaneous                                    |
| 106. Sophia, reports on situation                     | 139. Yugoslav situation and atti-<br>tude, reports on |
| 107. Economic and Financial Com-<br>mission           | 140. Egyptian Delegation                              |
| 108. Demilitarization of islands                      | 141. American Legation, Belgrade                      |
| 110. Armenian Delegation                              | 144. Armenian National Home                           |
| 111. Assyro-Chaldean Delegation                       | 145. American Consulate,<br>Damascus                  |
| 112. American Legation, Cairo                         | 146. Résumés  |
| 113. Books, periodicals of Near<br>East, etc.         | 147. Albania  |
| 115. Negotiations between the<br>Allied Powers        | 148. Treaties   |
| 117. Helenique Delegations                            | 149. Nationalities and antiq-<br>uities               |
| 118. Reparations                                      | 150. American Consulate, Aleppo                       |
|   | 151. Sanitary control of the<br>Straits               |
|   | 152. Foreigner status in Turkey                       |
|   | 153. American Consulate, Beirut                       |
|   | 154. Portuguese Delegation                            |

#### Second Phase (Entry 114)

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| 5. London Embassy        | 10. Conference rules and regu-<br>lations |
| 6. Rome Embassy          | 11. Secretary of the Conference           |
| 7. Paris Embassy         | 16. Minutes of the meetings               |
| 8. Department despatches | 17. Mission's archives                    |
| 9. Ordre du Jour         |   |



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 18. Bulgarian Delegation                            | 73. Athens Legation                    |
| 19. Statements, miscellaneous                       | 75. Near East relief                   |
| 20. American Delegation                             | 79. Statements made by J.<br>Grew      |
| 21. British Delegation                              | 93. Armenian question                  |
| 22. Concessions                                     | 95. Countries represented              |
| 26. Turkish Delegation                              | 107. Weekly summaries                  |
| 31. American High Commissioner<br>in Constantinople | 117. Greek Delegation                  |
| 32. Russian Delegation                              | 118. Reparations                       |
| 33. Official Communiques                            | 124. Greek patriarch                   |
| 37. Russian Delegation                              | 125. Mission accounts, budget,<br>etc. |
| 47. Thrace  | 126. Chester concession                |
| 49. Press   | 148. Treaties                          |
| 55. Conversations                                   | 154. Syria                             |
| 56. Personnel attached to the<br>Mission            | 155. Portuguese Delegation             |
| 64. Schools, colleges, institutes                   | 156. Poland                            |
| 65A. Turkish gold                                   |  |



# APPENDIX VI

## CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM USED FOR STATE DEPARTMENT RECORDS FURNISHED THE DELEGATION TO THE INTERNATIONAL RADIOTELEGRAPH CONFERENCE (Entry 136)

711.0012	Arbitration	840.75	Telephone--Europe
800.72	Telegraph	841.741	Wireless Laws and Regula- tions--Great Britain
800.73	Cross Reference	842.74	Wireless--Canada
800.74	Wireless Telegraph-- General	846c.741	Radio Laws--Ceylon
800.741	Radio Laws and Regula- tions	847.74	Wireless--Australia
800.75	Cross Reference	851.741	Radio Laws--France
811.74	Wireless--United States	853.741	Radio Laws--Portugal
811.7455	Wireless Communication Between United States and Belgium	856.74	Radio--Netherlands
812.741	Radio Laws--Mexico	857.741	Radio Laws--Norway
814.741	Radio Laws--Guatemala	859.741	Radio Laws--Denmark
816.741	Radio Laws--Salvador	860c.741	Radio Laws--Poland
822.741	Radio Laws--Ecuador	860d.741	Radio Laws--Finland
823.741	Radio Laws--Peru	860h.741	Radio Laws--Jugoslavia
831.741	Radio Laws--Venezuela	860i.741	Radio Laws--Estonia
832.741	Radio Laws--Brazil	860p.741	Radio Laws--Latvia
833.741	Radio Laws--Uruguay	863.741	Radio Laws--Austria
834.741	Radio Laws--Paraguay	864.741	Radio Laws--Hungary
835.741	Radio Laws--Argentina	865.741	Radio Laws--Italy
835.7662	Wireless Telephone Commu- nication Between Argen- tina and Germany	865.857	Accidents of Italian Merchant Vessels
837.741	Radio Laws--Cuba	867.741	Radio Laws--Turkey
837.7439	Radiotelegraph Convention Between Dominican Re- public and Cuba	868.741	Radio Laws--Greece
839.741	Radio Laws--Dominican Republic	874.741	Radio Laws--Bulgaria
		881.74	Projected Radio Stations in Morocco
		881.741	Radio Laws--Morocco
		891.741	Radio Laws--Persia
		893.741	Radio Laws--China
		894.741	Radio Laws--Japan
		900.741	Foreign Radio Laws



## APPENDIX VII

### LIST OF DOCUMENTS IN THE GRAY-LANE FILES (Entry 319)

Listed below are the copies of State Department memoranda, reports, and despatches that were assembled and given by the Department to the United States Commissioners of the American and Mexican Joint Commission for their information.

#### Numbered Documents

1. Recent reports concerning domestic conditions in Mexico.
2. Notes of July 4, 12, and 28, and August 4, exchanged between the Government of the United States and the Government of Mexico, relating to the appointment and duties of the American-Mexican Joint Commission.
3. First and supplemental report on conditions in Mexico by Duval West.
4. Telegram of General Funston sent to the War Department immediately after the Columbus raid. (March 10, 1916)
5. Telegram from General Pershing to the War Department received August 15, 1916, indicative of the attitude of the de facto Government toward the Columbus raiders.
6. Report of Stephen Bonsal on conditions in Mexico during June, July, and August 1915.
7. Excerpts from reports made to War Department on border conditions from January 1, 1916, to date.
8. Report by James L. Rodgers in regard to the Cabinet of the de facto Government of Mexico.
9. Petition relating to the establishment of a claims commission, submitted by S. C. Neale, attorney for foreign interests in Mexico.
10. Decree of Governor Calles of Sonora relating to operation of mines.
11. Papers regarding the San Ignacio and Webb County raids and plan of San Diego.
12. Report on the protection of property rights and interests of American citizens in Mexico.
13. Synopsis which indicates failure of de facto Government of Mexico to perform its international obligations.
14. Report showing mistreatment of American consular representatives in Mexico.
15. Two reports showing situation in the State of Oaxaca, Mexico, December 6, 1915, and February 7, 1916; letter from H. L. Hall dated Vera Cruz, August 26, 1916, regarding conditions in southern Mexico; letter from Charles L. Montague, former American consular agent at Cananea, containing a report on conditions in the State of Chihuahua.
16. Memorandum prepared by Mr. Canova, Chief of the Division of Mexican Affairs, for the guidance of Mr. Woolsey, assistant solicitor,



- in preparing that part of the note of June 20, 1916, referring to border raids.
17. Memorandum prepared by Mr. Canova, Chief of the Division of Mexican Affairs, in response to certain marginal inquiries made by Mr. Woolsey, assistant solicitor, on the Mexican note of May 22, 1916.
  18. Memorandum from the British Ambassador regarding the decree issued by the Governor of Vera Cruz canceling the contract with the Aguilar Company.
  19. Notes relating to border agreements; confidential memorandum No. 26 of the Department of State and note of the Mexican Government of August 6, 1915. Supplement: Confidential report from the State Department, Series A, No. 116, Mexico No. 30, containing copies of notes regarding the pursuit of Mexican bandits and the de facto Government's proposal to treat upon the withdrawal of American troops from Mexican territory.
  20. Memorandum entitled "Solution of the Mexican Situation," as suggested by Gen. Felipe Angeles, Hon. Leslie M. Shaw, and others.
  21. Two statements in regard to Mexican finance showing (1) arrears of interest and (2) quotations of Mexican money from February 1913 to February, 1915.
  22. Confidential memorandum submitted to the Secretary of State by L. J. Canova in June 1916.
  23. Abstract of the Mexican Constitution.
  24. Oil decree issued by General Aguilar, January 1916, and the Pearson oil concession as outlined in the statement of General Carranza to the press, July 9, 1915.
  25. Comparison of the mining tax law of March 1, 1915, and that of March 25, 1905; statement showing the automatic action of Mexican law in regard to mining properties on which taxes are not paid.
  26. Two letters as evidence that the de facto Government of Mexico has instituted propaganda designed to discredit the Wilson administration in the countries of Latin America.
  27. Telegram from the First Chief to the Governor of Vera Cruz in regard to the Columbus incident.
  28. Four reports showing the political and economic conditions in Mexico at the present time.
  29. Report on Mexican elections and electoral system.
  30. Memorandum from Mr. Canova to the Secretary of State, dated September 14, 1915.
  31. Carranza decree of August 17, 1916, regarding taxes on real estate.
  32. Six decrees issued by Carranza: May 10, 1916; two of January 29, 1915; November 16, 1915; April 28, 1916; and May 31, 1916.
  33. Telegrams and reports covering new developments in Mexico, with particular relation to the importance of financial, political, economic, mining, and transportation conditions.
  34. Report of conditions in the District of Guanajuato.
  35. Correspondence from S. C. Neale, attorney for foreign mine owners, regarding taxation.



36. Telegram of September 11 from Secretary Lansing relative to the Scott-Obregon Agreement. Supplement: Copy of report of Special Representative Rodgers relative to efforts to arrange conference between General Scott and General Obregon.
37. Letter from Congressman Garner transmitting a communication from one of his constituents regarding "all foreigners must waive their rights of citizenship in order to hold mining property in Mexico."
38. Report of conditions in the Piedras Negras Consular District.
39. Report of Special Representative James L. Rodgers regarding the matter of the request for the use of the Northwestern Railway in Chihuahua for the shipment of supplies to American troops in Mexico.
40. Plan of Ayala.
41. Memorandum from the Chief of the Mexican Division to the Solicitor, August 17, 1916, giving a review of the cases in which the Department has instructed Special Agent Rodgers to make reports and which are still unsatisfactorily pending.
42. Report of Special Representative James L. Rodgers with translations of decrees relating to financial matters.
43. Memorandum from Senors Lombardo and Llorente and Generals Felipe Angeles and Roque Gonzales Barza, representing the Convention-  
alists, to the Secretary of State, October 8, 1915.
44. A refutation of the alleged abuse of Mexican citizens at Laredo, Texas, and letter from the Attorney General in reference to treatment of Mexican citizens on the southern border of the United States.
45. Letter from the Honorable Byron Newton to the Secretary of State, regarding sanitary conditions in Mexico.
46. Additional excerpts from War Department border reports relating to railroad and economic situation in Sonora.
47. Agreement between Huerta and Felix Diaz at the time of the arrest of Madero; also the manifesto of Huerta and Felix Diaz to the Mexican people.
48. Translation of a speech delivered by Dr. Dominguez in the Mexican Senate, September 23, 1913.
49. Telegrams from consular and military officers regarding conditions in Mexico.
50. List of thirty-nine raids from Mexico into the United States from July 5, 1915, to July 31, 1916, prepared at the request of this Commission by General Funston.
51. Report, dated March 29, 1916, of Special Representative James L. Rodgers regarding representation as to protocol.
52. Complaints of Americans residing in Mexico or owning property therein.
53. List of Mexican generals commanding military districts in Mexico.
54. Concessions of the Cananea Copper Company.
55. Report of Consul Canada regarding new custom tariff of Mexico.
56. Letter from the Department of Justice regarding Mexicans on American territory. (Supplementary to No. 44)



57. Carranza decree relative to the property of aliens and a decree regarding registration in the Mexican Treasury Department of all oil companies. (Supplementary to No. 32)
58. Additional reports from consular and military officers regarding present conditions in Mexico. (Supplementary to No. 49)
59. Extracts of provisions of the Mexican Constitution relating to foreigners. (Supplementary to No. 23)
60. Despatch from the French Ambassador to the Secretary of State regarding enforced contributions by banks to the Treasury of the de facto Government.
61. Decree issued by State Governors.
62. Recent rulings of the Mexican Patent Office.
63. Telegram just received from the Secretary of State regarding activity of de la Rosa, Pizano, and others.
- Supplement to No. 49. Additional reports from military and consular officers.
- Supplement to No. 32. Additional Decrees of General Carranza.
- Supplement to No. 52. Letter of complaint from owners of coal mines in the Sabinas, Coahuila district.
64. Memorandum of September 16, 1916, submitted by Major General Tasker H. Bliss.
65. Memorandum from Mr. Rodgers regarding failure of the de facto Government to keep promises.
66. Comment of Mr. Canova regarding statements made by Mexican Commissioners.
67. Statement of Carranza to Aguascalientes Convention.
68. Regarding extradition proceedings.
69. Report of the War College, prepared in compliance with request of Dr. Rowe, regarding:
  - (a) Treatment of Mexican citizens in the United States;
  - (b) Lack of control by Carranza over his subordinates; and
  - (c) Evidence of laxity of Carranza Government in pursuing bandits.
70. Attitude of foreign governments towards Mexican situation.
71. Reports from the Mexican press regarding current events.
72. Material relating to mining decrees.
73. Data on Mexican railroads; comment by the State Department on memos, numbered 1 and 2, submitted by the Mexican Commissioners, regarding railroads.
74. "My Diplomatic Activities in Mexico," notes and dates for a history by Manuel Marquez Sterling, Cuban Ambassador to Mexico.
75. Aguascalientes Convention.
76. Regarding experiences and difficulties of the Mexican Steamship & Trading Co,
77. Financial investments in Mexico.
78. Agricultural land taxes.
79. Important report relating to sanitary conditions.
80. Arms and ammunition supplies.
81. Documents transmitted by American Consulate General, Habana, and request of General "Amezoua," who claims to represent Zapata, regarding Carranza propaganda.



82. Statement on the Mexican situation by E. D. Trowbridge.
83. Synopsis of remonstrances and complaints presented by the Mexican Government to the Department of State with reference to grievances and injuries of various kinds suffered by Mexicans while on American territory.
84. Relief work in Mexico.
85. Synopsis of election decrees issued by General Carranza in September 1916.
86. Telegram from General Carranza to governors of the Mexican States, regarding conference.
87. List of encounters between American troops and (a) Carranzista troops and (b) Villa and other bandit troops, between March 9, 1916, and April 29, 1916--submitted by the Mexican Commissioners to the American Commissioners.
88. The Sisal industry.
89. Telegrams sent to the American Commissioners by the Mexican Commissioners.
90. Extracts from bank concessions, submitted to American Commissioners by Mexican Commissioners.
91. Statistics showing Americans and foreigners resident in Mexico, and killed and wounded subsequent to November 1915.
92. Names of border raiders.
93. Punitive expedition.
94. Carranzistas implicated in murder of Americans.
95. Memoranda submitted by the staff, on specific topics relating to the Mexican situation.
96. Banking situation.
97. Statements of American citizens and others regarding conditions in Mexico.
98. New revolutionary movements and their leaders.
99. Suggestions for Commission action.
100. Excerpts from laws of the United States bearing on the subjects under consideration by the Commission.
101. Neutrality.
102. Catholic Church in Mexico.
104. Mexican constitutionalist assembly (or convention).

#### Lettered Documents

- A. Mexican finances.
- B. Congressional Record of July 29, 1916. Speech on p. 13682.
- C. Addendum containing some of the most important telegraphic communications exchanged during the session of the Aguascalientes Convention.
- D. Evidence to be submitted to the State Department in the matter of the killing of C. R. Watson, manager of the Cusi Mining Company, and others, near Santa Ysabel, in the State of Chihuahua, Mexico, January 10, 1916.
- E. Telegram from Secretary Lansing to Charles Parker, representing American interests, September 23, 1916.



- F. Tentative memorandum "Submitted to the American Delegation to the Conference, for the purpose of Showing wherein the Decrees of the Provisional Chief of the de facto Government in Mexico and Frequent Practices of Carranza Officials are Tending to Prevent, or at Least to Postpone, the Establishment of those Cordial and Mutually Helpful Relations between the Two Republics, Long Desired by the People of the United States and Which President Wilson Sought to Strengthen when, in October, 1915, he Recognized General Carranza as the Provisional Head of the de facto Government in Mexico."
- G. List of agreements entered into between Mexico and the United States for the protection of the border.
- H. (1) Agreement entered into July 29, 1882, providing for reciprocal right to pursue savage Indians across the boundary line.  
(2) Statement containing the historical antecedents relating to the right to pursue marauders into Mexican territory.  
(3) Statement of the various issues of paper money which has direct bearing on the present financial situation in Mexico.
- I. (1) Reports indicating the question of General Carranza's control over his subordinates.  
(2) Domestic conditions in Mexico.
- J. "Synopsis of the Plan of San Diego; Raids and Border Troubles Caused by the Same."
- K. Memorandum submitted to the Mexican Commissioners by the American Commissioners, September 22, 1916.
- L. Memorandum of Senor Cabrera submitted October 11, 1916.
- M. Memorandum of Tasker H. Bliss submitted to the American Commissioners, October 20, 1916.



## APPENDIX VIII

### INDEX TO DESPATCHES FROM JOHN R. SILLIMAN IN MEXICO

This alphabetical index is derived from the folder headings for the despatches. The number or numbers in the entry refer to the number of the despatch.

#### Despatches Sent From Mexico City (Entry 320)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Agrarian matters, 161<br/> Aguascalientes, 5, 41, 192<br/> Aguilar, 287<br/> Allen, Frank, 190<br/> Allende, Gomez, 251<br/> Alonzo, Geo. de, 322<br/> Althie, Alexandre, 55<br/> American Smelters Securities Co., 323<br/> American Smelting &amp; Refining Co., 135<br/> American citizens, 193, 372, 386<br/> Andres, Jesus, 98<br/> Antonio, S. S., 170<br/> Aspe, Matilde, 298<br/> Babcock, G. I., 308<br/> Beach, James F., 282<br/> Beard, Jas. F., 77<br/> Belgian Minister, 256<br/> Belt, John W., 14, 31, 115, 206, 223, 224, 336<br/> Benavides, Inocencio, 387<br/> Berry, W. N., 370<br/> "Bessie Files," 49<br/> Bierce, Ambrose, 95<br/> Billetes de los Bancos, 377<br/> Blanco, Lucio, 47<br/> Blum, L., 69<br/> Bonney, Consul, 196<br/> Bowen, Francis J., 25<br/> Braniff, George T., 89<br/> Brazilian Minister, 20, 259<br/> Breceda, Alfredo, 390<br/> British Minister, 109<br/> British subjects in San Rafael, 278<br/> Brockmann Banking House, 131<br/> Bryan, Jesse A., 78<br/> Burwell, Weston, 220</p> | <p>Cabrera, Luis, 224<br/> Caffery, Charles F., 324<br/> Camacho, Sebastian, 208<br/> Canada, Consul, 143, 215, 346<br/> Cananea, 189, 398<br/> Canova, Leon J., 118, 269<br/> Carbajal, 163, 174, 211<br/> Cardova, 103<br/> Carothers, George C., 1, 118, 304<br/> Carranza, General, 7, 26, 93, 105, 123, 144, 165, 203, 240, 242, 257, 318, 335<br/> Casso, Sr. Angel (Spanish legation), 16, 139<br/> Catholic clergy, 138, 289, 295, 333; nuns, 121<br/> Catholic schools, 179<br/> Ceballos, Mr. and Mrs., 397<br/> Chao, 295<br/> Chapultepec, 130<br/> Chavez, Lt. Col. L., 388<br/> Chihuahua, 15<br/> Church, 230, 355<br/> Cirrat, Mariano Flores, 365<br/> Clayton, E. A., 70<br/> Cleveland, Henry D., 249<br/> Compañia Commercial de Puebla, 151<br/> Compañia Explotadora de Cancho Mexicano, 363<br/> Compañia Minera de Torreón, 74<br/> Conolly, D. J., 152<br/> Consular invoices, responsibility for, 66<br/> Convent of the Incarnate Word, 310<br/> Conventions, 5, 26-28, 41, 76, 201, 232, 330, 345, 351, 354<br/> Copper concentrates, 182</p> |
|---|---|



Cordoba, Luis, 220  
 Cortina, Santos Perez, 341  
 Coss, Francisco, 367  
 Crawley, L. R., 311  
 Cuautotolapam Co., 222  
 Cyanide, 82  
 Davis, Ben. G., 375  
 Dawson, James, 231  
 Dehesa, Senor, 197  
 Delafond, E., 374  
 Depew, Edward, 39  
 Diplomatic Corps, 10, 109, 176,  
 274, 306, 335  
 Dolch, Fernando, 57, 227  
 Dominguez, Robles, 318  
 Doster, E. D., 305  
 Durango, 102  
 Dyer, Ambrose L., 90  
 Eagle Coal Mining Co., 153  
 Earnest, Frank B., 326  
 El Liberal, editorial in, 110  
 El Monte Mining Co., 167  
 El Pais, 213  
 Esclante, E., 277  
 Espinosa, Gonzales, 106  
 Ex-federals, 347  
 Export duties, 160  
 Fabela, 185  
 Fabrica Union Cotton Factory,  
 168  
 Feiffer, Mrs. Helen P., 399  
 Fields, Richard, 210  
 First Chief, 252, 265, 404  
 Flores, Nicholas, 172  
 Ford, W. F., 157, 358  
 Foreign Office, 124, 129  
 Forsyth, P. S., 199  
 Fox, Joseph L., 221, 329, 357  
 Frisbe Hacienda, 209  
 Frisbe, L. P., 146  
 Fuller, Paul, 159, 233, 240  
 Garza, Federico Gonzales, 156  
 Garza, Rogue Gonzales, 148  
 Gavin, W. P., 275  
 Gee, J. Emerson, 195  
 Glascock and Steffens, 396  
 Gleason, J. M., 128  
 Gomez Allende, 376  
 Gonzales, Pablo, 76  
 Grimes, W. E., 155

Grosvenor, Hugh, 394  
 Groués y Cia, F., 312  
 Guadalajara, French consular  
 agent at, 238  
 Guanajuato, 284  
 Guanajuato Power & Electric  
 Co., 4  
 Guevara, Col. Alberto, 36, 60,  
 309  
 Gutierrez, Eulalio, 48, 117, 134,  
 191, 349, 350, 352  
 Gutierrez, Mrs., 127  
 Hall, Mr., 233  
 Hall, Fermina, 331  
 Hanna, Consul General, 177, 286,  
 360  
 Heid, Leonard A., 258  
 Hen of the Golden Eggs, 273  
 Hernandez, Luis Antonio, 391  
 Herrmann, J., 292  
 Hidalgo, Doctor, 255  
 Hill, W. A., 184  
 Horses, 140  
 Hotchkiss, Charles L., 3, 225  
 Hudson, Paul, 116  
 Iberra, General, 186  
 Imprisoned officials, 53  
 Interior Secretary, 27  
 Iturbide case, 183  
 James, Corinne R., 200  
 James, Frank B., 68  
 Jenkinson, Charles, 32  
 Jewelry, 400  
 Johnson, Mark, 307  
 Justice Department, 264  
 Kelso, Winchester, 217  
 Kodaks, 90  
 Laguiche, M., 54  
 Land grants, 210  
 Lawrence, Joseph J., 339  
 Lee, Robert, 373  
 Leonard, S. E., 389  
 Lind, John, 35, 42  
 Little, John M., 382  
 Llano & Co., 24, 147  
 Logue--New York Tribune, 181  
 Lucia, 125  
 Lugo, Gen. Manuel Garcia, 23  
 McCann, Frank G., 279  
 McDaniels, Frederico K., 100



McDonald, J. C., 81  
 McLaren, 369  
 Manzanillo, 353  
 Marino, Manuel Walls, 99  
 Marshall, George H., 34  
 Martinez, Señora, 384  
 Maytorena, Doctor, 294  
 Mazapil Copper Co., 182, 281  
 Mellen, A. H., 113  
 Mexican Crude Rubber Co., 65  
 Mexican Herald, 13, 72  
 Mexican Light & Power Co., 300  
 Mexican Minister, Berlin, 319  
 Mexican Oil Co., 237, 299  
 Mexican Railway, 142  
 Mexican Rubber Co., 91  
 Mexican soldiers, 243  
 Mexican Telegraph Co., 325  
 Mexico City: conditions in, 119, 122, 213, 215, 234, 343, 344, 356, 361; convention, 345; destruction of water supply station, 11; entrance, 112; evacuation of, 47, 362; fighting in suburbs, 342, 366; food situation, 12, 19, 334; monetary situation, 12; surrender to constitutionalists, 246; report of Vicar General, 145  
 Michoacán, 261  
 Mining taxes, 78, 229, 258  
 Moncada, Mrs. F. R., 248  
 Monetary situation, 17, 204, 214  
 Morales, Dr. Angel, 40  
 Muriedas, Felipe, 63  
 Naco, 205  
 Neal, N. A., 359  
 Newman, Bruno, 247  
 Newspapers, 141, 393  
 Niclaus, A., & Son, 400  
 Obregón, Gen. Álvaro, 41, 43, 46, 61, 103, 104, 174, 262, 263, 316, 343, 344  
 Ortega, Felipe de, 239  
 Pachuca, 172, 270  
 Palmer, G. C., 64  
 Palmer, W. J., 38, 276  
 Pinson, Eugenio (French consular agent), 238  
 Political situation, 120  
 Poux, F. J., 280  
 President's message, 50  
 Preston, J. T., 149  
 Priests: execution of, 295; imprisonment of, 138, 180, 289  
 Property, 107, 297, 317, 372; confiscation of, 315; foreign, 96, 403  
 Provisional president, 126, 270  
 Puebla, 101  
 Quintana, Haces & Co., 219  
 Rabb, 392  
 Railways, national, 44, 45, 51, 142, 213  
 Ramos, Señor, 283  
 Rasst, Leon, 111  
 Reachy, James, 385  
 Red Cross, 162, 212  
 Reed, Clyde A., 260  
 Reeves, M. J., 371  
 Religious situation, 25  
 Rhoads, 137  
 Robertson, F. N., 226  
 Rodríguez, Agustín, 88, 383  
 Roeder, Gothold, 158  
 Roeder, Phillip, 154  
 Rogers, Robert, 313  
 Roth, G., 58  
 Rubber factory, 8, 164  
 Rueda, E. N., 328  
 Ruiz, Charles, 235  
 Ruiz, Manuel Alonzo, 321  
 Sada, Enrique F., 379  
 Saens, Eugenio, 84  
 Salina Cruz, 59  
 Saltillo, 8, 164, 211  
 Sanders, M. V., 236  
 Sandison, 290  
 San Luis Potosí, 63, 296, 297  
 San Rafael, 278  
 Santa Cruz Mining Co., 56  
 Santa Lucia, Hacienda, 236  
 Santa Rosalia, 241  
 Saunders, Herbert L., 303  
 Schroeder, E. H., 302  
 Semple, Margaret M., 338  
 Sexton, J. J., 87  
 Shaw, Thomas, 395



Shelton, F. M., 85  
 Sherwell, Luis N., 107  
 Sieber, Francisco H., 381  
 Silliman, John R., 18, 29, 61  
     67, 73, 223, 253, 332, 336,  
     349; arrival at Mexico City,  
     169, Monterey, 288, San Luis  
     Potosí, 171, Veracruz, 320,  
     Victoria, 285; departure for  
     San Luis Potosí, 173, Vera-  
     cruz, 178, 254, United  
     States, 244  
 Simpson, Willard L., 194  
 Singer Sewing Machine Co., 180  
 Slatterly, 392  
 Snodgrass, 402  
 Solomon, Abe, 92  
 Sonora, 9  
 Sonora News Co., 314  
 Spanish cattle owners, 166  
 Spanish Minister, 364  
 Stockdale, P. L., 150  
 Strikes, 189; streetcar, 94;  
     taxicabs, 52  
 Sugar, 24  
 Sultepec Electric Light &  
     Power Co., 62  
 Suss, Paul, 368  
 Syrians, 337  
 Tamborrel, Mrs. C., 86  
 Tampico, 160, 165, 293  
 Taxes, 33, 78, 229, 258, 293  
 Telegrams, 175, 301

Thornton, H. W., 22  
 Thurston, Walter C., 136, 348  
 Troops, movement of, 71, 202  
 Trueheart, J. L., 272  
 Tupper, Dr. Henry Allen, 6  
 Tydings, Miss, 80  
 Union Cotton Factory, 187  
 United States Marines, 250  
 United States warships, 291  
 Unna, Jorge, 114  
 Van Valkenburg, F. S., 380  
 Velasco, 105  
 Veracruz, 13, 43, 97, 143, 340;  
     evacuation of, 37; Spanish  
     cattle owners, 166  
 Vicar General of Mexico, 145,  
     121  
 Vilalta, Father, 289  
 Villa, Francisco, 7, 41, 43, 93,  
     117, 132, 192, 257, 262, 350  
 Villareal, 15, 267  
 Vogel, Arnold, 75  
 Von Ruccau, Ludwig, 2  
 Wells Fargo Express, 266  
 Wheeler, Joseph M., 218, 228  
 Whittemore, Miss Luz, 30  
 Wilfley, Judge, 108  
 Wilkins, Edgar M., 198  
 Wilson, Mrs. Woodrow, 207  
 Zapata, 132, 133, 245, 268  
 Zapatistas, 188, 203, 271, 378  
 Zavala brothers, 63  
 Zertuche, A. M., 327

#### Despatches Sent From Veracruz (Entry 321)

A. B. C., conference, 303;  
     intervention feared, 298  
 Acuña, ad interim Secretary of  
     Foreign Relations, 255  
 Agencia Comercial Exportadora,  
     Veracruz, 279  
 Agua Prieta, 9  
 Aguirre-Tepia, 75  
 Altamirano, pseudo Constitu-  
     tionalist representative  
     at Berne, 220  
 American Chicle Co., 170  
 American citizens, 227, 277,  
     290

American Mexican Steamship &  
     Trading Co., 19  
 American Mining Co., 149  
 American Red Cross, 239  
 Arapis, E. J., 282  
 Arbuckel Brothers, 28  
 Armengol, J., 8  
 Article 33--Harry Berliner, W.  
     H. Francis, 285  
 Bank bills detained from  
     exportation, 266  
 Barker, Wilbur, 339  
 Barnes, 290  
 Barrett, James, 107



Barron, Juan, 306  
 Bavaria Plantation, 291  
 Beach, Captain, 71  
 Beck, E. L., 313  
 Bedford, J. W., 291  
 Bedwell, J., Jalisco, Chiapas,  
 271  
 Belt, J. W., 144  
 "Benito Juarez," schooner, 16  
 Berliner, Harry, 285  
 Blue Code Book, 47  
 Braniff, Jorge, San Juan  
 Rancho Viejo, 159  
 Brasier, G. M., 89  
 Brazilian Minister, 229, 252,  
 256  
 Breakell, T. H., and Renn,  
 Paso del Cura, 273  
 Brenchley, 111  
 British insurance companies,  
 84  
 Brockway, Mr., 140  
 "Brutus," collier, 65  
 Butters, Charles, Copaala and  
 Sinaloa, 322  
 Cabrera, Luis, 110  
 Calles, General, 283, 309  
 Camacho, 175  
 Cananea Cattle Co., 283  
 Cananea Copper Co., 232  
 Canfield, S. S., 182  
 Caperton, Adm. W. B., 141; map  
 for, 116  
 Carlevaris, 14  
 Carranza, General, 61, 141;  
 changes in cabinet, 241  
 Casimero, Fernandez, 97  
 Castillo, George G., 109  
 Catra, Leon C., 311  
 Cattar, D. M., 308  
 Cattle thefts, 207  
 Chaparral Agricultural Co., 74  
 Character of representations,  
 270  
 Chinese at Mazatlán, removal of,  
 66  
 Cloete Coal Mine, 136  
 Coate, A. B., 79  
 Colima, conditions in, 7  
 Colima Lumber Co., 248  
 Commercial Cia, de Pueblo (hides),  
 213  
 Compañia Fundidora y Afinadora of  
 Monterey, 275  
 Coontz, Capt. R. E., 137  
 Copaala, 322  
 Coyoacán, 177  
 Craig, Walter, 228  
 Creditors of the National Lines  
 of Mexico, 10  
 Cuatololalpan Sugar Co., 43  
 Customs House, 246  
 Cyanide, 258  
 Daugherty, J. M., 1  
 Delaware, U. S. S., 195  
 Deschamps, Vice Consul, 164  
 Desmoines, U. S. S., 147  
 Dias, Sra. Benita del Bosque de,  
 166  
 Diaz, Felix, 26  
 Diplomats, 178, 193, 299  
 Dos Rios Plantation, 294  
 Douglas, Judge, 174  
 Duncan, G. K., 305  
 Dunkerly, F. J., 6  
 Du Pont Powder Co., 334  
 Eagle Pass Lumber Co., 287  
 Eaves, quarantine doctor: death  
 of, 132  
 Ebanco-Mexican Petroleum Co., 21  
 El Chamal Hacienda, 199  
 Elliott, R. C., 269  
 Ellis, W. H., 138  
 El Oro mining district, 172  
 El Potrero Hacienda, 12  
 "El Pueblo," objectionable  
 article in, 128  
 English, Charles (U. S. guard  
 at legation), 179  
 Ernest, James L., 306  
 Escobosa Burns Co., mining, 219  
 Expenses, curtailing of, 235  
 Export duties, 80  
 Ezquema family, 69  
 Faulkner, W. H., 332  
 Fernandez, Mrs., 143  
 First Chief, 133; departure of,  
 320  
 Fisher, John G., 20  
 Food situation, 42



Ford, W. P., 94  
 Foreign representations, 192  
 Foreign representatives: communications to local authorities, 260  
 Foster, 43  
 Foster, W. E., 93  
 Fox, Joseph L., 190  
 Francis, W. H., 285  
 French Consul, U. C., 180  
 Frontera, American consul at, 63; mail for, 100  
 Gaither, 108  
 Gaither, Carl, 343  
 Gaither, M. W., 326  
 Galler, Moritz, 30  
 Galvan, Ignacio, 329  
 Garillo, Lauro, 341  
 Garza, Roque Gonzales, 218  
 General information, 82  
 Glenn, Mrs. A. H., 168  
 Gomez Palacio, 324  
 Goodrich, C., 226  
 Granados, Garcia, 139  
 Greenwood and Kron, 254  
 Gregg, 261  
 Guanajuato mining companies, 237  
 Guatemalan Minister, 178, 299  
 Hahn, Albert W., 184  
 Hall, 112  
 Haney, W. C., 81  
 Harlow, W. H., 204  
 Hickman, J. R., 318  
 Hides, 213  
 Hienzpter, W., 123  
 Hoeck, Pedro, 124  
 Honduras, S. S., 55  
 Hudson, Paul, 295  
 Indians, 292  
 Insurance companies, 84, 89  
 International Lumber & Development Co., 340  
 International Planters Co., 2  
 International Transfer Co., 224  
 Jantha Plantation, 78  
 Jefferson Publishing Co., 105  
 Jenkins, W. O., 73  
 Joerger, Miss Lena, 106  
 Kimball, E. J., 210  
 Knopp, John, 152  
 Korrigan II, S. S., 126  
 Kron, 254  
 Labor unionists, 181  
 La Cobriza Mine, 267  
 La Constancia Hacienda, 27  
 La Mesa Ranch, 234  
 Laredo Electric & Railway Co., 312  
 Larraga, General, 321  
 Leguineche, M., 119  
 Lespinasse, 289  
 Levien, 118  
 Licks Carr, 104  
 Llano & Co., 103  
 Lomanitz, Sebastian, 191  
 Lopez, Joseph, 196  
 Los Mochis, Río del Fuerte, 286  
 Luciotto, Sebastien, 121  
 Lucky Tiger Gold Combination Mining Co., 188  
 Lumija Hacienda, 76  
 McClelland, H., 281  
 McKim, 86  
 McLane and Brenchley, 111  
 McLeary, 101  
 McLeod, Doctor, 67  
 McPherson, E. H., 223  
 Magazines confiscated, 114  
 Mail, censored, 183  
 Martha, S. S., 44  
 Mathews, J. D., 221  
 Mazatlán, 66, 253  
 Medina, Presciliano, 215  
 Memorial Day, 208  
 Mettre Mika, Trachoma, 307  
 Mexican affairs, President's statement on, 211  
 Mexican Estates Corp., 24  
 Mexican Export Co., 259  
 Mexican Telegraph Co., 37  
 Mexico, National Lines of, 10  
 Mexico City, 13, 13b, 13c, 161-163, 169, 238, 249, 280  
 Meyer, H. E., 250  
 Meyers and Hall, 112  
 Midalgo, Cementos, 310  
 Milmo Ranch, 230  
 Minatillan [Minatitlán(?)], 64  
 Mine products, 216



Minister of War, 131  
 Mistretta, Mr., 206  
 Mitter, S. E., 202  
 Moncada, Mrs. F., 120  
 Monetary situation, 278  
 Monroy, Mrs. Louise Van Rooten,  
     91  
 Monson, H. E., 154  
 Monte Blanco Hacienda, 231  
 Moore, alias Wilson, 117  
Morro Castle, S. S., Port of  
     Progreso, 189  
 Morton, Joe, 330  
 Narranjo, F., 319  
 National Paper & Type Co., 186  
 New York Life Insurance Co.,  
     89  
 Oaxaca, 233  
 Obregon vs. Villa, 41  
 Oil interests, 247  
 Pachuca Mines, 258  
 Pachuca Tampico Railway,  
     125  
Pathfinder, S. S., 173  
 "Paul," schooner, 25  
 Penunri, Hipiart, 201  
 Peoples Ice & Manufacturing  
     Co., 205  
 Piedias Blanca Hacienda, 276  
 Pierce, Frank, 95  
 Pierce Oil Corp., 129  
 President's message, 90  
 Progreso, 11  
 Quijano, J. R., 272  
 Quitichis Ranch, 296  
 Radio service, 304  
 Rasst, Leon, 29  
 Rathbone, W. H., 197  
 Reagan, J. B., 127  
 Real del Monte Mining Co., 18  
 Red Code Book, 151  
 Refugees, 316  
 Renn, 273  
 Rhoads, 194  
 Richmond, Jack, 88  
 Rickard, British vice consul,  
     56  
 Roberts, Pablo, 130  
 Rose, Hugh, 261  
 Rubber, Mexican crude, 325

Sailors, shore leave for, 54  
 St. Luis & Oaxaca Iron & Steel  
     Co., 85  
 St. Paul Tropical Co., 23  
 Salary, 288  
 Salicrup, Tuxpam, 297  
 San Agustin Cotton Factory, 51  
 Sanchez, Federico, 40  
 San Enrique Ranch, 156  
 San Fernando Mining & Smelting  
     Co., 59  
 San Gabriel, 203  
 San Juan Bautista Mining Co.,  
     58  
 San Juan Rancho Viejo, 159  
 San Luis Potosí, College of,  
     317  
 Santa Isabel Hacienda, 72  
 Segler, 290  
 Shanklin, Arnold, 53, 244  
 Sheldon, 150  
 Shufeldt, P. W., 212  
 Siervas de Maria, 32  
 Silliman, Halsey, 167  
 Silliman, John R., 68, 142,  
     160  
 Sinaloa, 322  
 Sinaloa Land Co., 327  
 Singer Sewing Machine Co., 5  
 Sisal, 11, 214  
 Slade, J. J., 52  
 Sloss, A. C., 300  
 Smallpox, 176  
 Smith, Levi, 225  
 Sommer Hermann & Co., 34  
 Spanish confidential agent,  
     122  
 Spanish Minister, 193  
 Spanish property, 92  
 Spanish subjects, 57  
 Spindola, Octavio Reyes, 185  
 State Department, U. S., 153,  
     242, 245, 301, 344  
 Sultepec Electric Co., 333  
 "Susie B. Dantzler," schooner,  
     35  
 Syrians in Mexico, 262  
 Tabasco, 240  
 Tabasco Plantation, 31  
 Tabasqueña Plantation, 48



Tampico, 60, 290  
 Tappan and Carlevaris, 14  
 Taxes, 209  
 Tepia, 75  
 Terminal company, Veracruz, 39  
 Terres Brothers, 187  
 Thompson, 243, 290  
 Thurston, W. C., 50  
 Topolobampo, 292  
 Train wrecks, 315  
 Tupper, Dr. H. A., 217  
 Tuxpam Bar attack, 222  
 Tuxpam oil properties, 49  
 United Railroad of Yucatán, 22  
 United States ships, 62  
 Van Horn, 33  
 Vaughan, R. F., 287  
 Veracruz, 102, 113, 134, 135,  
     257, 264, 338  
 Veracruz Coal Co., 45  
 Vicar General, Mgr. Paredes,  
     46  
 Villa, 41, 157

Villareal Brothers, 4  
 Villareal, Felicitas, 96  
 Wagner and Levien, 118  
 Weeks, George F., 342  
 Weems and Foster, Cuatololalpam  
     Sugar Co., 43  
 Welles, E. F., 302  
 Wells Fargo Express, 36  
 Werz, Enrique, 98  
 West, Duval, 17  
 White, J. H., 38  
 Whitney and Gaither, 108  
 Whittingham, Charles H., 274  
 Winter, Otto, 156  
 Wise, Otto L., 314  
 Wise, Mrs. O. L., 115  
 Wood, W. P., 99  
 Wyvisbrook, S. S., 3  
 Yaqui Valley, 83  
 Yeargin, 335, 336  
 Young, George, 236  
 Yucatán, 22, 155, 214

Despatches Sent While on Trip With Carranza (Entry 322)

Acuña, 8  
 Aguajita mines, 33  
 Aguayo, Alex, 1  
 Aguayo, I. Alex, 10  
 Alamo Ranch--Sonora Alta and  
     Magdalena, 6  
 Alling, Mortimer H., 4  
 Álvaro Obregón [formerly Frontera],  
     14  
 American Smelting & Refining Co.,  
     12  
 American citizens, 114  
 Archibald, John C., 2  
 Argumedo, 9  
 Arredondo, 7  
 Ausell, H. R., 3  
 Bank, First National of Del  
     Rio, 39  
 Bannon, Thomas C., 19  
 Bass, Charles L., 17  
 Beckett, 23  
 Belt, John W., 8, 11, 30, 50,  
     78, 92  
 Blanco, Lucio, 22

Border situation, 16  
 Bretzfelder, 21  
 Brittingham, 20  
 Business Men's League of St.  
     Louis, 24  
 Cananea, 97  
 Carranza, General, 13, 26, 30,  
     92  
 Cartridge factories, 71  
 Cattle, 25, 32  
 Charles, John C., 28  
 Chief, departure for South,  
     36  
 Chief Executive, 5  
 Chihuahua, 27  
 Coke, 33  
 Compañía Exportadora, Vera-  
     cruz, 29  
 Constitutionalists, 27  
 Cunningham Investment Co., 31  
 Cyanide, 28  
 Del Rio, First National Bank  
     of, 39  
 Derr, G. R., 35



Eagle Pass Lumber Co., 38  
 Ellis, S. S., 37  
 Fish, Henry E., 40  
 Frisbee, L. C., 41  
 Frontera [now Álvaro Obregón],  
     14  
 Garcia, Irene, 44  
 Garrett, Doctor, 43  
 Gavin, 86  
 Grain and medical supplies, 45  
 Guggenheim & Sons, 42  
 Hausen, W. M., 48  
 Hides, 21, 51  
 Holmes, George M., 47  
 Horses and mules, 49  
 Jaims, N. O., 52  
 Jenkins, W. O., 51  
 Jesus Maria College, 116  
 Lamar, L. M., 56  
 Lambert, C. G., 55  
 La Paz, 58  
 Laviaga, General, 49  
 Lead, 42  
 Logs, 54  
 Los Mochis, 57  
 Lucky Tiger Mining Co., 59  
 McDonald and Thomas, 69  
 McFall, Burge, 73  
 Madero, 68  
 Mail service, 60, 72  
 Marshall, George H., 66  
 Mayer, Miss Elsa L., 65  
 Mazatlán, 49  
 Medical supplies, 45  
 Mérida, 53  
 Mexican Export & Import Co.,  
     70  
Mexican Herald, 67  
 Mexico, U. S. recognition of,  
     90  
 Mexico City, 119  
 Miller, 64  
 Miller, Charles E., 61  
 Monterey [Monterrey], 34  
 Monterey Supply Co., 63  
 Morelos, 71  
 Muriedos, Felipe, 62  
 Narro, Federico, 74  
 Noriega, Mrs. Frank L., 75  
 Nuevo Laredo, 25  
 Obregón, General, 76-77  
 Oil district, Tuxpam, 79  
 Parchman, Brooks, 82  
 Parker, 84  
 Payo Obispo, 54  
 Political parties and groups, 80  
 Price, Kyle B., 81  
 Progreso, SS. Zelandia, 127  
 Pryor, R. A., 83  
 Radio service, Mexico & U. S., 85  
 Railways, 87, 93, 105  
 Real del Monte Co., 89  
 Red Cross conference at Torreón,  
     92  
 Religious celebrations, 34  
 Reynosa, recruiting at, 95  
 Roberts, John W., 91  
 Robinson, Jesse, 88  
 Sabinas, 45  
 Saltillo, 13, 34  
 San Fernando Hacienda, Tlahualilo  
     Co., 110  
 San Luis Potosí, 62, 96  
 Scales, C. P., 106  
 Shelton, A. A., 111  
 Silliman, Charles P., 89  
 Silliman, Halsey E., 99  
 Silliman, John R., 7, 11, 50, 101,  
     108, 112  
 Sinaloa Land Co., 107  
 Sinclair, Mrs. W. H., 102  
 Sisabe, 32  
 Smith, Gwyn, 98  
 Sonora News Co., 109  
 So Relle, W. E., 94  
 Sorrells, Mamie, 100  
 Southern Pacific Railroad, 93  
 Spanish vice consul at San Luis  
     Potosí, 96  
 Sternau, Carlos, 104  
 Sultaptec Light and Power Plant,  
     103  
 Telegrams, 113, 118  
 Teresian and Jesus Maria Colleges,  
     116  
 Thomas and McDonald, 69  
 Tlahualilo Co., 110  
 Torreón, 8, 20, 92; occupation of,  
     117  
 Tupper, Dr. Henry Allen, 115



Tuxpam, 79  
Typhoid, 119  
Ugarte, Secretary to First  
Chief, 120  
Veracruz, 15, 29, 60  
Weems, E. V., 124

Wells Fargo Express Co., 123  
West Coast Cattle Co., 125  
Weston, H., Lumber Co., 46  
Wiegand, Miss Helen, 122.  
Yaquí Valley, 126  
Zelandia, S. S., 127







For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Section, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.



1823

1823























UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 031873752